M. BLOKH

# COMBINATIONAL MOTIFS
# MOTIVOS DE COMBINACIONES
# КОМБИНАЦИОННЫЕ МОТИВЫ

МАКСИМ БЛОХ – MAXIM BLOKH

# КОМБИНАЦИОННЫЕ МОТИВЫ
# COMBINATIONAL MOTIFS
# MOTIVOS DE COMBINACIONES

ОАО "ЭКОС"
МОСКВА 2003 MOSCOW

ББК 75.581
Б–705

**Блох М.В. Комбинационные мотивы. Учебное пособие.**
Б-705 М.: ОАО "ЭКОС", 2003. – 304 с.

Это пособие, написанное опытным тренером, международным гроссмейстером ИКЧФ, содержит более 1400 заданий, очень подробно классифицированных по комбинационным мотивам. Тщательно продуманная последовательность заданий помогает развитию комбинационного зрения и позволяет использовать книгу также в качестве учебника. Для всех позиций характерна напряженная борьба, в которой цель достигается единственным способом.

Книга предназначена для общеобразовательных и спортивных школ, ВУЗов, шахматных коллективов внешкольных учреждений, а также для самообразования.

Пособие рассчитано на шахматистов-разрядников.

**ББК 75.581**

**ISBN 5-900965-32-5**

© Блох Максим Владимирович, 2003

Дизайн обложки: Вероника Касаткина

---

*Учебное издание*

Автор: **Блох Максим Владимирович**
**Комбинационные мотивы**
Учебное пособие

Сдано в набор 29.03.2003. Подписано в печать с оригинал-макета 05.06.2003. Формат 60x90 1/16. Печать офсетная. Усл.-печ. л. 19.
Тираж 2000. Цена свободная.

Издательство ОАО "ЭКОС".
Издательская лицензия ИД № 00006 от 23.09.1999 г.

Отпечатано с готового оригинал-макета в типографии ОАО "ЭКОС".
Заказ № 93

Автор со своим учеником, 8-летним Сашей Грищуком, будущим гроссмейстером, в шахматном клубе Черемушек (Москва, 1992 г.)

The author and his 8-year-old pupil, grandmaster-to-be, Sasha Grishchuk in the chess club of the Moscow district Cheremushki (1992).

El autor con su discнpulo y futuro Gran Maestro Sasha Grischuk de 8 acos de edad en el club de ajedrez "Cheremushky" (Moscъ, 1992)

*Фото Б.Долматовского / Photo by B.Dolmatovsky*

---

This chess exercise book is written by an experienced coach, International Grandmaster of ICCF. It contains more than 1400 exercises that are arranged very precisely after various combinational motifs. This cleverly implied approach facilitates the process of developing the reader's combinational vision and enables the usage of the book as a chess manual. The exercises are distinguished with a tense fight, and usually there is only one way to the goal.
The book is designed for common schools and colleges as well for special chess groups; it can be also used for self-teaching. In both cases, a certain initial chess knowledge is supposed.

---

Este manual escrito por un entrenador experto y Gran Maestro contiene mбs de 1400 ejercicios detalladamente clasificados segъn motivos combinatorios. El orden de los ejercicios, minuciosamente elaborado, ayuda a formar una visiyn combinatoria y permite utilizar el libro como un curso de ajedrez.
En todas las posiciones hay enfrentamintos agudos y su soluciyn siempre es ъnica.

# ПРЕДИСЛОВИЕ

Дорогие друзья!

Умение вести тактическую борьбу является одним из важнейших компонентов мастерства шахматиста. Необходимо изучать теорию шахматной тактики, развивать свое комбинационное зрение и совершенствовать технику расчета вариантов.

В предлагаемой вашему вниманию книге автор продолжает свои исследования в этой области, начатые работами «1200 комбинаций» (Москва, 1992), «Комбинационное искусство» (Москва, 1993) и «Учебник шахмат» (Москва, 1997). Эта книга посвящена тщательной систематизации комбинационных мотивов (слабостей позиции, а также особенностей расположения и взаимодействия фигур), предоставляющих возможность поиска и осуществления комбинации.

Такая систематизация позволяет использовать книгу не только как задачник, но и в качестве учебника. Подробнейшее оглавление облегчает тренерам подбор учебных примеров, а менее искушенным шахматистам может служить деликатной подсказкой при затруднениях в решении. Кроме того, автор располагал примеры, стараясь последовательно отобразить развитие тактических идей. Поэтому во многих случаях еще одним «ключом» к решению очередного задания является решение предыдущего.

Для успешной работы с книгой необходим определенный уровень знания основных схем тактических приемов. Поэтому рекомендую читателям, особенно юным, предварительно изучить главу «Основы шахматной тактики» из книги «Учебник шахмат» (М.Блох, Москва, 1997).

Многие из предлагаемых позиций настолько остры, что при своем ходе у белых существует единственное решение, а при ходе черных – уже черные единственным способом добиваются успеха! (При этом в некоторых позициях вторая сторона реализует комбинационные мотивы, относящиеся к другим разделам книги).

Автор старался включить в книгу задания, сочетающие единственность решения (в связи с этим отдельные позиции из практических партий несколько изменены), богатство творческого содержания и учебно-методическую ценность. Позиции, в отношении которых не указано иное, составлены автором и используются им на занятиях с юными шахматистами.

Числовая оценка уровня сложности задания выражена в количестве очков, начисляемых за его правильное решение (указано в кружках справа над каждой диаграммой). Рекомендую вам по возможности сначала решать задания письменно, не передвигая фигуры на доске. Примеры, которые не удастся правильно решить с первой попытки, целесообразно проработать повторно по окончании первого прочтения книги.

Надеюсь, что изучение этой книги доставит вам удовольствие и поможет существенно повысить свой класс игры.

Замечания и предложения, а также заявки на приобретение книги или разработанной на ее основе компьютерной программы CT-ART (Chess Tactics Art) для IBM PC, обучающей комбинационному искусству, прошу направлять по адресу:

РОССИЯ, 117418, МОСКВА, а/я 13. БЛОХУ М.В.
Телефон (095) 331-21-20.

*Максим Владимирович Блох*

# FOREWORD

Dear chessfriend!

One of the most important components of chess skills is one's ability to conduct a tactical fight. Therefore it is essential to study the theory of chess tactics, to develop one's combinational vision, and to improve one's ability of calculating tactical complications.

In this book, the author continues his researches in this field that have been initiated in his previous books ("1200 Combinations", Moscow 1992; "Combination Art ", Moscow 1993; "The Manual of Chess", Moscow 1997).

This book is dedicated to a detailed classification of combinational motifs, – tactical weaknesses in one's position, particular features of pieces' placement and co-operation that offer an opportunity to find and to perform a combination. This classification enables the usage of this work in two ways – as an exercise book as well as a manual. The detailed table of contents facilitates searching good thematical examples when a coach prepares stuff for chess lessons, while less experienced players can consider it as a subtle hint in case of difficulties. Moreover, the author's intention was to arrange the exercises consequently along with development of tactical ideas. Therefore, in many cases, the solution of the previous exercise can be helpful in finding the clue to a current one.

For a successful work with the book, a certain level of knowledge of basic tactical methods is required. Therefore I strongly recommend, particularly to younger readers, to study the chapter "Basics of Chess Tactics" from my "Manual of Chess" (Moscow, 1997).

Many positions that are represented here are so extremely sharp that only a single solution for White exists when he is on move, while Black, when on move, can reach a success also in a single possible way! (By the way, when the opposite side is on move its actions can thematically belong to some other section of the book). The author tried to gather positions that are characterised by a unique solution (therefore some positions from practical games have been slightly modified), creative richness, and instructive value. Positions that are given without mentioning their source are composed by the author and used by him during his classes for young players.

The numeric value in circles (on top of every diagram to the right) indicates its level of complexity in points. The author recommends first to try and find a solution, making written notes but without moving the pieces on the board. Those examples that could not be solved at the first attempt should be thoroughly studied later, after the first reading of the book is over.

I hope that you will enjoy the book and substantially improve your play through studying it.

Please forward your opinions and remarks about this book and the computer program CT-ART (Chess Tactics Art), based upon it, to the author's address:

*M.Blokh*
*117418 Moscow, P. B. 13*
*Russia*

# PREFACIO

ЎQueridos amigos!

La capacidad de llevar una lucha tбctica es una de las principales herramientas de cualquier ajedrecista. Es indispensable estudiar la teorнa de la tбctica, desarrollar su capacidad de observar combinaciones y perfeccionar la tйcnica de calcular variantes.

Este libro, que es una continuaciуn lуgica de otras obras del mismo autor, “1200 combinaciones” (Moscъ, 1992), “El arte combinatorio” (Moscъ, 1993) y “Curso de ajedrez” (Moscъ, 1997), estб dedicado a la minъscula sistematizaciуn de los motivos combinatorios, tales como puntos flacos o particularidades de la disposiciуn y relevancia de las piezas, que permiten buscar y realizar una buena combinaciуn. Una sistematizaciуn asн permite utilizar el libro no sуlo como un compendio, sino tambiйn como un manual. Un нndice muy detallado facilitarб a los entrenadores la bъsqueda de ejemplos adecuados, mientras que a los ajedrecistas menos expertos a la hora de resolver un problema difнcil les servirб como una pista delicada. Ademбs, el autor ha procurado reflejar en la disposiciуn de los ejemplos el desarrollo lуgico de las ideas tбcticas. Por eso en muchos casos la soluciуn del ejemplo anterior les servirб como clave para los ejemplos siguientes.

Para poder trabajar bien con el libro es indispensable que sus lectores tengan cierto nivel de conocimiento de los bбsicos procedimientos tбcticos; por eso yo les recomendarнa – sobre todo si son jуvenes – estudiar primero el capнtulo “Fundamentos de la tбctica de ajedrez” del libro “Curso de ajedrez” (M. Bloch, Moscъ, 1997).

La mayorнa de las posiciones que se presentan en el libro son tan agudas que si es turno de las blancas, existe una sola soluciуn para que ganen, mientras que si les toca a las negras, ganan ellas, Ўy tambiйn de manera ъnica! (En este ъltimo caso las negras tienen que realizar varios motivos combinatorios descritos en otras partes del libro).

El autor ha procurado introducir problemas que tengan una sola soluciуn (lo que le ha obligado a cambiar un poco las partidas reales), sean prбcticos y al mismo tiempo estimulen creatividad personal. Las posiciones que no llevan ningъn tнtulo especial pertenecen al autor y se han utilizado en sus clases de ajedrez.

El puntaje de cada problema estб inscrito en un cнrculo a la izquierda de los diagramas. Les aconsejarнa intentar primero solucionar los problemas por escrito, sin mover las piezas. Si no ha conseguido resolver algъn problema le resultarнa muy prбctico repetirlo antes de acabar de leer el libro.

Espero que leyendo el libro puedan subir su nivel de juego no sin disfrutar de las soluciones.

Si desean hacer algъn comentario o encargar uno o varios ejemplares de este libro o del programa CT-ART (Chess Tactics Art) para IBM PC elaborado a su base, por favor, dirнjanse a:

Convekta Ltd. PO Box 302 c/o IPS Suite 2, Global House, Royle Road, Colnbrook, SL3 0YA, Berkshire, UK or E-mail: sales@chessassistant.com

Maxim Vladimirovich Blokh

# СОДЕРЖАНИЕ

**1. Геометрический мотив (1-112) 17**
  1.1 Коневые вилки (1-63)
    1.1.1 Устранение защиты (1-6)
    1.1.2 Завлечение (7-48) 18
    1.1.3 Освобождение поля (49-56) 25
    1.1.4 Сочетание приемов (57-63) 26
  1.2 Вертикали (горизонтали) (64-71) 27
  1.3 Диагонали (72-92) 28
    1.3.1 Устранение препятствий (72-77)
    1.3.2 Вскрытие диагонали (78-80) 29
    1.3.3 Завлечение (81-83) 30
    1.3.4 Две диагонали (84-92) 31
  1.4 Пешечные вилки (93-97) 32
  1.5 Сочетание геометрических мотивов (98-112) 33
**2. Слабость линии (113-255) 35**
  2.1 Восьмая горизонталь (113-175)
    2.1.1 Уничтожение защиты (113-123)
    2.1.2 Отвлечение (124-143) 37
    2.1.3 «Рентген» (144-146) 40
    2.1.4 Перекрытие (147-154) 41
    2.1.5 Сочетание приемов (155-175) 42
  2.2 Седьмая горизонталь (176-183) 46
  2.3 Вертикаль «h» (184-222) 47
    2.3.1 Мат «прижатому» королю (184-201)
    2.3.2 Пешка g6 (202-205) 50
    2.3.3 Атака фианкетто (206-210) 51
    2.3.4 Вскрытие линии (211-217) 52
    2.3.5 Завлечение (218-222) 53
  2.4 Вертикаль «g» (223-230) 54
  2.5 Центральные вертикали (231-234) 55
  2.6 Диагонали (235-247) 56
  2.7 Сочетание линий (248-255) 58
**3. Противостояние (256-405) 59**
  3.1 Открытое нападение (256-337)
    3.1.1 Осуществление открытого нападения (256-270)
    3.1.2 Вскрытие линии (271-278) 62
    3.1.3 Деблокирование пешки (279-283) 63
    3.1.4 Устранение защиты (284-291) 64
    3.1.5 Завлечение на линию противостояния (292-308) 65
    3.1.6 Завлечение под удар, наносимый отодвигаемой фигурой (309-325) 68
    3.1.7 Установка атакующей фигуры на линию противостояния (326-335) 71
    3.1.8 «Мельница» (336-337) 72

3.2 Использование связки (338-361) 73
    3.2.1 Атака связанной фигуры (338-348)
    3.2.2 Отвлечение связанной пешки (349-354) 75
    3.2.3 Иное использование связки (355-361) 76
3.3 Завлечение под связку (362-377) 77
    3.3.1 Атака связанной фигуры (362-371)
    3.3.2 Атака фигуры, оставшейся без защиты (372-377) 78
3.4 Контрудар «связанной» фигурой (378-401) 79
3.5 Сочетание приемов (402-405) 83
**4. Слабость поля (комплекса полей) (406-447) 84**
4.1 «Дыра» фианкеттированного слона (406-432)
    4.1.1 Линия «h» (406-412)
    4.1.2 Восьмая горизонталь (413-416) 85
    4.1.3 Пешки на f6,h6,a6,c6 (417-424) 86
    4.1.4 Прочие (425-432) 87
4.2 Вторжение по линии (433-437) 89
4.3 Другие случаи (438-447)
**5. Перегруженность фигуры (448-467) 91**
5.1 Перегружен слон (448-452)
5.2 Перегружен конь (453) 92
5.3 Перегружена ладья (454-460)
5.4 Перегружен ферзь (461-467) 93
**6. Недостаточная защищенность фигур (468-504) 94**
6.1 Уничтожение защиты (468-477)
6.2 Отвлечение (478-487) 96
6.3 Завлечение (488-492) 98
6.4 Отвлечение с завлечением (493-497) 99
6.5 Прочие (498-504)
**7. Неудачное положение фигур (505-521) 101**
**8. Проходная пешка (522-587) 103**
8.1 Пешечный прорыв (522-527)
8.2 Отвлечение от проходной (528-536) 104
8.3 Перекрытие или блокировка (537-543) 106
8.4 Превращение пешки в коня (544-550) 107
8.5 Форсирование необходимых разменов (551-560) 108
8.6 Опасные проходные у обеих сторон (561-564) 110
8.7 Проходная поддерживает вторжение фигур на восьмую горизонталь (565-570) 111
8.8 Проходная участвует в атаке на короля (571-579) 112
8.9 Сочетание приемов (580-587) 113
**9. Ограниченность материала (588-609) 114**
9.1 Игра на пат (588-602)
9.2 Дальнейшее ограничение материала и построение крепости (603-609) 117
**10. Стесненное положение короля (610-653) 118**
10.1 Устранение защиты (610-615)
10.2 Освобождение поля для атакующего коня (616-619) 119
10.3 Блокировка (620-643) 120
10.4 Создание матовой сети (644-653) 124
**11. Недостаточная защищенность короля (654-1086) 125**
11.1 Короля прикрывает фианкетто (654-753)
    11.1.1 Слон отсутствует (654-694)
    11.1.2 Пешечная цепь f7-g6-h5 при отсутствии слона (695-703) 132
    11.1.3 Король на h6 (704-708) 134
    11.1.4 Фианкеттированный слон защищает короля (709-735) 135
    11.1.5 Расширенное фианкетто (736-742) 139
    11.1.6 Структура «решето»: пп. e6,f7,g6,h7, слон вне «фианкетто» (743-753) 140
11.2 Короля прикрывает одна пешка (754-767) 142
11.3 Короля прикрывают две пешки (768-838) 144
    11.3.1 Пешки g7,h6 (768-788)
    11.3.2 Пешки g7,h7 (789-813) 148
    11.3.3 Пешки f6,g7 (814) 152
    11.3.4 Пешки f7,g7 (815-824)
    11.3.5 Пешки «f» и «h» (825-838) 154
11.4 Короля прикрывают три пешки (839-932) 156
    11.4.1 Пешки f7,g7,h6 (839-873)
    11.4.2 Пешки f6,g7,h7 (874-880) 162
    11.4.3 Пешки f6,g7,h6 (881-885) 163
    11.4.4 Пешки f7,g7,h7 (886-932) 164
11.5 Короля прикрывают пешки на шестой-пятой горизонталях (933-956) 172
    11.5.1 «Извлечение» короля (933-939)
    11.5.2 Разрушение прикрытия (940-956) 173
11.6 Характерные приемы атаки позиции длинной рокировки (957-976) 176
11.7 Фигурная атака на короля (977-992) 179
11.8 Атака на короля, не прикрытого пешками (993-1020) 182
11.9 Атака на нерокированного короля (1021-1064) 187
    11.9.1 Король на e8 (1021-1043)
    11.9.2 Король на f8 (1044-1050) 190
    11.9.3 Король на e7 (1051-1059) 192
    11.9.4 Король на других полях (1060-1064) 193
11.10 Атака на короля в эндшпиле (1065-1086) 194
**12. Сочетание комбинационных мотивов (1087-1206) 198**
12.1 Комбинации, не связанные с матовыми угрозами (1087-1123)
12.2 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с другими угрозами (1124-1206) 204
    12.2.1 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с угрозами ферзю (1124-1160)
    12.2.2 Матовые угрозы в сочетании с активностью проходной пешки (1161-1168) 210
    12.2.3 Угрозы по восьмой горизонтали (1169-1172) 211
    12.2.4 Открытый король (1173-1177) 212
    12.2.5 Нерокированный король (1178-1185) 213
    12.2.6 Прочие (1186-1206) 214

# INDEX

- **1. Geometrical motifs (1-112) 17**
  - 1.1 Knight forks (1-63)
    - 1.1.1 Removal of protection (1-6)
    - 1.1.2 Decoy (7-48) 18
    - 1.1.3 Square clearance (49-56) 25
    - 1.1.4 Conjunction of methods (57-63) 26
  - 1.2 Files (ranks) (64-71) 27
  - 1.3 Diagonals (72-92) 28
    - 1.3.1 Removal of obstacles (72-77)
    - 1.3.2 Opening of a diagonal (78-80) 29
    - 1.3.3 Decoy (81-83) 30
    - 1.3.4 Two diagonals (84-92) 31
  - 1.4 Pawn forks (93-97) 32
  - 1.5 Conjunction of geometrical motifs (98-112) 33
- **2. Weakness of files or diagonals (113-255) 35**
  - 2.1 The back rank (113-175)
    - 2.1.1 Elimination of defence (113-123)
    - 2.1.2 Distraction (124-143) 37
    - 2.1.3 X-ray attack (144-146) 40
    - 2.1.4 Interception (147-154) 41
    - 2.1.5 Conjunction of methods (155-175) 42
  - 2.2 The seventh rank (176-183) 46
  - 2.3 The h-file (184-222) 47
    - 2.3.1 Mate to a «cramped» king (184-201)
    - 2.3.2 The g6-pawn (202-205) 50
    - 2.3.3 Attack on a fianchetto (206-210) 51
    - 2.3.4 Opening of a file (211-217) 52
    - 2.3.5 Decoy (218-222) 53
  - 2.4 The g-file (223-230) 54
  - 2.5 Central files (231-234) 55
  - 2.6 Diagonals (235-247) 56
  - 2.7 Conjunction of files, ranks and diagonals (248-255) 58
- **3. Opposing (256-405) 59**
  - 3.1 Open attack (256-337)
    - 3.1.1 Execution of an open attack (256-270)
    - 3.1.2 Opening of a file (271-278) 62
    - 3.1.3 Unblocking a pawn (279-283) 63
    - 3.1.4 Removal of defence (284-291) 64
    - 3.1.5 Decoy to the opposing file (292-308) 65
    - 3.1.6 Decoy to the blow dealt by the piece moved away (309-325) 68
    - 3.1.7 Placement of the attacking piece to the opposing file (326-335) 71
    - 3.1.8 «Mill» (336-337) 72
  - 3.2 Exploiting a pin (338-361) 73
    - 3.2.1 Attack on a pinned piece (338-348)
    - 3.2.2 Distraction of a pinned pawn (349-354) 75
    - 3.2.3 Other ways of exploiting a pin (355-361) 76
  - 3.3 Decoy into a pin (362-377) 77
    - 3.3.1 Attack on a pinned piece (362-371)
    - 3.3.2 Attack on a piece wich lost its defence (372-377) 78
  - 3.4 Counterblow by a «pinned» piece (378-401) 79
  - 3.5 Conjunction of methods (402-405) 83
- **4. Weakness of a square (squares) (406-447) 84**
  - 4.1 «The hole» of the fianchettoed bishop (406-432)
    - 4.1.1 The h-file (406-412)
    - 4.1.2 The back rank (413-416) 85
    - 4.1.3 The pawns on f6,h6,a6 and c6 (417-424) 86
    - 4.1.4 The others (425-432) 87
  - 4.2 Invasion of a file (433-437) 89
  - 4.3 Other cases (438-447)
- **5. A piece is overloaded (448-467) 91**
  - 5.1 A bishop is overloaded (448-452)
  - 5.2 A knight is overloaded (453) 92
  - 5.3 A rook is overloaded (454-460)
  - 5.4 A queen is overloaded (461-467) 93
- **6. Poorly protected pieces (468-504) 94**
  - 6.1 Elimination of defence (468-477)
  - 6.2 Distraction (478-487) 96
  - 6.3 Decoy (488-492) 98
  - 6.4 Distraction with decoy (493-497) 99
  - 6.5 Other cases (498-504)
- **7. Misplaced pieces (505-521) 101**
- **8. Passed pawn (522-587) 103**
  - 8.1 Pawn breakthrough (522-527)
  - 8.2 Distraction (528-536) 104
  - 8.3 Interception or blocking (537-543) 106
  - 8.4 A pawn is promoted to a knight (544-550) 107
  - 8.5 Forcing necessary exchanges (551-560) 108
  - 8.6 Both opponents have dangerous passed pawns (561-564) 110
  - 8.7 Passed pawn supports the piece invasion into the back rank (565-570) 111
  - 8.8 Passed pawn takes part in the attack on a king (571-579) 112
  - 8.9 Conjunction of methods (580-587) 113
- **9. Limited material (588-609) 114**
  - 9.1 Play for a stalemate (588-602)
  - 9.2 Further restricting of material and building a fortress (603-609) 117
- **10. Cramped king position (610-653) 118**
  - 10.1 Removal of defence (610-615)
  - 10.2 Square clearance for the attacking knight (616-619) 119
  - 10.3 Blocking (620-643) 120
  - 10.4 Creating of a mating net (644-653) 124
- **11. Poorly protected king (654-1086) 125**
  - 11.1 A king is defended by fianchetto (654-753)
    - 11.1.1 The bishop is absent (654-694)
    - 11.1.2 The f7-g6-h5 pawn chain without a bishop (695-703) 132
    - 11.1.3 A king on h6 (704-708) 134

- 11.1.4 The fianchettoed bishop defends a king (709-735) 135
- 11.1.5 Enlarged fianchetto (736-742) 139
- 11.1.6 «Sieve» structure: Pawns e6,f7,g6,h7, the bishop is outside «the fianchetto» (743-753) 140
- 11.2 One pawn protects the king (754-767) 142
- 11.3 Two pawns protect the king (768-838) 144
  - 11.3.1 The pawns are on g7 and h6 (768-788)
  - 11.3.2 The pawns are on g7 and h7 (789-813) 148
  - 11.3.3 The pawns are on f6 and g7 (814) 152
  - 11.3.4 The pawns are on f7 and g7 (815-824)
  - 11.3.5 The f- and h- pawns (825-838) 154
- 11.4 Three pawns protect the king (839-932) 156
  - 11.4.1 The pawns are on f7, g7 and h6 (839-873)
  - 11.4.2 The pawns are on f6, g7 and h7 (874-880) 162
  - 11.4.3 The pawns are on f6, g7 and h6 (881-885) 163
  - 11.4.4 The pawns are on f7, g7 and h7 (886-932) 164
- 11.5 A king is protected by the pawns placed on the sixth and fifth ranks (933-956) 172
  - 11.5.1 «Dragging a king out» (933-939)
  - 11.5.2 Breaking the shelter (940-956) 173
- 11.6 Typical methods of attack in a Q-side castling position (957-976) 176
- 11.7 Piece attack on a king (977-992) 179
- 11.8 Attack on a king undefended by pawns (993-1020) 182
- 11.9 Attack on an uncastled king (1021-1064) 187
  - 11.9.1 A king is on e8 (1021-1043)
  - 11.9.2 A king is on f8 (1044-1050) 190
  - 11.9.3 A king is on e7 (1051-1059) 192
  - 11.9.4 A king is on another square (1060-1064) 193
- 11.10 Attack on a king in an endgame (1065-1086) 194

**12. Conjunction of combinational motifs (1087-1206) 198**
- 12.1 Combinations which are not connected with mate threats (1087-1123)
- 12.2 Mate threats combined with other threats (1124-1206) 204
  - 12.2.1 Mate threats combined with threats to attack a queen (1124-1160)
  - 12.2.2 Mate threats combined with activity of a passed pawn (1161-1168) 210
  - 12.2.3 Threats along the back rank (1169-1172) 211
  - 12.2.4 Exposed king (1173-1177) 212
  - 12.2.5 Uncastled king (1178-1185) 213
  - 12.2.6 The others (1186-1206) 214

# CONTENIDO

**1. Motivos geomйtricos (1-112) 17**
- 1.1 **Dobles de caballo** (1-63)
  - 1.1.1 **Dobles de caballo** (1-6)
  - 1.1.2 Atracciуn (7-48) 18
  - 1.1.3 Despejar una casilla (49-56) 25
  - 1.1.4 Conjunciуn de mйtodos (57-63) 26
- 1.2 **Columnas** (filas) (64-71) 27
- 1.3 **Diagonales** (72-92) 28
  - 1.3.1 Eliminaciуn de obstбculos (72-77)
  - 1.3.2 Apertura de una diagonal (78-80) 29
  - 1.3.3 Atracciуn (81-83) 30
  - 1.3.4 Dobles de peones (84-92) 31
- 1.4 Dobles de peones (93-97) 32
- 1.5 Conjunciуn de temas geomйtricos (98-112) 33

**2. Debilidad de una columna (113-255) 35**
- 2.1 La ъltima fila (113-175)
  - 2.1.1 Eliminaciуn de defensas (113-123)
  - 2.1.2 Desviaciуn (124-143) 37
  - 2.1.3 Ataque rayos-X (144-146) 40
  - 2.1.4 Interceptaciуn (147-154) 41
  - 2.1.5 Conjunciуn de mйtodos (155-175) 42
- 2.2 La sйptima fila (176-183) 46
- 2.3 La columnah (184-222) 47
  - 2.3.1 Mate al rey "acorralado" (184-201)
  - 2.3.2 El peуn g6 (202-205) 50
  - 2.3.3 Ataque a un fianchetto (206-210) 51
  - 2.3.4 Apertura de una columna (211-217) 52
  - 2.3.5 Atracciуn (218-222) 53
- 2.4 La columna g (223-230) 54
- 2.5 Columnas centrales (231-234) 55
- 2.6 Diagonales (235-247) 56
- 2.7 Conjunciуn de columnas, filas y diagonales (248-255) 58

**3. Oposiciуn (256-405) 59**
- 3.1 Ataque a la descubierta (256-337)
  - 3.1.1 Ejecuciуn de un ataque a la descubierta (256-270)
  - 3.1.2 Apertura de una columna (271-278) 62
  - 3.1.3 Desbloqueo de un peуn (279-283) 63
  - 3.1.4 Eliminaciуn de defensores (284-291) 64
  - 3.1.5 Atracciуn a una columna (292-308) 65
  - 3.1.6 Atracciуn por la pieza que da el golpe (309-325) 68
  - 3.1.7 Colocaciуn de la pieza atacante en la columna (326-335) 71
  - 3.1.8 "Molino" (336-337) 72
- 3.2 Explotando una clavada (338-361) 73
  - 3.2.1 Ataque sobre la pieza clavada (338-348)

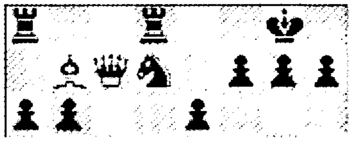
3.2.2 Desviaciуn de un peуn clavado (349-354) 75
3.2.3 Otras formas de explotar una clavada (355-361) 76
3.3 Atracciуn a una clavada (362-377) 77
3.3.1 Ataque sobre una pieza clavada (362-371)
3.3.2 Ataque sobre una pieza que ha perdido su defensor (372-377) 78
3.4 Contragolpe de una pieza “clavada” (378-401) 79
3.5 Conjunciуn de mйtodos (402-405) 83
**4. Casilla (casillas) dйbiles (406-447) 84**
4.1 El “hole” del alfil de fianchetto (406-432)
4.1.1 La columna h (406-412)
4.1.2 La ъltima fila (413-416) 85
4.1.3 Los peones en f6,h6,a6 y c6 (417-424) 86
4.1.4 Otros (425-432) 87
4.2 Ocupaciуn de una columna (433-437) 89
4.3 Otros casos (438-447)
**5. Piezas sobrecargadas (448-467) 91**
5.1 Alfil sobrecargado (448-452)
5.2 Caballo sobrecargado (453) 92
5.3 Torre sobrecargada (454-460)
5.4 Dama sobrecargada (461-467) 93
**6. Piezas indefensas (468-504) 94**
6.1 Eliminaciуn de la defensa (468-477)
6.2 Desviaciуn (478-487) 96
6.3 Atracciуn (488-492) 98
6.4 Desviaciуn con atracciуn (493-497) 99
6.5 Otros (498-504)
**7. Mala colocaciуn de las piezas (505-521) 101**
**8. Peуn pasado (522-587) 103**
8.1 Ruptura de peones (522-527)
8.2 Desviaciуn (528-536) 104
8.3 Interceptaciуn o bloqueo (537-543) 106
8.4 Un peуn promociona a Caballo (544-550) 107
8.5 Forzando cambios necesarios (551-560) 108
8.6 Ambos bandos disponen de peligrosos peones pasados (561-564) 110
8.7 Peуn pasado apoya la invasiуn de piezas en la ъltima fila (565-570) 111
8.8 El peуn pasado participa en el ataque sobre el Rey (571-579) 112
8.9 Conjunciуn de mйtodos (580-587) 113
**9. Escaso material (588-609) 114**
9.1 Jugar para el ahogado (588-602)
9.2 Mбs restricciуn de material y construcciуn de una fortaleza (603-609) 117
**10. Rey acorralado (610-653) 118**
10.1 Eliminando la defensa (610-615)
10.2 Despejando una casilla para un Caballo atacante (616-619) 119
10.3 Bloqueo (620-643) 120
10.4 Creando una red de mate (644-653) 124
**11. Rey indefenso (654-1086) 125**
11.1 El Rey estб defendido por fianchetto (654-753)
11.1.1 Falta el Alfil (654-694)
11.1.2 Cadena de peones f7-g6-h5 sin el Alfil (695-703) 132
11.1.3 El Rey en h6 (704-708) 134
11.1.4 El Alfil de fianchetto defiende al Rey (709-735) 135
11.1.5 Fianchetto extendido (736-742) 139
11.1.6 Estructura “coladero” (e6,f7,g6,h7) El Alfil estб fuera del “fianchetto” (743-753) 140
11.2 Rey protegido por un peуn (754-767) 142
11.3 Rey protegido por dos peones (768-838) 144
11.3.1 Los peones estбn en g7 y h6 (768-788)
11.3.2 Los peones estбn en g7 y h7 (789-813) 148
11.3.3 Los peones estбn en f6 y g7 (814) 152
11.3.4 Los peones estбn en f7 y g7 (815-824)
11.3.5 Los peones -f- y -h- (825-838) 154
11.4 Rey protegido por tres peones (839-932) 156
11.4.1 Los peones estбn en f7, g7 y h6 (839-873)
11.4.2 Los peones estбn en f6, g7 y h7 (874-880) 162
11.4.3 Los peones estбn en f6, g7 y h6 (881-885) 163
11.4.4 Los peones estбn en f7, g7 y h7 (886-932) 164
11.5 El Rey estб protegido por peones colocados en la sexta y quinta fila (933-956) 172
11.5.1 “Sacar al Rey” (933-939)
11.5.2 Rompiendo el refugio (940-956) 173
11.6 Mйtodos tнpicos de ataque en un enroque largo (957-976) 176
11.7 Ataque de piezas sobre el Rey (977-992) 179
11.8 Ataque a un Rey no defendido por peones (993-1020) 182
11.9 Ataque a un Rey sin enrocar (1021-1064) 187
11.9.1 El Rey estб en e8 (1021-1043)
11.9.2 El Rey estб en f8 (1044-1050) 190
11.9.3 El Rey estб en e7 (1051-1059) 192
11.9.4 Rey en otra casilla (1060-1064) 193
11.10 Ataque al Rey en el final (1065-1086) 194
**12. Conjunciуn de motivos tбcticos (1087-1206) 198**
12.1 Combinaciones que no estбn conectadas con amenazas de mate (1087-1123)
12.2 Amenazas de mate combinadas con otras amenazas (1124-1206) 204
12.2.1 Amenazas de mate combinadas con amenazas de ataque a la Dama (1124-1160)
12.2.2 Amenazas de mate combinadas con la actividad de un peуn pasado (1161-1168) 210
12.2.3 Amenazas en la ъltima fila (1169-1172) 211
12.2.4 Rey expuesto (1173-1177) 212
12.2.5 Rey sin enrocar (1178-1185) 213
12.2.6 Otros (1186-1206) 214

# УСЛОВНЫЕ ОБОЗНАЧЕНИЯ
# SIGNS AND SYMBOLS
# SISTEMA DE SIGNOS

? ошибочный ход – an erroneous move – mala jugada
?? грубая ошибка – a very poor move – grave error
! сильный ход – a strong move – jugada muy buena
!! очень сильный ход – a very strong move – excelente jugada
!? ход, заслуживающий внимания – a remarkable move – jugada que merece atencion
?! сомнительный ход – a dubious move – jugada de dudoso valor

• (−+) у белых (черных) решающее преимущество
White (Black) has a decisive advantage
el blanco (el negro) tine una ventaja decisiva
± (∓) у белых (черных) значительное преимущество
White (Black) has a considerable advantage
el blanco (el negro) esta mejor
= равенство
equality
iqual

3 ④ ❶❷

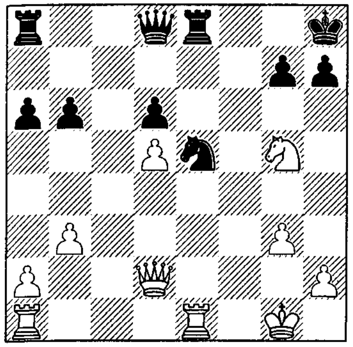


Вначале решите этот пример за белых (трудность – 4 очка), затем за черных (трудность – 12 очков)

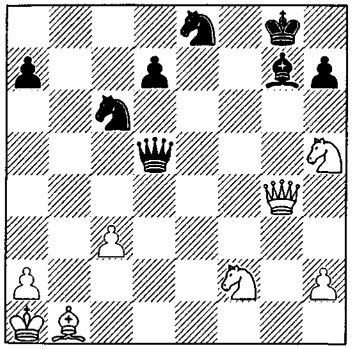
First find a solution for White (the difficulty level is 4 pts.), thereafter for Black (the difficulty level is 12 pts.)

Primero puede resolver este problema jugando por las blancas (4 puntos de dificultad), luego, por las negras (12 puntos de dificultad).

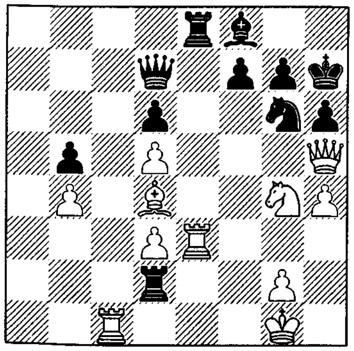
**1** ① ❶



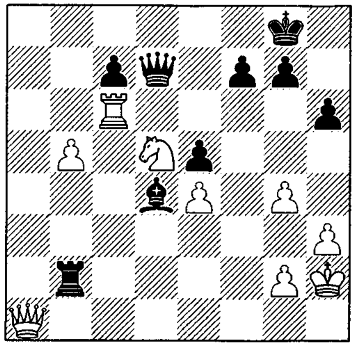
**2** ② ❷



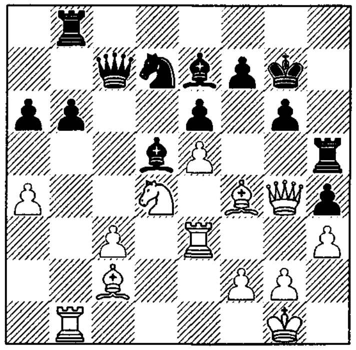
**3** ④ ❷



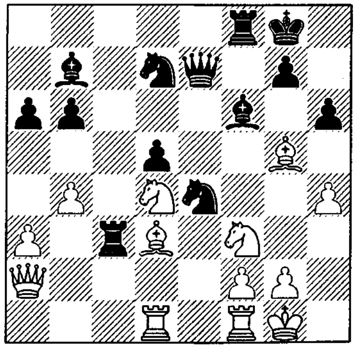
**4** ⑤ ❶



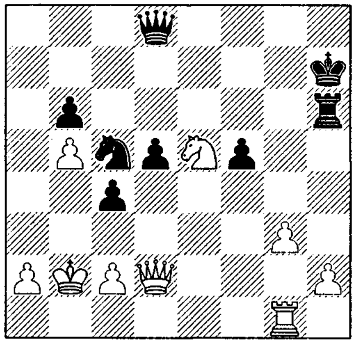
**5** ⑤



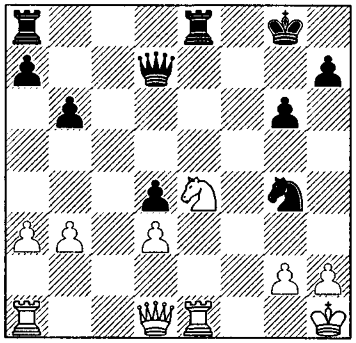
**6** ③



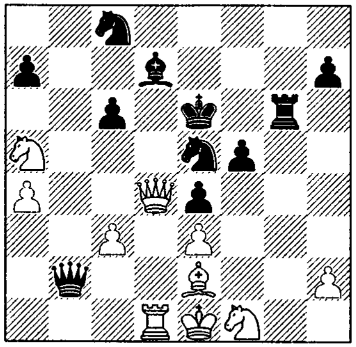
7 ① ❷



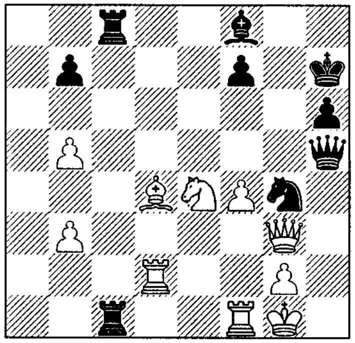
8 ① ❶



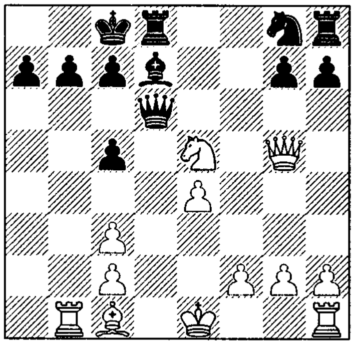
9 ② ❹



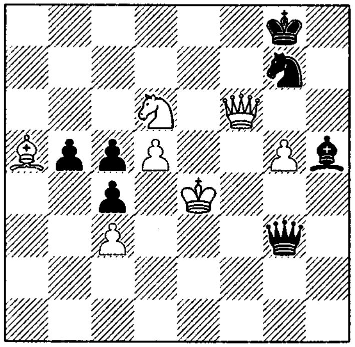
10 ② ❸



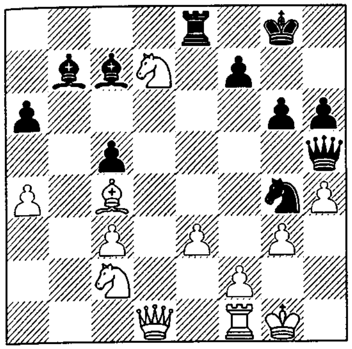
11 ① ❸



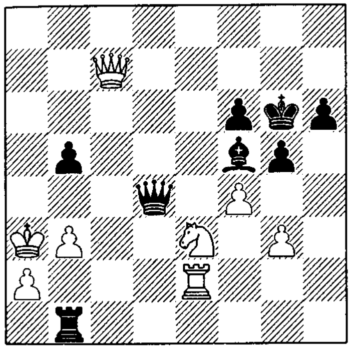
12 ① ❸



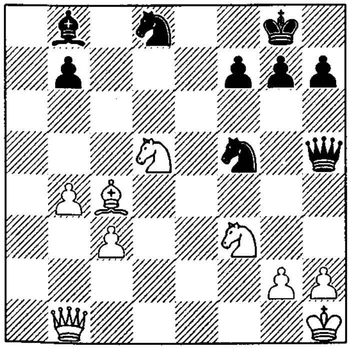
13 ① ❷



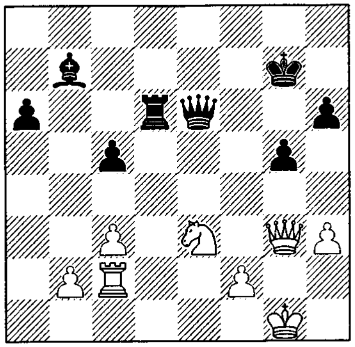
14 ① ❷



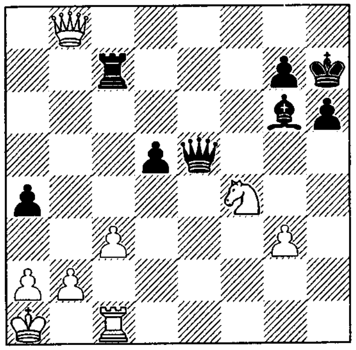
15 ② ❹



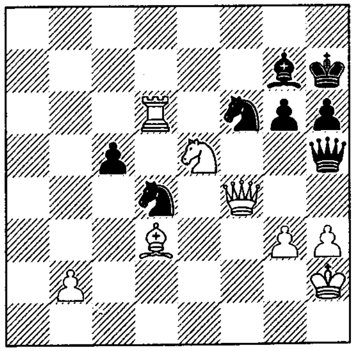
16 ① ❸



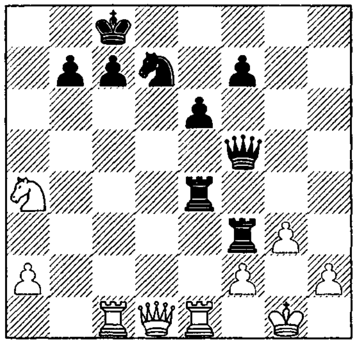
17 ① ❷



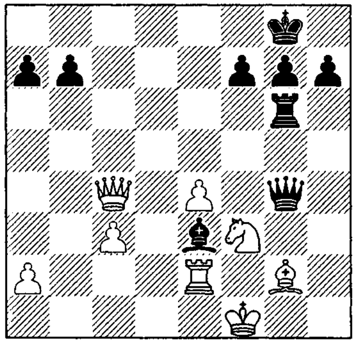
18 ❷



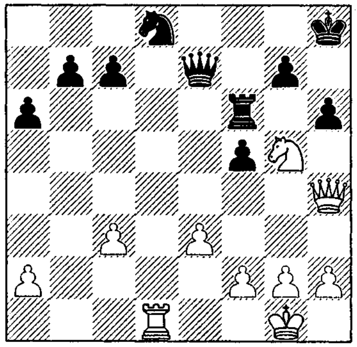
19 ② ❽



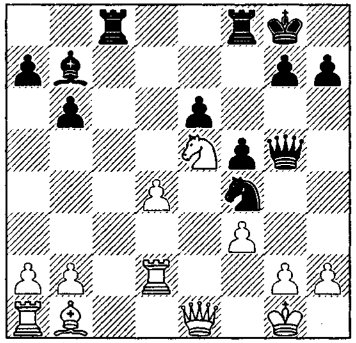
20 ② ❶



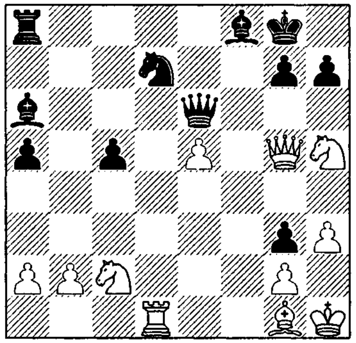
21 ②



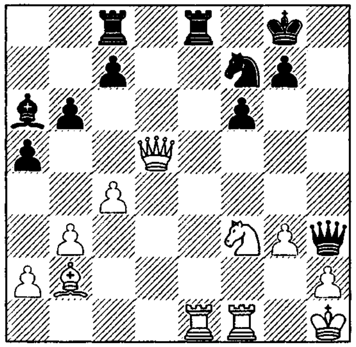
22 ❸



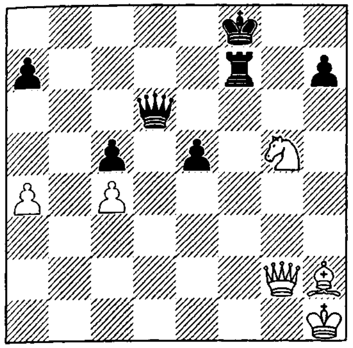
23 ② ❷



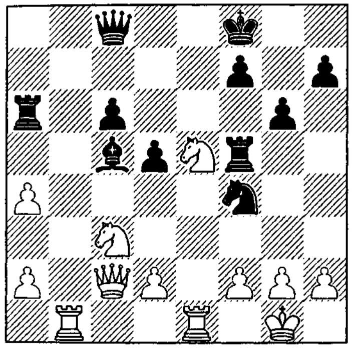
24 ③ ❺



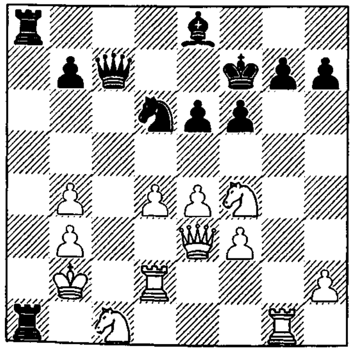
25 ⑨



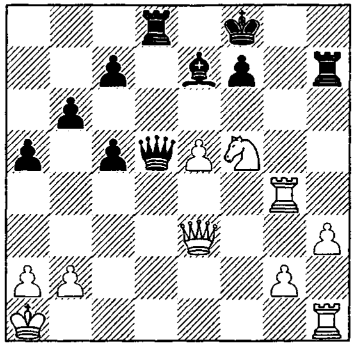
26 ① ❺



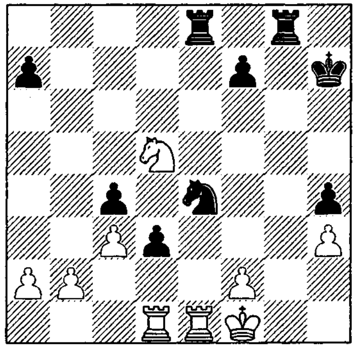
27 ① ❹



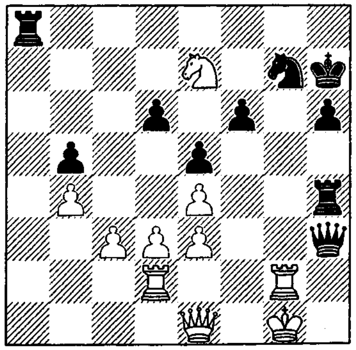
28 ① ❺



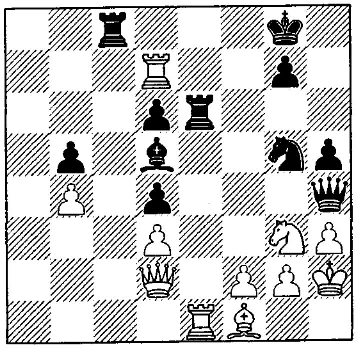
29 ① ❸



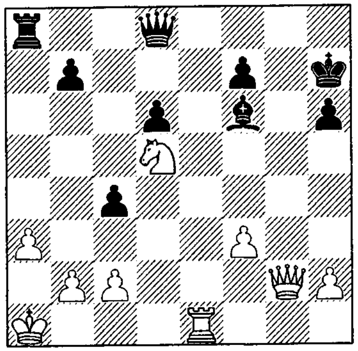
30 ② ❷



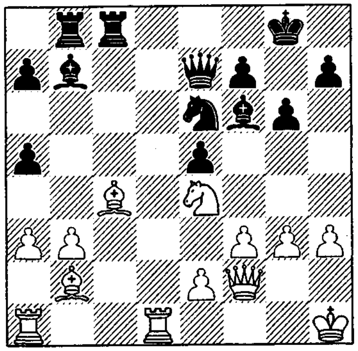
31 ② ❹



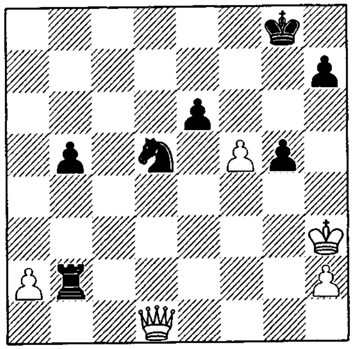
32 ② ❺



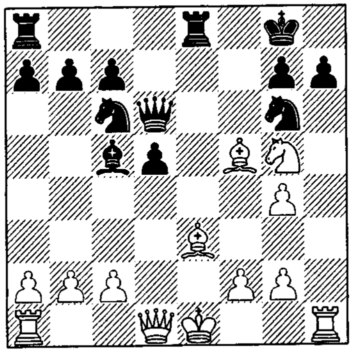
33 ② ❷



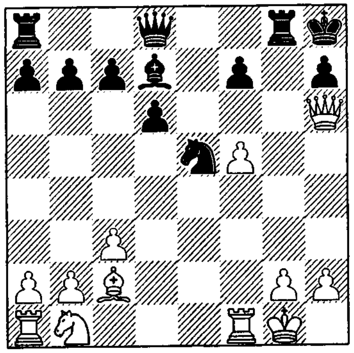
34 ❹



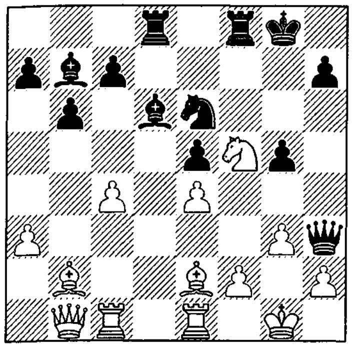
35 ⑤



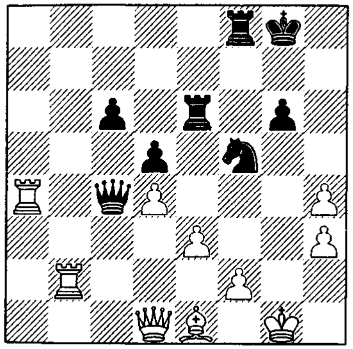
36 ❷



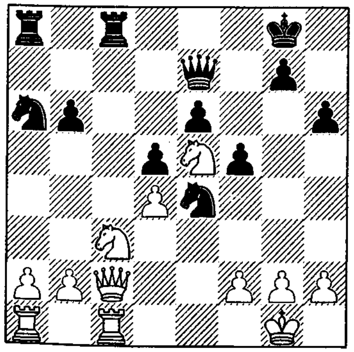
37 ③ ❹



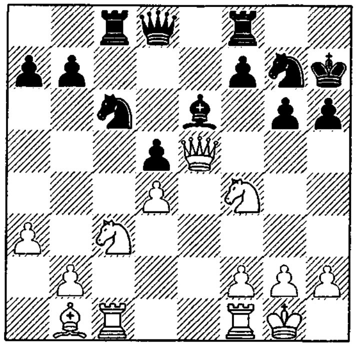
38 ❺



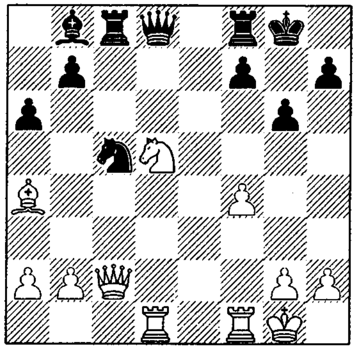
39 ④



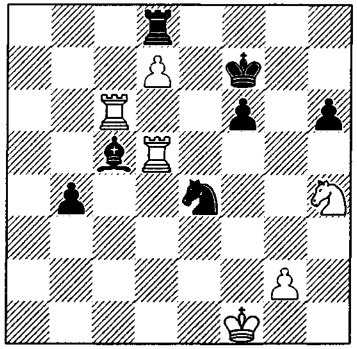
40 ④



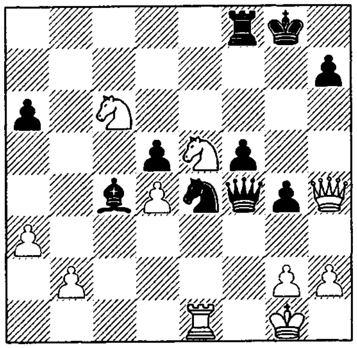
41 ④



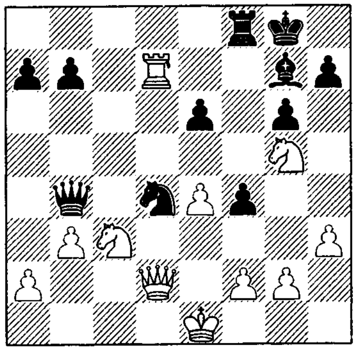
42 ❹



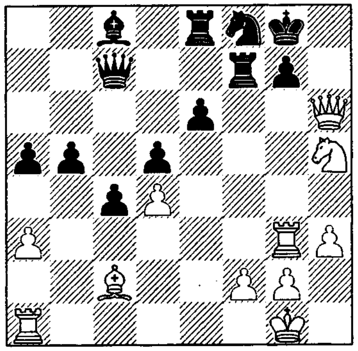
**43** ⑤



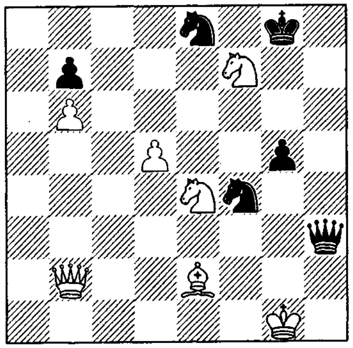
**44** ⑦ ❶



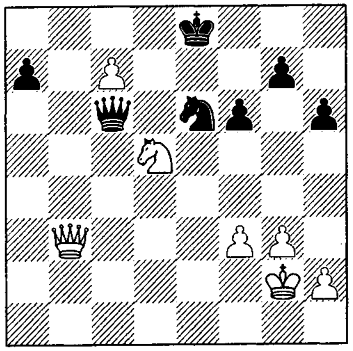
**45** ⑥ ❷



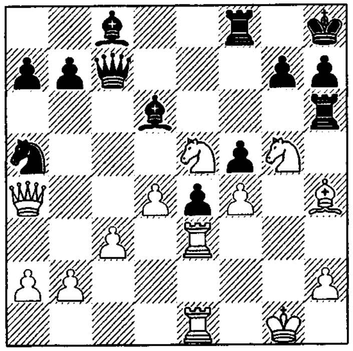
**46** ⑩



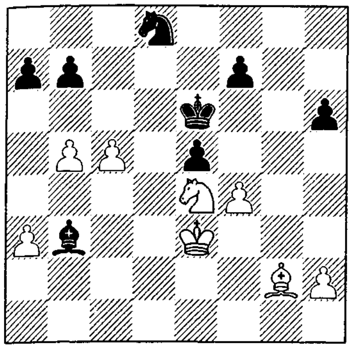
**47** ⑩



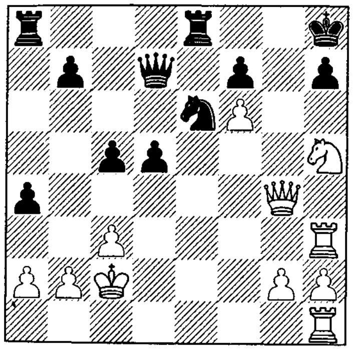
**48** ⑩



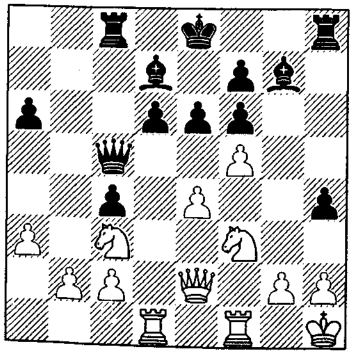
**49** ②



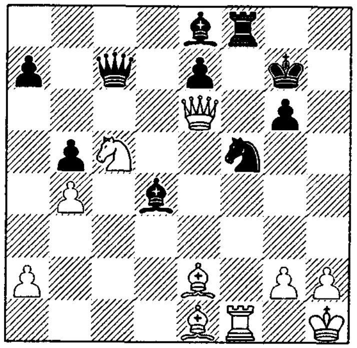
**50** ② ❶



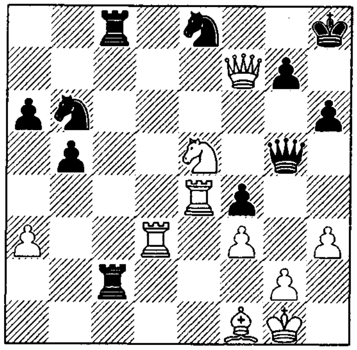
**51** ③



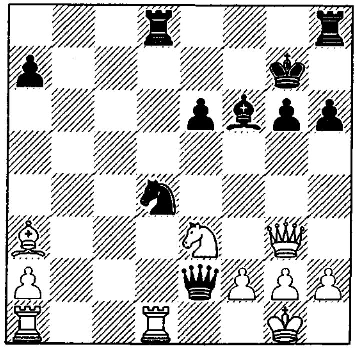
**52** ④ ❷



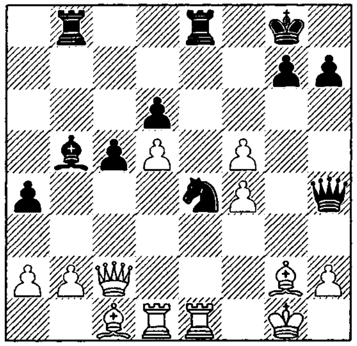
**53** ③ ❸



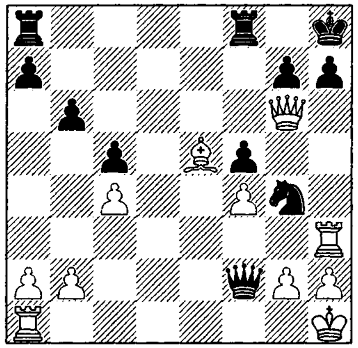
**54** ❷



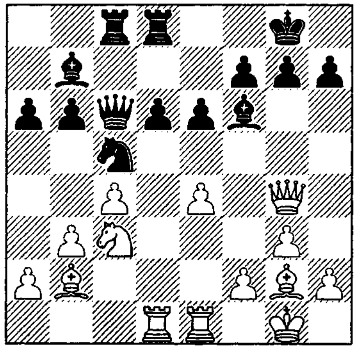
**55** ❻



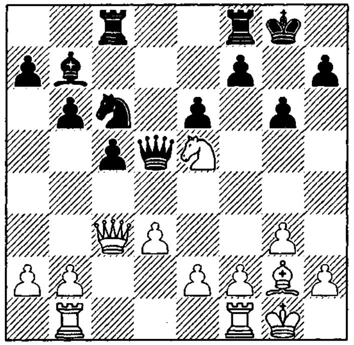
**56** ❹



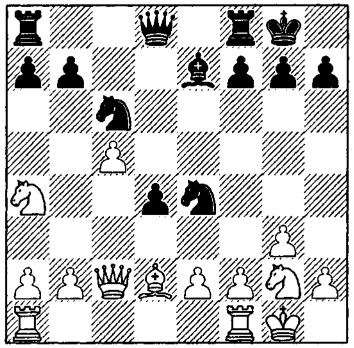
**57** ②



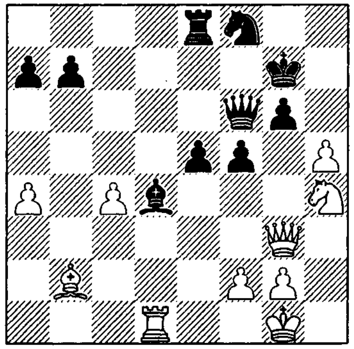
**58** ❷



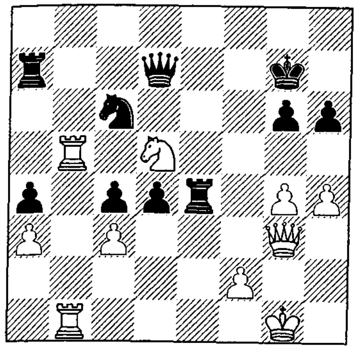
**59** ❷



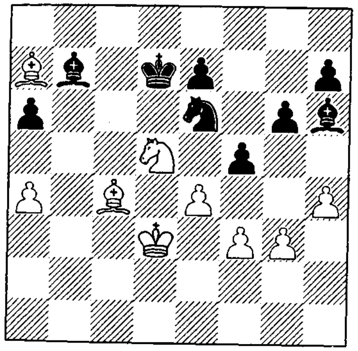
**60** ④



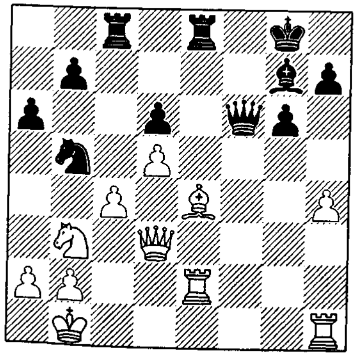
**61** ④



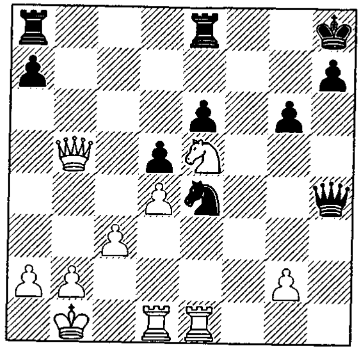
**62** ⑧



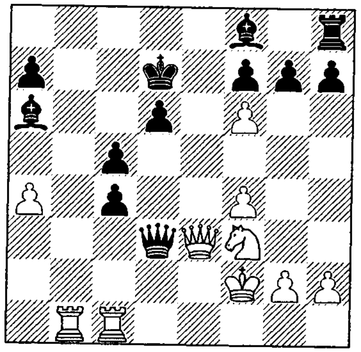
**63** ❾



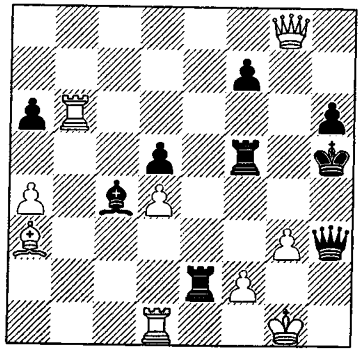
**64** ② ❶



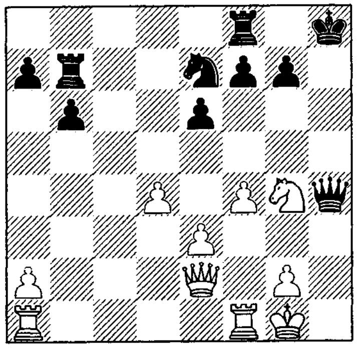
**65** ②



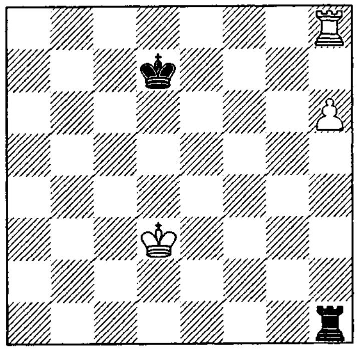
**66** ① ❷



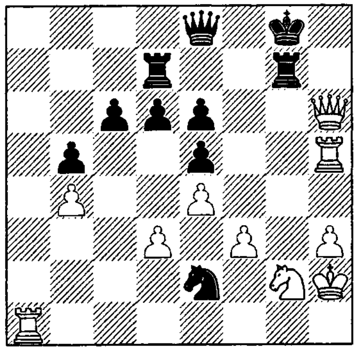
**67** ②



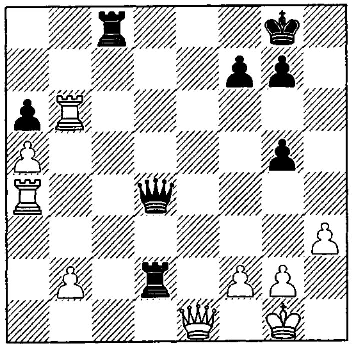
**68** ②



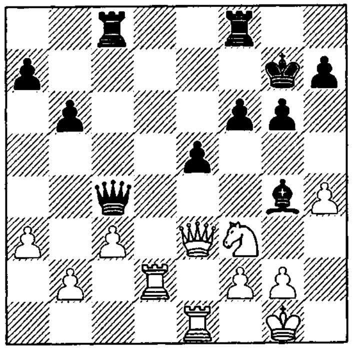
**69** ③ ❷



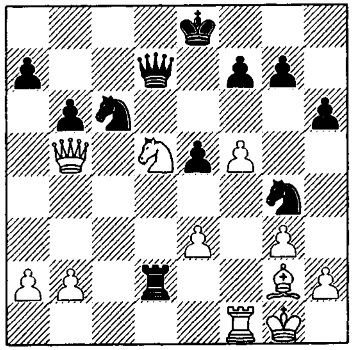
**70** ❷



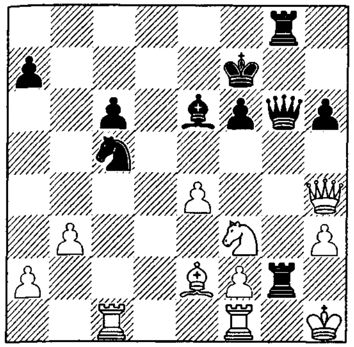
**71** ④



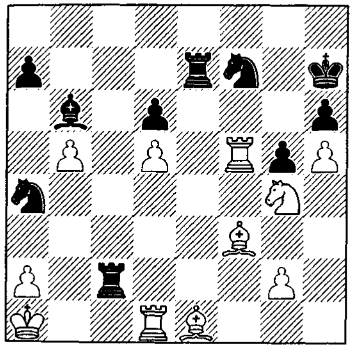
**72** ① ❼



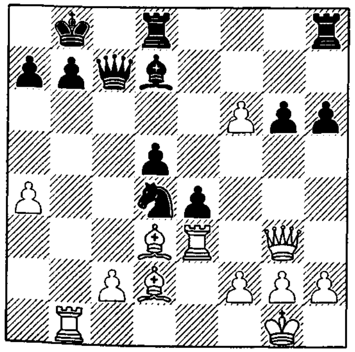
**73** ① ❶



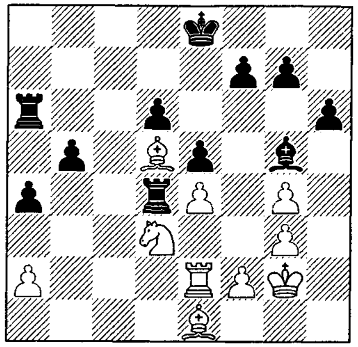
**74** ③ ❸



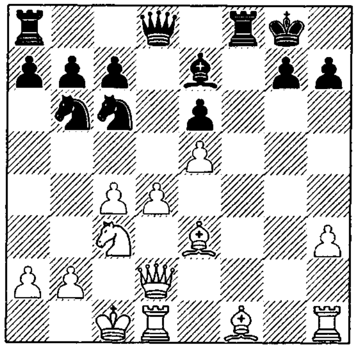
**75** ④



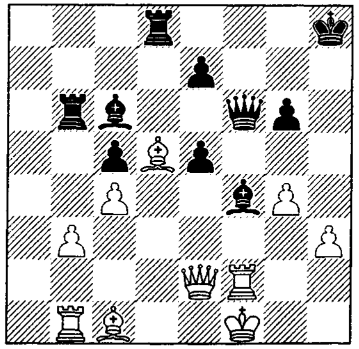
**76** ④



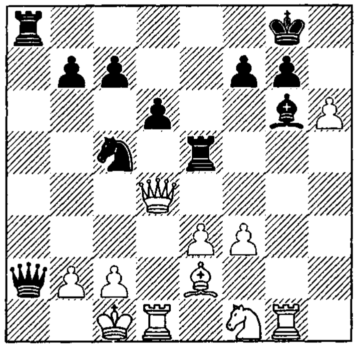
**77** ❻



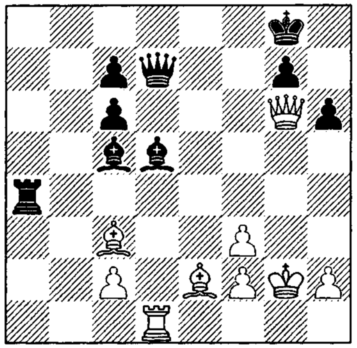
**78** ③ ❷



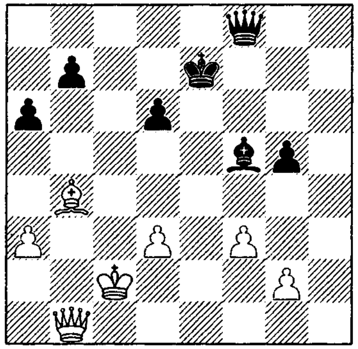
79 ② ❺



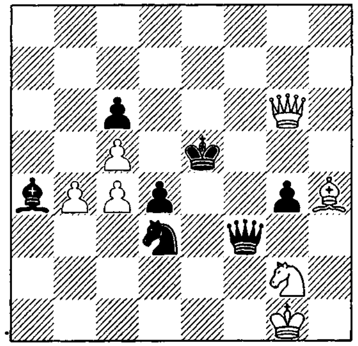
80 ⑤ ❷



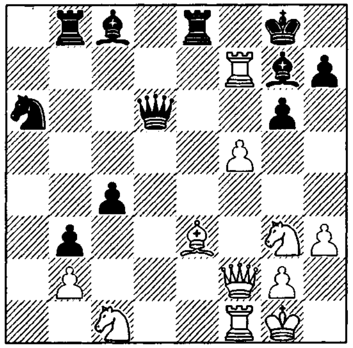
81 ① ❶



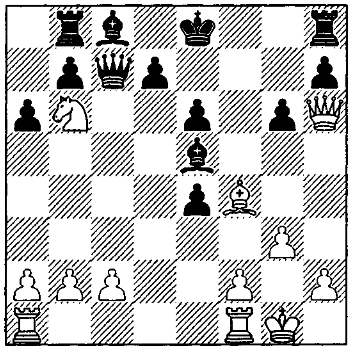
82 ③ ❶



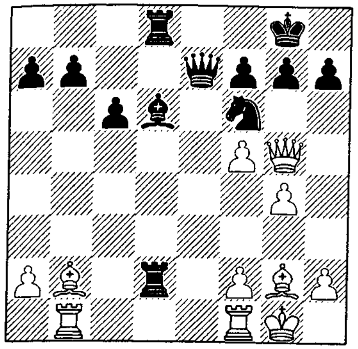
83 ❻



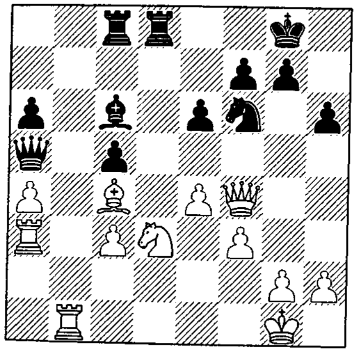
84 ②



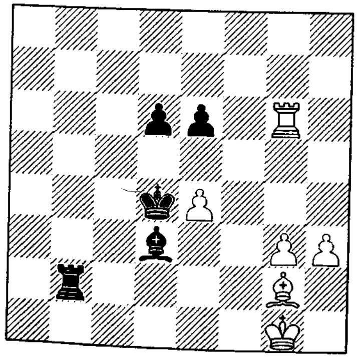
85 ❸



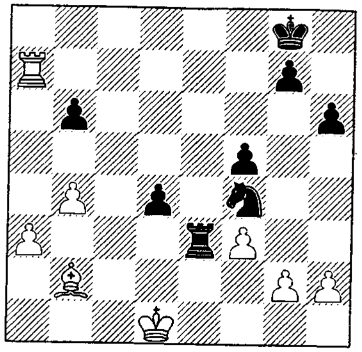
86 ❺



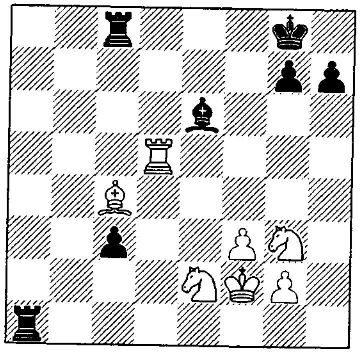
87 ❶



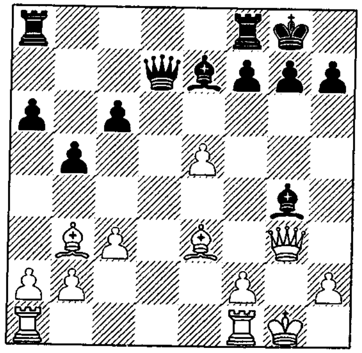
88 ①



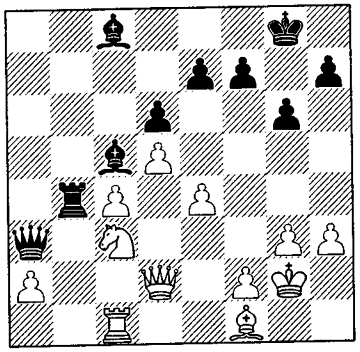
89 ⑤



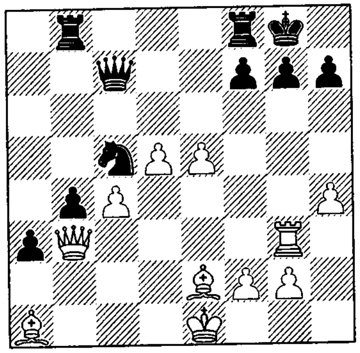
90 ⑥



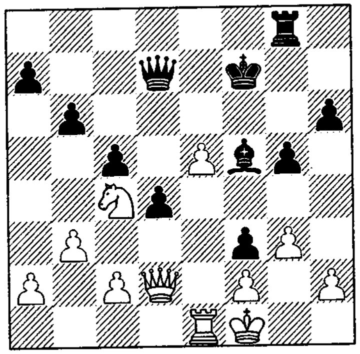
**91** ❶❸



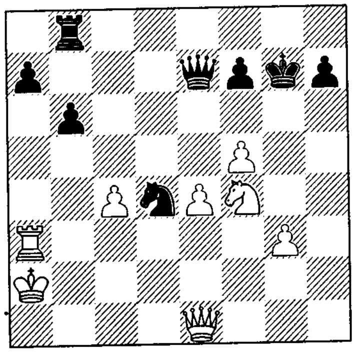
**92** ①②



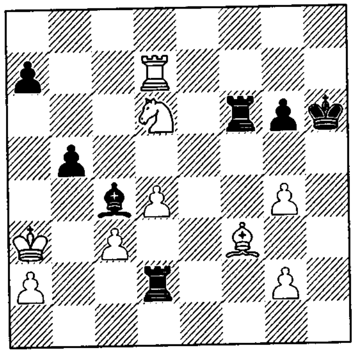
**93** ② ❷



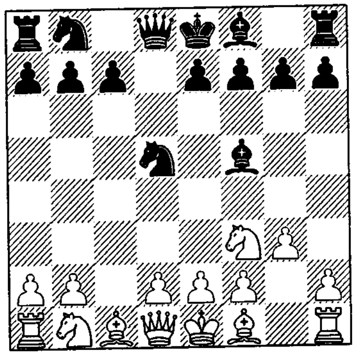
**94** ② ❶



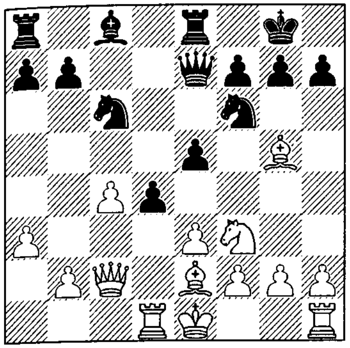
**95** ② ❹



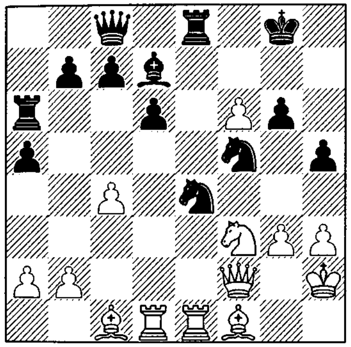
**96** ②



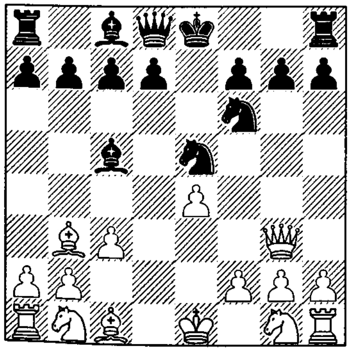
**97** ❷



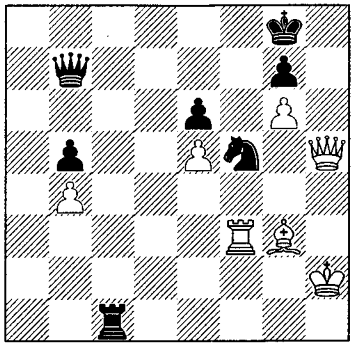
**98** ④



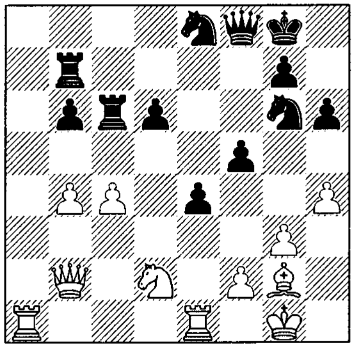
**99** ❷



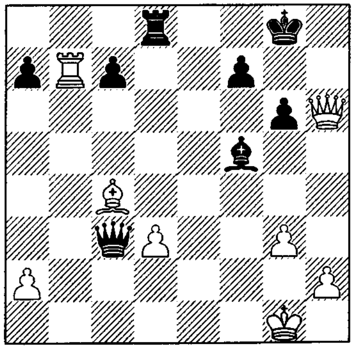
**100** ② ❷



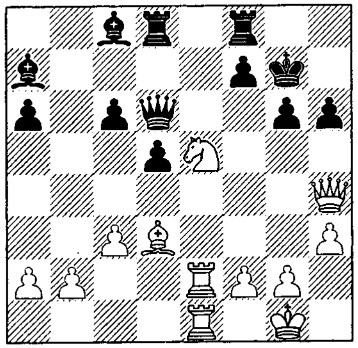
**101** ④



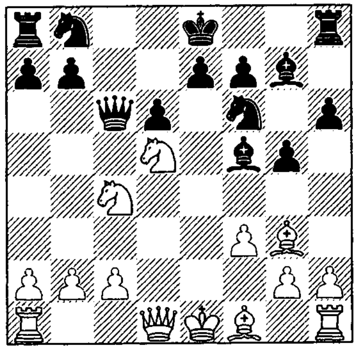
**102** ④



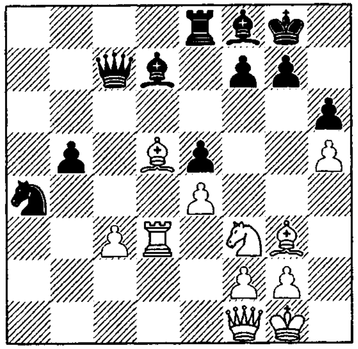
**103** ④



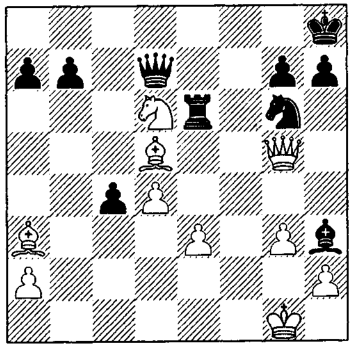
**104** ④



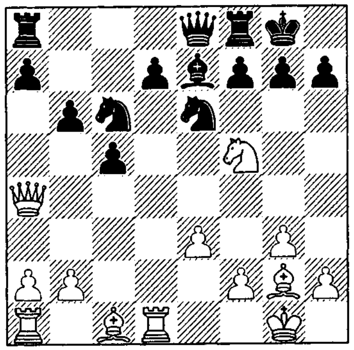
**105** ⑤



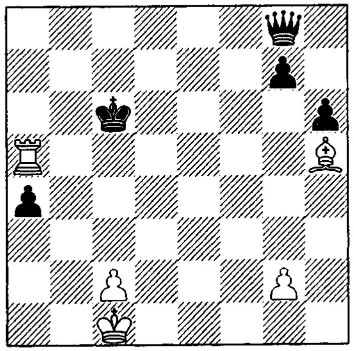
**106** ⑤



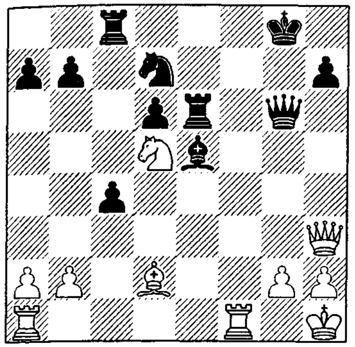
**107** ⑤



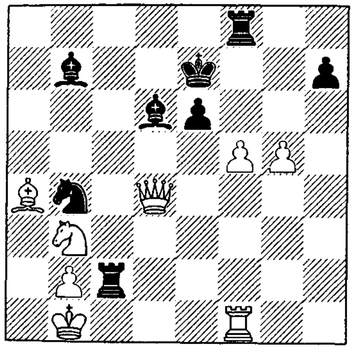
**108** ⑥



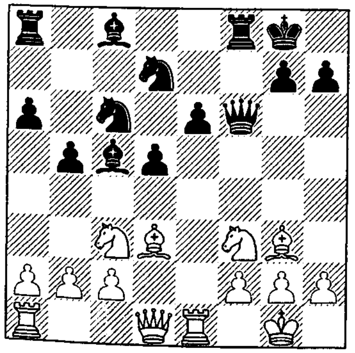
**109** ⑥



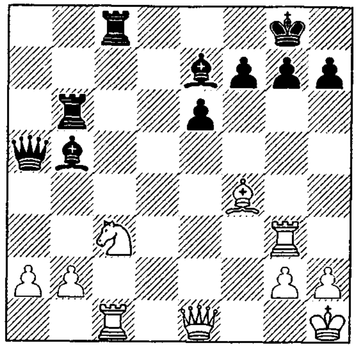
**110** ❻



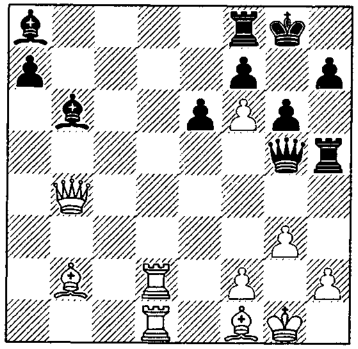
**111** ⑥



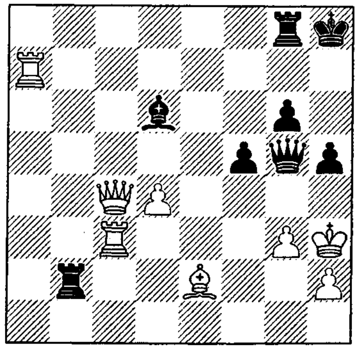
**112** ⑦



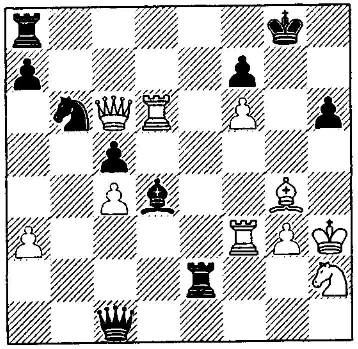
**113** ① ❷



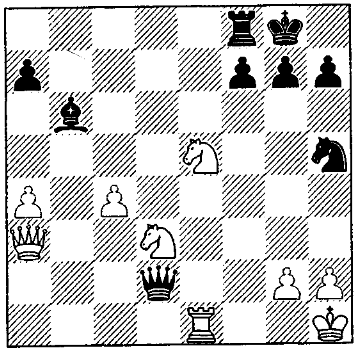
**114** ① ❸



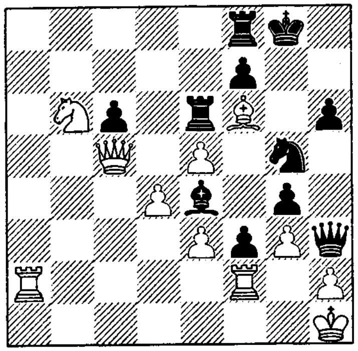
**115** ① ❶



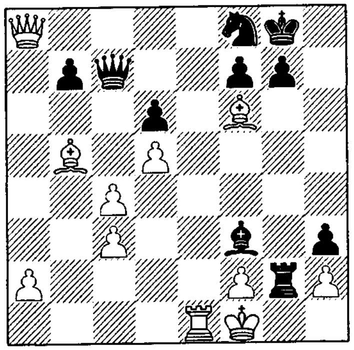
**116** ② ❷



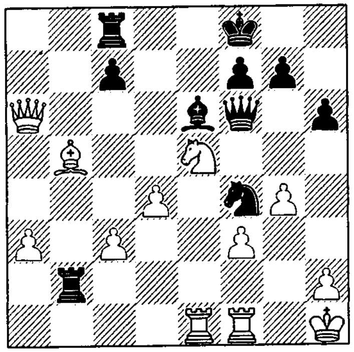
**117** ③ ❷



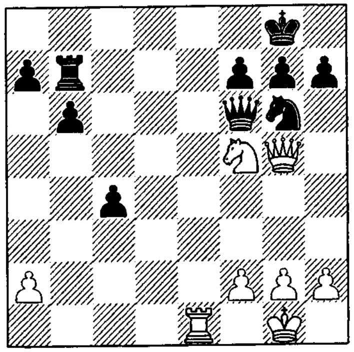
**118** ① ❷



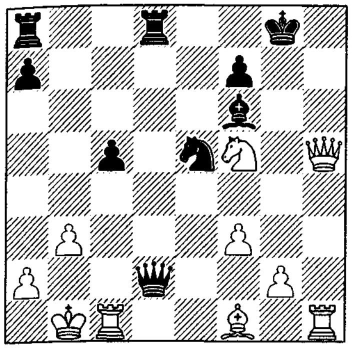
**119** ③ ❶



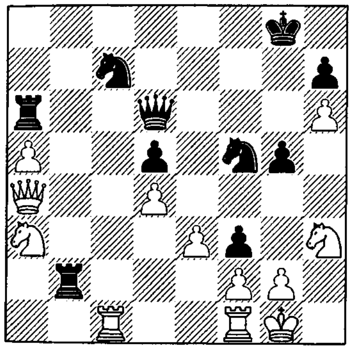
**120** ③



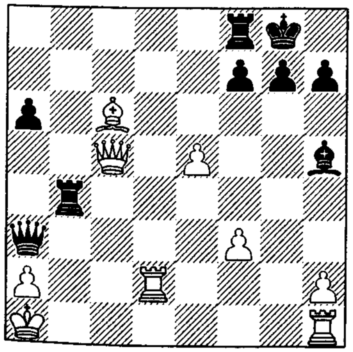
**121** ① ❸



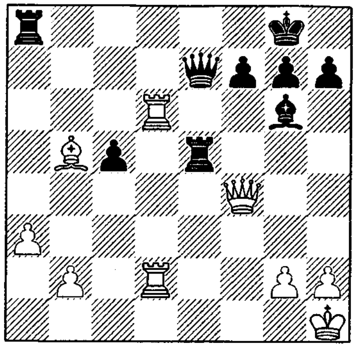
**122** ① ❹



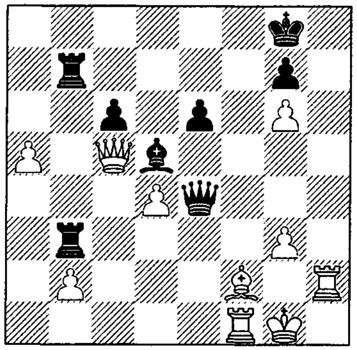
**123** ② ❶



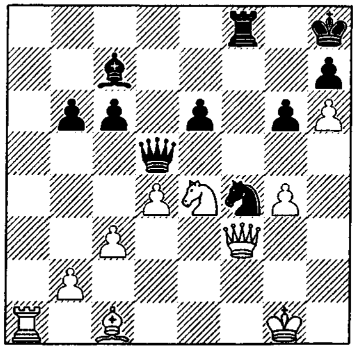
**124** ① ❼



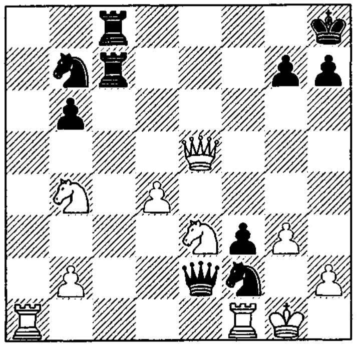
**125** ① ❸



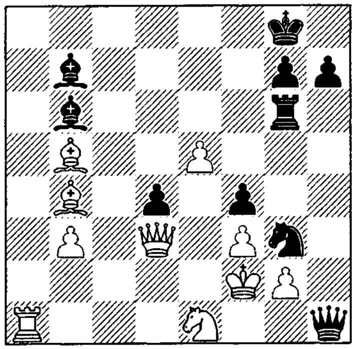
**126** ① ❹



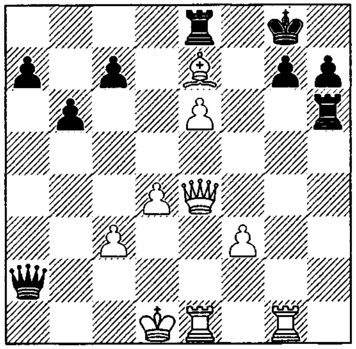
127 ② ❷



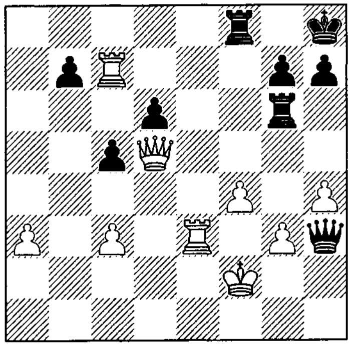
128 ② ❷



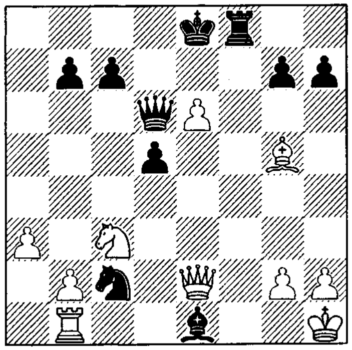
129 ②



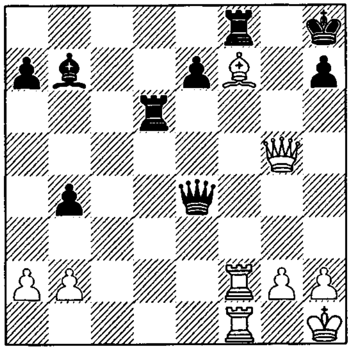
130 ④ ❷



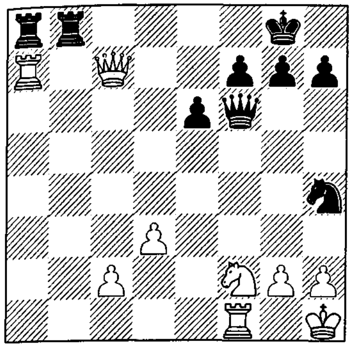
131 ❸ ①②



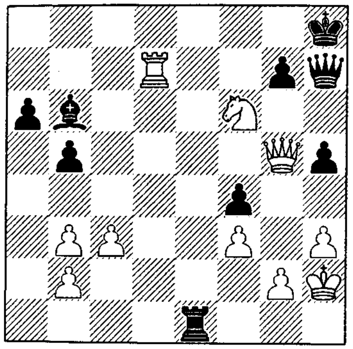
132 ❻ ②



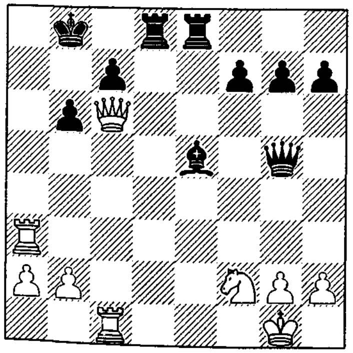
133 ④ ❶



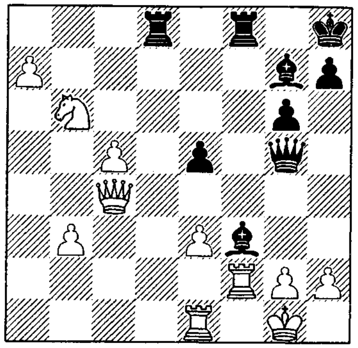
134 ⑥



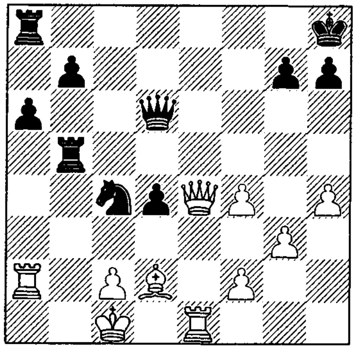
135 ❸



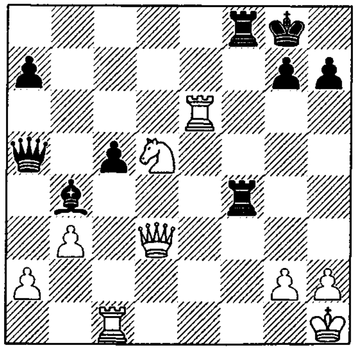
136 ❸



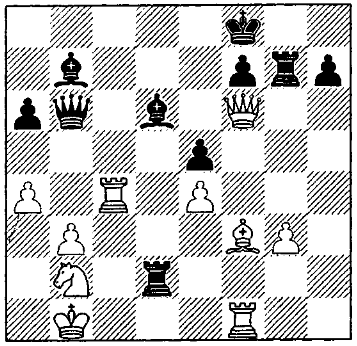
137 ⑤ ❶



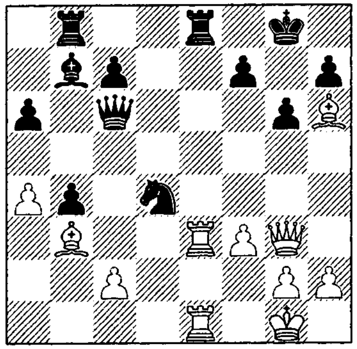
138 ❹



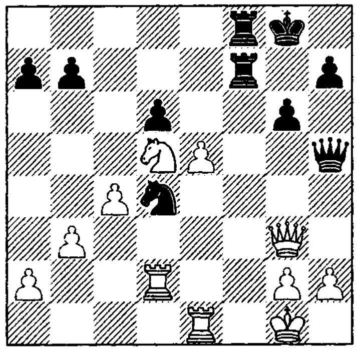
139 ⑧ ❹



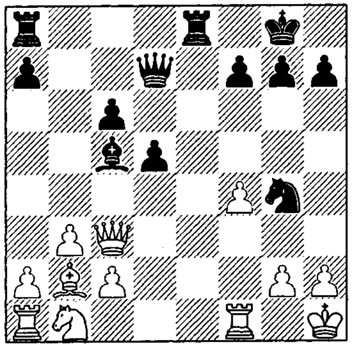
140 ⑥



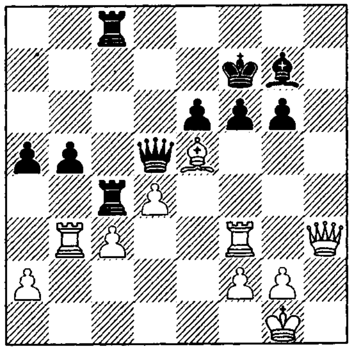
141 ❹



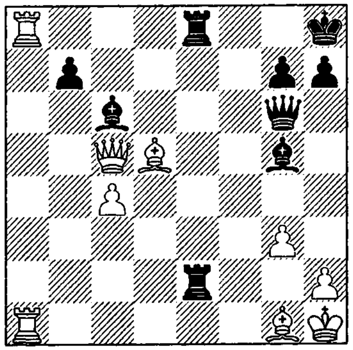
142 ❻



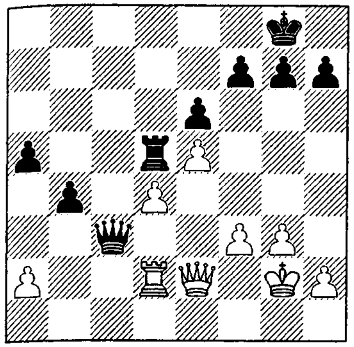
143 ❽ ③



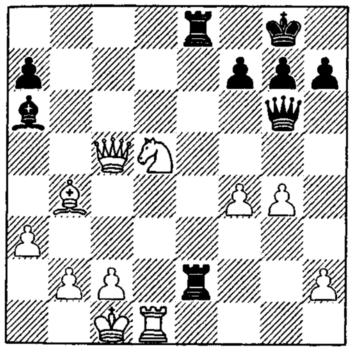
144 ① ❷



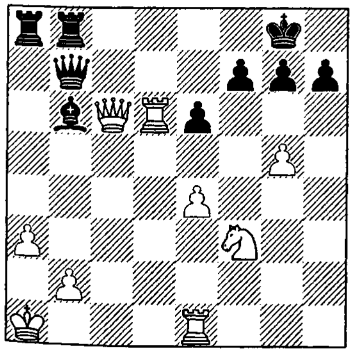
145 ③



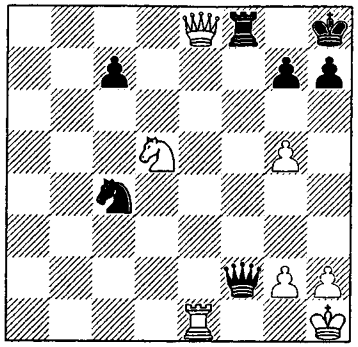
146 ⑤



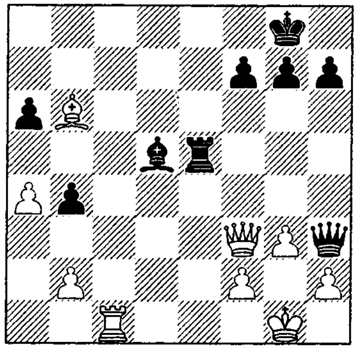
147 ③ ❸



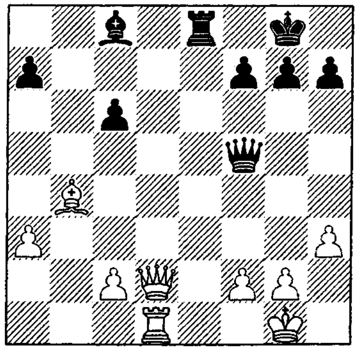
148 ③ ❹



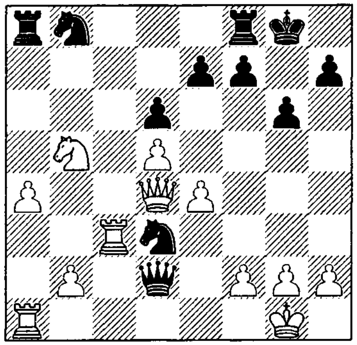
149 ③



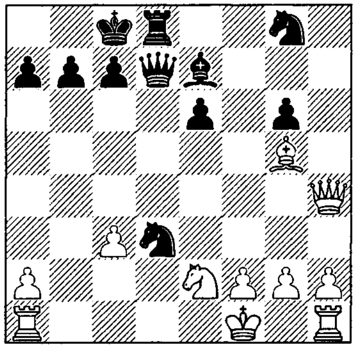
150 ③



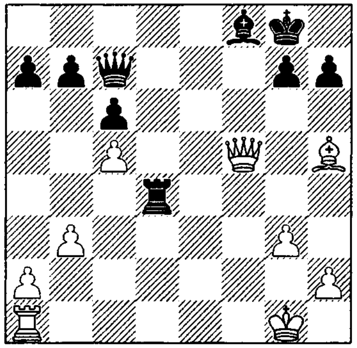
151 ❹



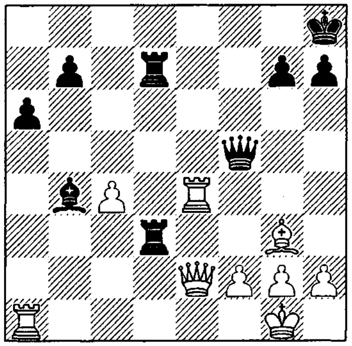
152 ❻



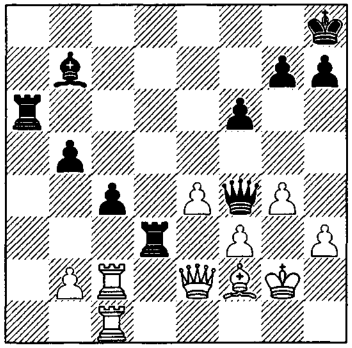
153 ⑤



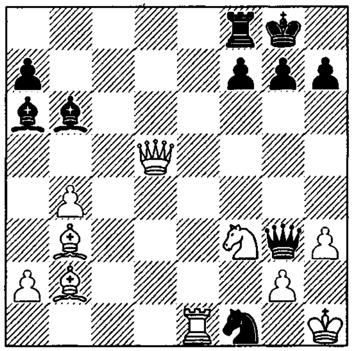
154 ⑦ ❶



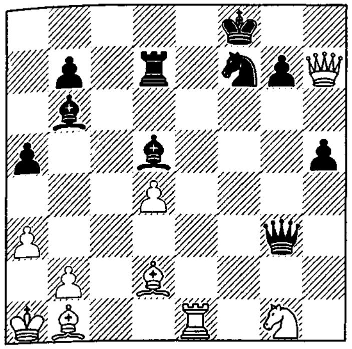
155 ① ❷



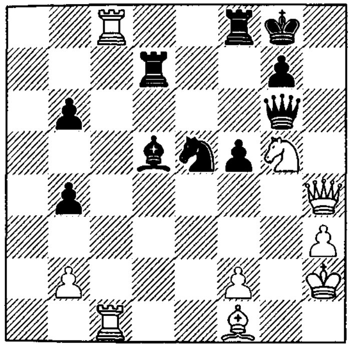
156 ① ❷



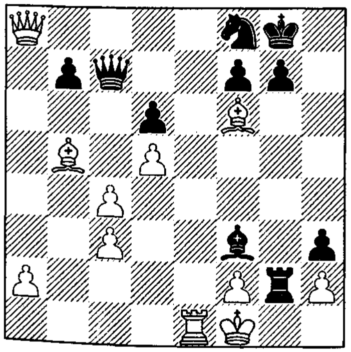
157 ② ❷



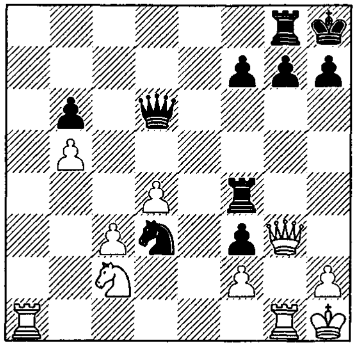
158 ③ ❷



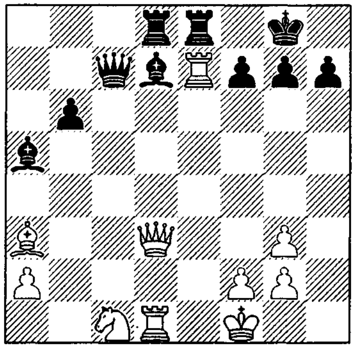
159 ❷ ①



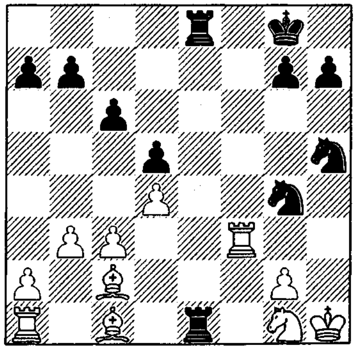
160 ② ❽



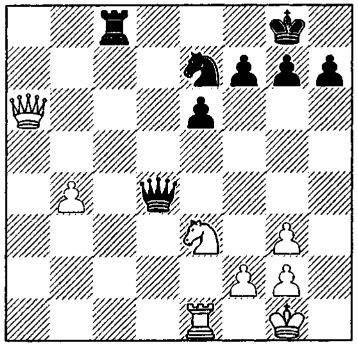
161 ② ❸



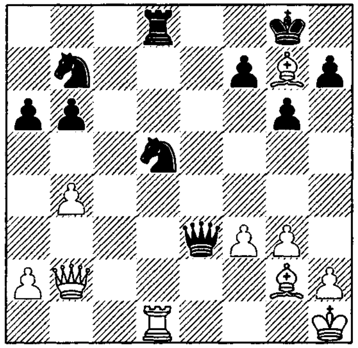
162 ❷



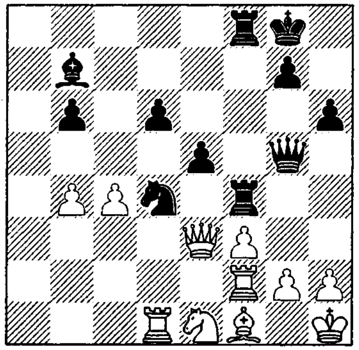
**163** ②



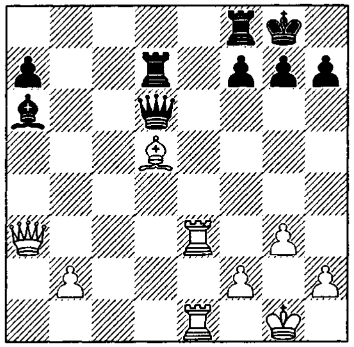
**164** ❸



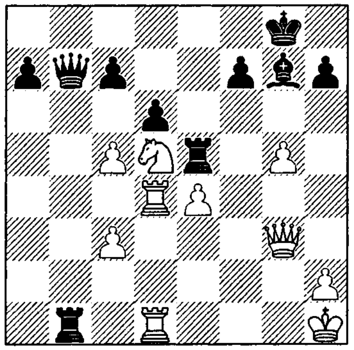
**165** ❸



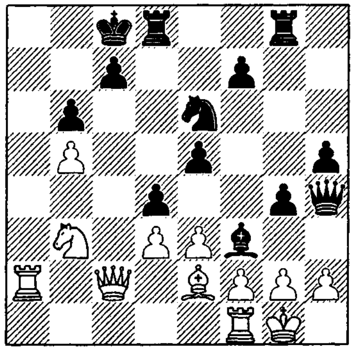
**166** ③



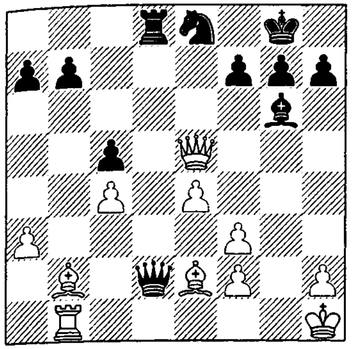
**167** ③ ❷



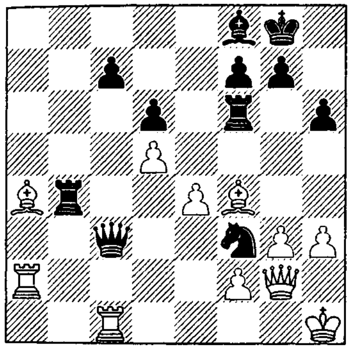
**168** ③ ❷



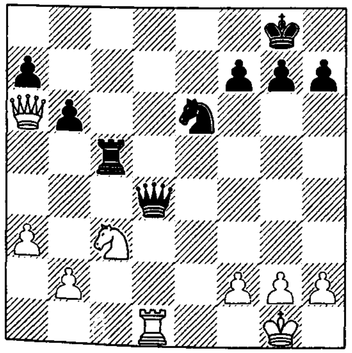
**169** ⑤



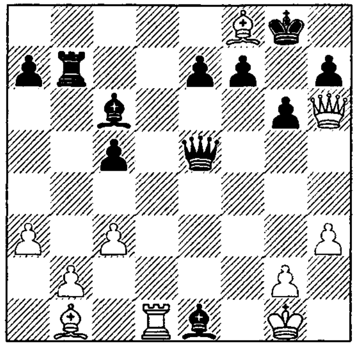
**170** ❹



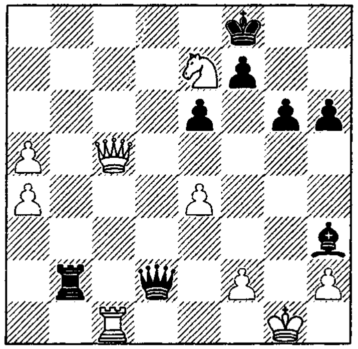
**171** ❻



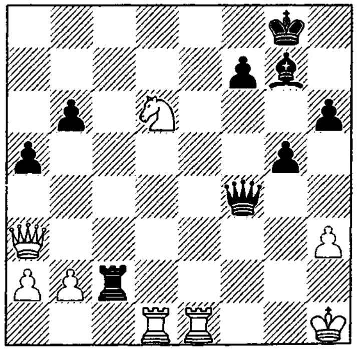
**172** ⑦



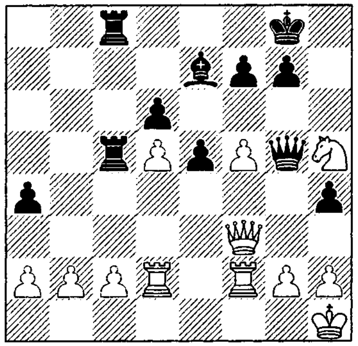
**173** ③ ❹



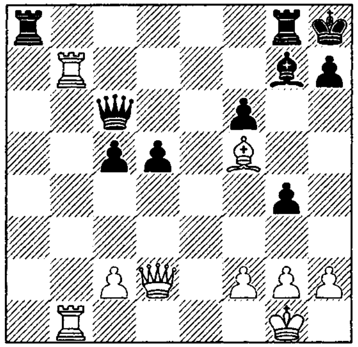
**174** ⑥



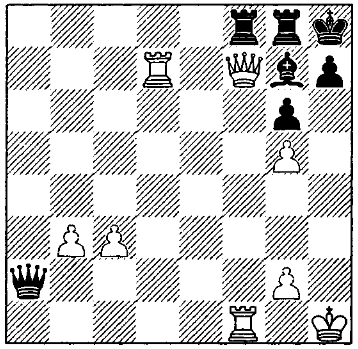
**175** ❻



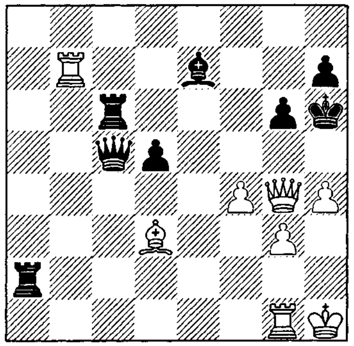
**176** ① ❶



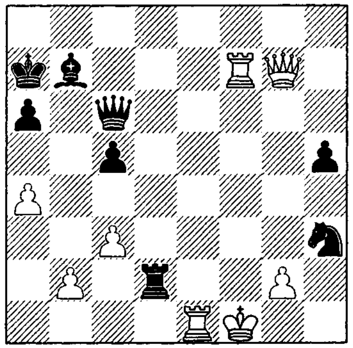
**177** ②



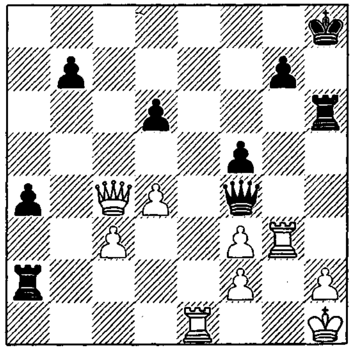
**178** ③ ❶



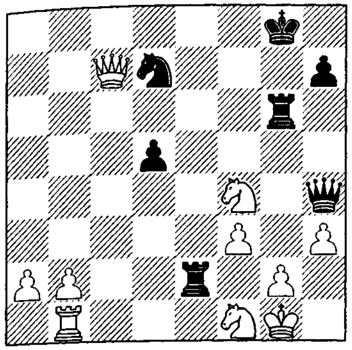
**179** ② ❿



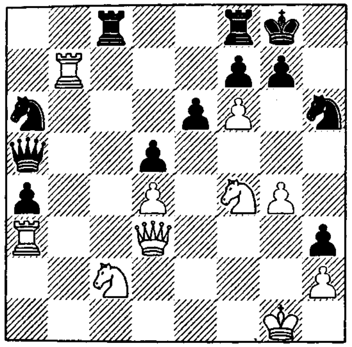
**180** ❸



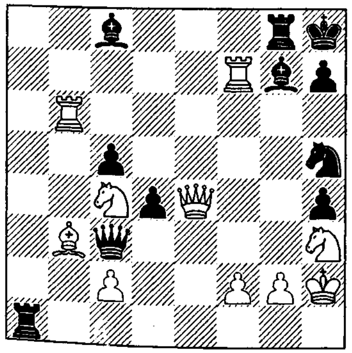
**181** ❹



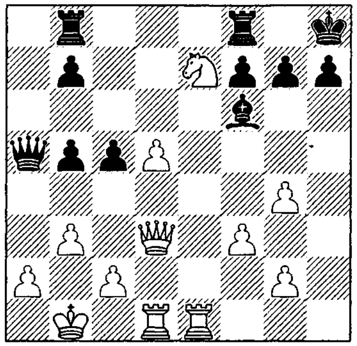
**182** ④ ❶



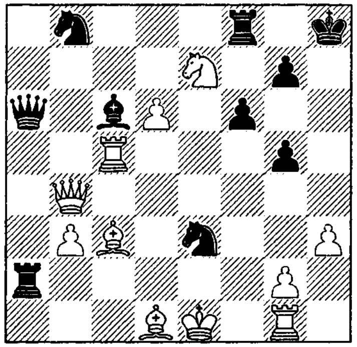
**183** ④ ❶



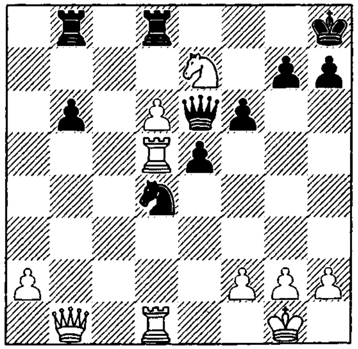
**184** ① ❶



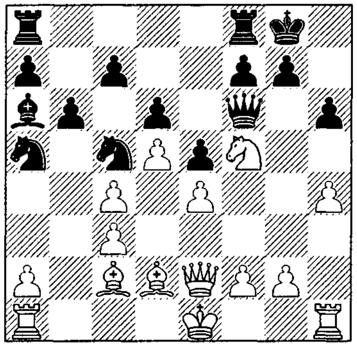
**185** ① ❷



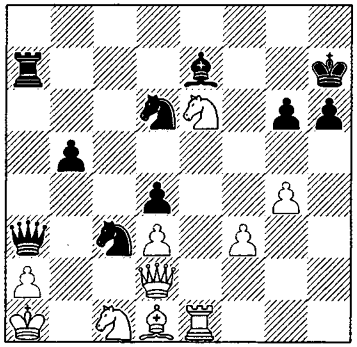
**186** ③



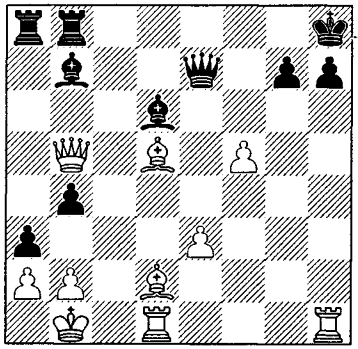
187 ④



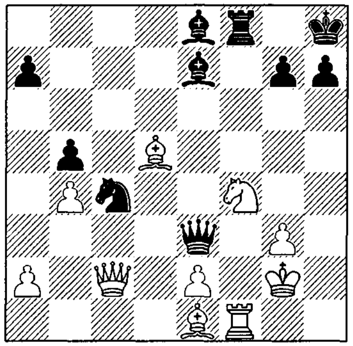
188 ① ❶



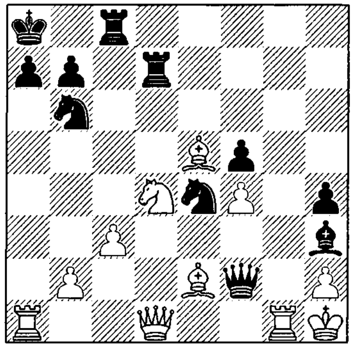
189 ① ❸



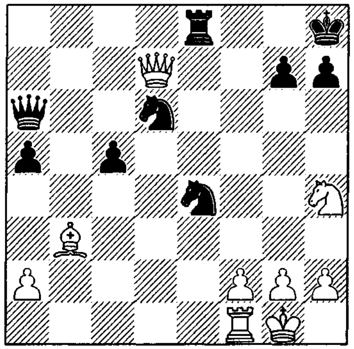
190 ① ❸



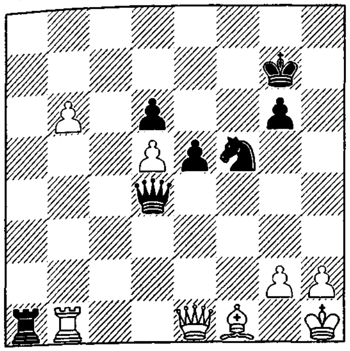
191 ① ❶



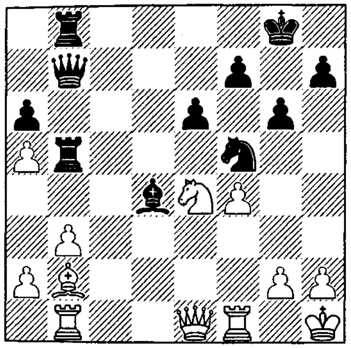
192 ② ❶



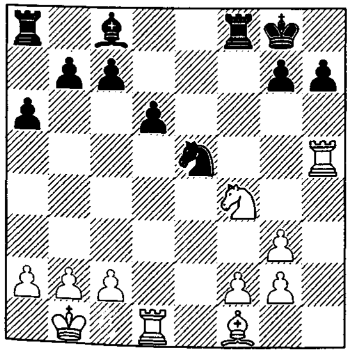
193 ❹



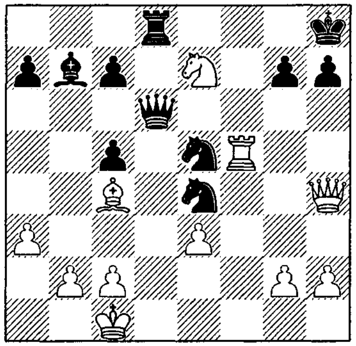
194 ❸



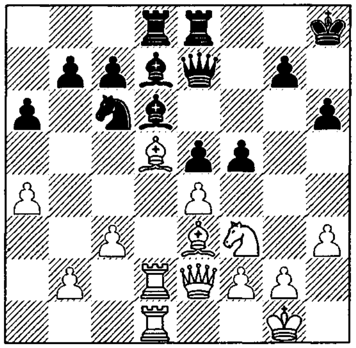
195 ③



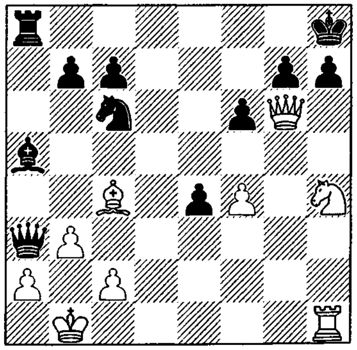
196 ④



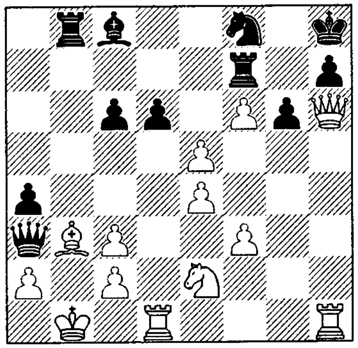
197 ④



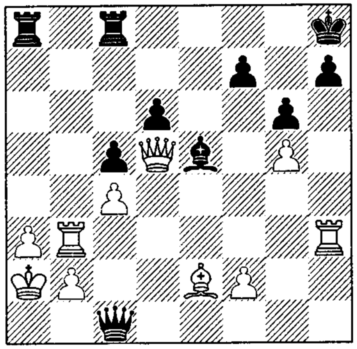
198 ② ❶



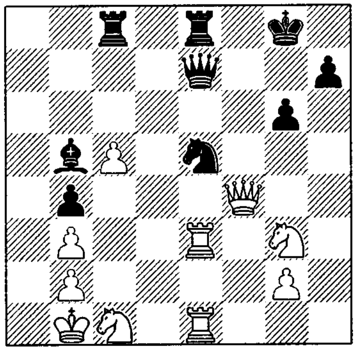
**199** ②



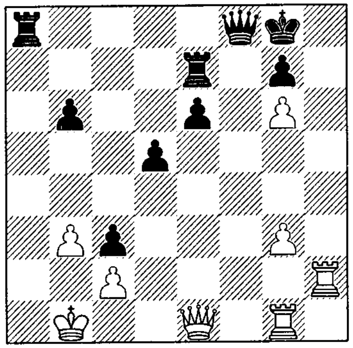
**200** ② ❷



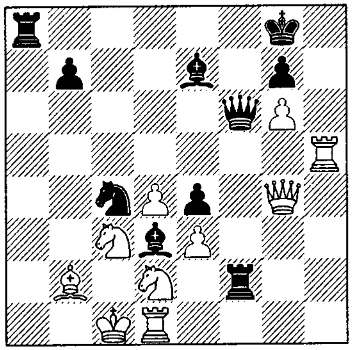
**201** ❺



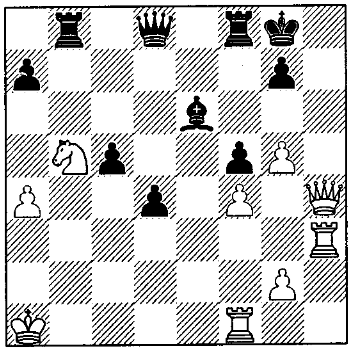
**202** ② ❷



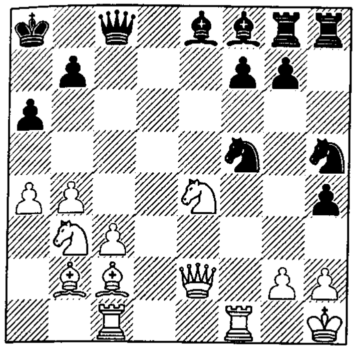
**203** ① ❷



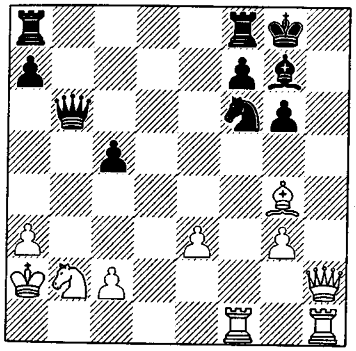
**204** ④ ❷



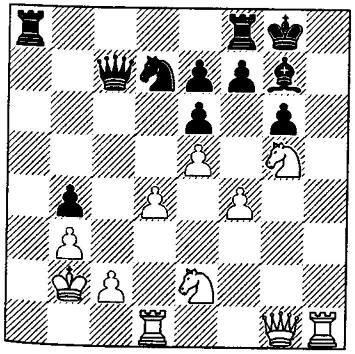
**205** ❾



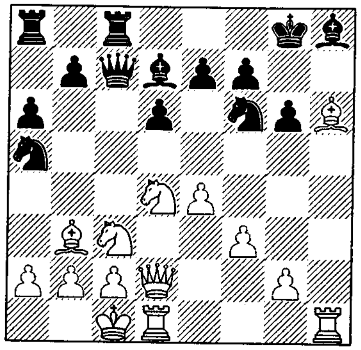
**206** ① ❷



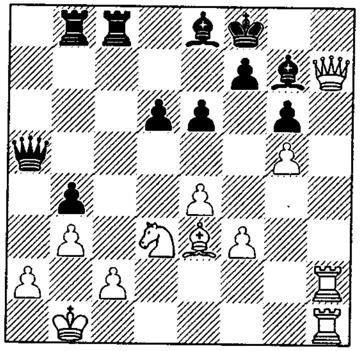
**207** ③ ❶



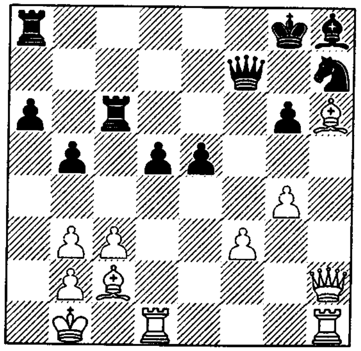
**208** ⑥



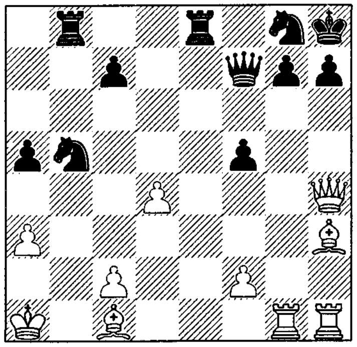
**209** ③ ❶



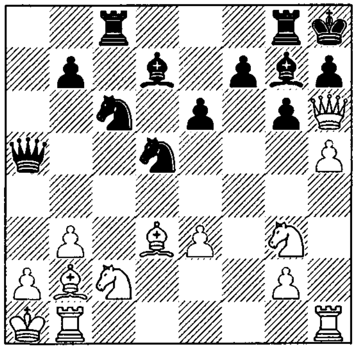
**210** ①②



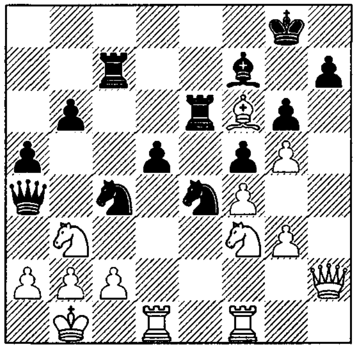
**211** ① ❷



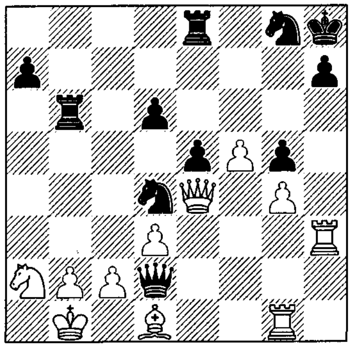
**212** ② ❷



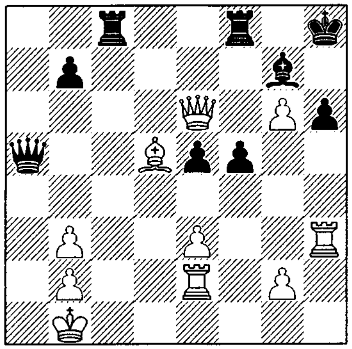
**213** ① ❹



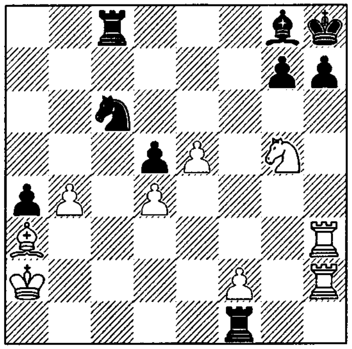
**214** ② ❸



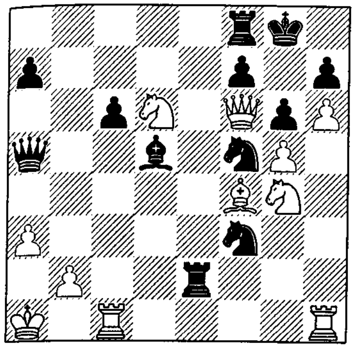
**215** ② ❶



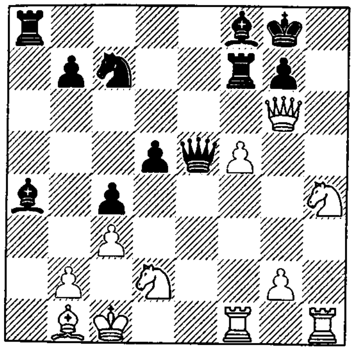
**216** ② ❷



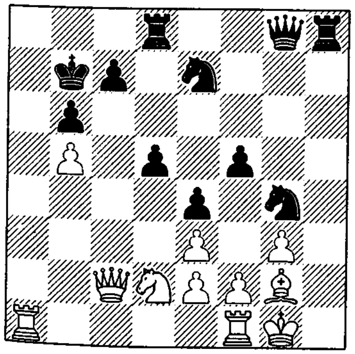
**217** ③ ❸



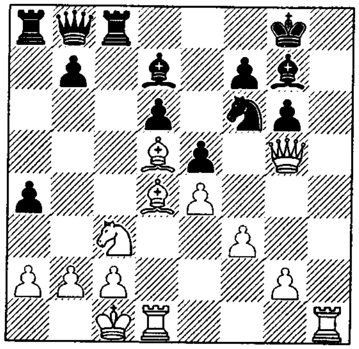
**218** ② ❷



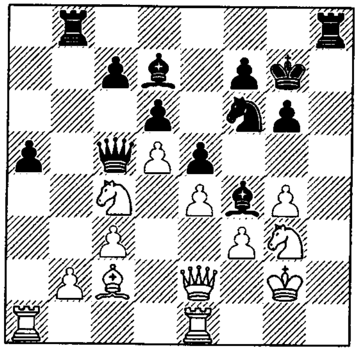
**219** ① ❸



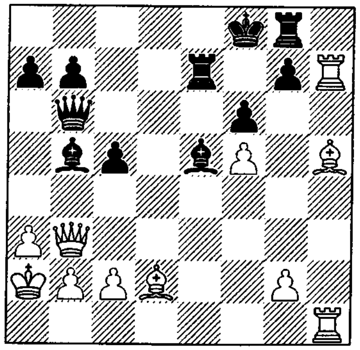
**220** ③



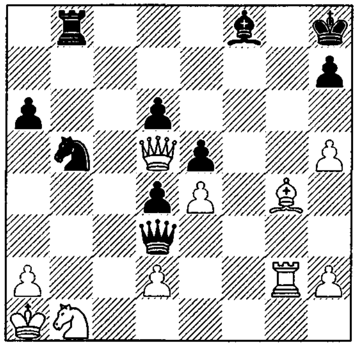
**221** ❺



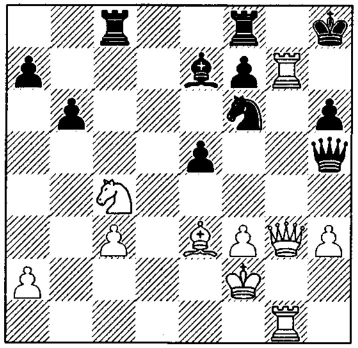
**222** ⑤ ❶



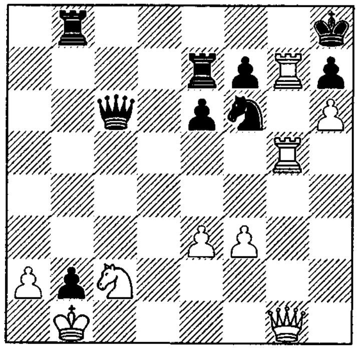
223 ② ❷



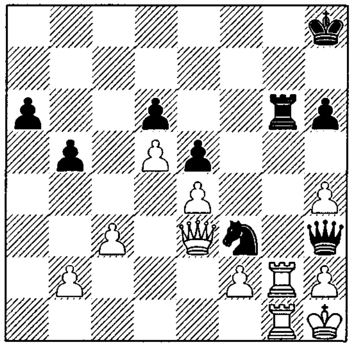
224 ① ❶



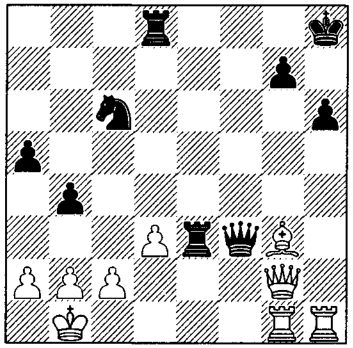
225 ③ ❹



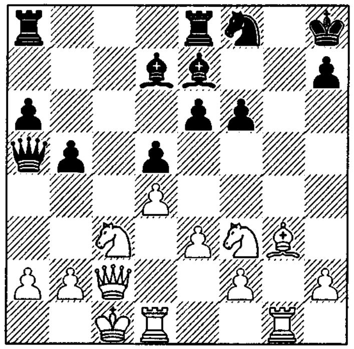
226 ② ❶



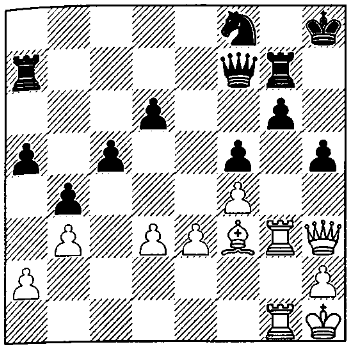
227 ③ ❷



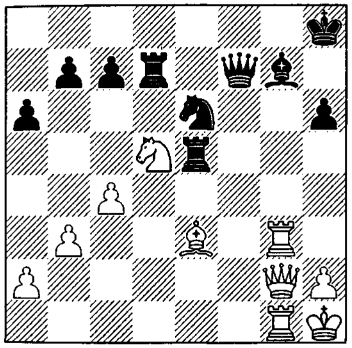
228 ②



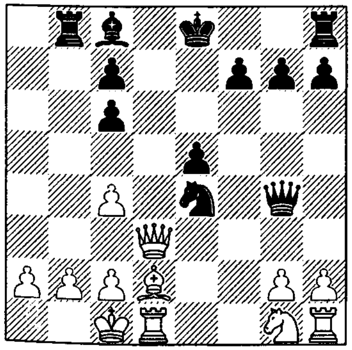
229 ⑤



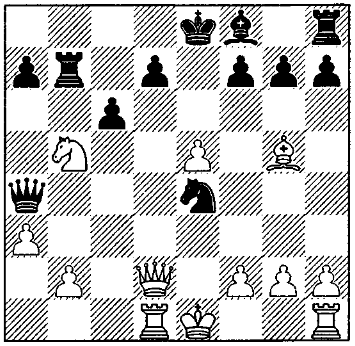
230 ⑨



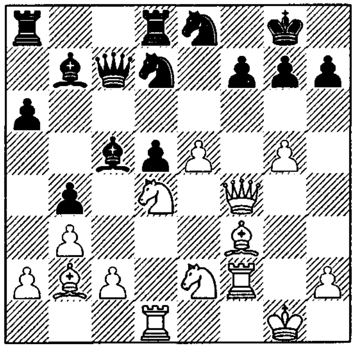
231 ③ ❶



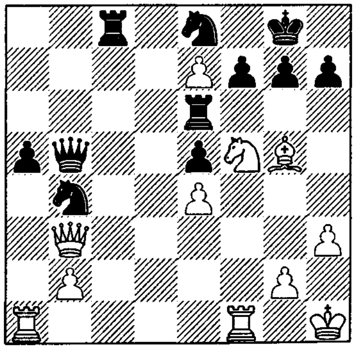
232 ③



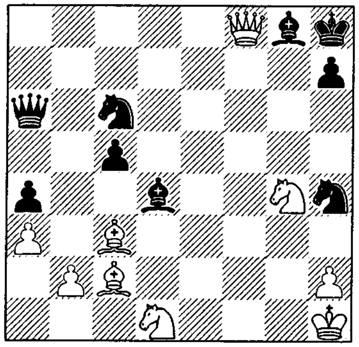
233 ⑤



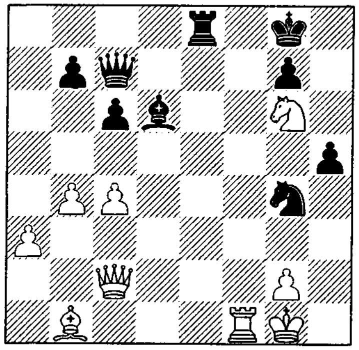
234 ⑦



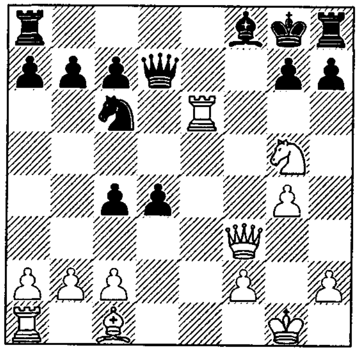
**235** ② ❸



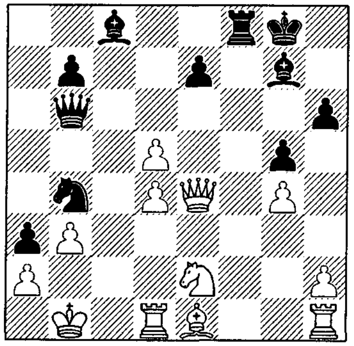
**236** ① ❶



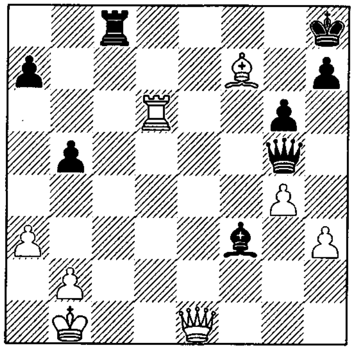
**237** ②



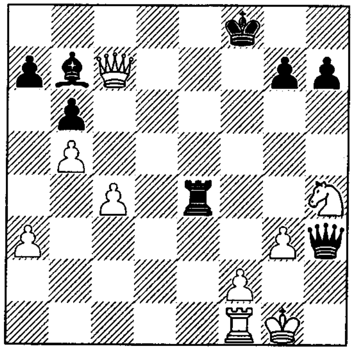
**238** ❹



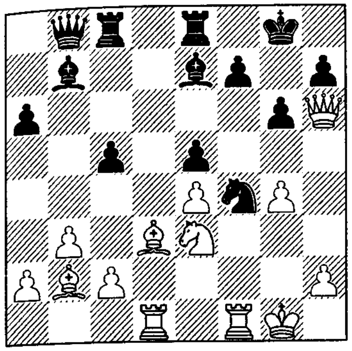
**239** ③ ❸



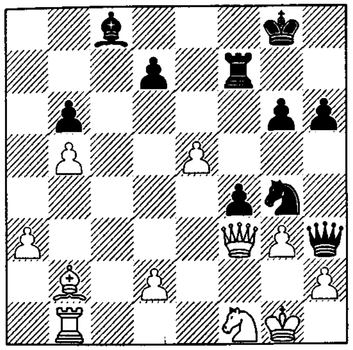
**240** ❷



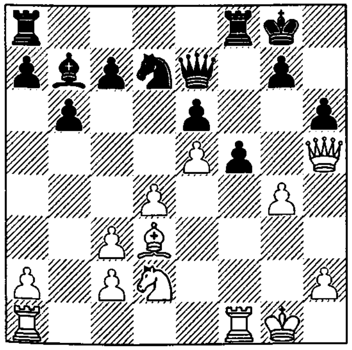
**241** ④ ❷



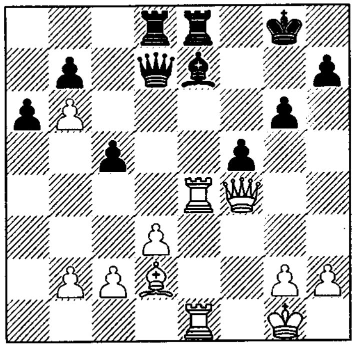
**242** ③ ❸



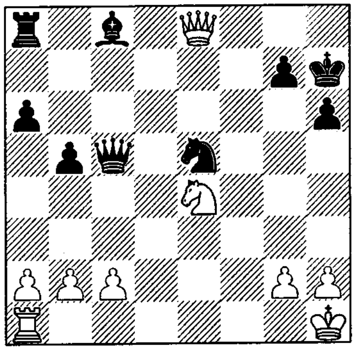
**243** ❸



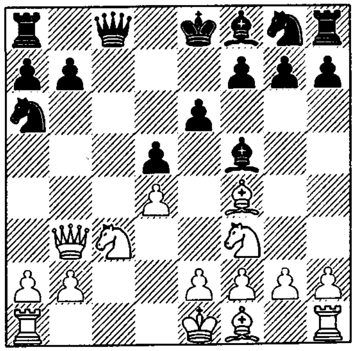
**244** ④



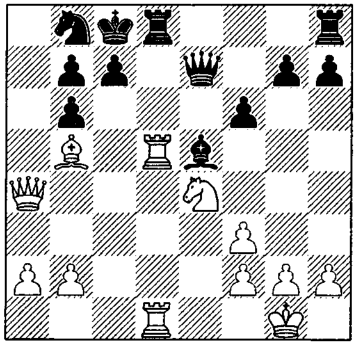
**245** ❸



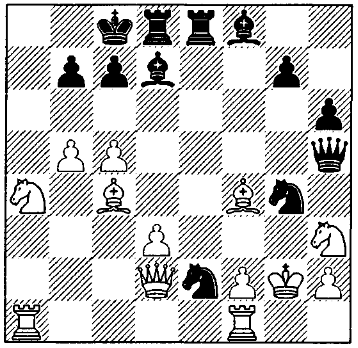
**246** ⑤



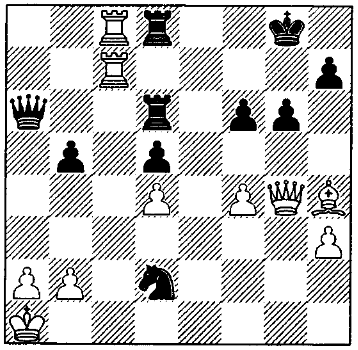
247 ⑦



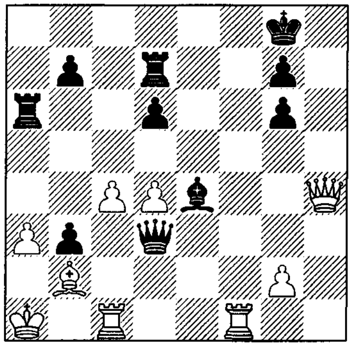
248 ① ❼



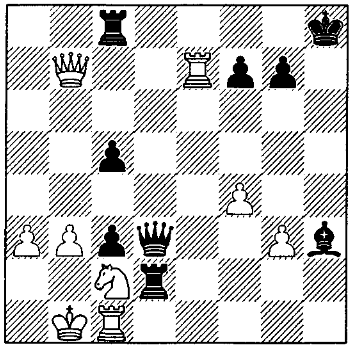
249 ② ❶



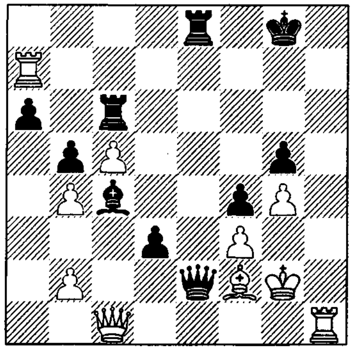
250 ① ❷



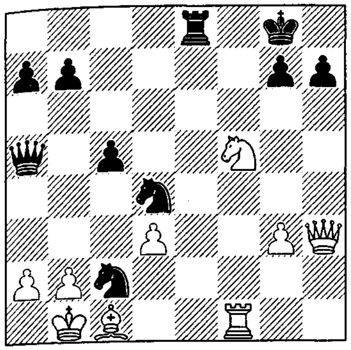
251 ② ❸



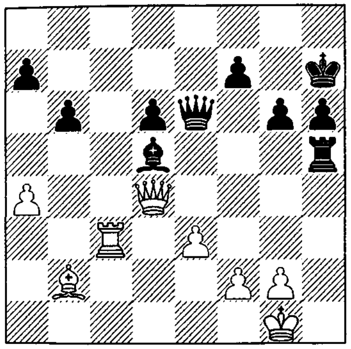
252 ② ❷



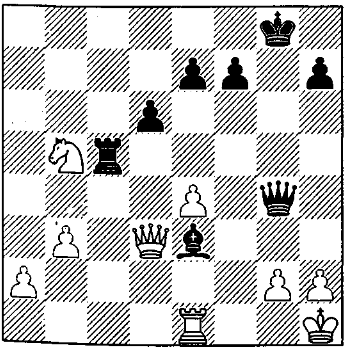
253 ② ❺



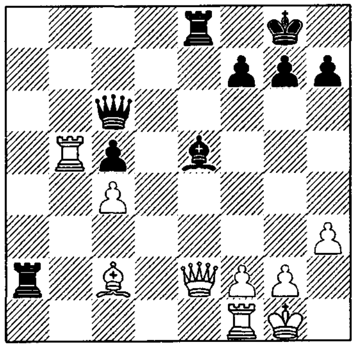
254 ③ ❸



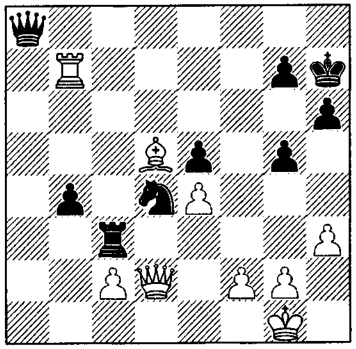
255 ❺



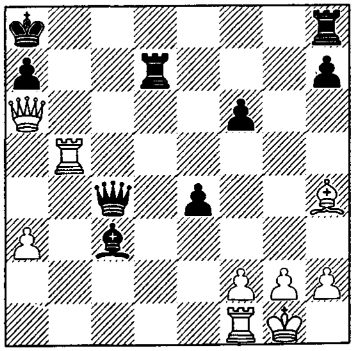
256 ① ❶



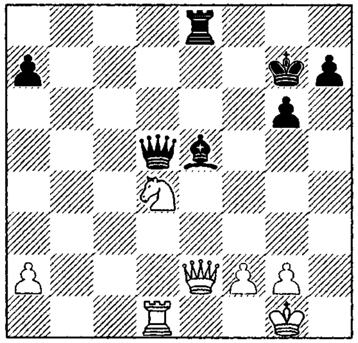
257 ① ❹



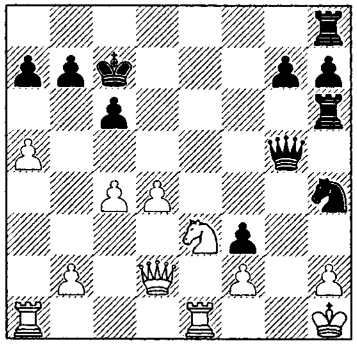
258 ① ❷



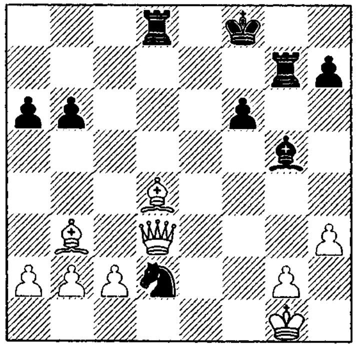
259 ① ❶



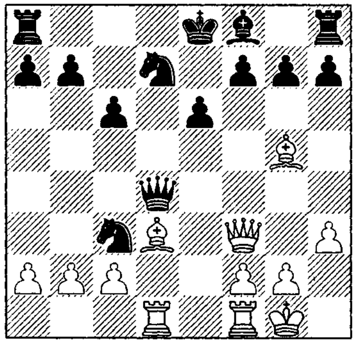
260 ① ❷



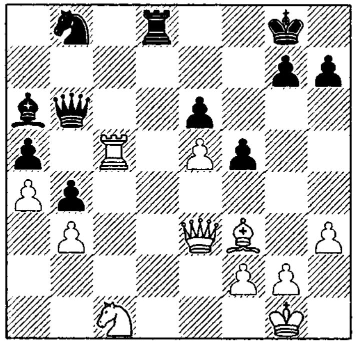
261 ② ❹



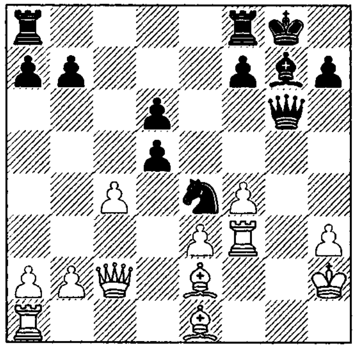
262 ②



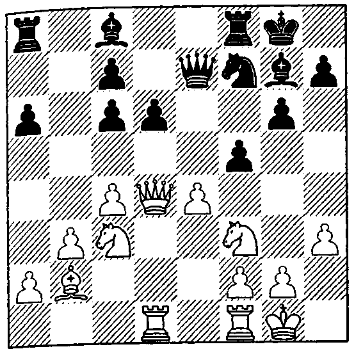
263 ② ❶



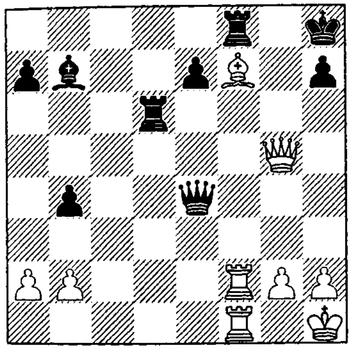
264 ❷



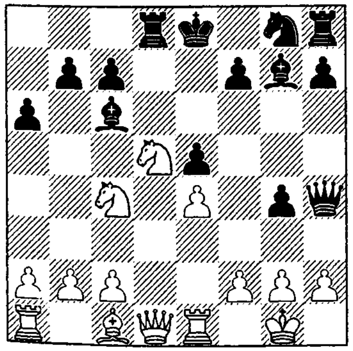
265 ②



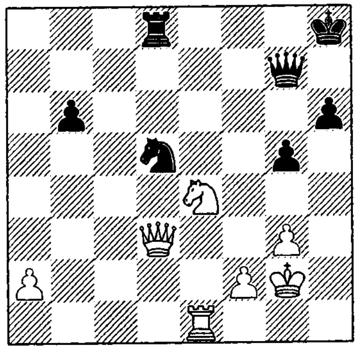
266 ② ❹



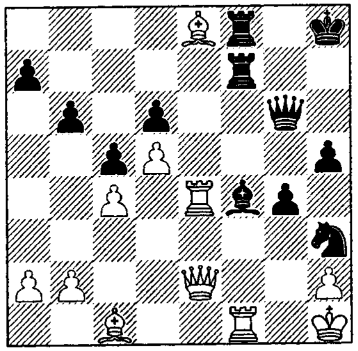
267 ❸



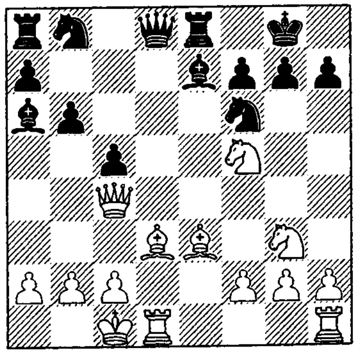
268 ①① ❶



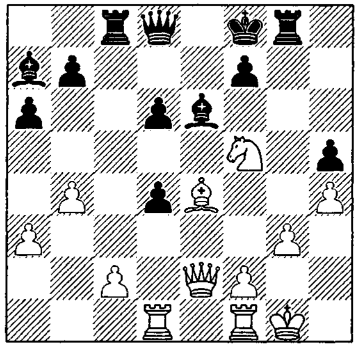
269 ❹



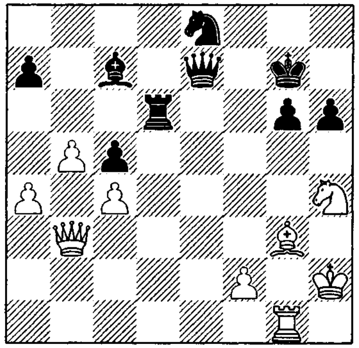
270 ⑤



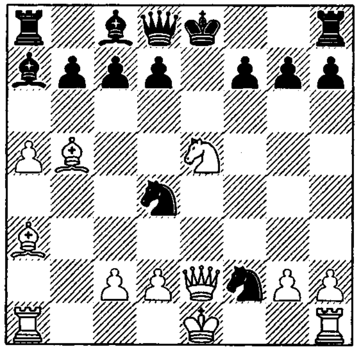
**271** ❸



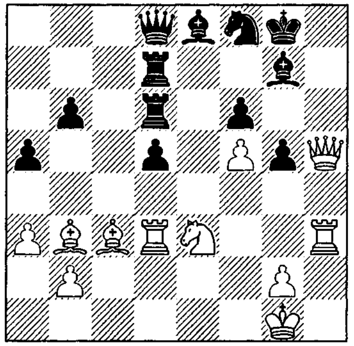
**272** ③ ❷



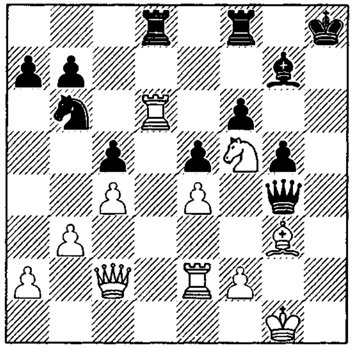
**273** ③



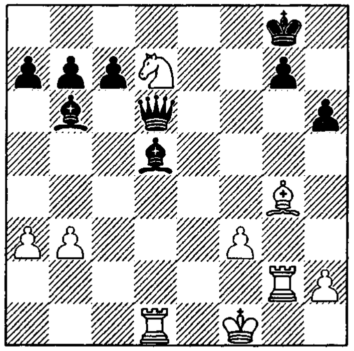
**274** ⑥



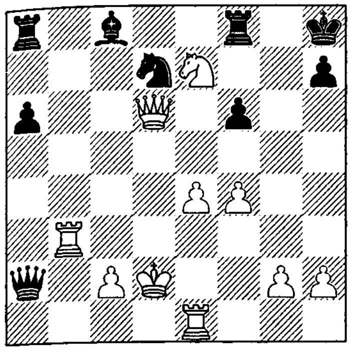
**275** ③



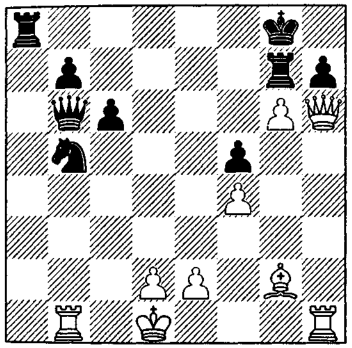
**276** ④ ❷



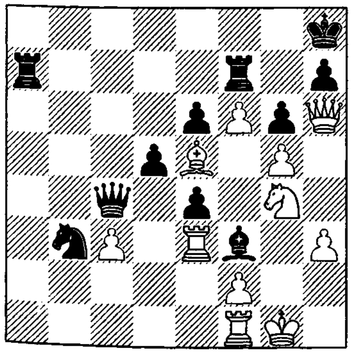
**277** ⑤



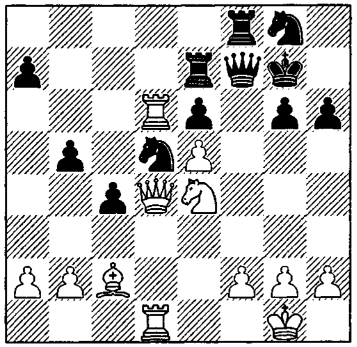
**278** ⑦ ❷



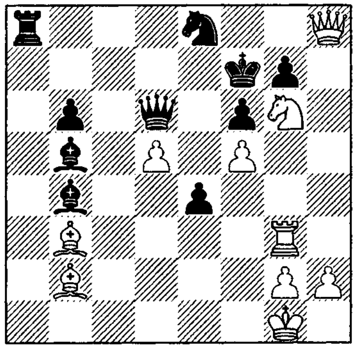
**279** ② ❸



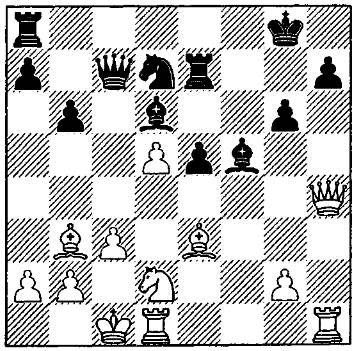
**280** ②



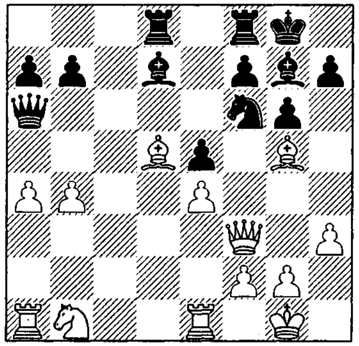
**281** ② ❷



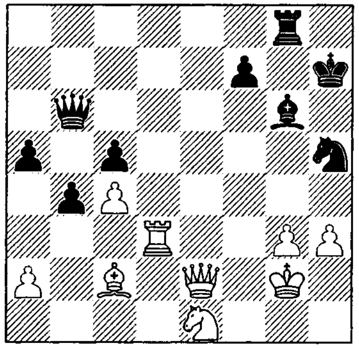
**282** ③ ❷



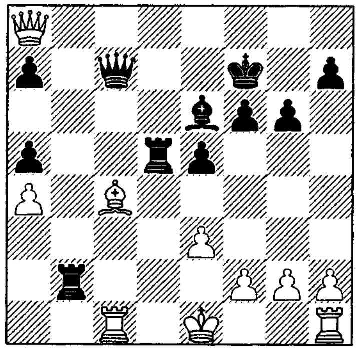
**283** ❷



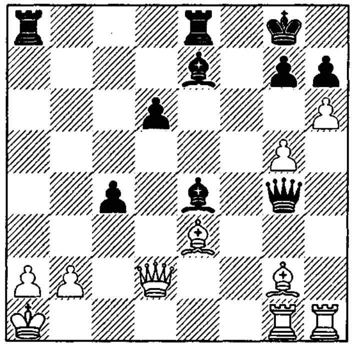
**284** ② ❸



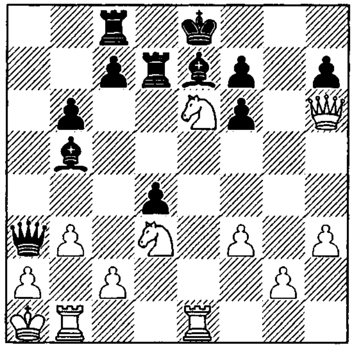
**285** ② ❼



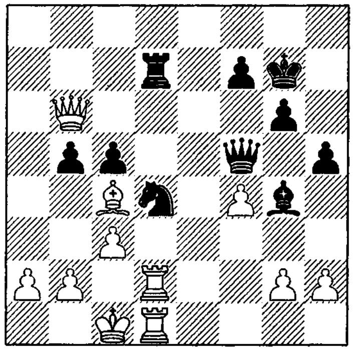
**286** ③ ❶



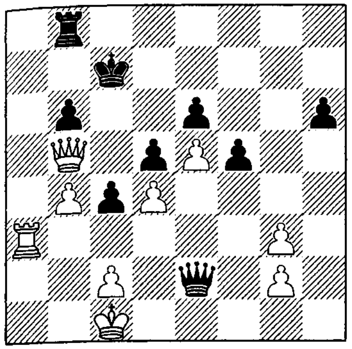
**287** ③ ❸



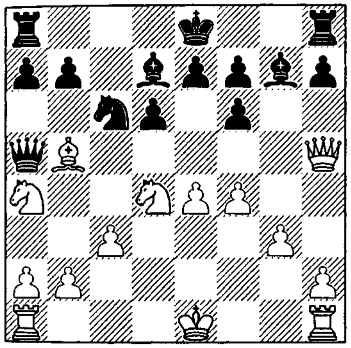
**288** ❸



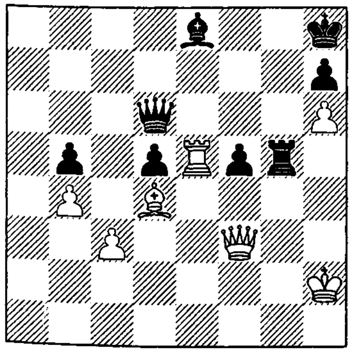
**289** ❺



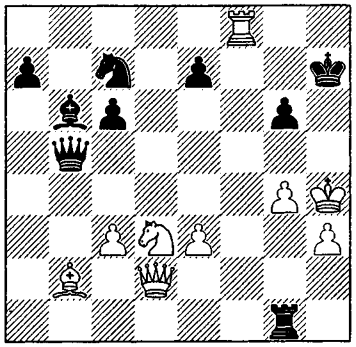
**290** ④



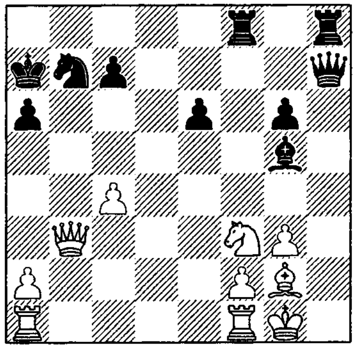
**291** ④



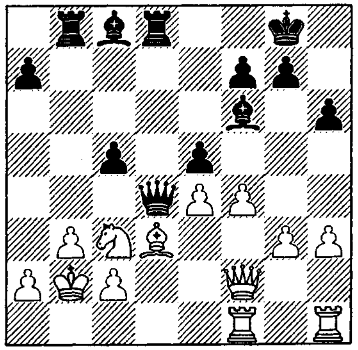
**292** ② ❷



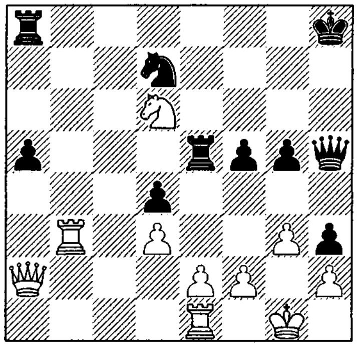
**293** ② ❶



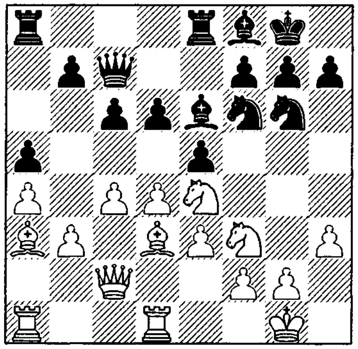
**294** ❸



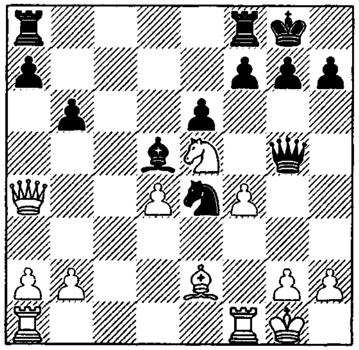
**295** ③ ❷



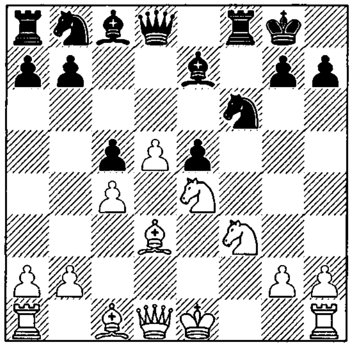
**296** ④



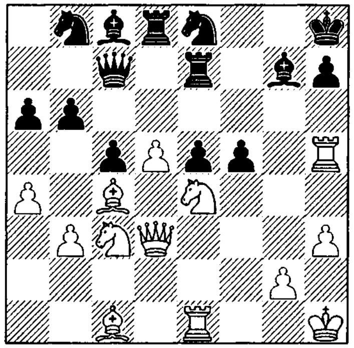
**297** ❺



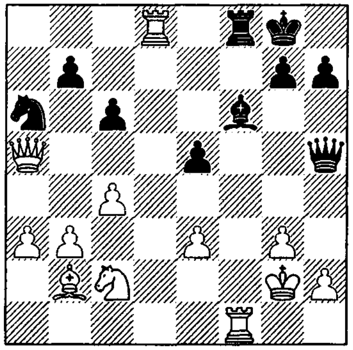
**298** ⑤



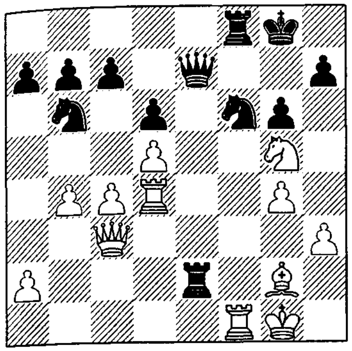
**299** ③



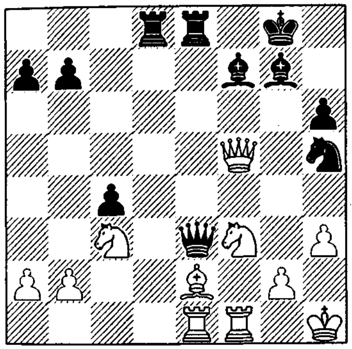
**300** ❸



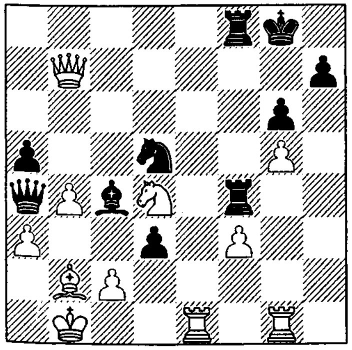
**301** ❺



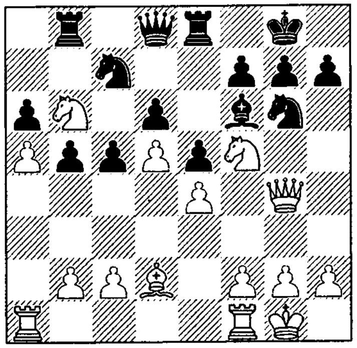
**302** ⑥



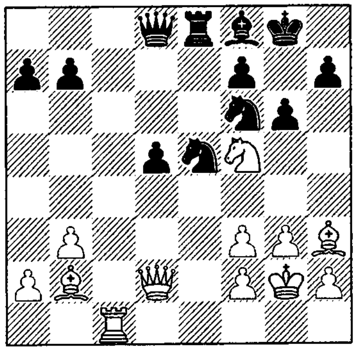
**303** ⑤ ❷



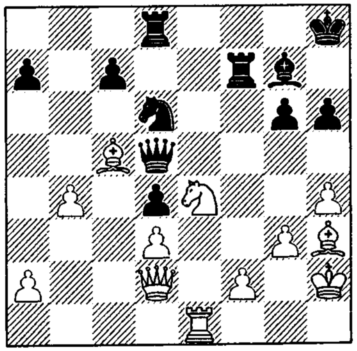
**304** ②



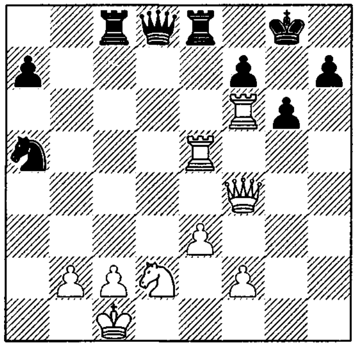
**305** ④



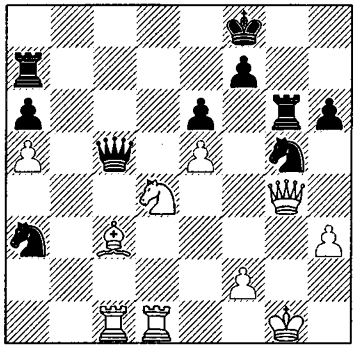
**306** ③



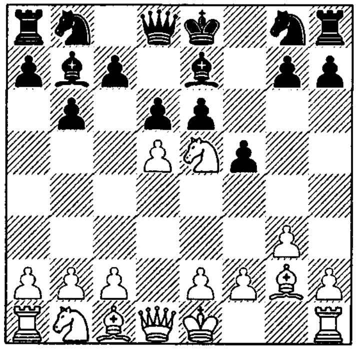
**307** ⑧ ❷



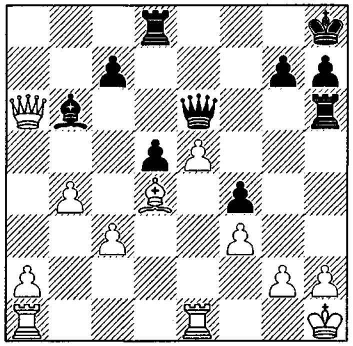
**308** ⑨



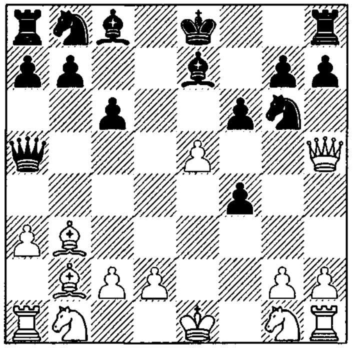
**309** ②



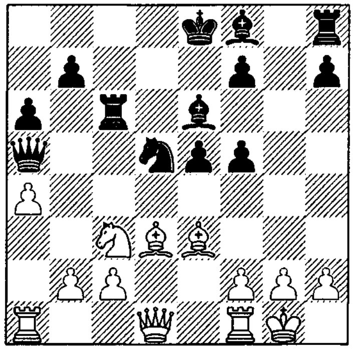
**310** ❷



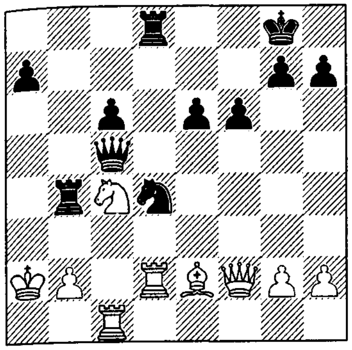
**311** ③



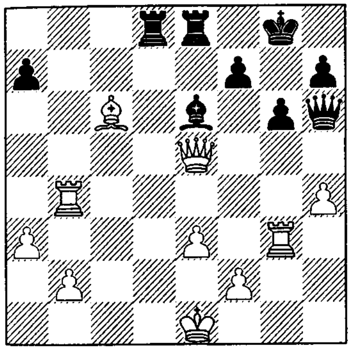
**312** ③



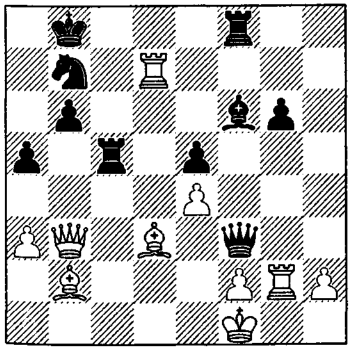
**313** ❸



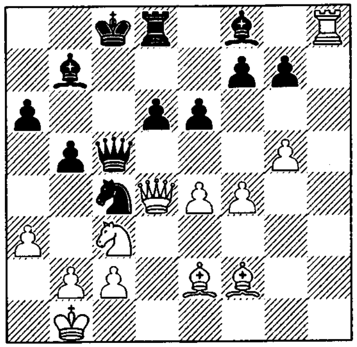
**314** ❹



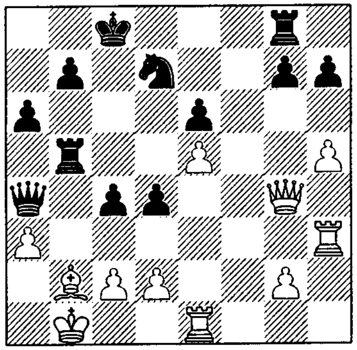
**315** ④ ❽



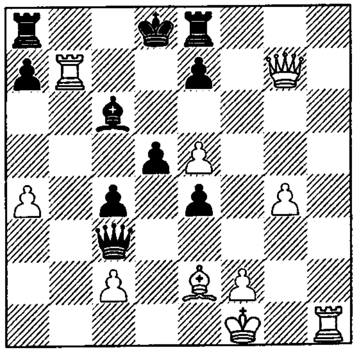
**316** ④



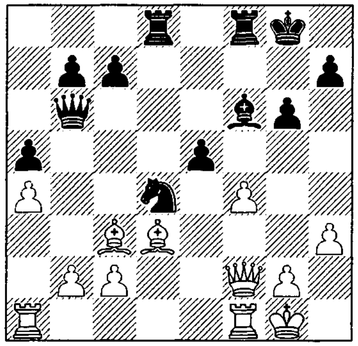
**317** ❹



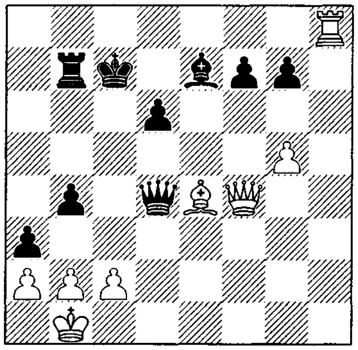
**318** ①②



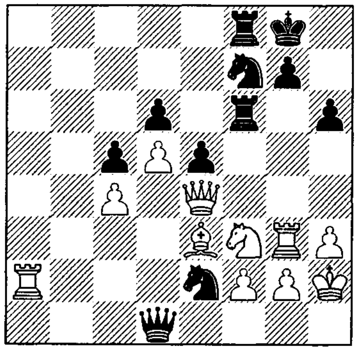
**319** ❸



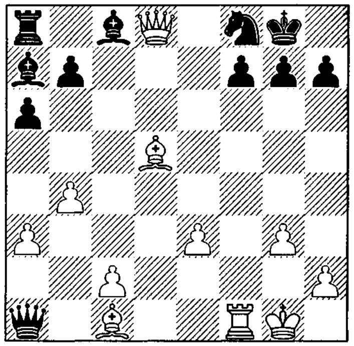
**320** ④



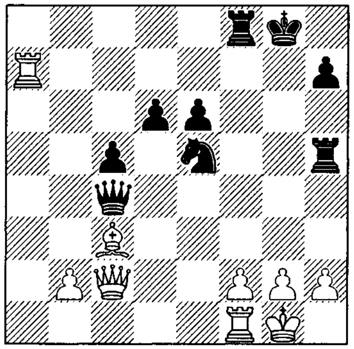
**321** ④



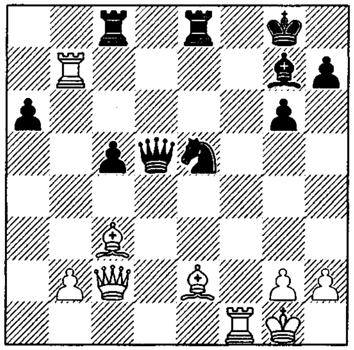
**322** ❼



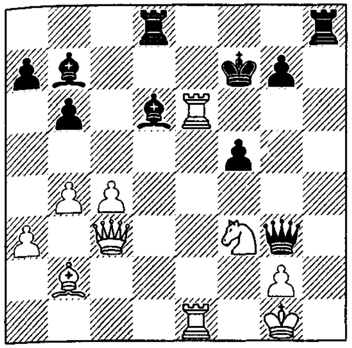
**323** ⑤ ❸



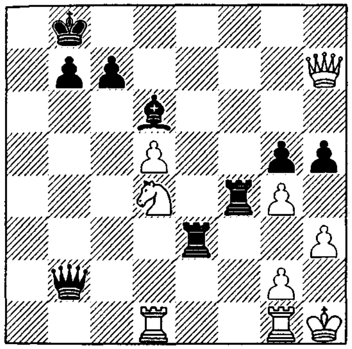
**324** ⑩



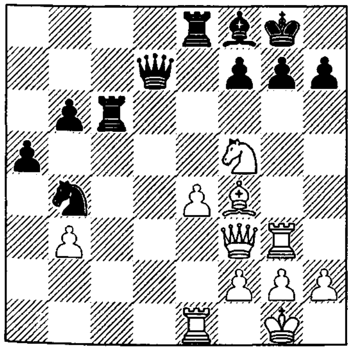
**325** ② ❷



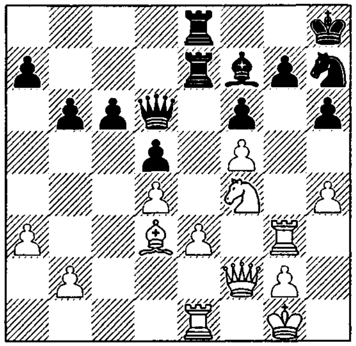
**326** ② ❹



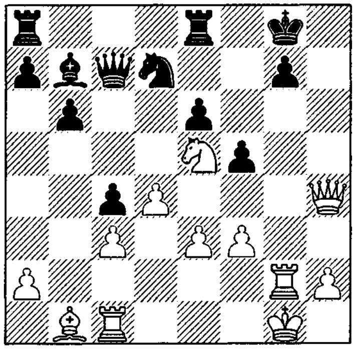
**327** ③ ❶



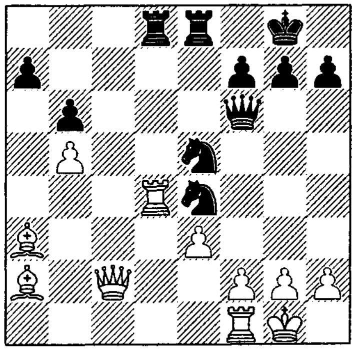
**328** ②



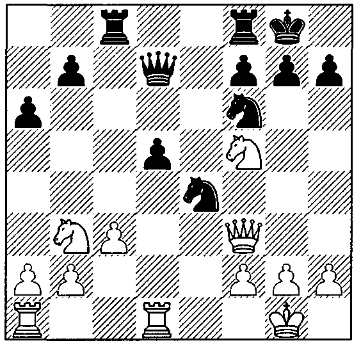
**329** ②



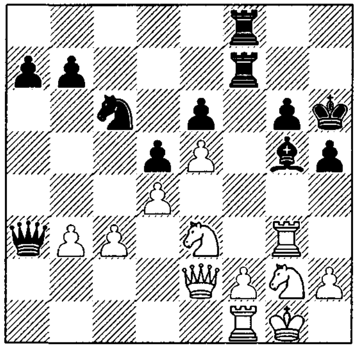
**330** ❹



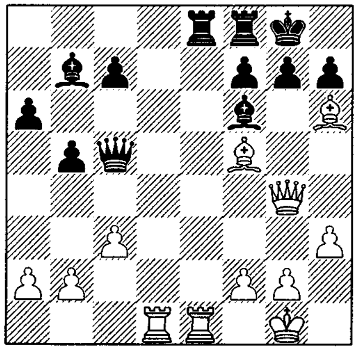
**331** ⑦



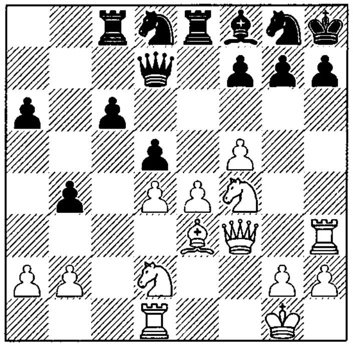
**332** ④



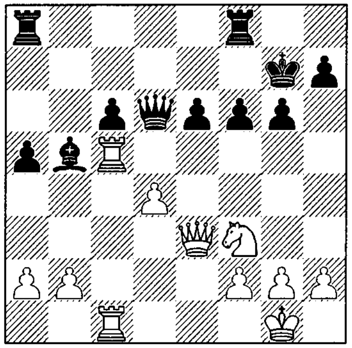
**333** ⑤



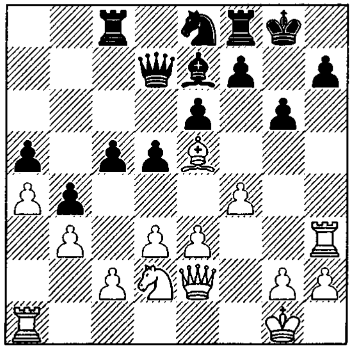
**334** ⑥



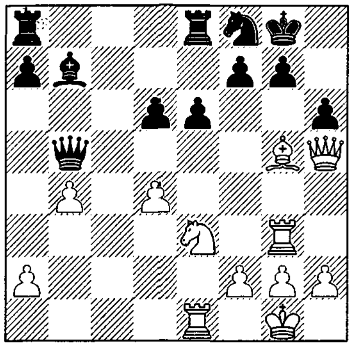
**335** ⑤



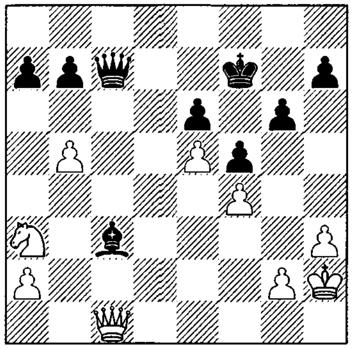
**336** ④



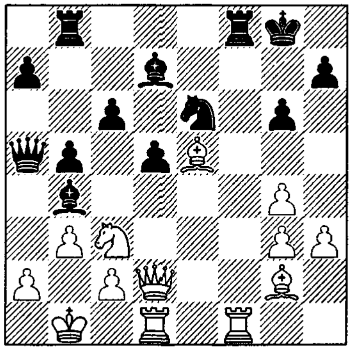
**337** ⑧



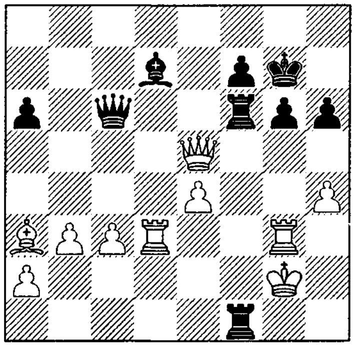
**338** ② ❶



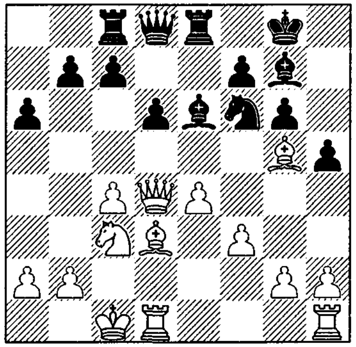
**339** ❷ ⑤



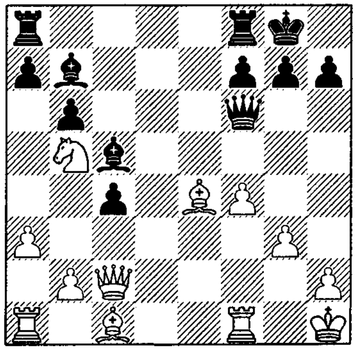
**340** ② ❷



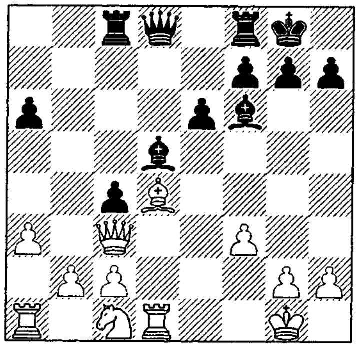
**341** ③ ❹



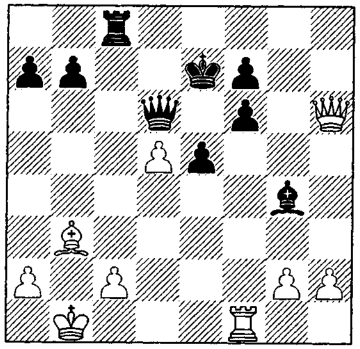
**342** ❸



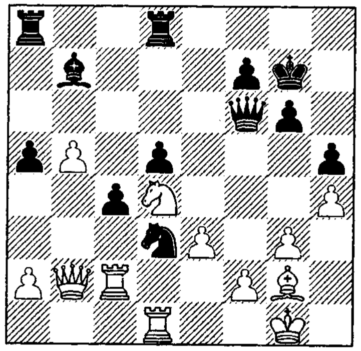
**343** ❹



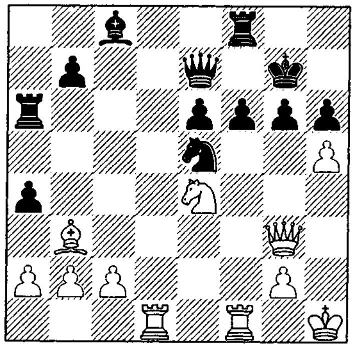
**344** ④



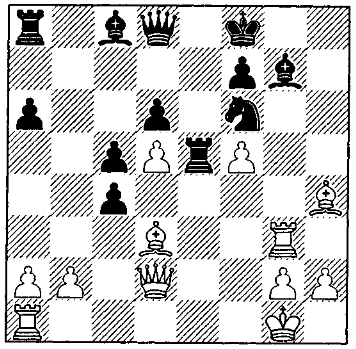
**345** ④



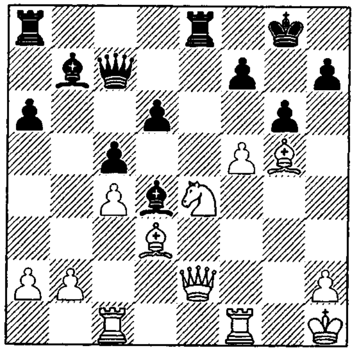
**346** ③



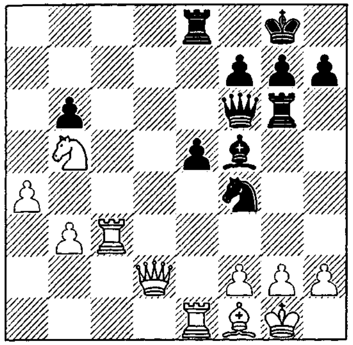
**347** ⑥



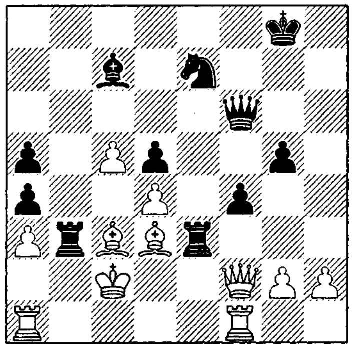
**348** ❻



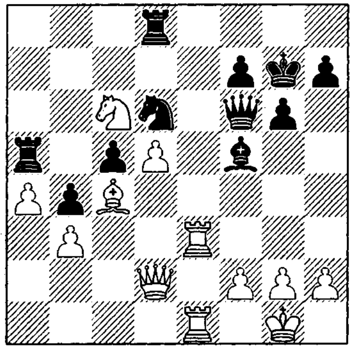
**349** ① ❸



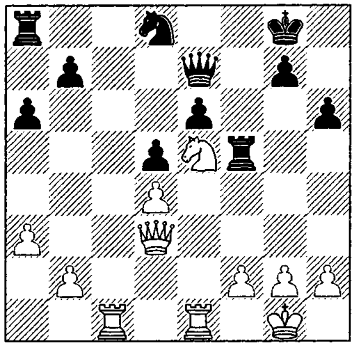
**350** ① ❺



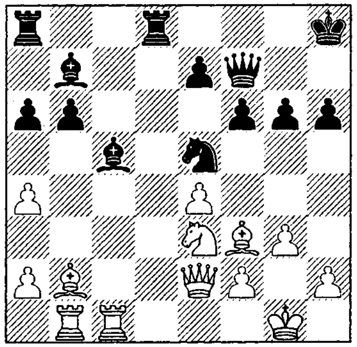
**351** ❷



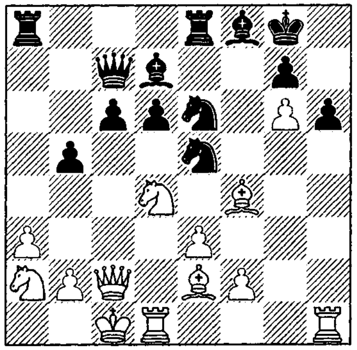
**352** ③



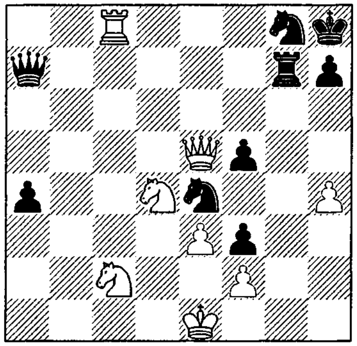
**353** ② ❷



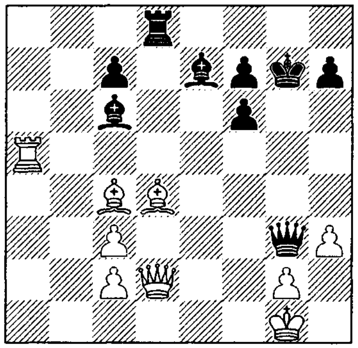
**354** ②



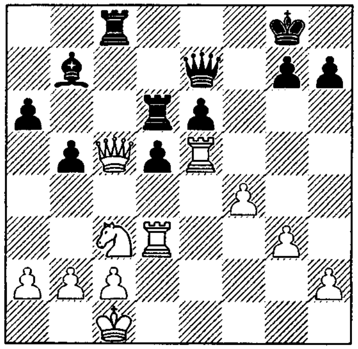
**355** ① ❷



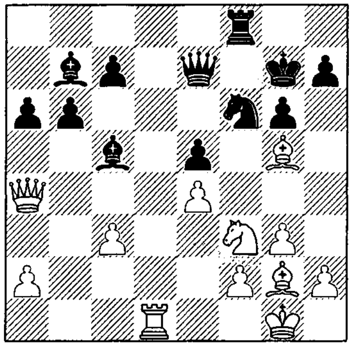
**356** ② ❺



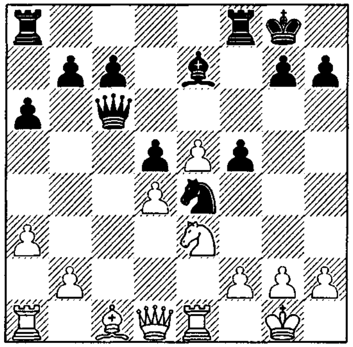
**357** ③



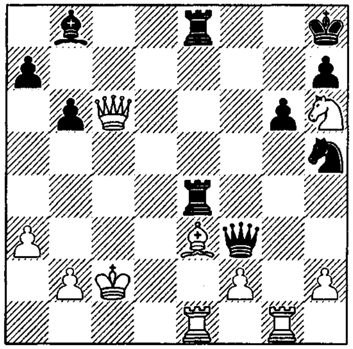
**358** ② ❺



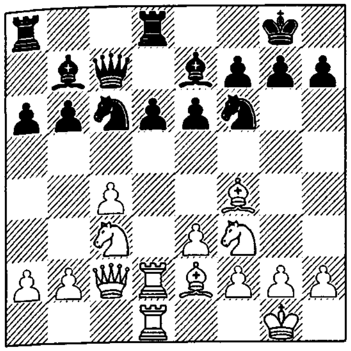
**359** ③



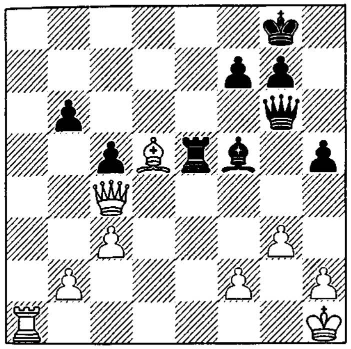
**360** ④ ❹



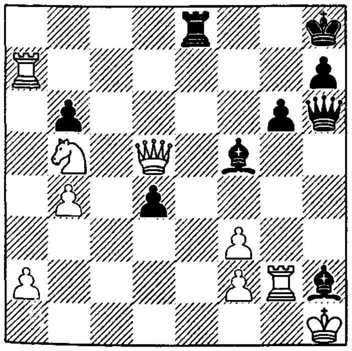
**361** ③



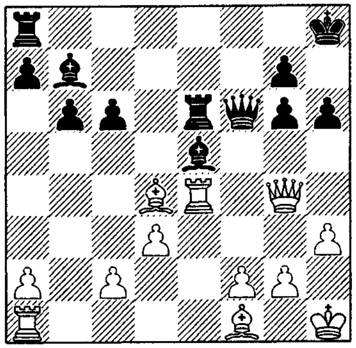
**362** ① ❶



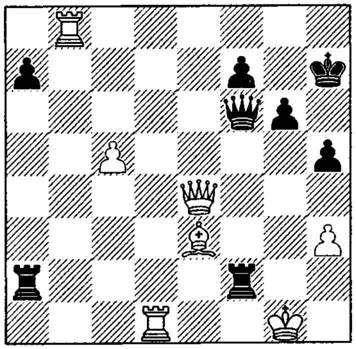
**363** ⑤



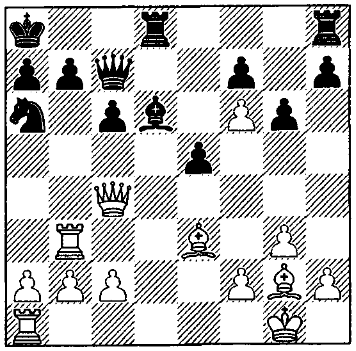
**364** ③ ❹



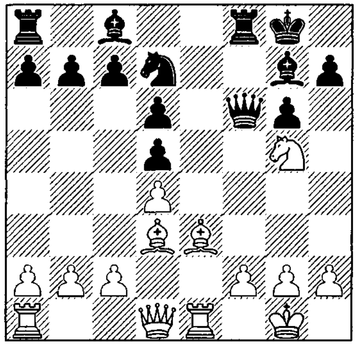
**365** ③



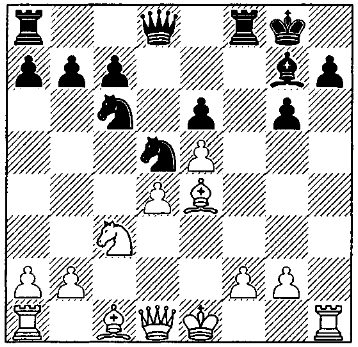
**366** ③



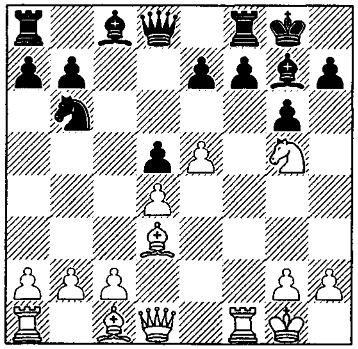
**367** ③



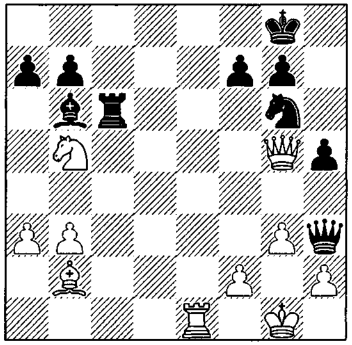
**368** ⑦



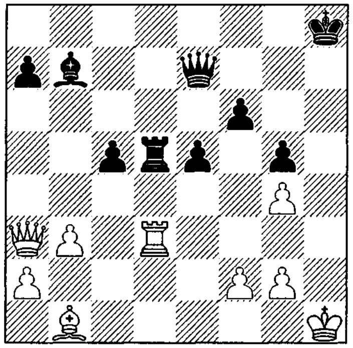
**369** ④



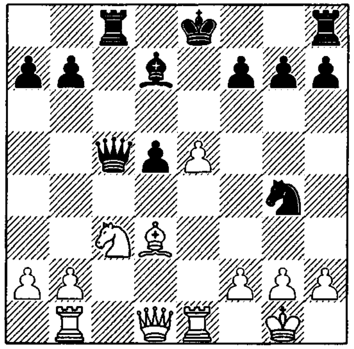
**370** ③ ❶



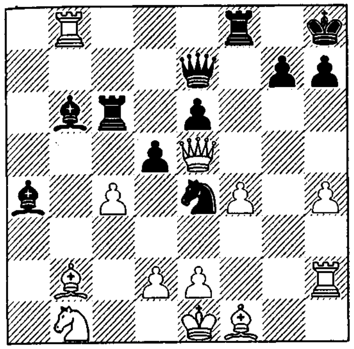
**371** ❼



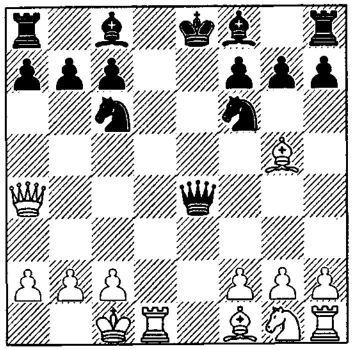
**372** ④



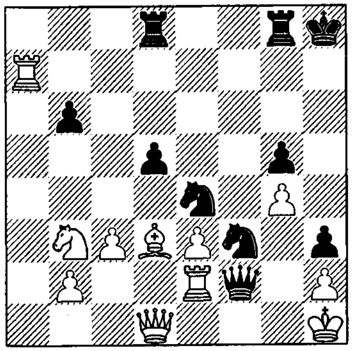
**373** ② ❶



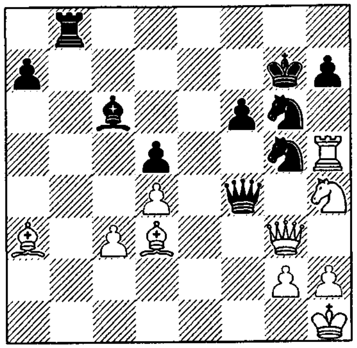
**374** ④



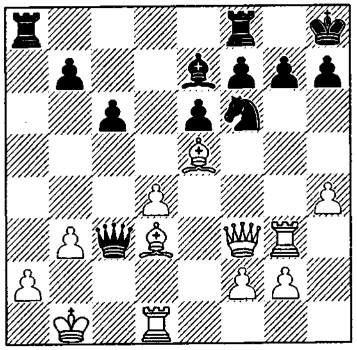
**375** ③ ❸



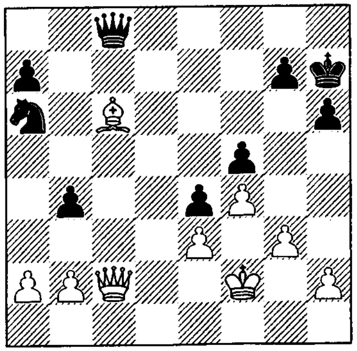
**376** ⑦ ❶



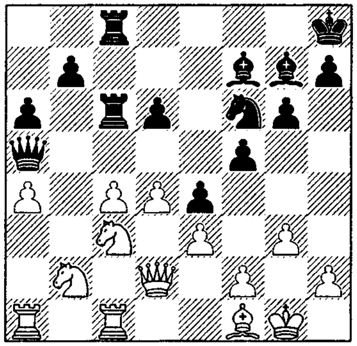
**377** ③ ❶



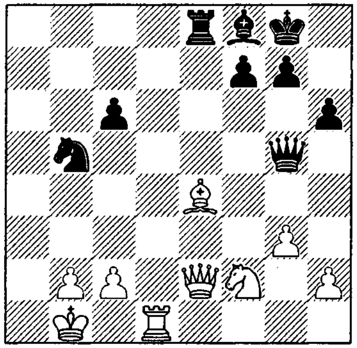
**378** ① ❷



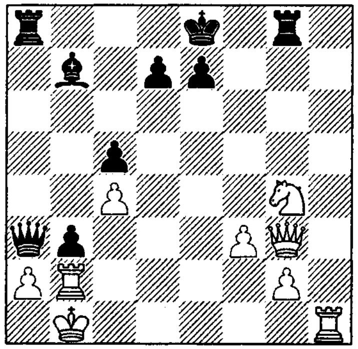
**379** ①



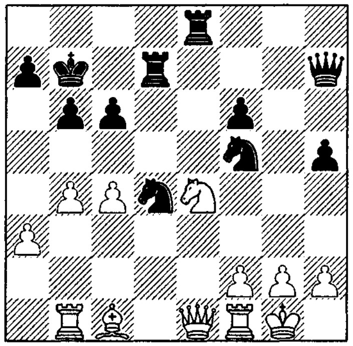
**380** ① ❸



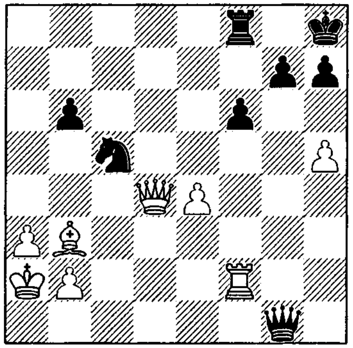
**381** ② ❼



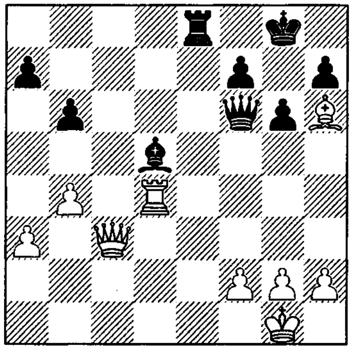
**382** ② ❿



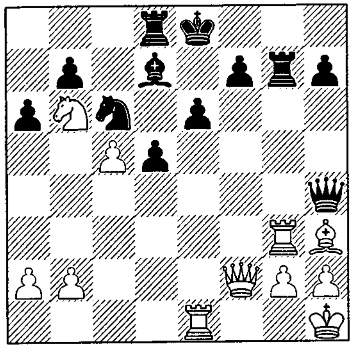
**383** ② ❶



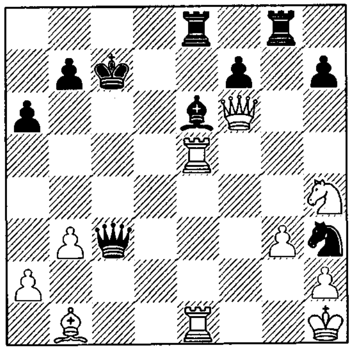
**384** ② ❶



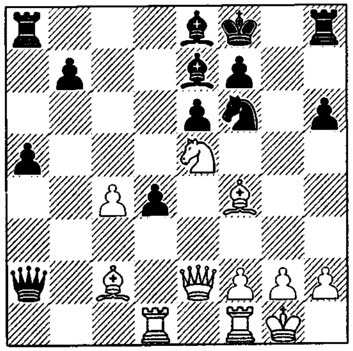
**385** ②



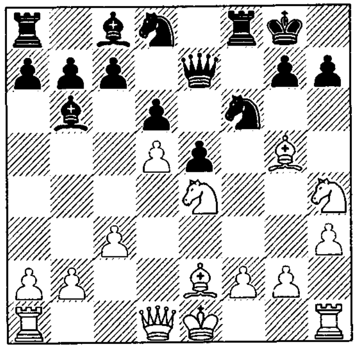
**386** ④ ❹



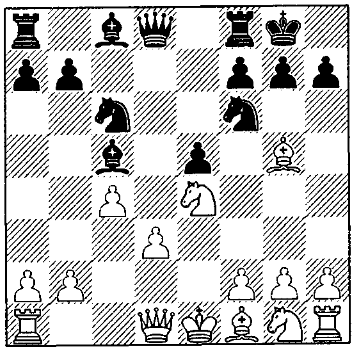
**387** ③



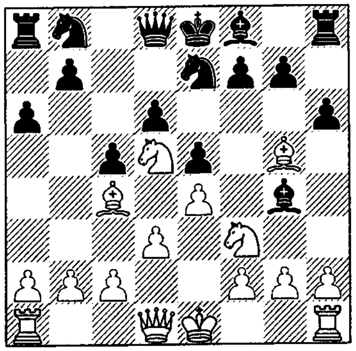
**388** ❷



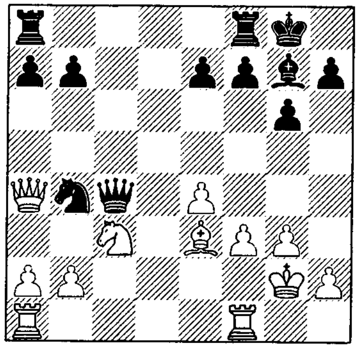
**389** ❸



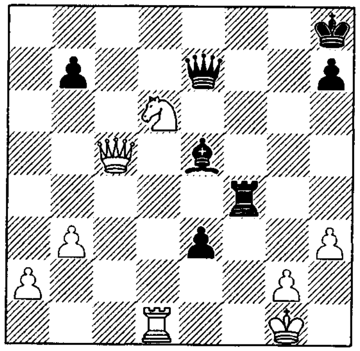
**390** ④



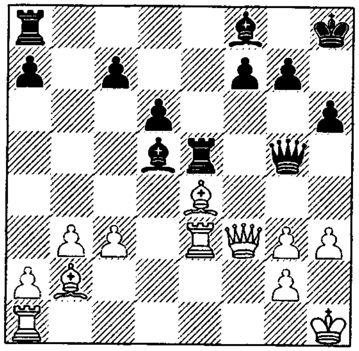
**391** ❹



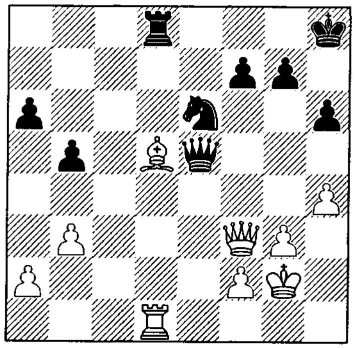
**392** ④



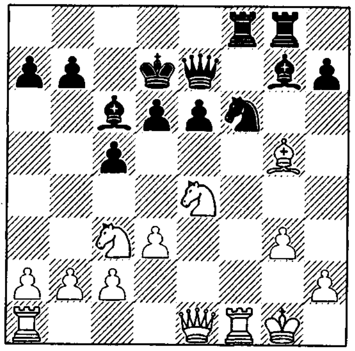
**393** ④ ❷



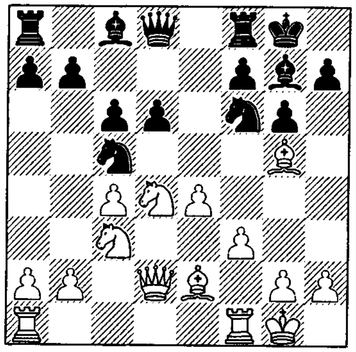
**394** ④



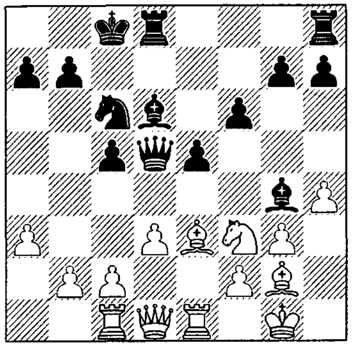
**395** ❹



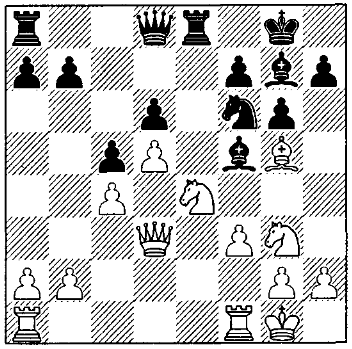
**396** ❹



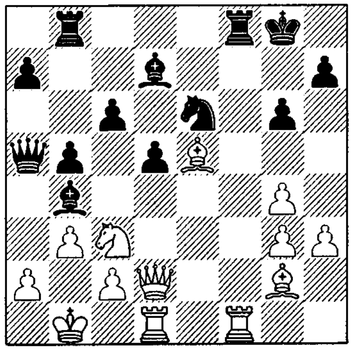
**397** ④ ❸



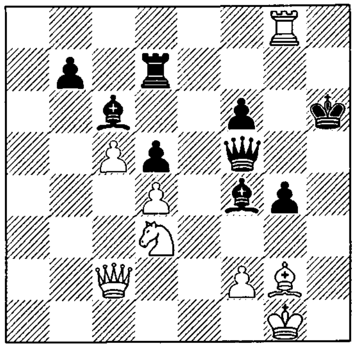
**398** ❶❶



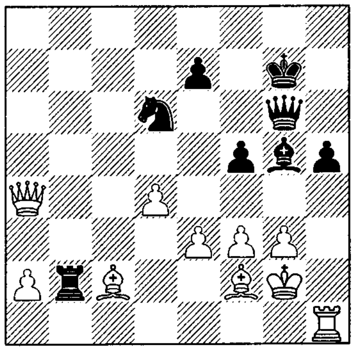
**399** ⑤ ❷



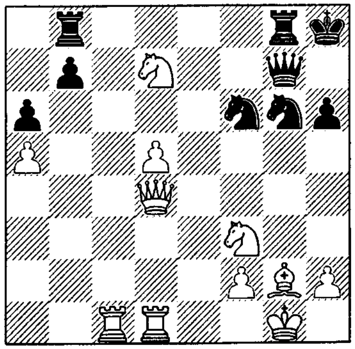
**400** ⑥



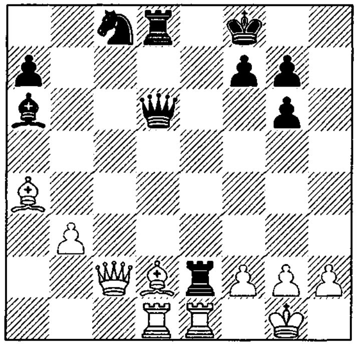
**401** ❽



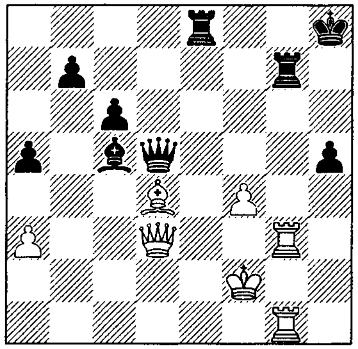
**402** ❷



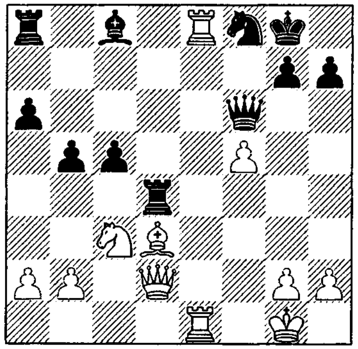
403 ③ ❷



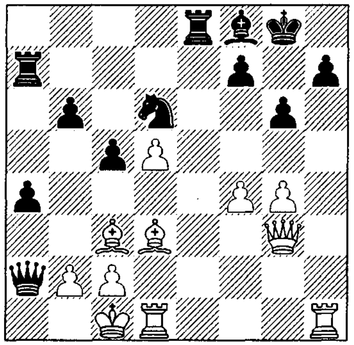
404 ⑥



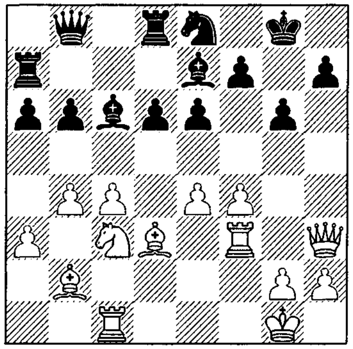
405 ⑦



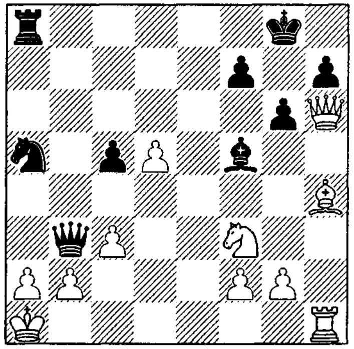
406 ② ❹



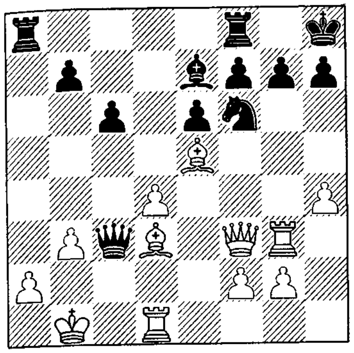
407 ②



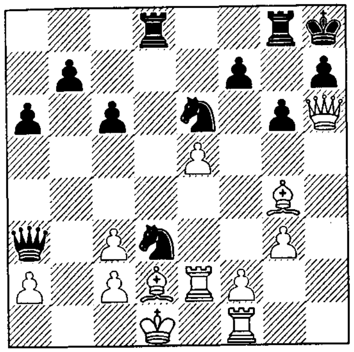
408 ② ❷



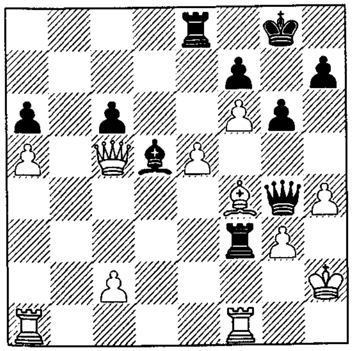
409 ❶ ②



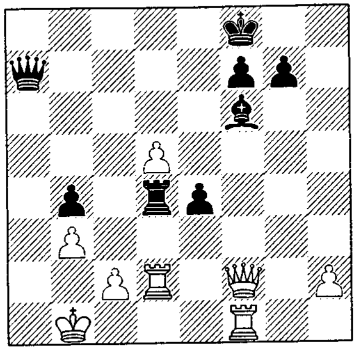
410 ③ ❸



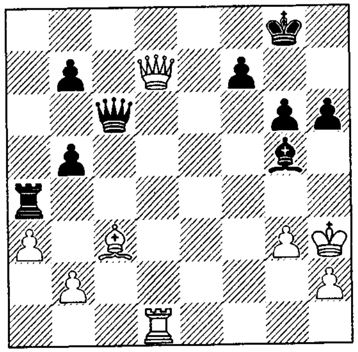
411 ❹



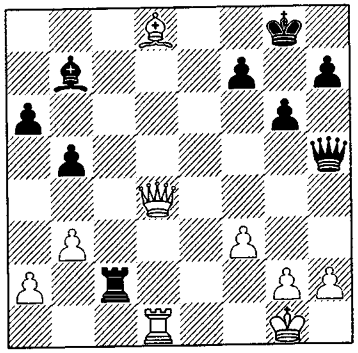
412 ❺



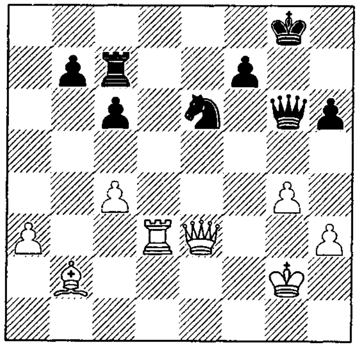
413 ① ❷



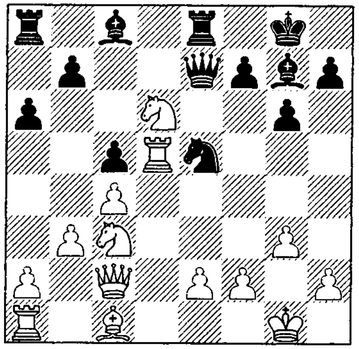
414 ② ❶



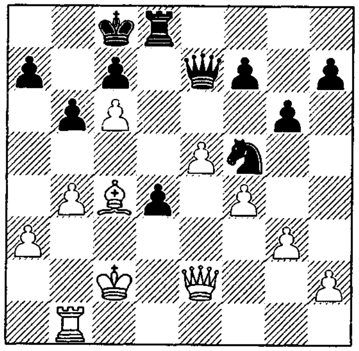
**415** ③ ❶



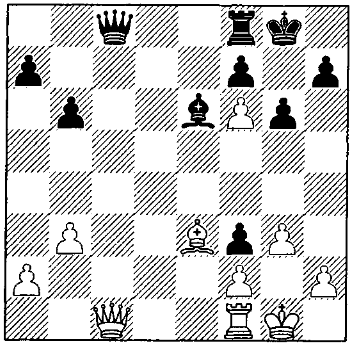
**416** ❻



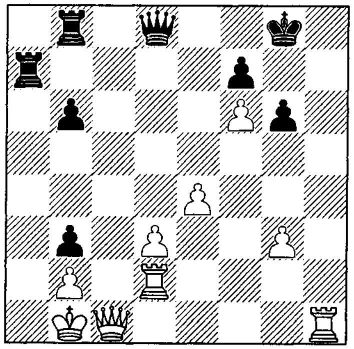
**417** ② ❷



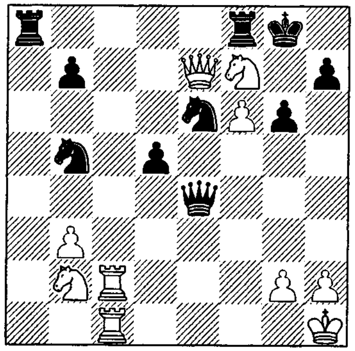
**418** ② ❶



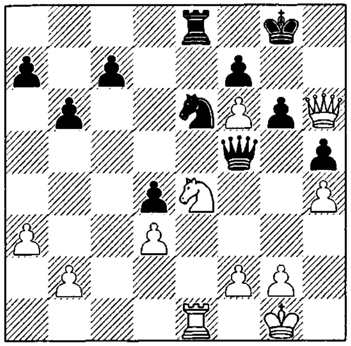
**419** ③ ❷



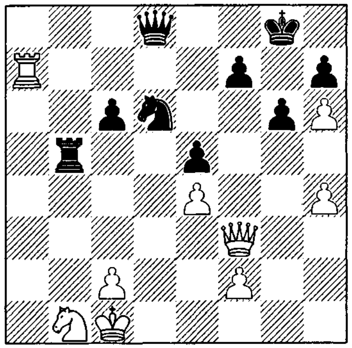
**420** ② ❷



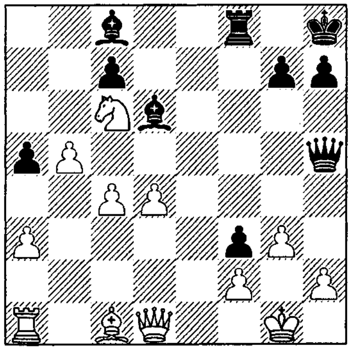
**421** ③



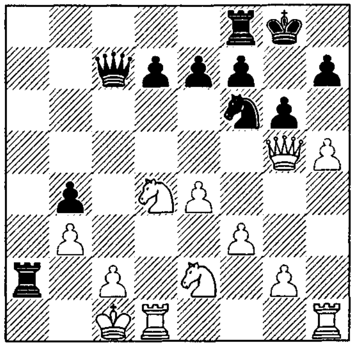
**422** ② ❷



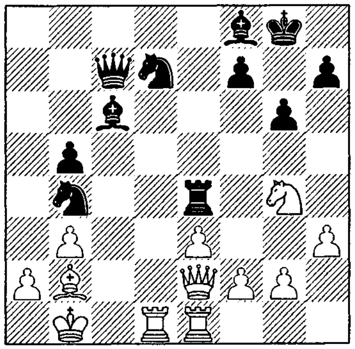
**423** ❸



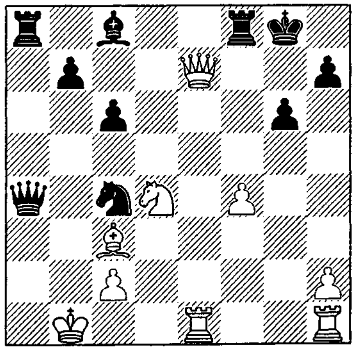
**424** ❹



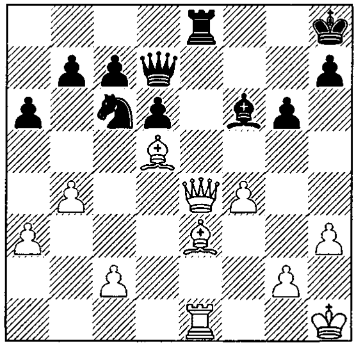
**425** ② ❺



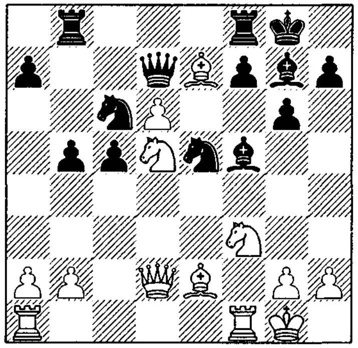
**426** ③ ❶



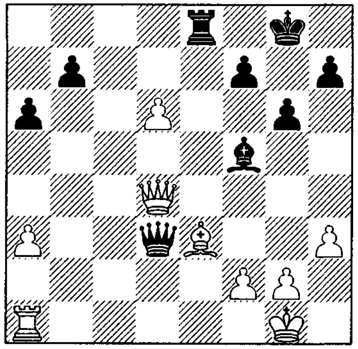
427 ⑥



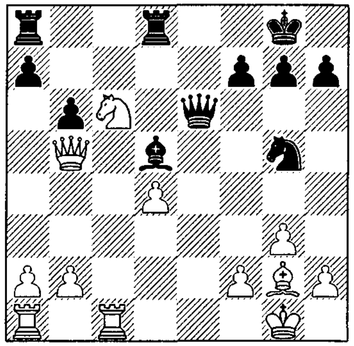
428 ⑩



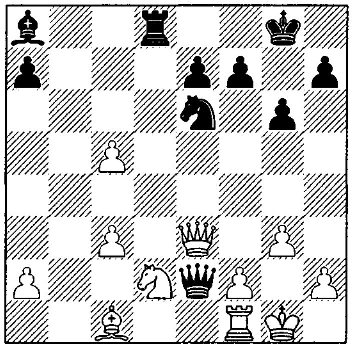
429 ⑧



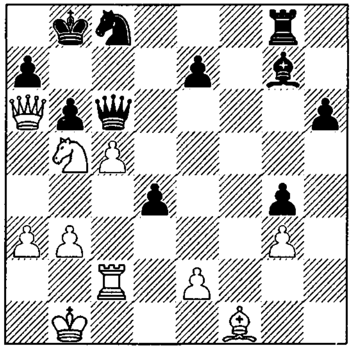
430 ❹



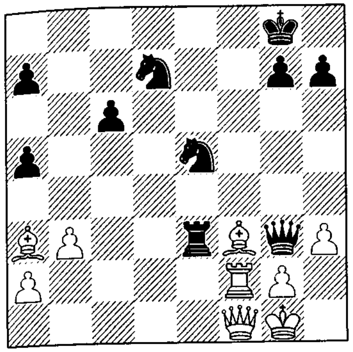
431 ❻



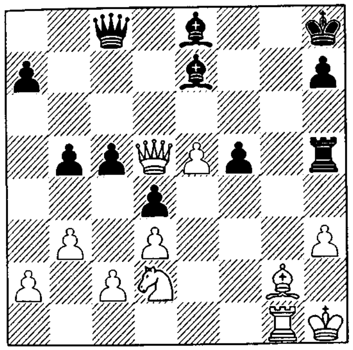
432 ④ ❸



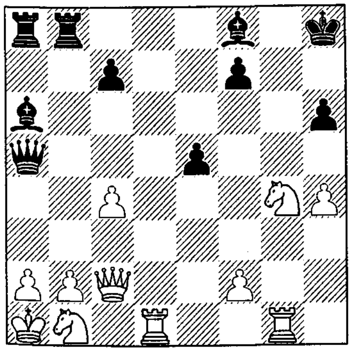
433 ② ❷



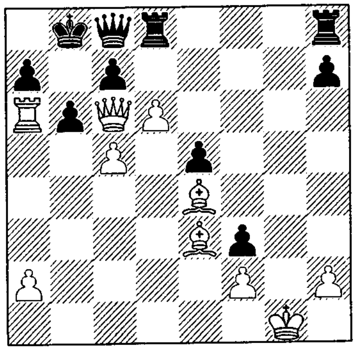
434 ② ❸



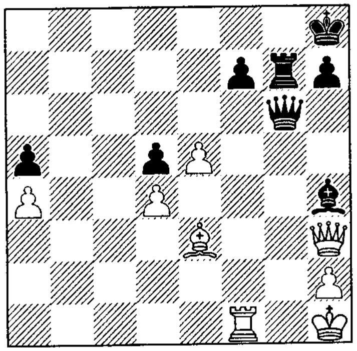
435 ② ❶



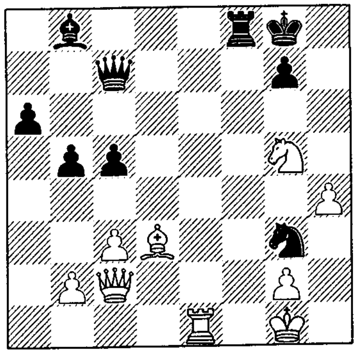
436 ❷



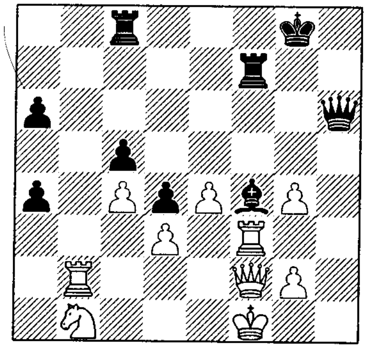
437 ❸



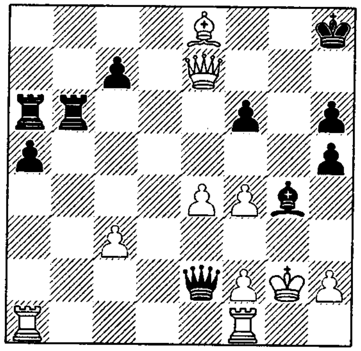
438 ① ❶



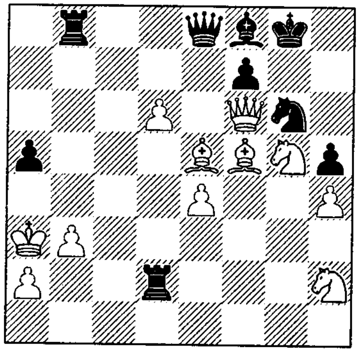
**439** ❹



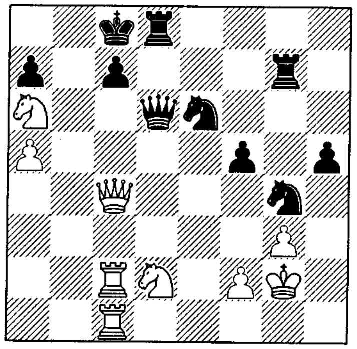
**440** ② ❷



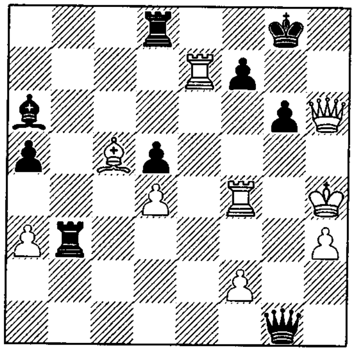
**441** ② ❺



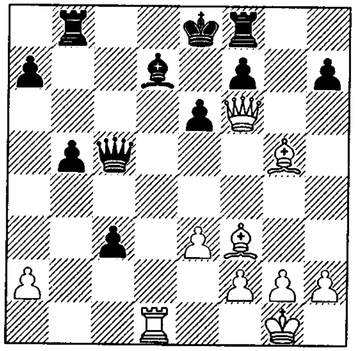
**442** ② ❷



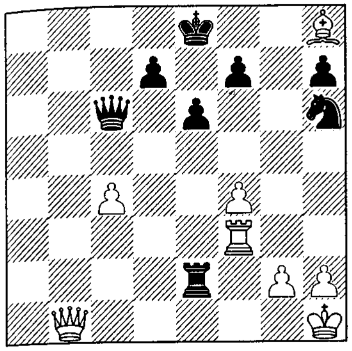
**443** ② ❶



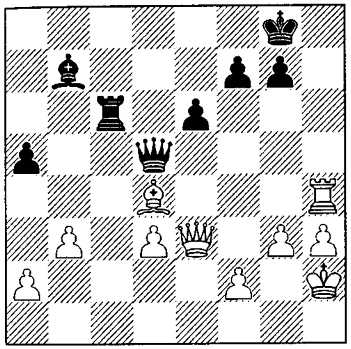
**444** ②



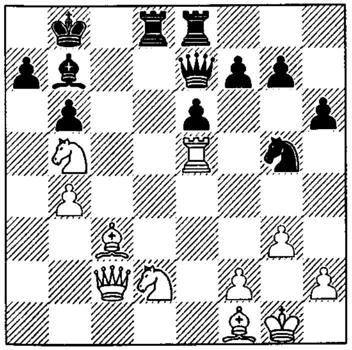
**445** ③



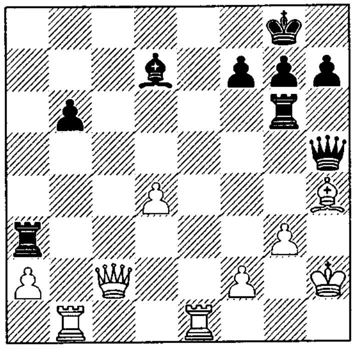
**446** ③ ❸



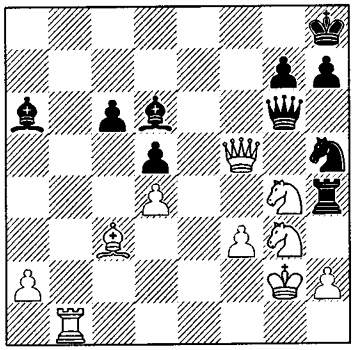
**447** ⑤ ❷



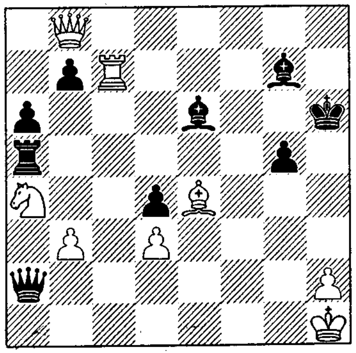
**448** ① ❷



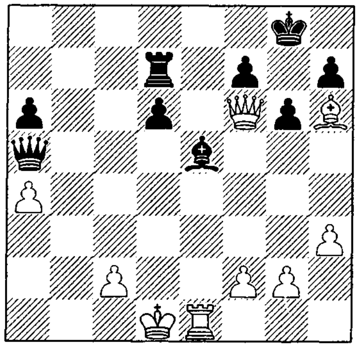
**449** ① ❼



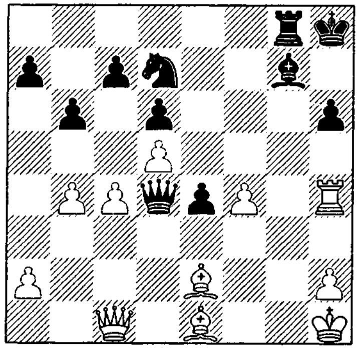
**450** ① ❹



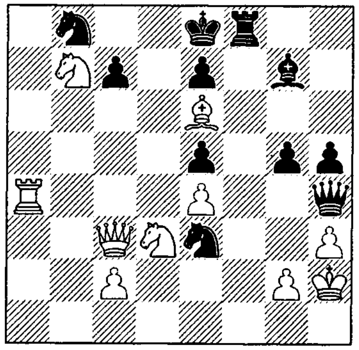
451 ② ❶



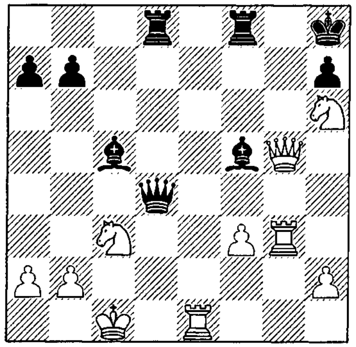
452 ⑤ ❷



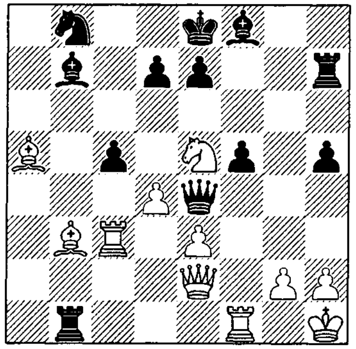
453 ② ❸



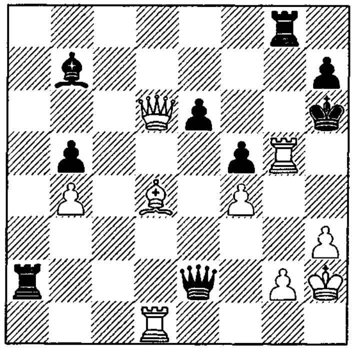
454 ① ❸



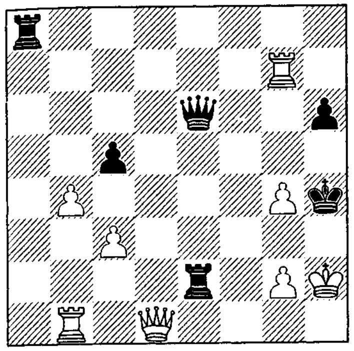
455 ① ❸



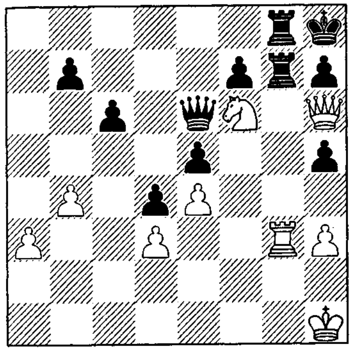
456 ② ❶



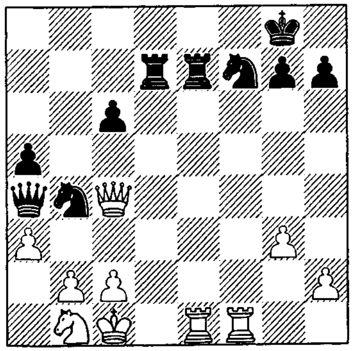
457 ② ❼



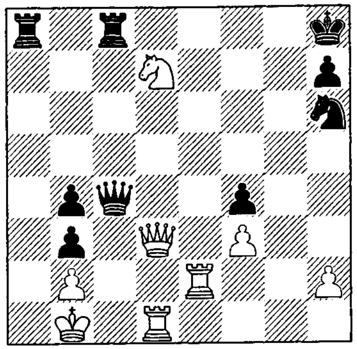
458 ① ❷



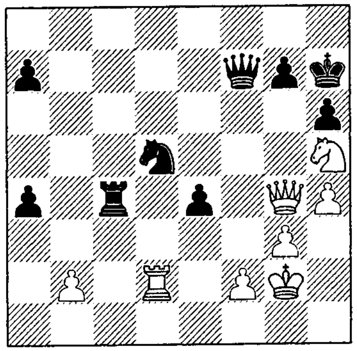
459 ② ❷



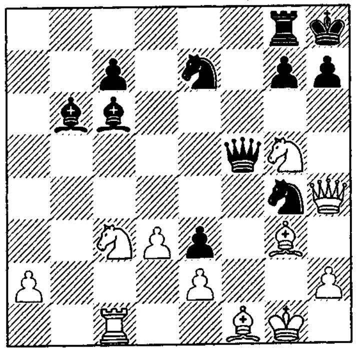
460 ② ❷



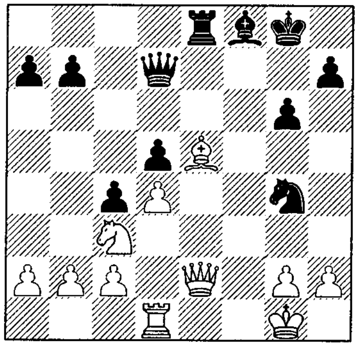
461 ① ❺



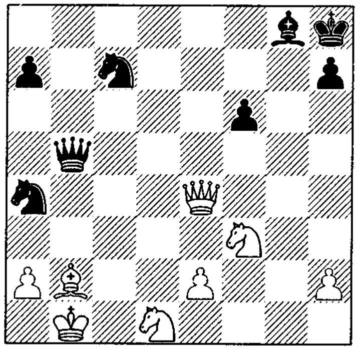
462 ② ❶



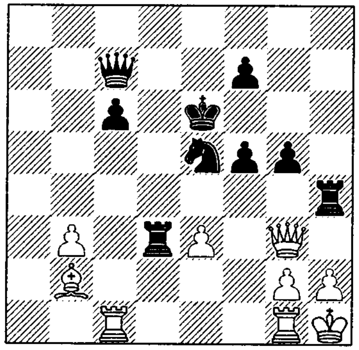
**463** ④ ❸



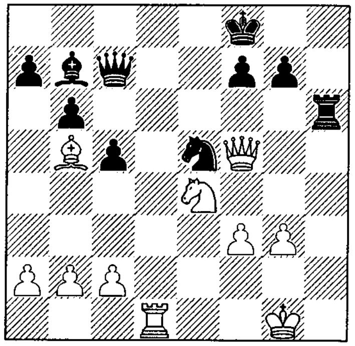
**464** ② ❷



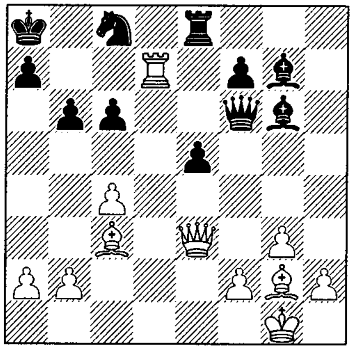
**465** ② ❷



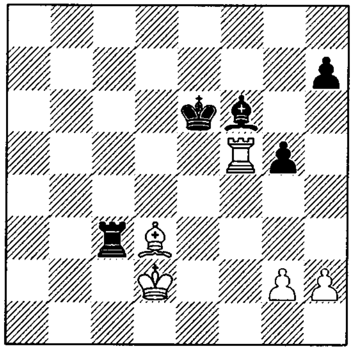
**466** ③ ❺



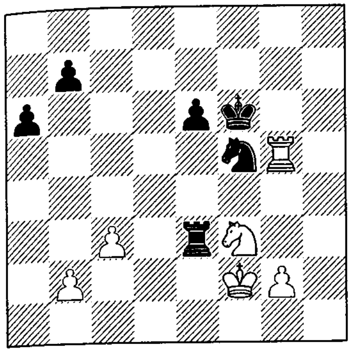
**467** ④



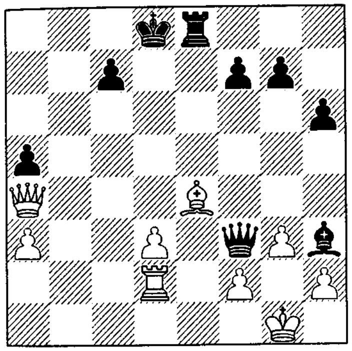
**468** ① ❶



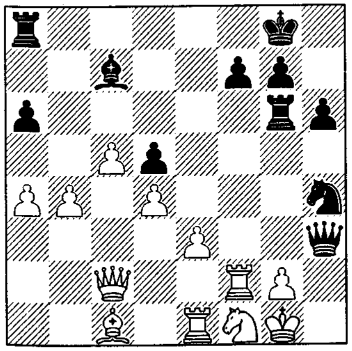
**469** ① ❶



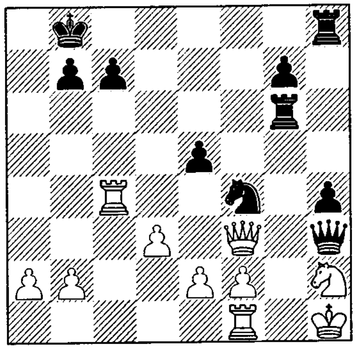
**470** ① ❷



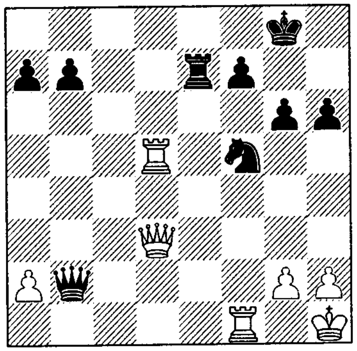
**471** ① ❻



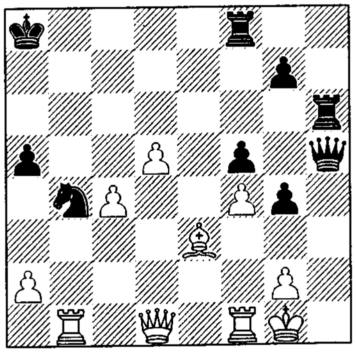
**472** ① ❻



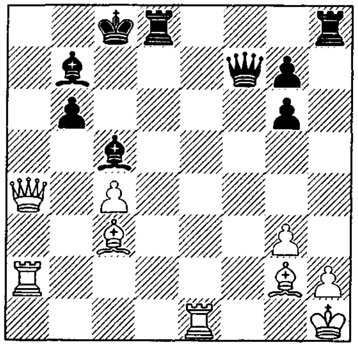
**473** ②



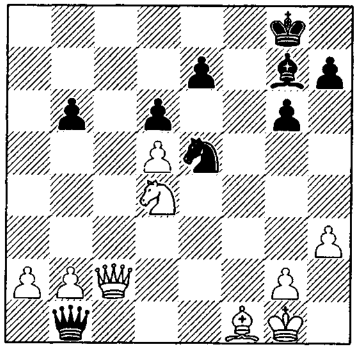
**474** ② ❸



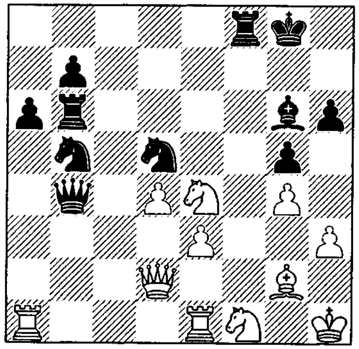
**475** ② ❹



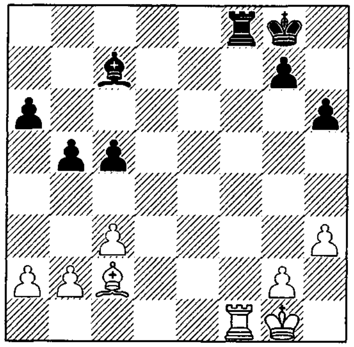
**476** ❷



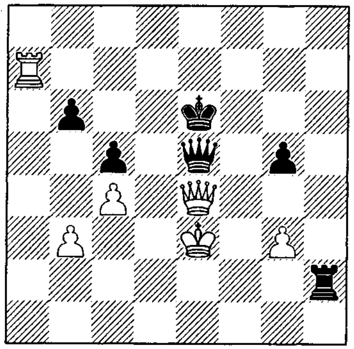
**477** ③ ❸



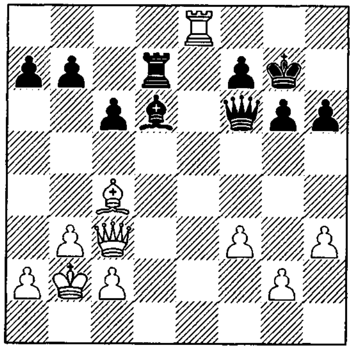
**478** ① ❶



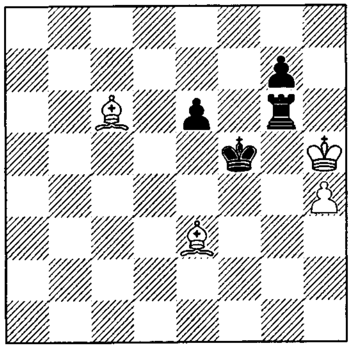
**479** ① ❶



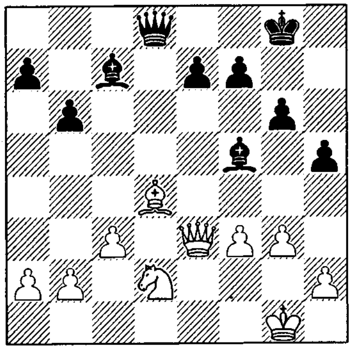
**480** ① ❶



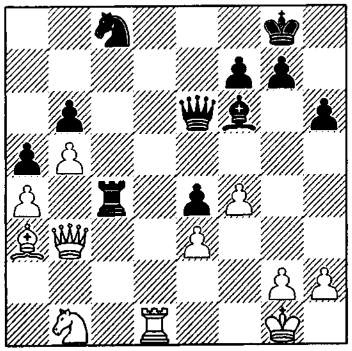
**481** ② ❷



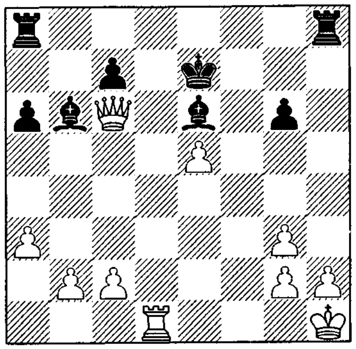
**482** ❷



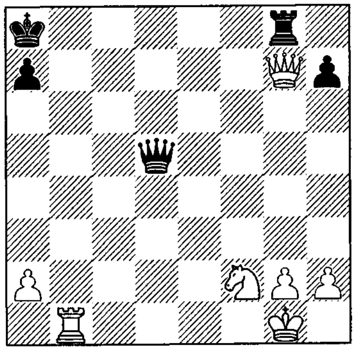
**483** ① ❷



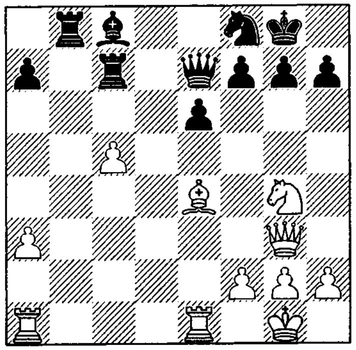
**484** ③ ❶



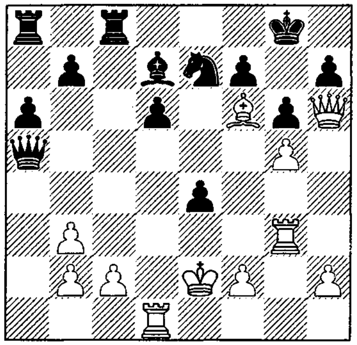
**485** ③



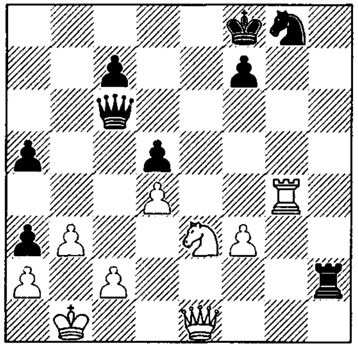
**486** ⑤



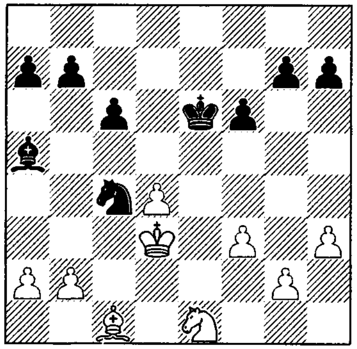
487 ❻



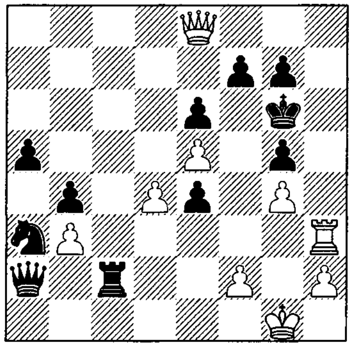
488 ① ❷



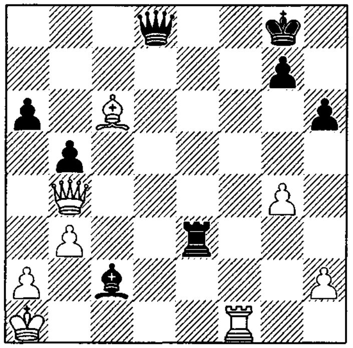
489 ② ❶



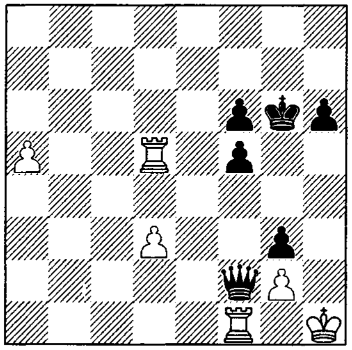
490 ❷ ②



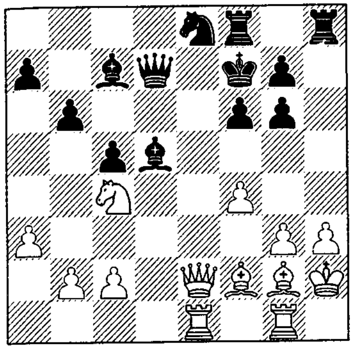
491 ③ ❸



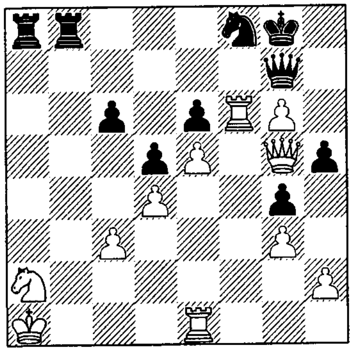
492 ④



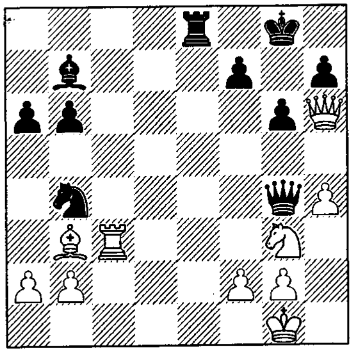
493 ② ❺



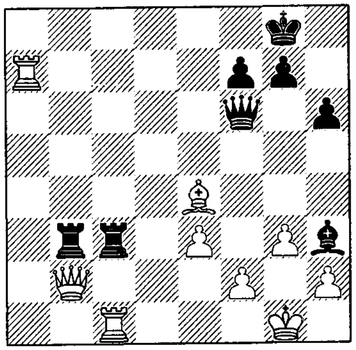
494 ③ ❶



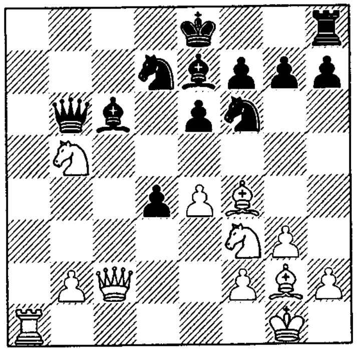
495 ① ❸



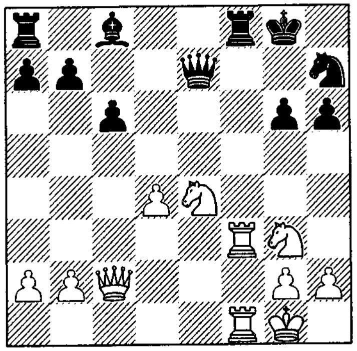
496 ❸



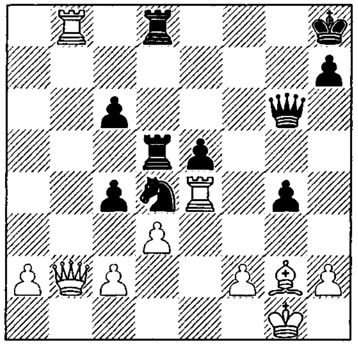
497 ❸



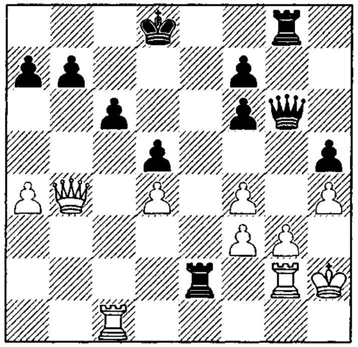
498 ②



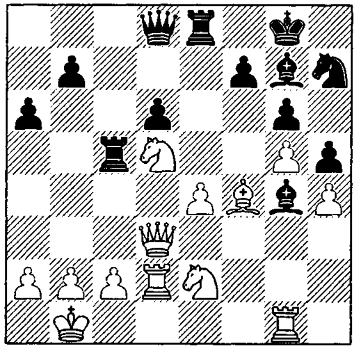
499 ② ❸



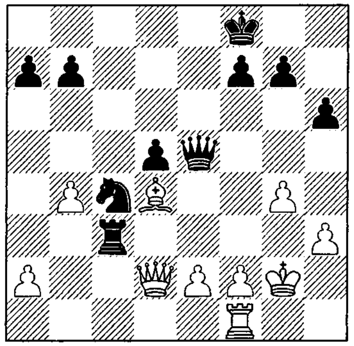
500 ②



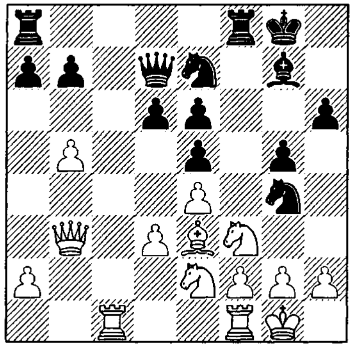
501 ❸



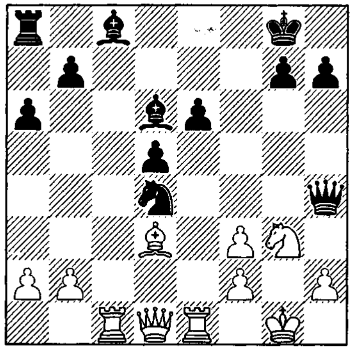
502 ❷



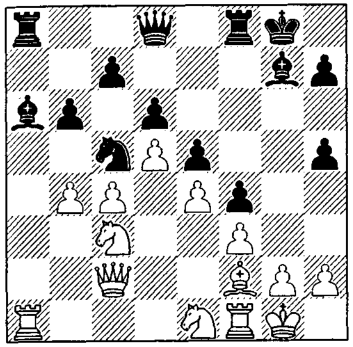
503 ③



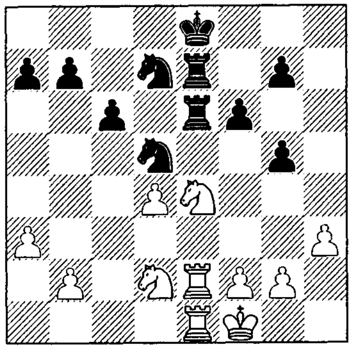
504 ④



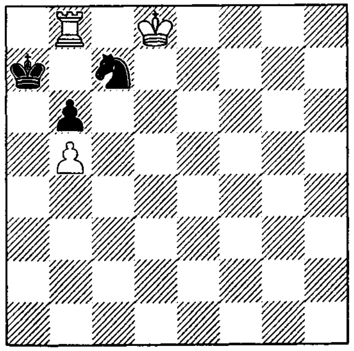
505 ❷



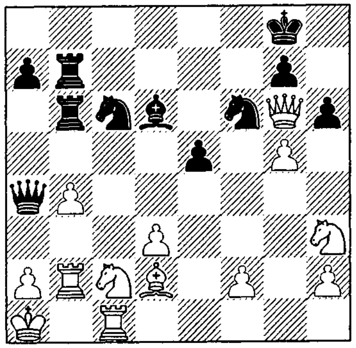
506 ②



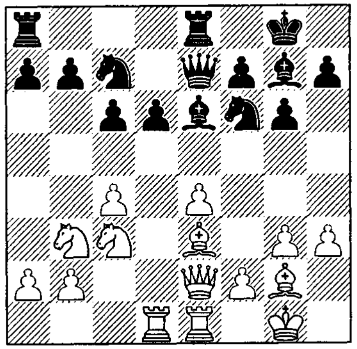
507 ③



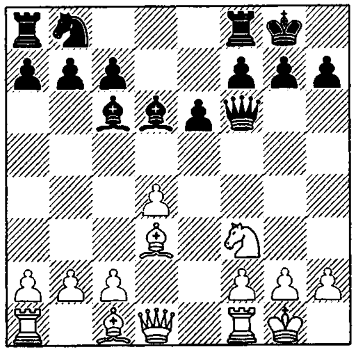
508 ❷



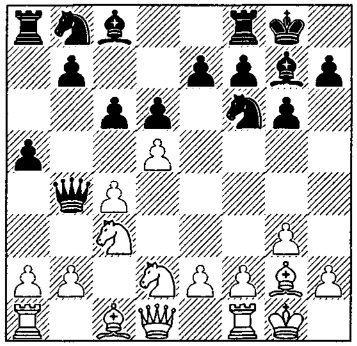
509 ②



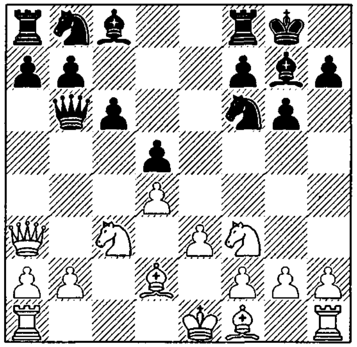
510 ③



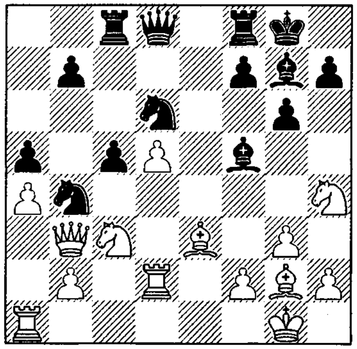
**511** ④



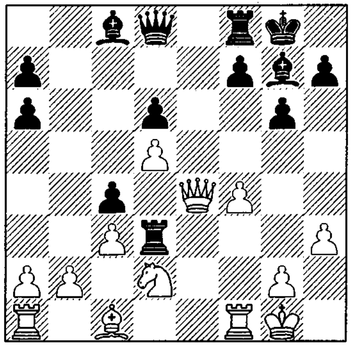
**512** ④



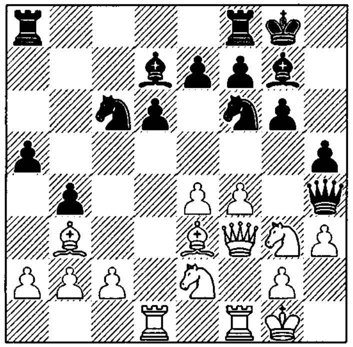
**513** ❷



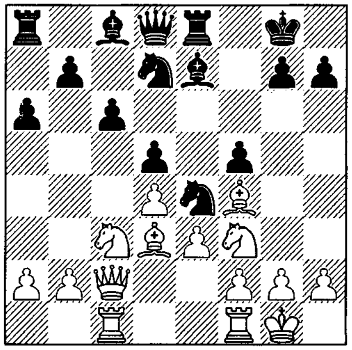
**514** ❹



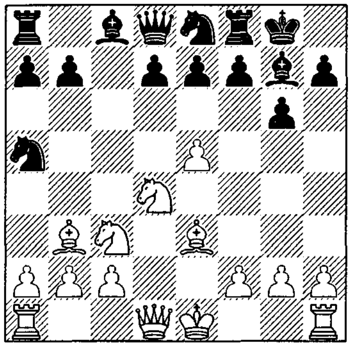
**515** ❸



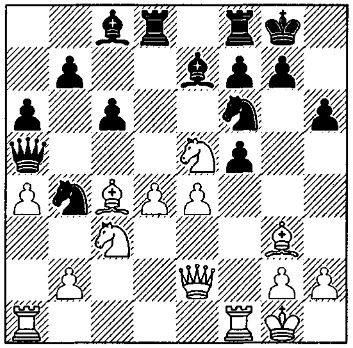
**516** ③



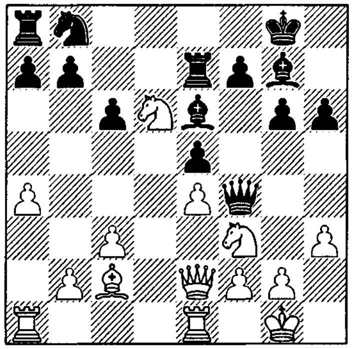
**517** ⑤



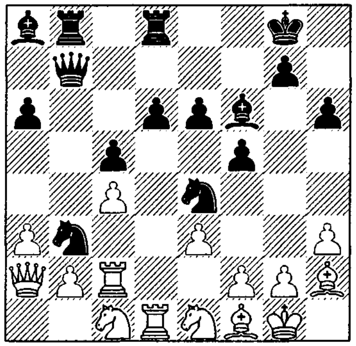
**518** ⑥



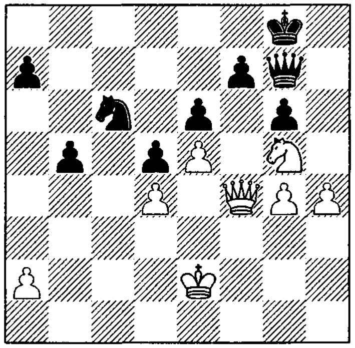
**519** ⑧



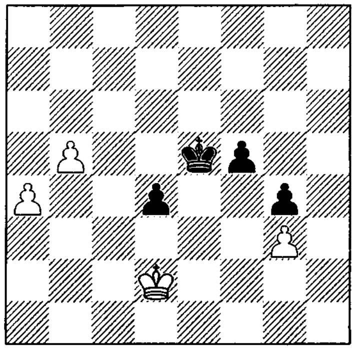
**520** ❽



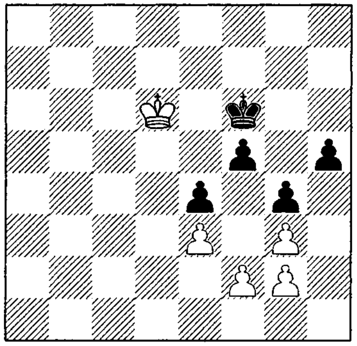
**521** ⑪



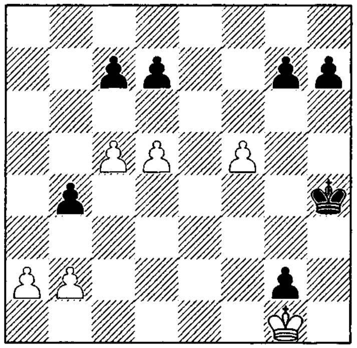
**522** ❷



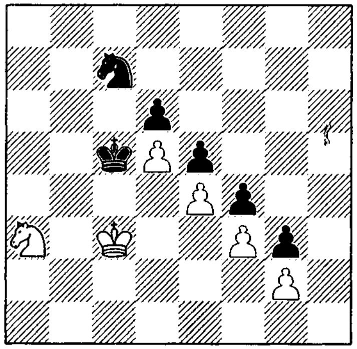
**523** ❹



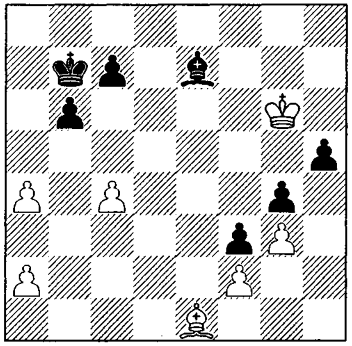
**524** ⑥



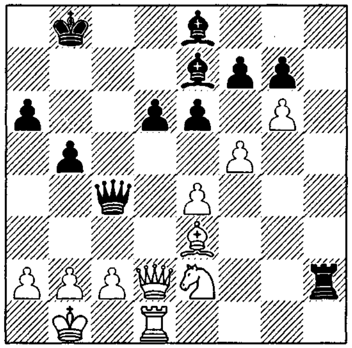
**525** ❷



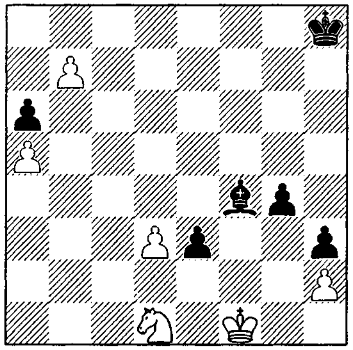
**526** ❺



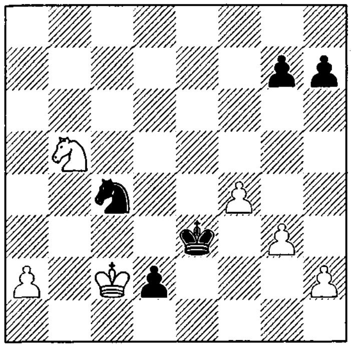
**527** ⑥



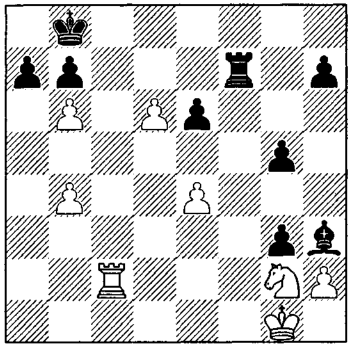
**528** ① ❷



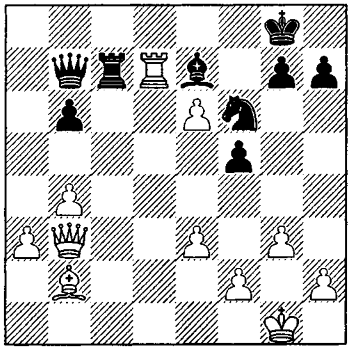
**529** ❶



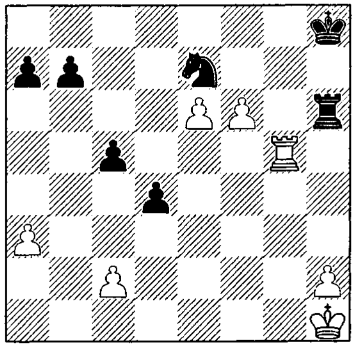
**530** ② ❷



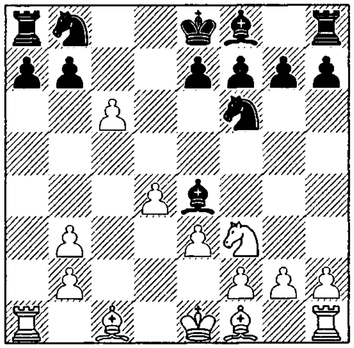
**531** ①



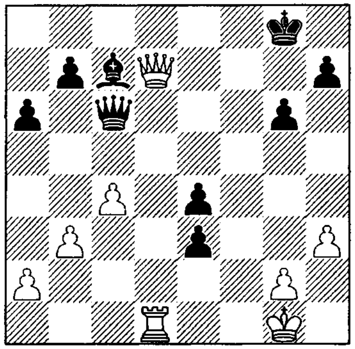
**532** ②



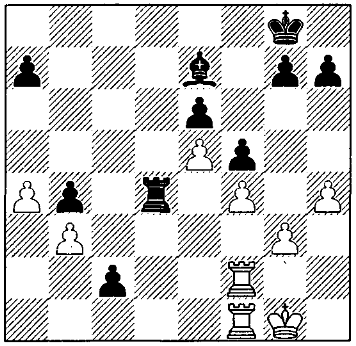
**533** ③



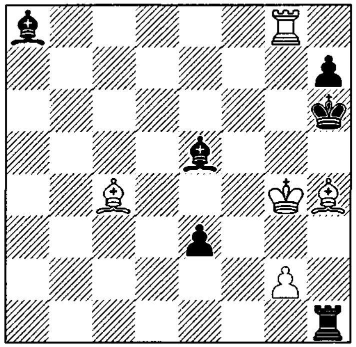
**534** ❸



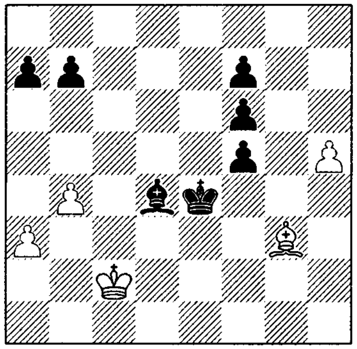
**535** ❹



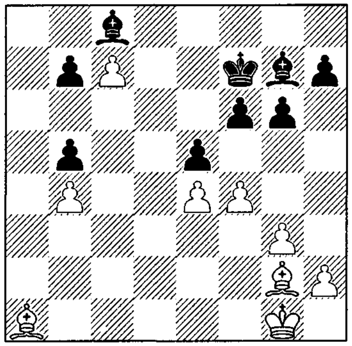
**536** ❽



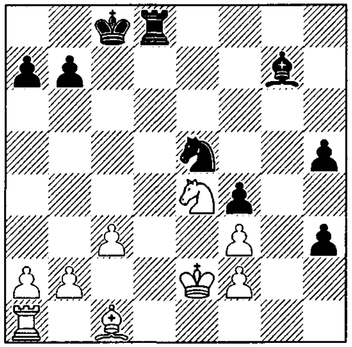
**537** ①



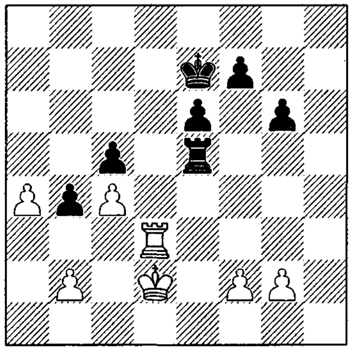
**538** ②



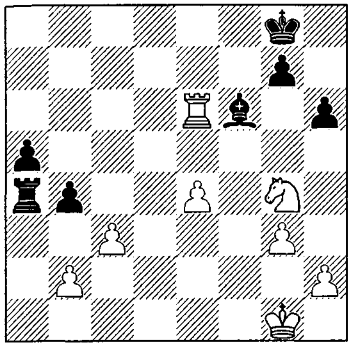
**539** ❷



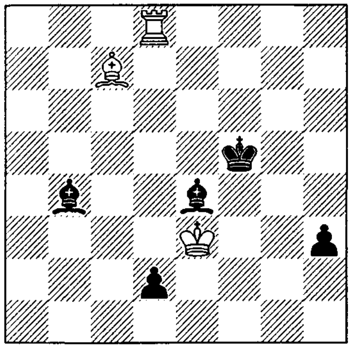
**540** ④



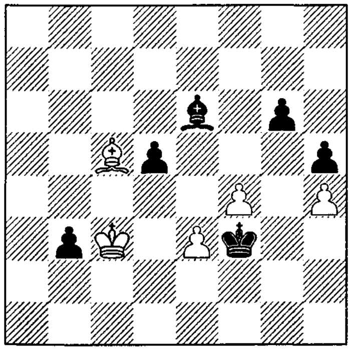
**541** ❺



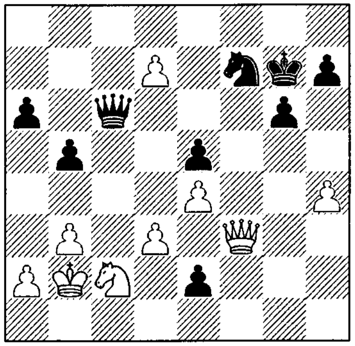
**542** ❸



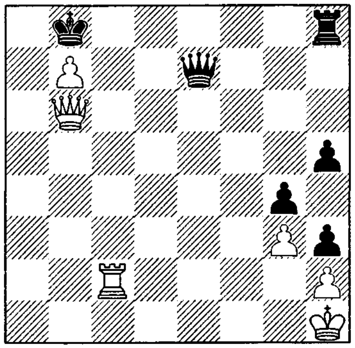
**543** ❾



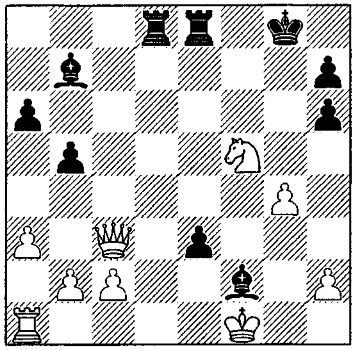
**544** ③ ❶



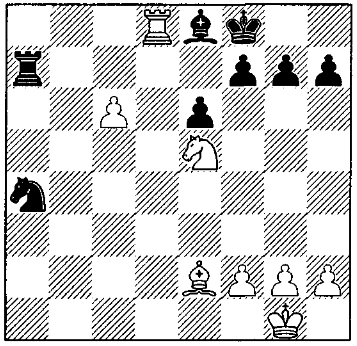
**545** ④



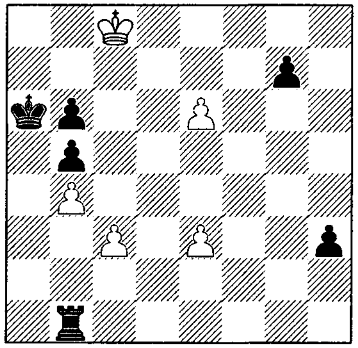
**546** ❺



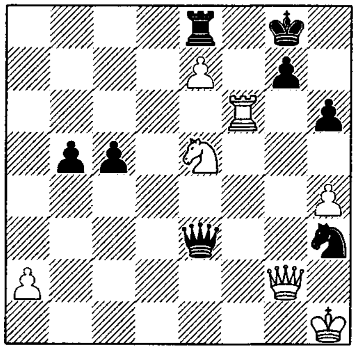
547 ⑩



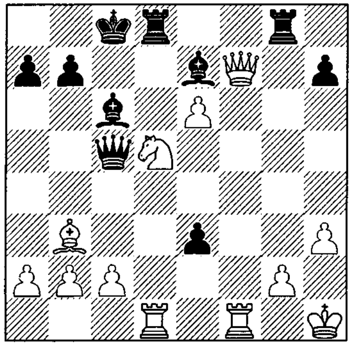
548 ③



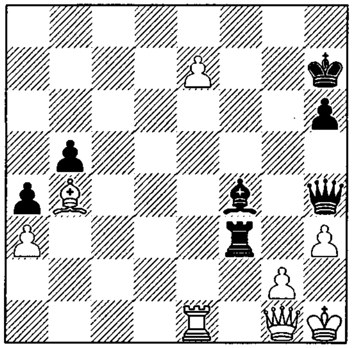
549 ③



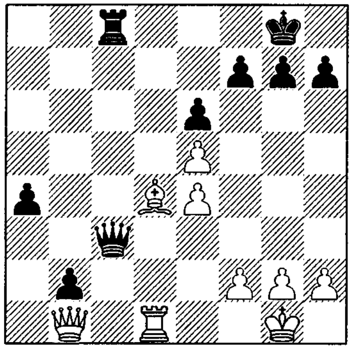
550 ❼



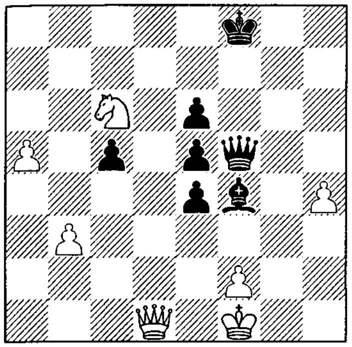
551 ④ ❶



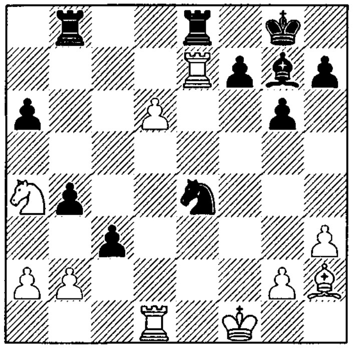
552 ❷



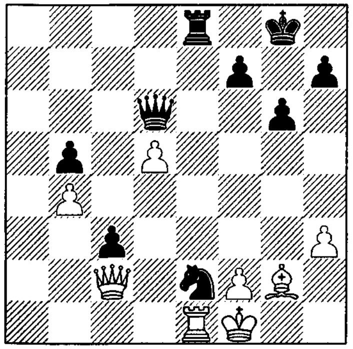
553 ⑤



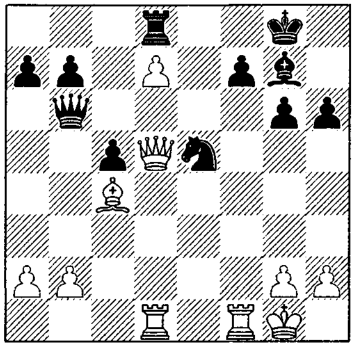
554 ③



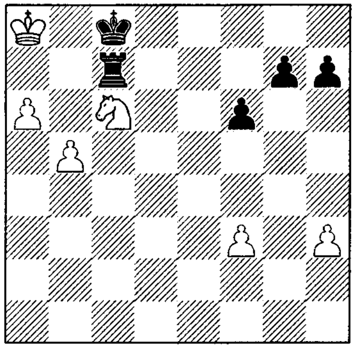
555 ❷



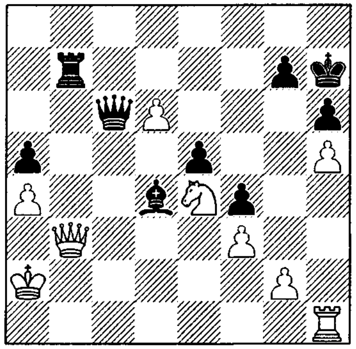
556 ⑤



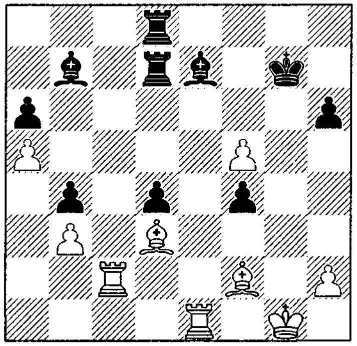
557 ❹



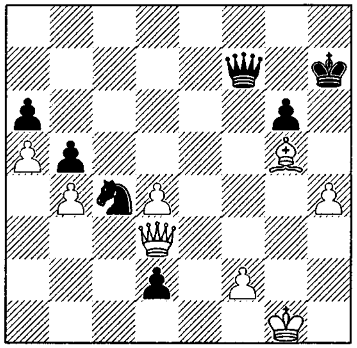
558 ⑤



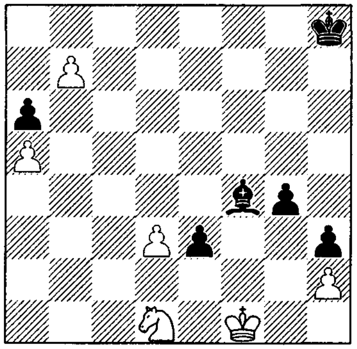
**559** ⑤



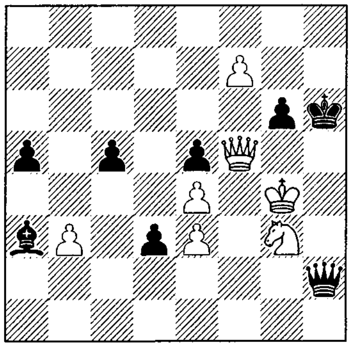
**560** ❻



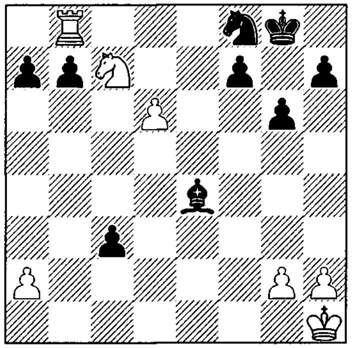
**561** ❷ ①



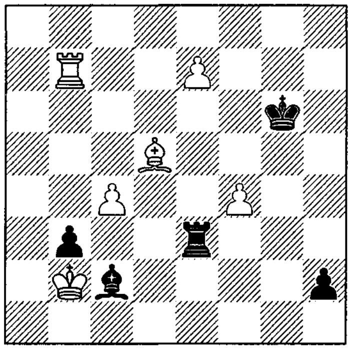
**562** ❹



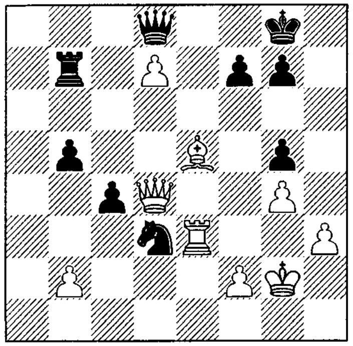
**563** ⑤



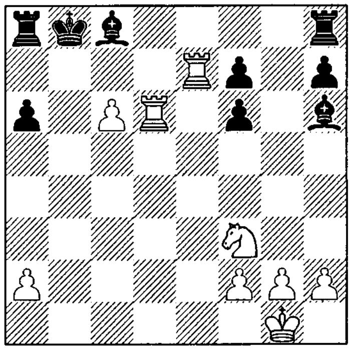
**564** ⑤



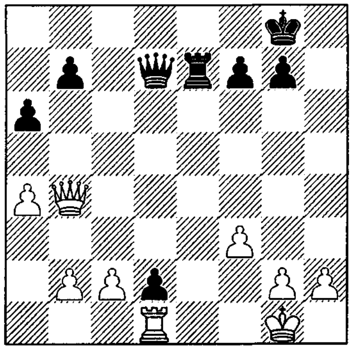
**565** ②



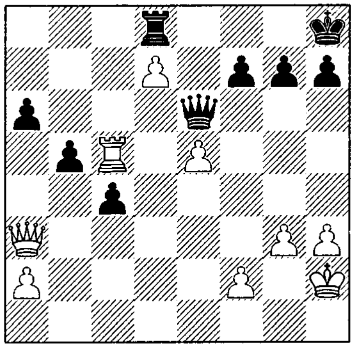
**566** ②



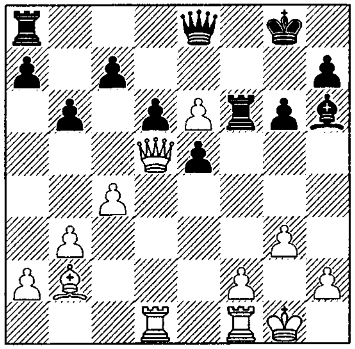
**567** ❷



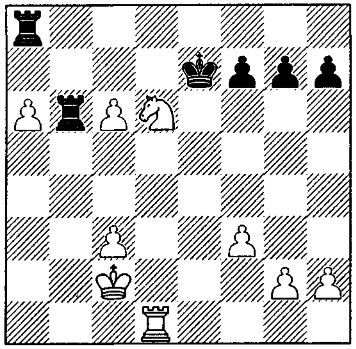
**568** ⑤



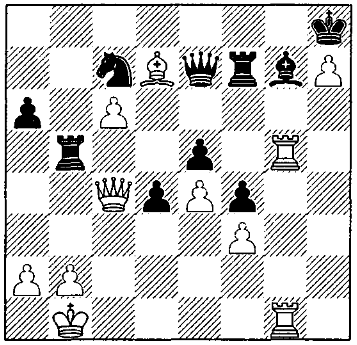
**569** ④



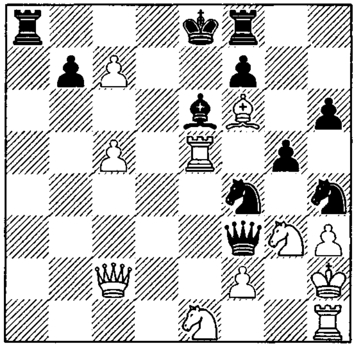
**570** ⑥



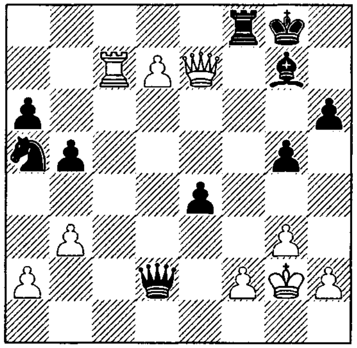
**571** ②



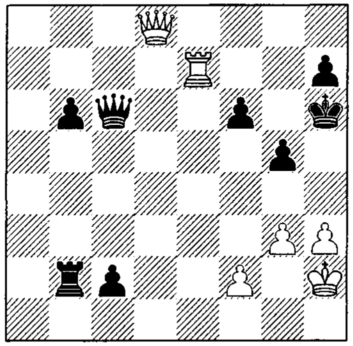
**572** ② ❷



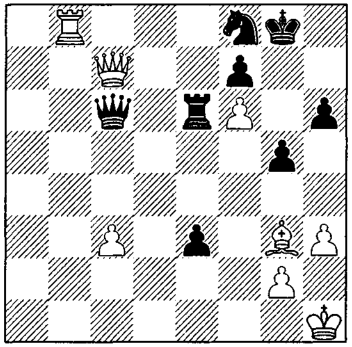
**573** ②



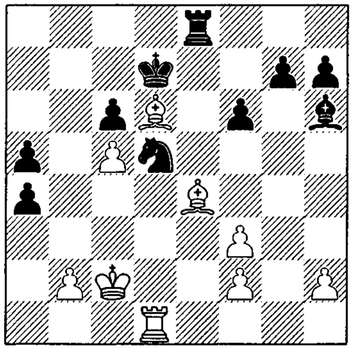
**574** ❹



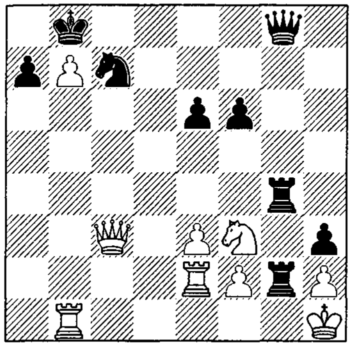
**575** ②



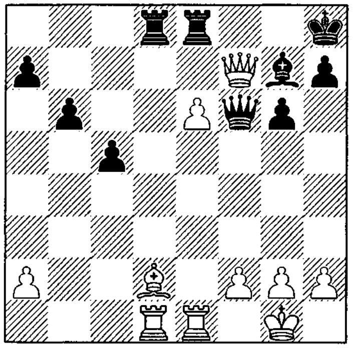
**576** ②



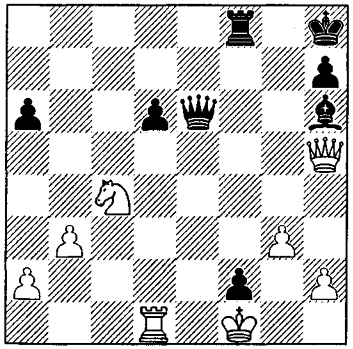
**577** ④ ❸



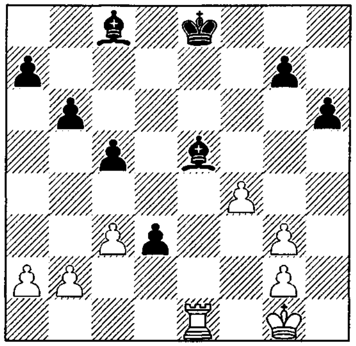
**578** ⑤



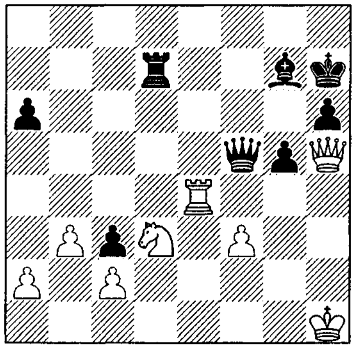
**579** ❿



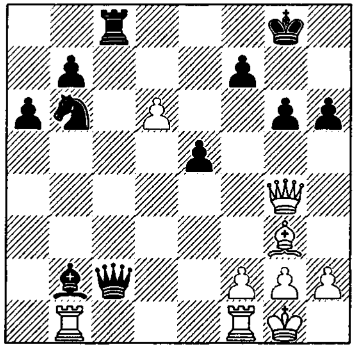
**580** ❷



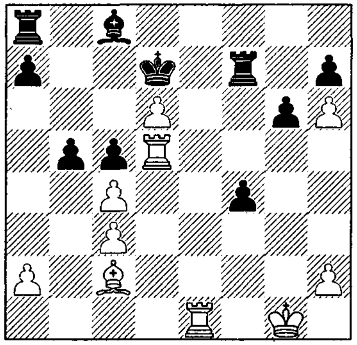
**581** ❸



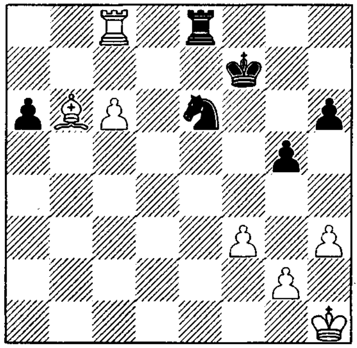
**582** ⑤



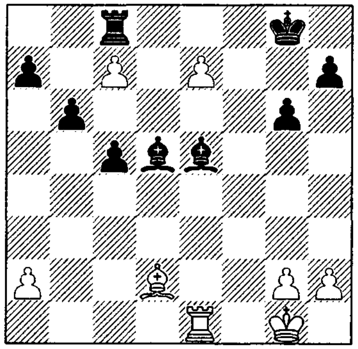
583 ④



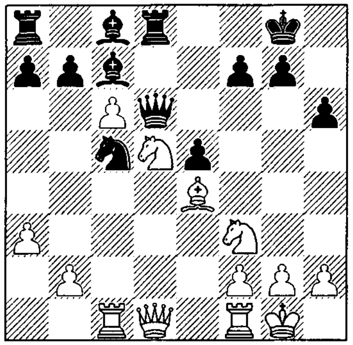
584 ④



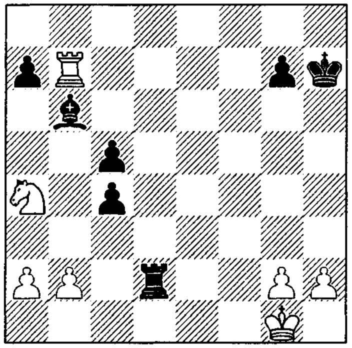
585 ③



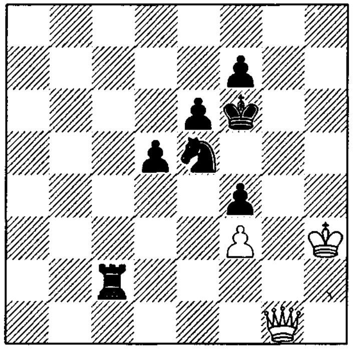
586 ⑤



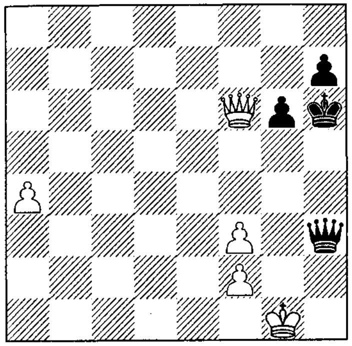
587 ❾



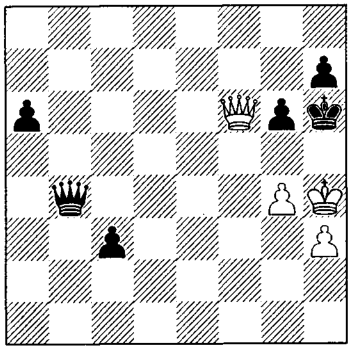
588 ①



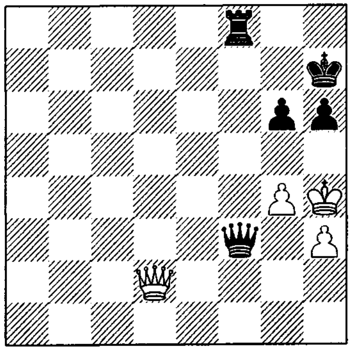
589 ❶



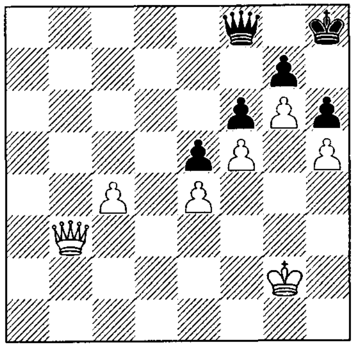
590 ①



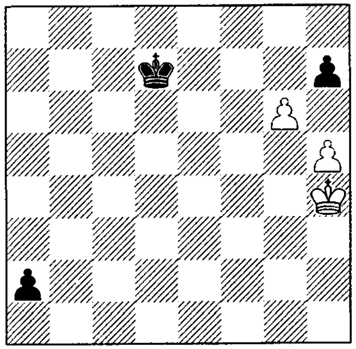
591 ②



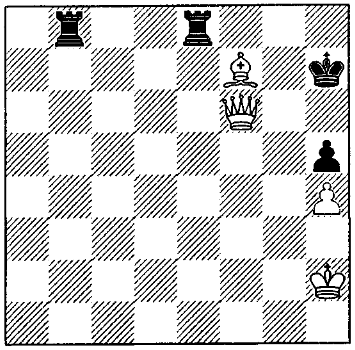
592 ❷



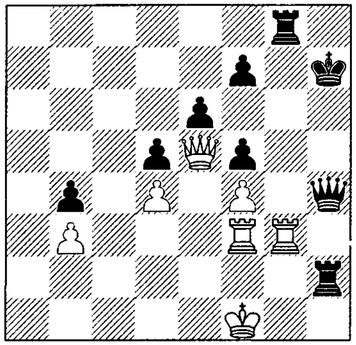
593 ②



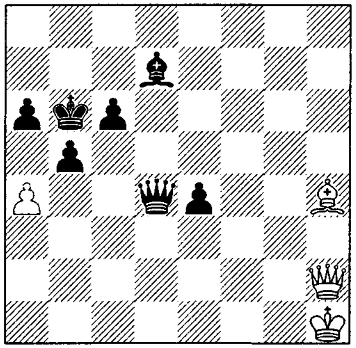
594 ❷



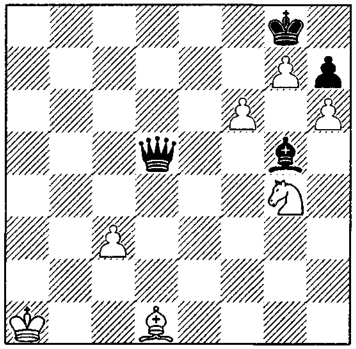
**595** ④



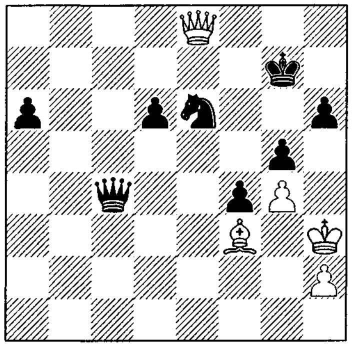
**596** ④



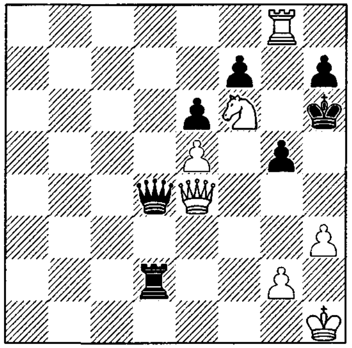
**597** ⑥



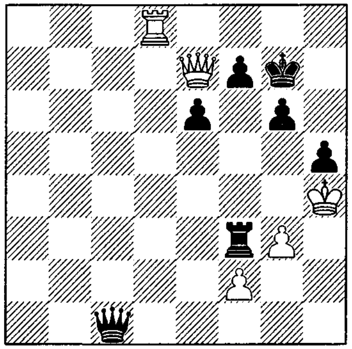
**598** ⑤



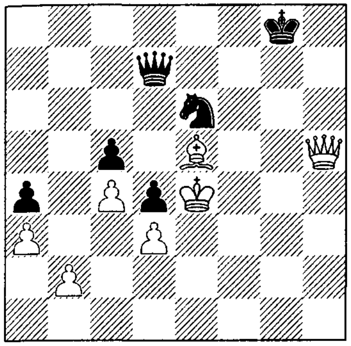
**599** ❺



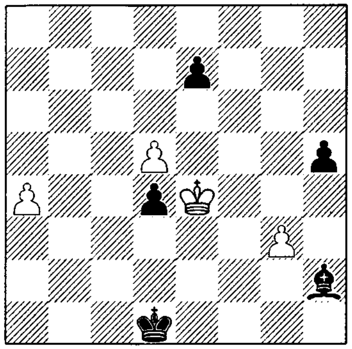
**600** ⑤



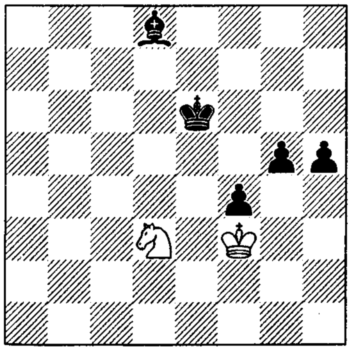
**601** ❺



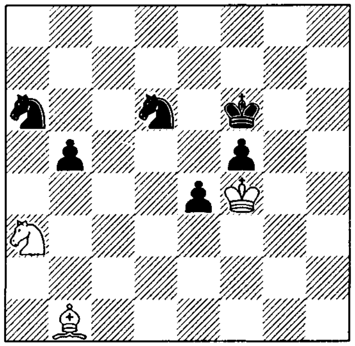
**602** ⑦



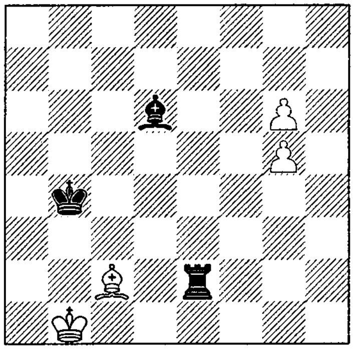
**603** ①



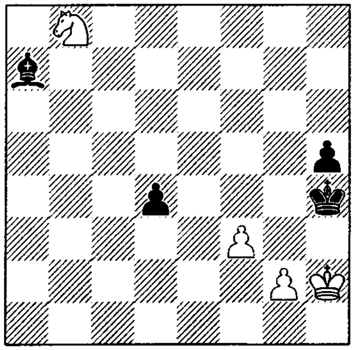
**604** ②



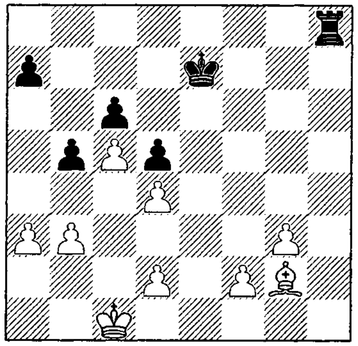
**605** ③



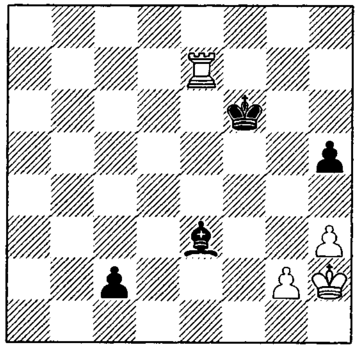
**606** ④



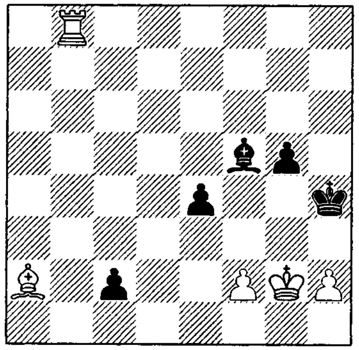
607 ④



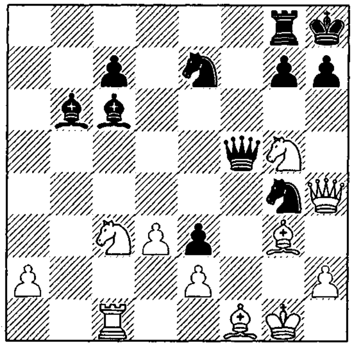
608 ②



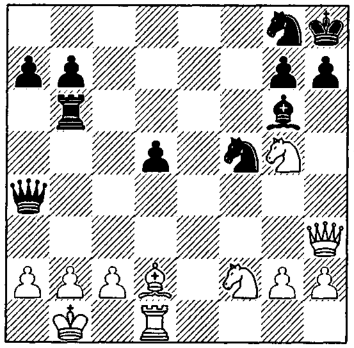
609 ⑦



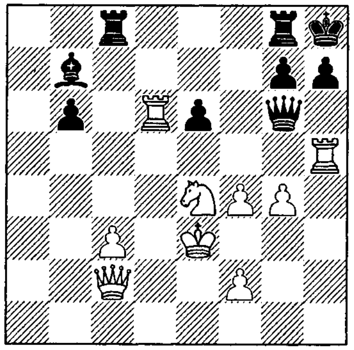
610 ② ❶



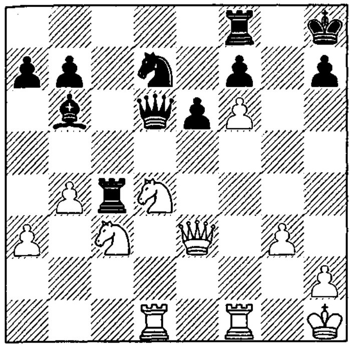
611 ① ❸



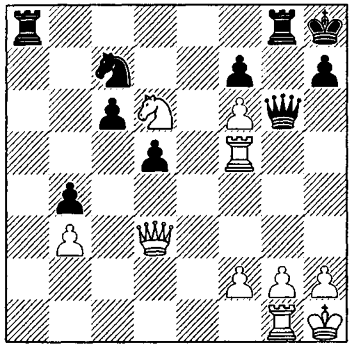
612 ② ❷



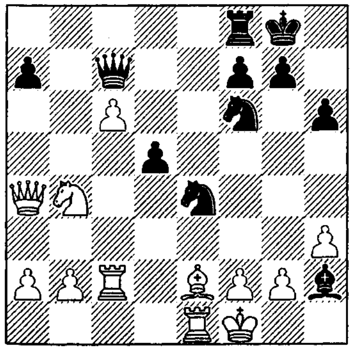
613 ④



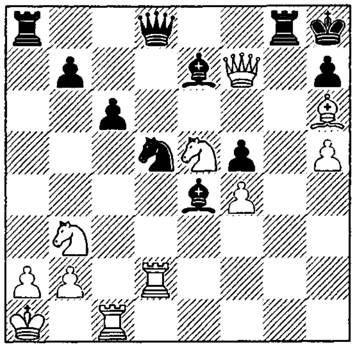
614 ⑧ ❷



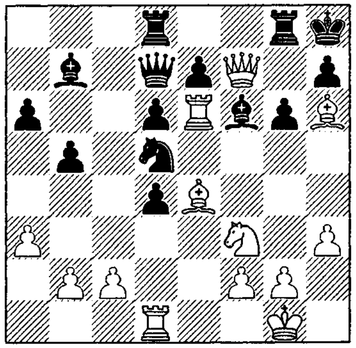
615 ❹



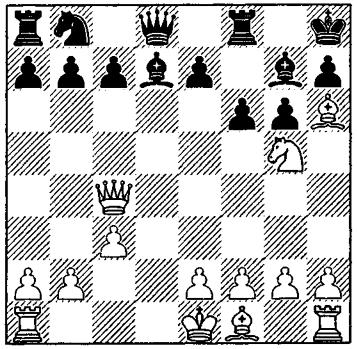
616 ① ❶



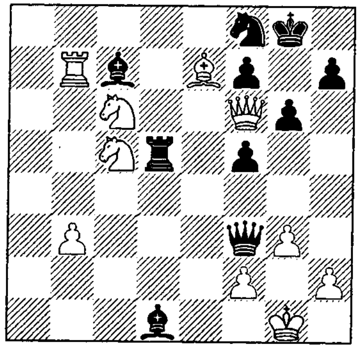
617 ④



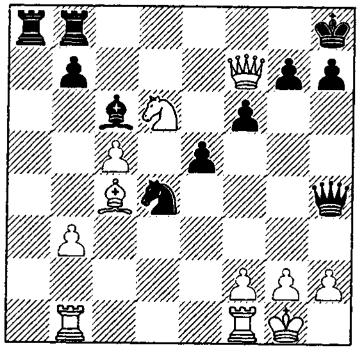
618 ④



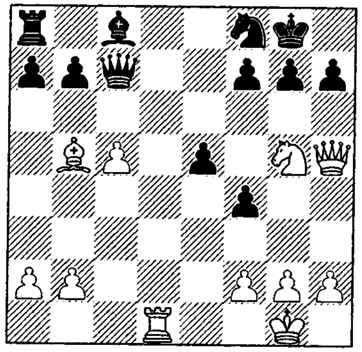
**619** ② ❷



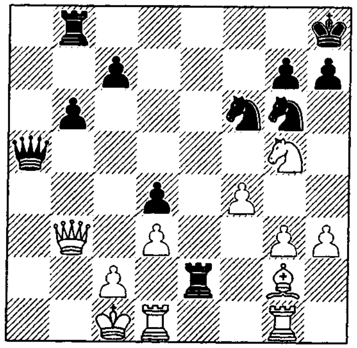
**620** ① ❷



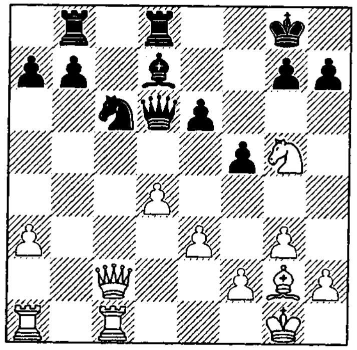
**621** ④



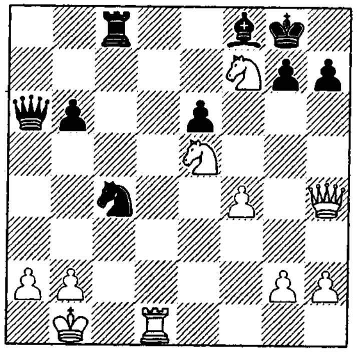
**622** ② ❷



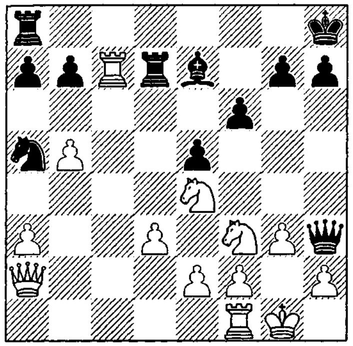
**623** ④



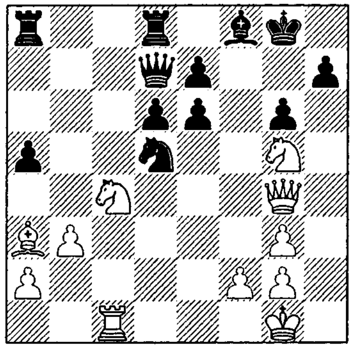
**624** ④ ❷



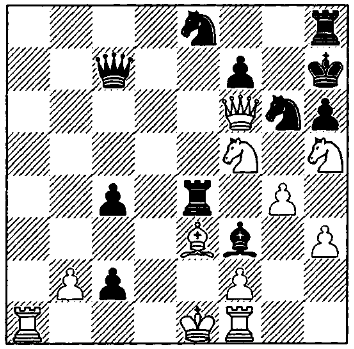
**625** ⑦



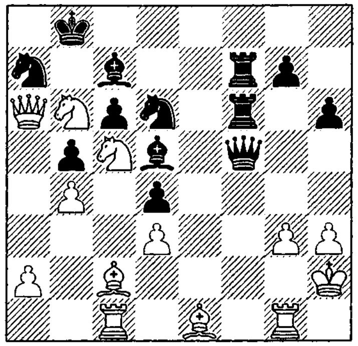
**626** ⑨



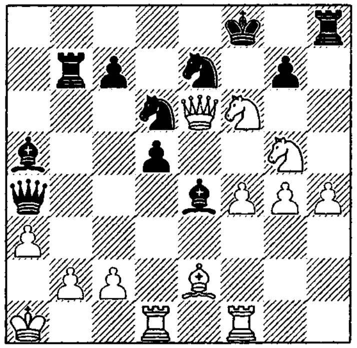
**627** ② ❷



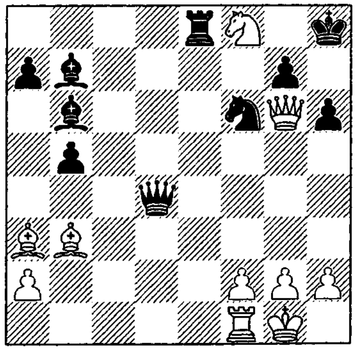
**628** ② ❶



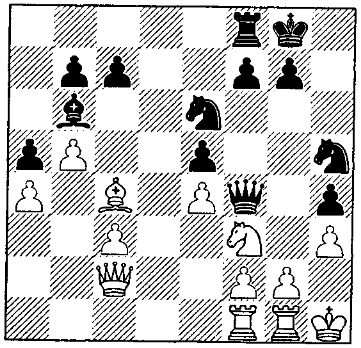
**629** ③ ❸



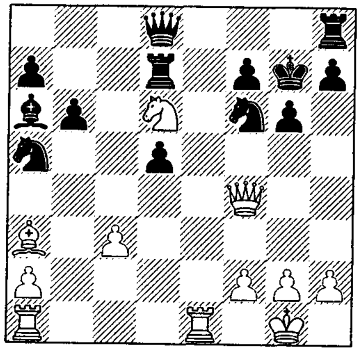
**630** ② ❶



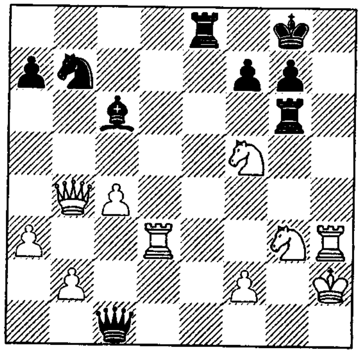
631 ❷



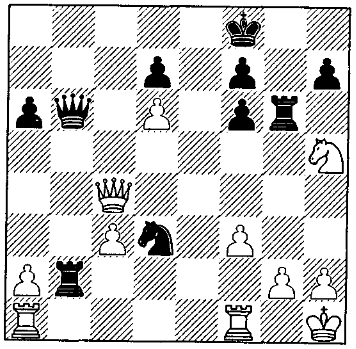
632 ③



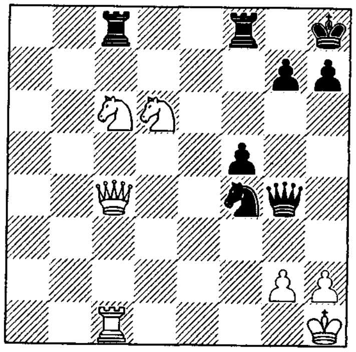
633 ② ❶



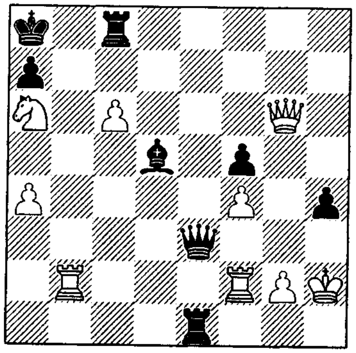
634 ❸



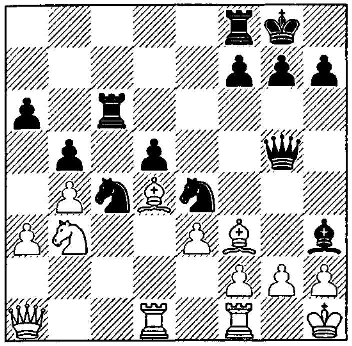
635 ④



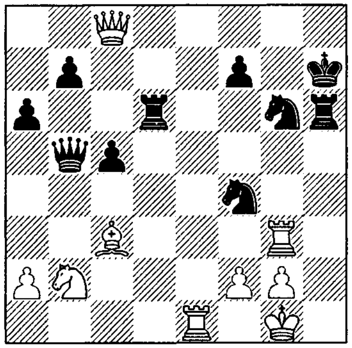
636 ② ❷



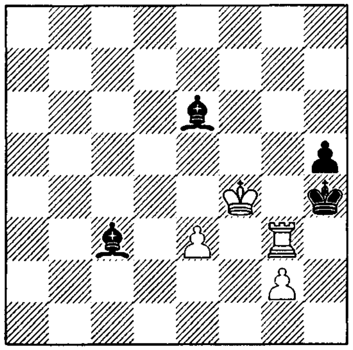
637 ❸



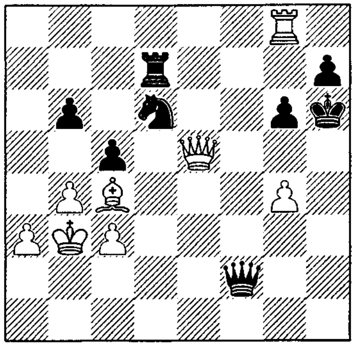
638 ① ❷



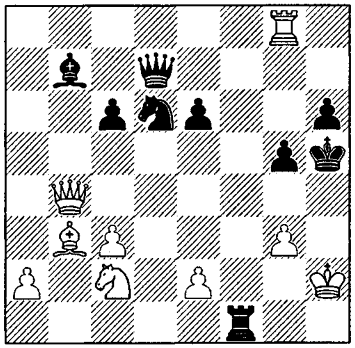
639 ② ❷



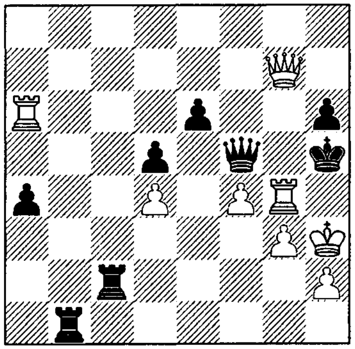
640 ② ❶



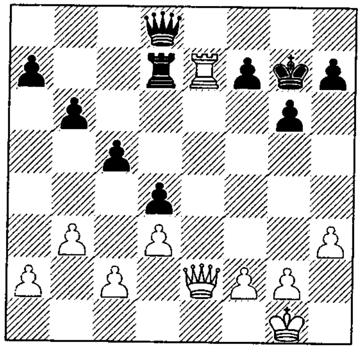
641 ② ❷



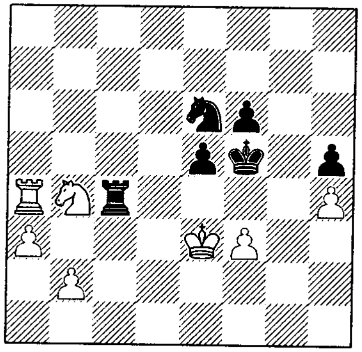
642 ② ❷



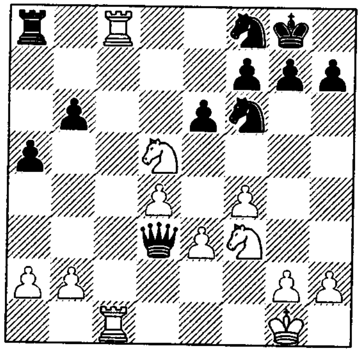
**643** ③



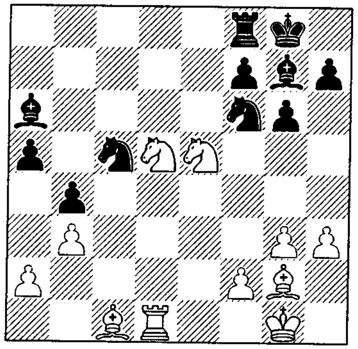
**644** ②



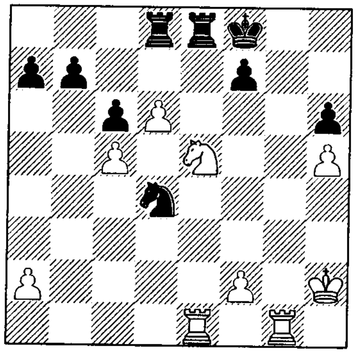
**645** ③



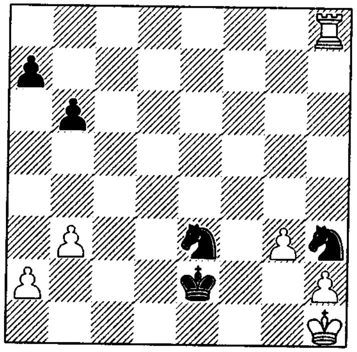
**646** ⑤



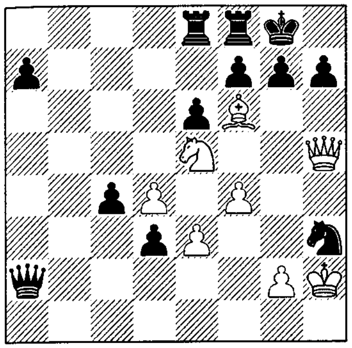
**647** ③ ❶



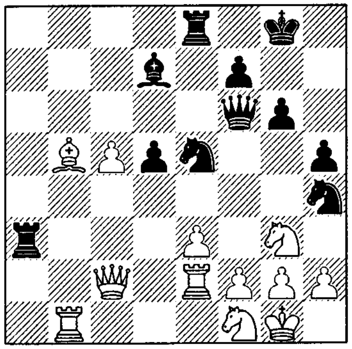
**648** ❷



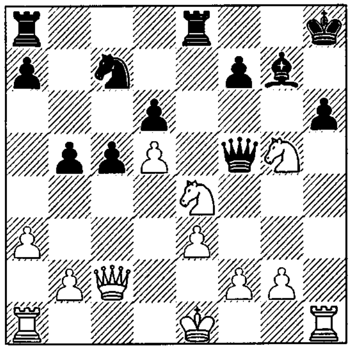
**649** ⑤



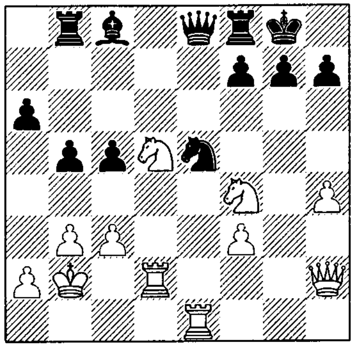
**650** ❺



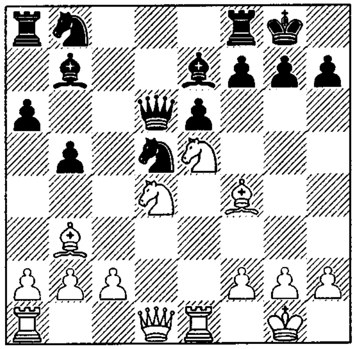
**651** ②



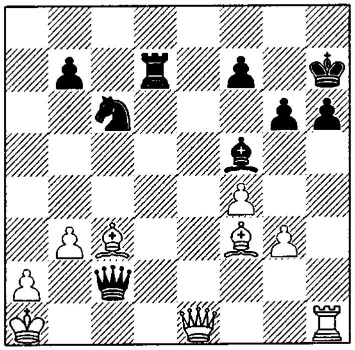
**652** ⑩ ❷



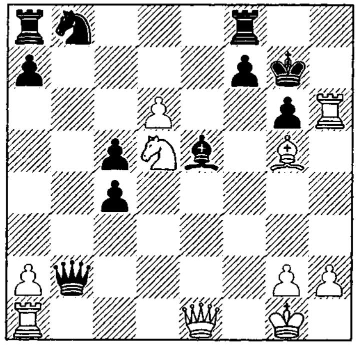
**653** ⑩



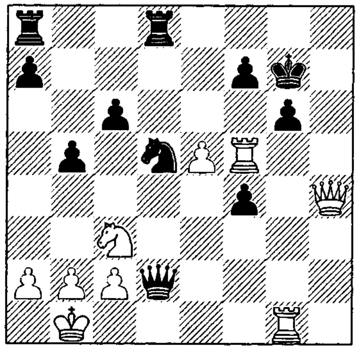
**654** ① ❷



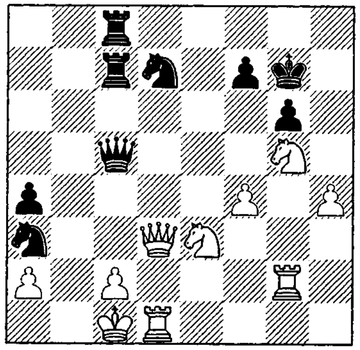
**655** ①



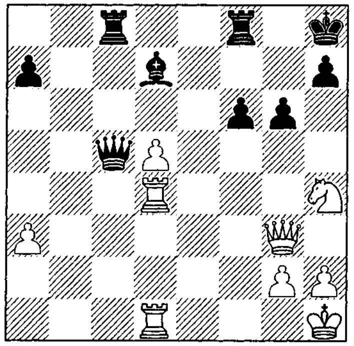
**656** ②



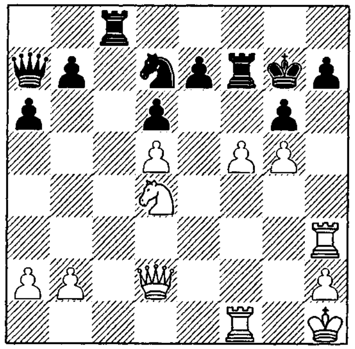
**657** ② ❷



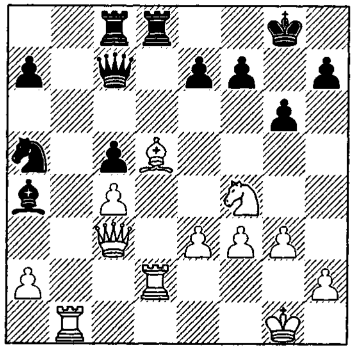
**658** ③ ❶



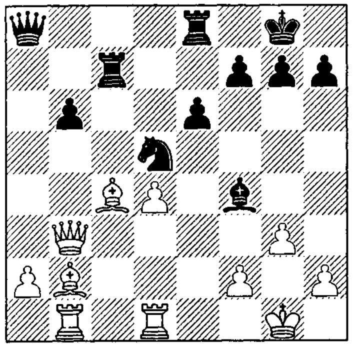
**659** ④



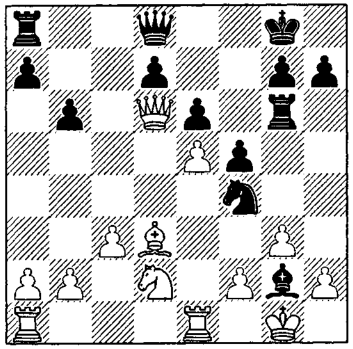
**660** ②



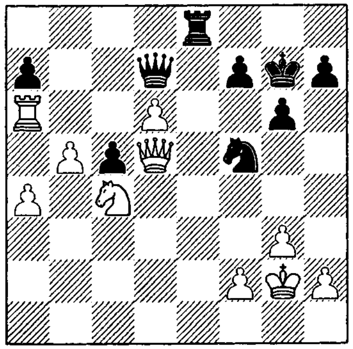
**661** ❸



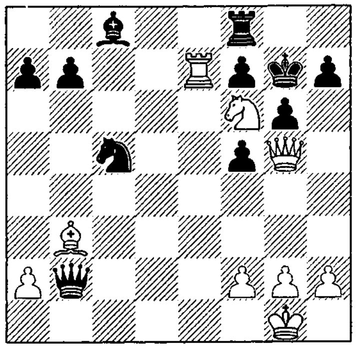
**662** ❷



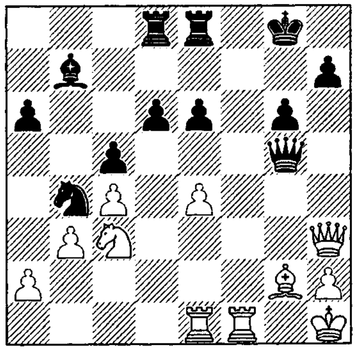
**663** ❷



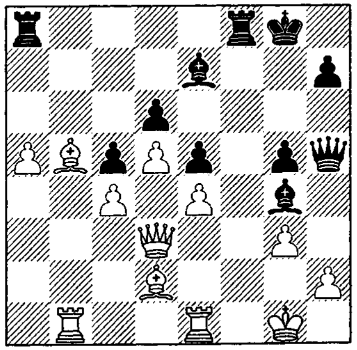
**664** ③



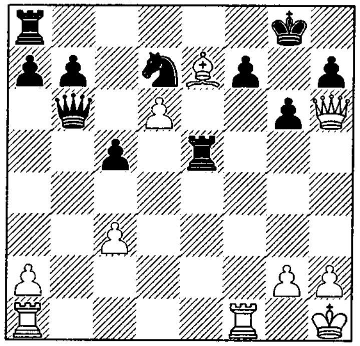
**665** ②



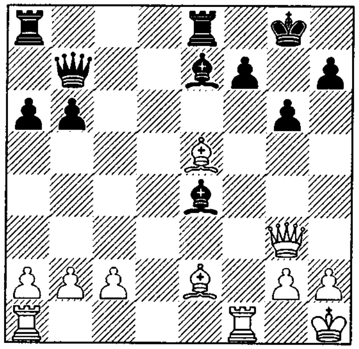
**666** ❸



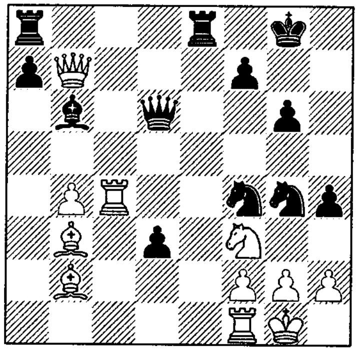
667 ④



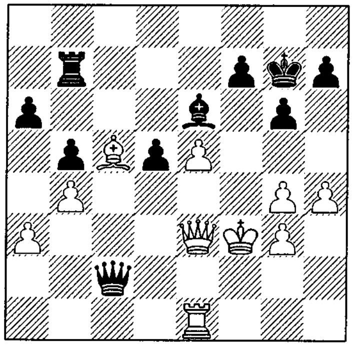
668 ④



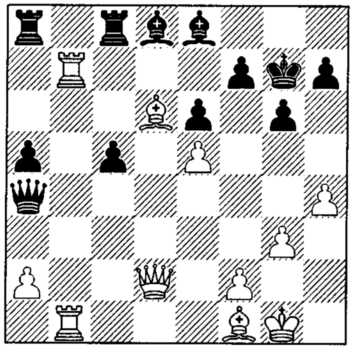
669 ③ ❼



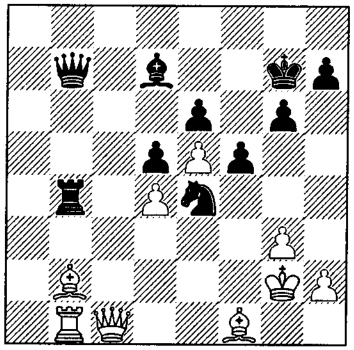
670 ② ❶



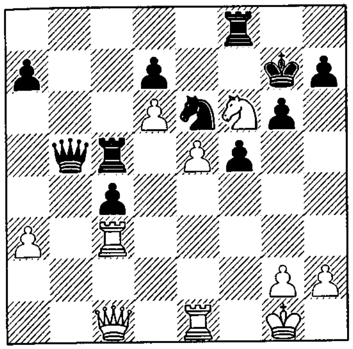
671 ④



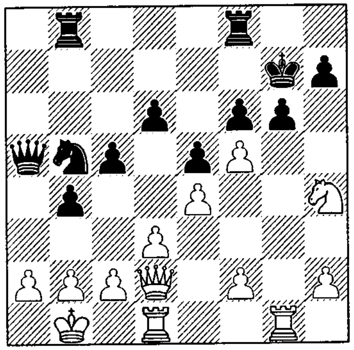
672 ④



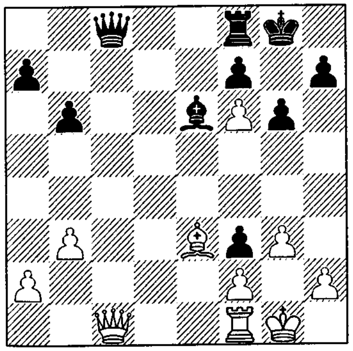
673 ②



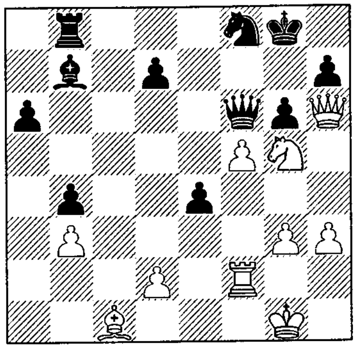
674 ③



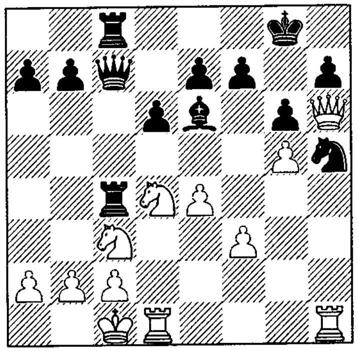
675 ② ❶



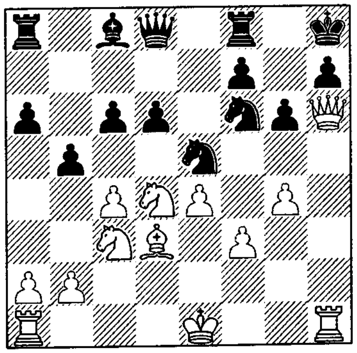
676 ④ ❸



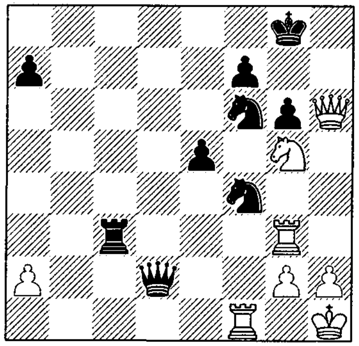
677 ② ❸



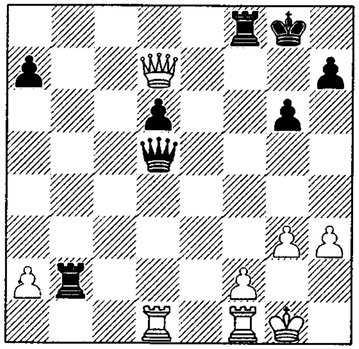
678 ④



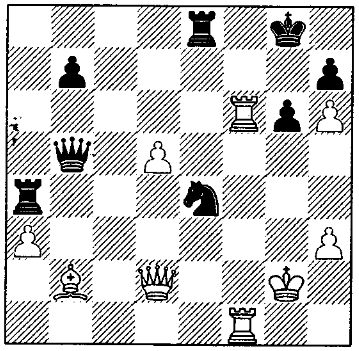
**679** ④



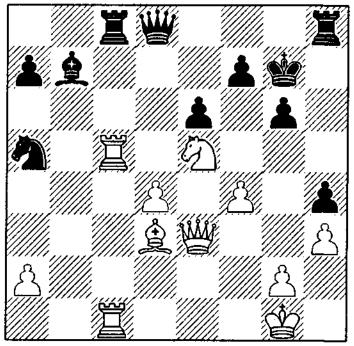
**680** ❷



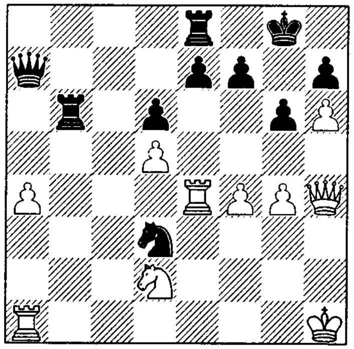
**681** ②



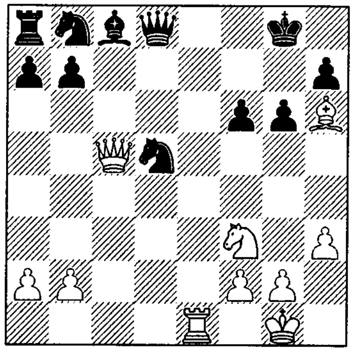
**682** ⑤



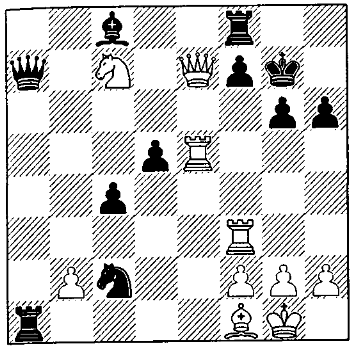
**683** ② ❷



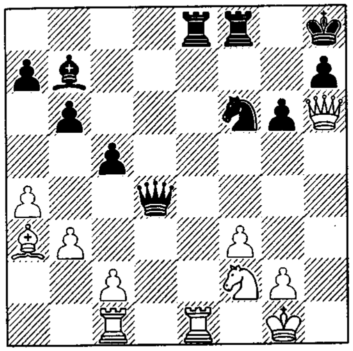
**684** ⑤



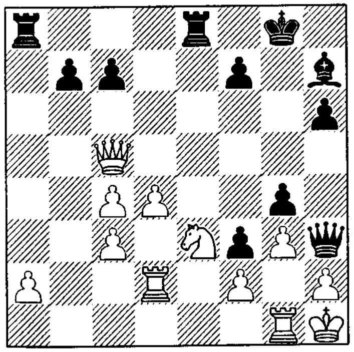
**685** ⑤ ❶



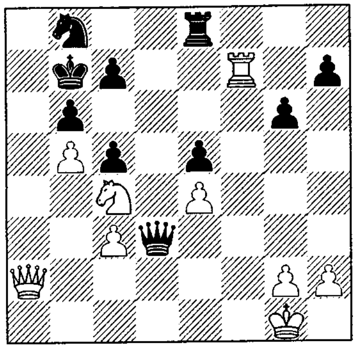
**686** ⑤ ❸



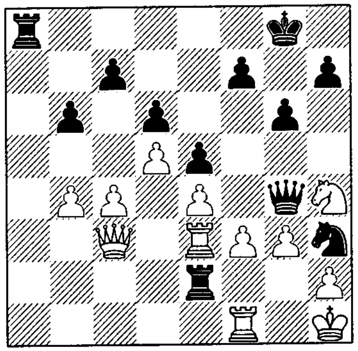
**687** ❺



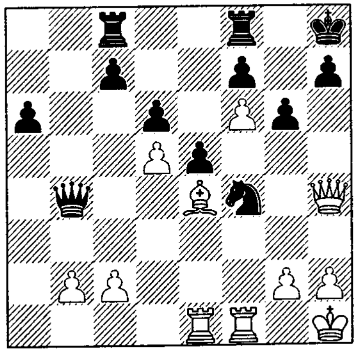
**688** ②



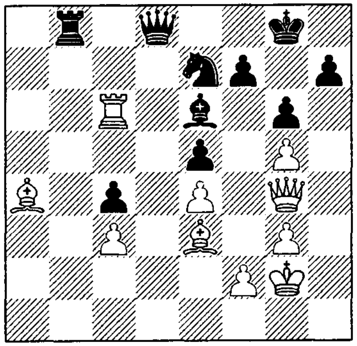
**689** ❺



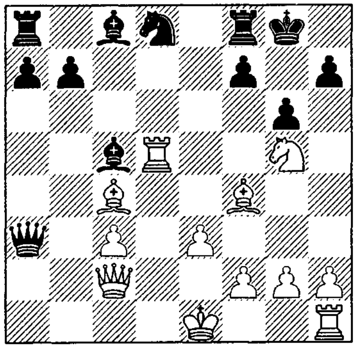
**690** ⑤



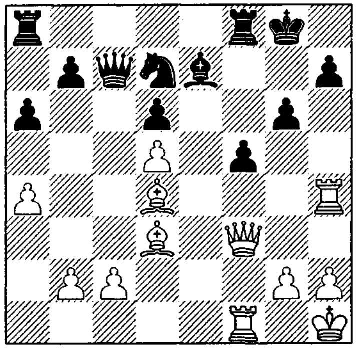
**691** ③



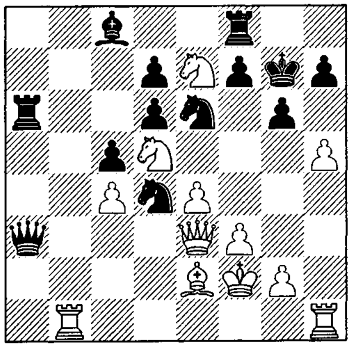
**692** ⑥



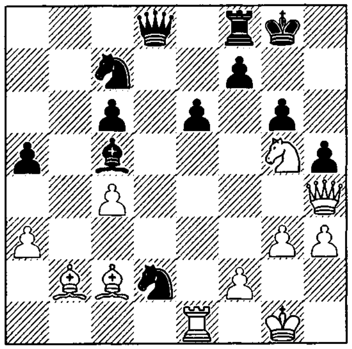
**693** ⑧



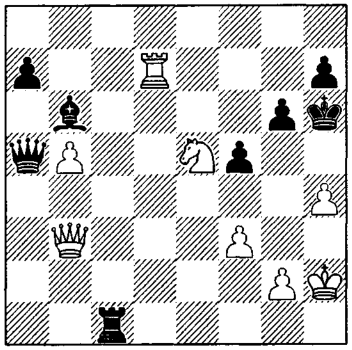
**694** ⑨



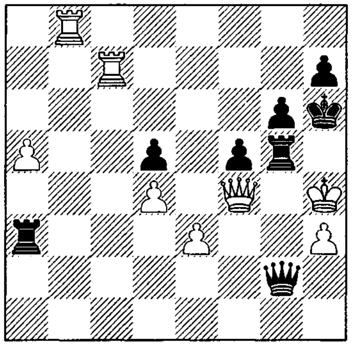
**695** ② ❶



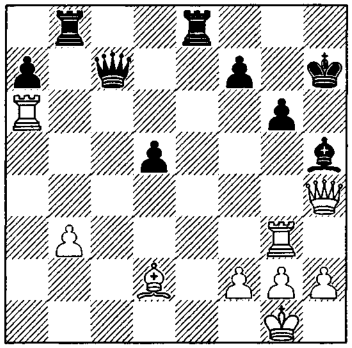
**696** ① ❹



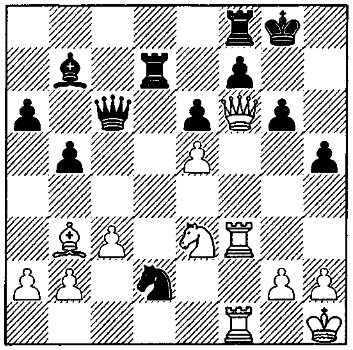
**697** ② ❷



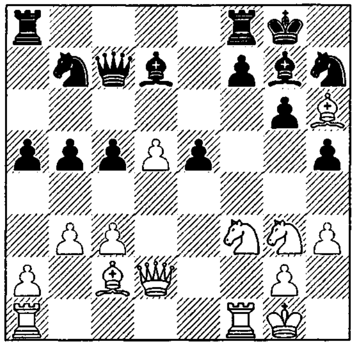
**698** ② ❶



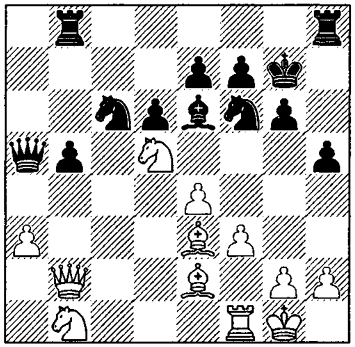
**699** ③



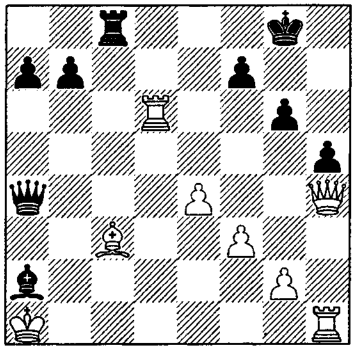
**700** ③



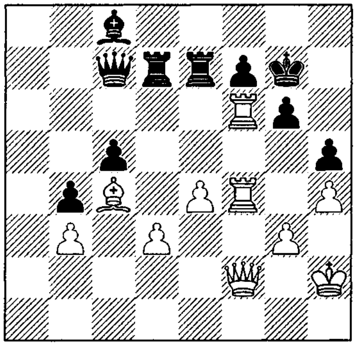
**701** ④



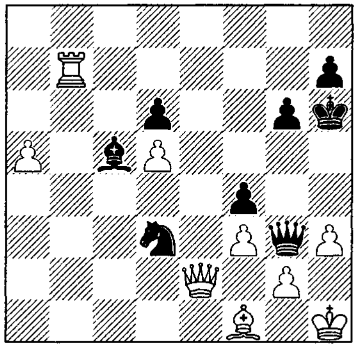
**702** ⑥



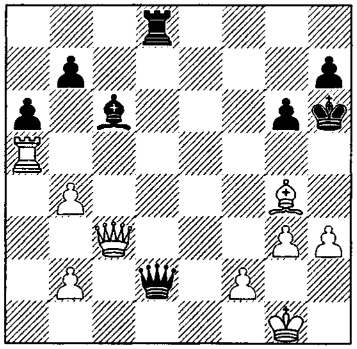
**703** ⑧



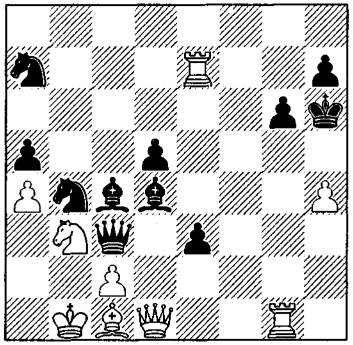
**704** ②



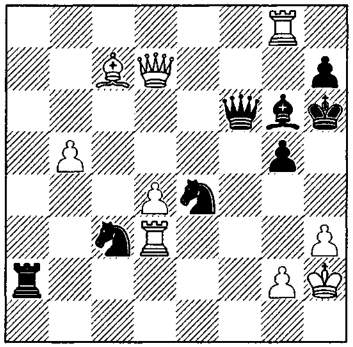
**705** ② ❶



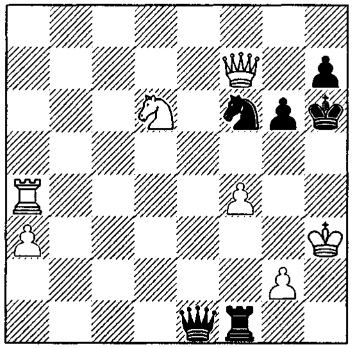
**706** ⑤ ❶



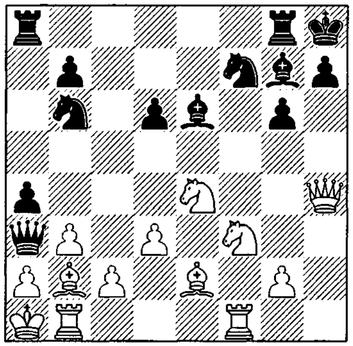
**707** ⑧ ❸



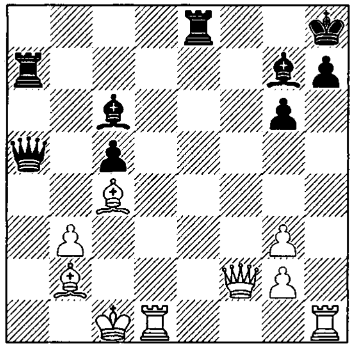
**708** ②



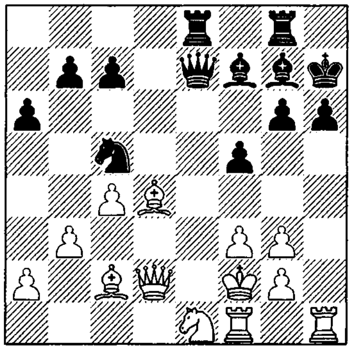
**709** ② ❶



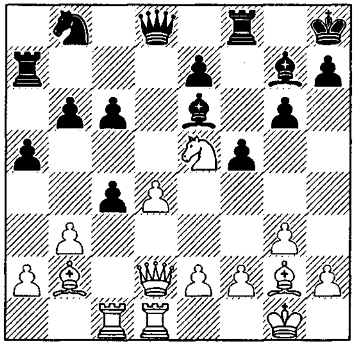
**710** ④ ❷



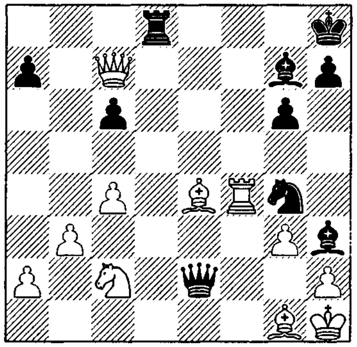
**711** ⑤ ❷



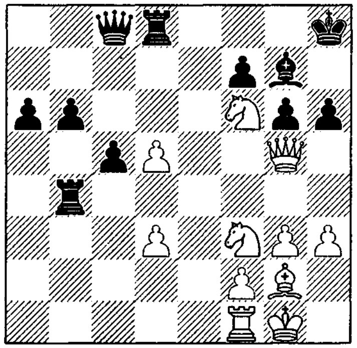
**712** ⑤



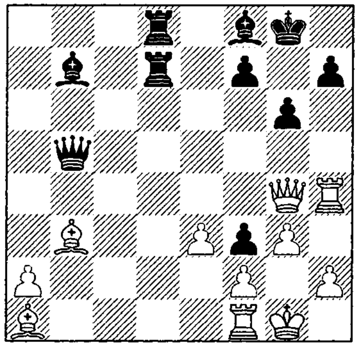
**713** ❸



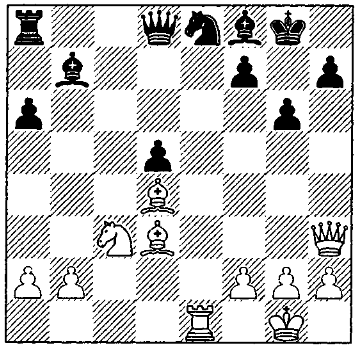
**714** ④



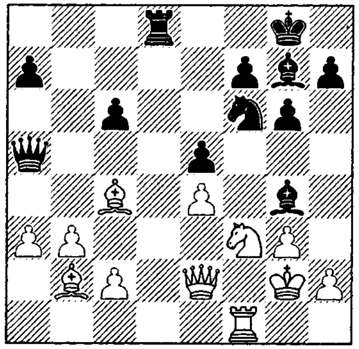
**715** ② ❶



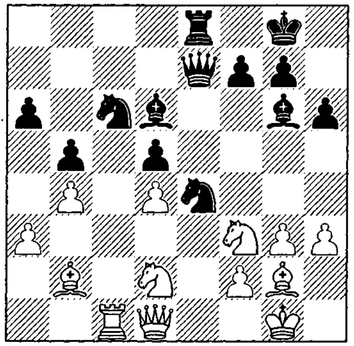
**716** ②



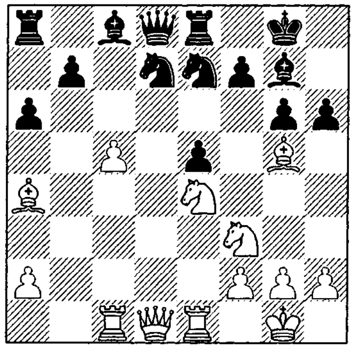
**717** ⑤ ❸



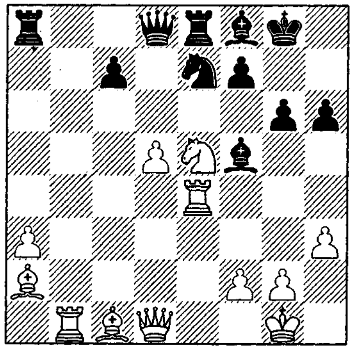
**718** ❺



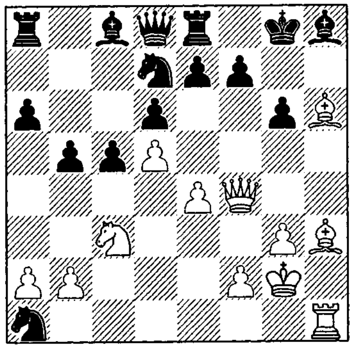
**719** ⑤



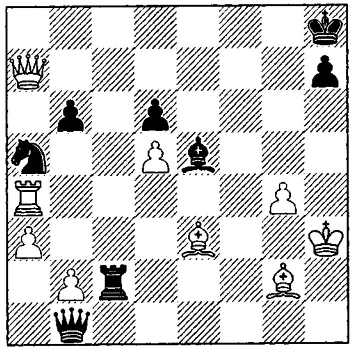
**720** ⑥



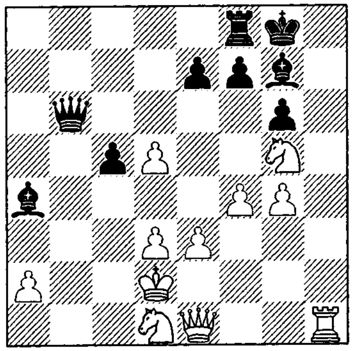
**721** ⑤



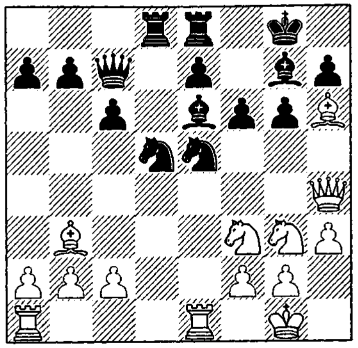
**722** ⑥ ❶



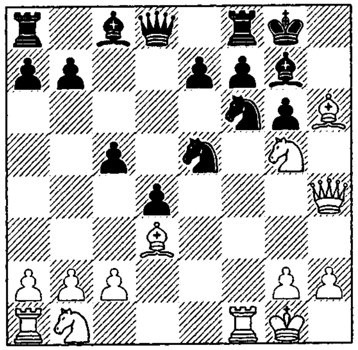
**723** ⑤ ❸



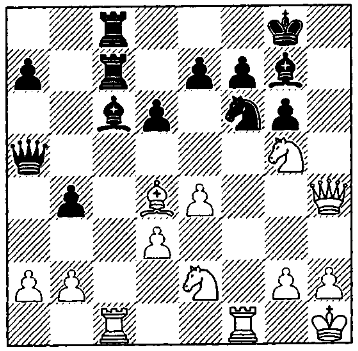
**724** ④



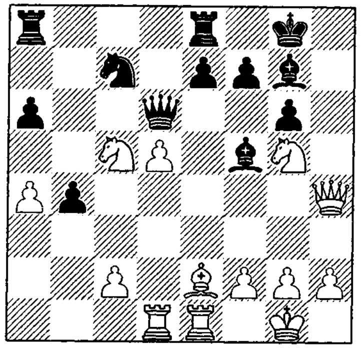
**725** ④



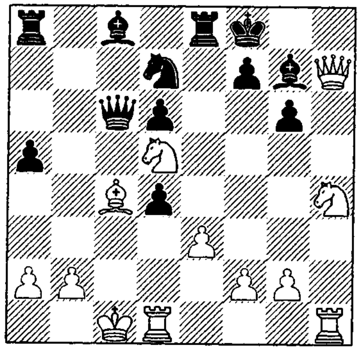
**726** ⑩



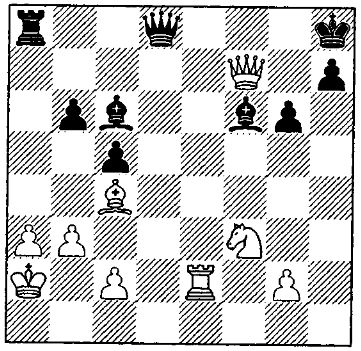
**727** ⑧



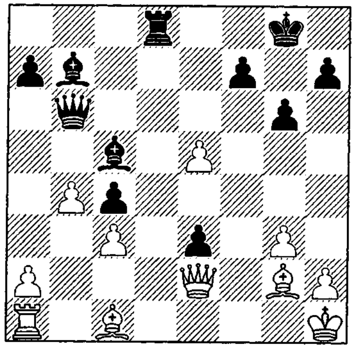
**728** ⑦



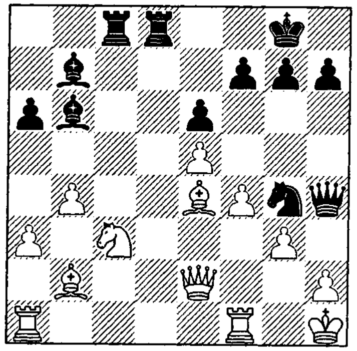
**729** ③ ❶



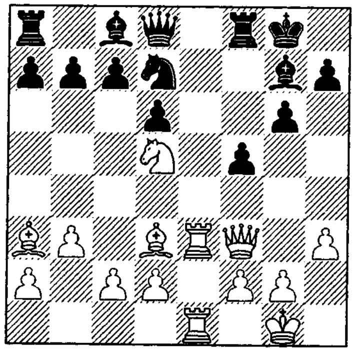
**730** ❻



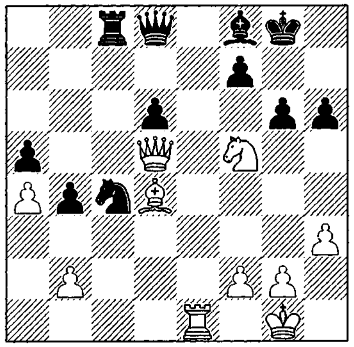
**731** ❽



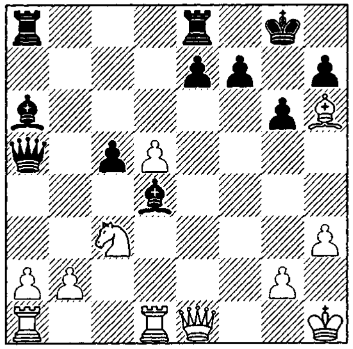
**732** ⑦



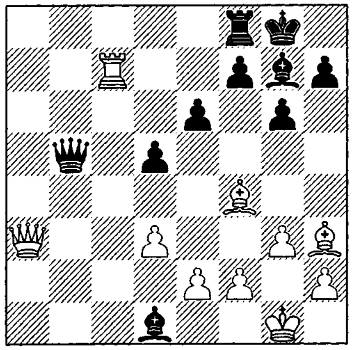
**733** ⑧



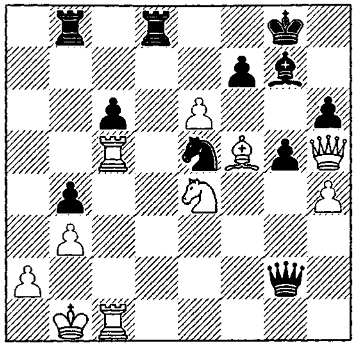
**734** ⑧



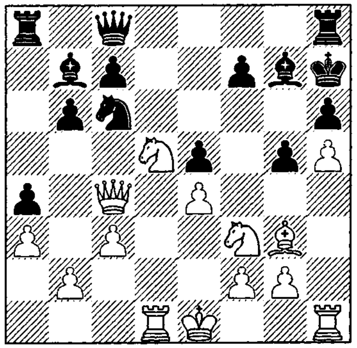
**735** ⑩



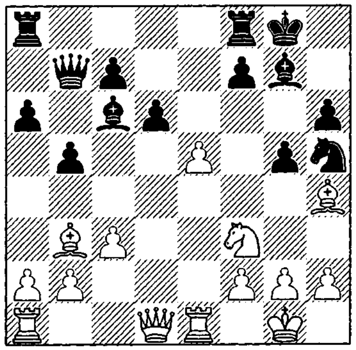
**736** ② ❸



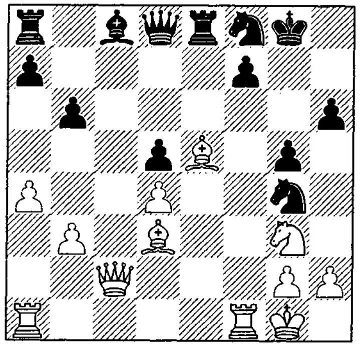
**737** ②



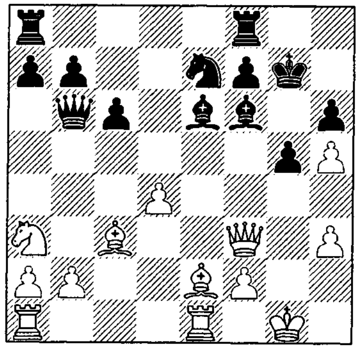
**738** ④



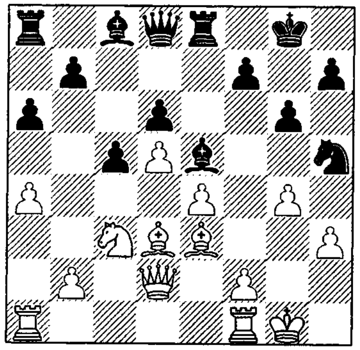
**739** ③



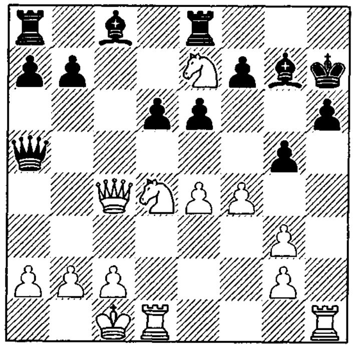
**740** ②



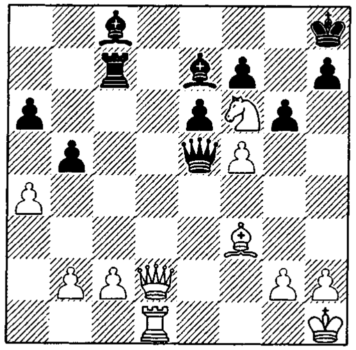
**741** ❼



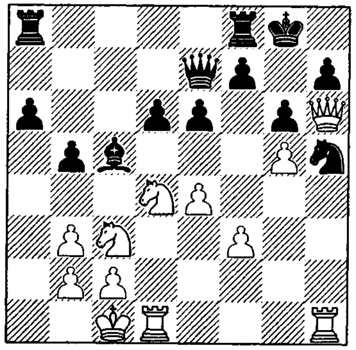
**742** ⑦



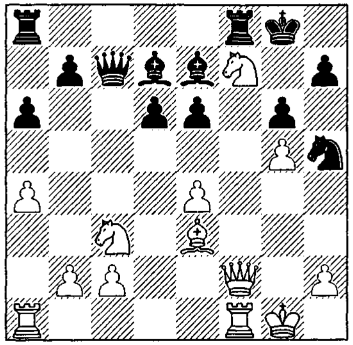
**743** ②



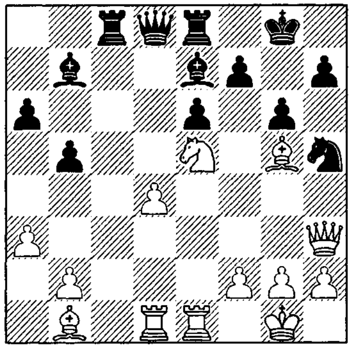
**744** ④



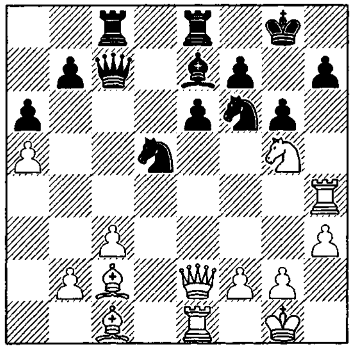
**745** ⑥



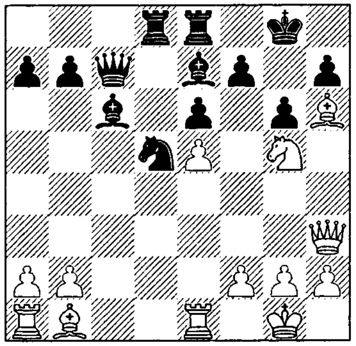
**746** ③



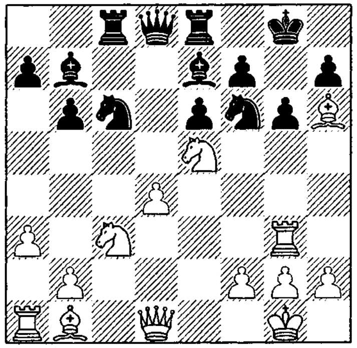
**747** ④



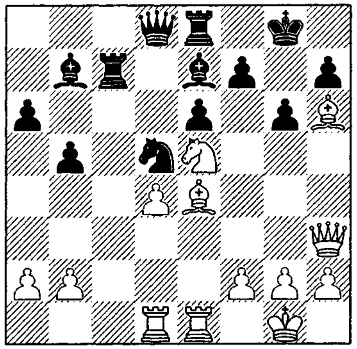
**748** ④



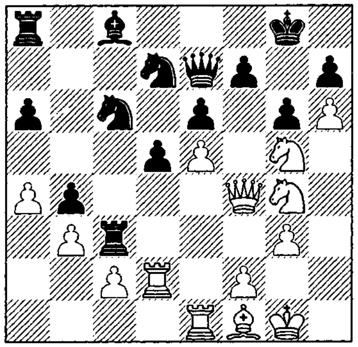
**749** ④



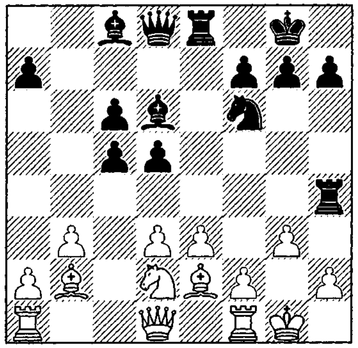
**750** ⑧



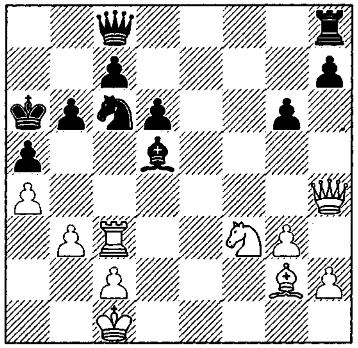
**751** ⑥



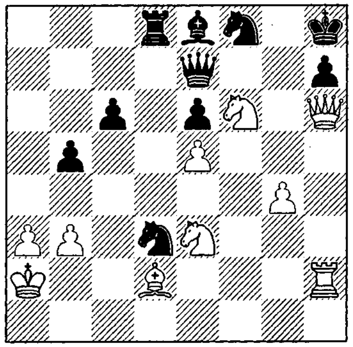
**752** ❿



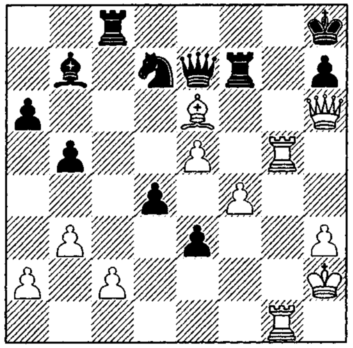
**753** ①①



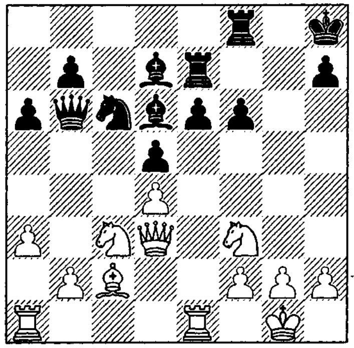
**754** ① ❶



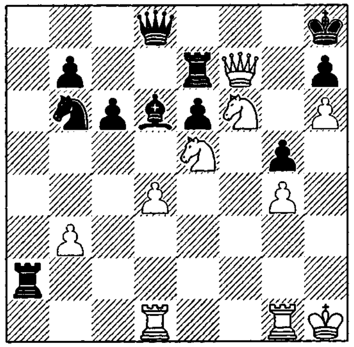
**755** ②



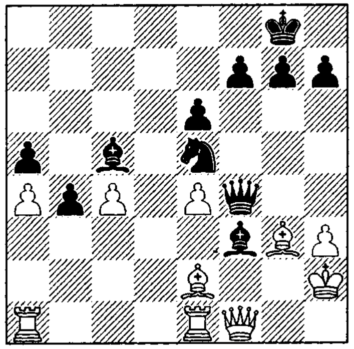
**756** ②



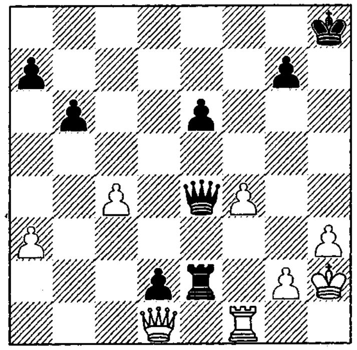
**757** ③ ❸



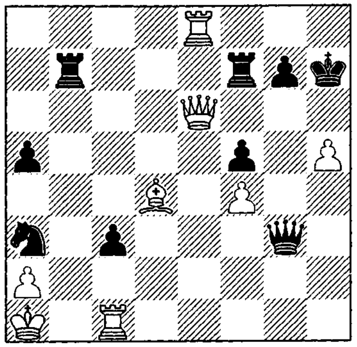
**758** ❹



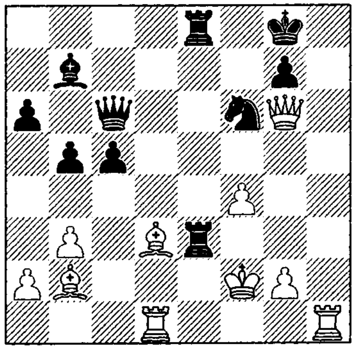
**759** ①



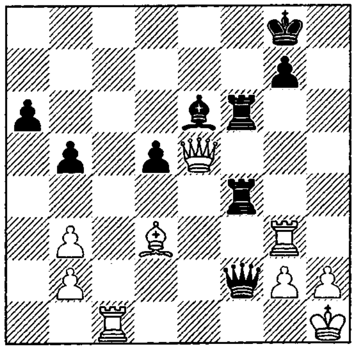
**760** ① ❶



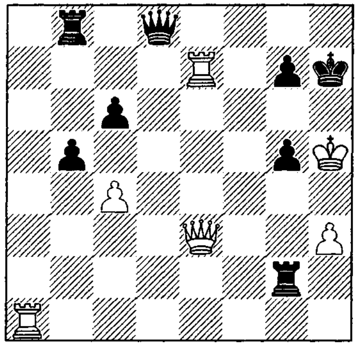
**761** ② ❻



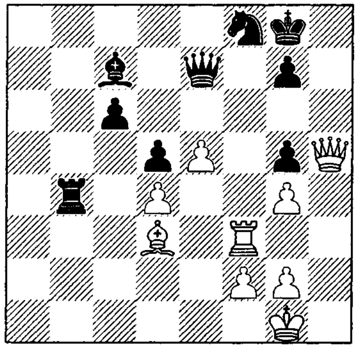
**762** ③ ❶



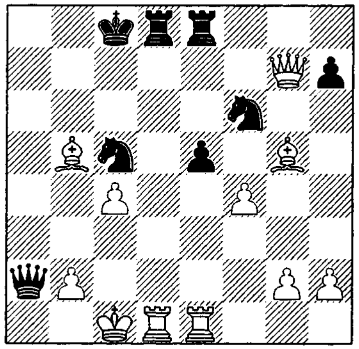
**763** ⑦ ❷



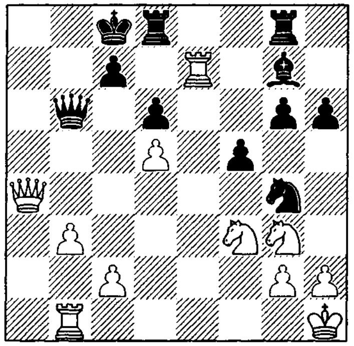
**764** ②



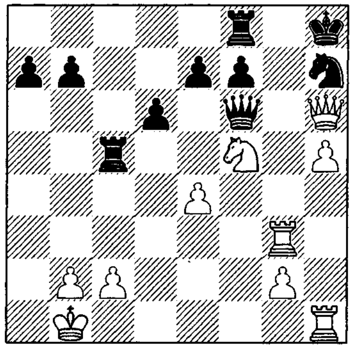
**765** ❿



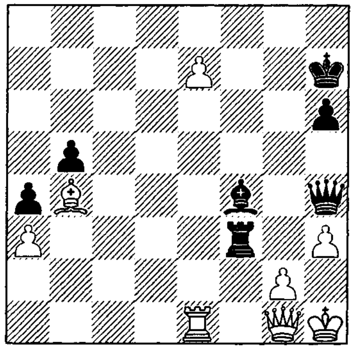
**766** ② ❷



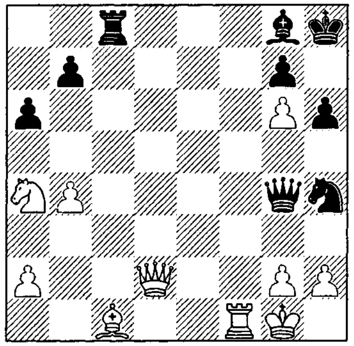
**767** ⑤ ❶



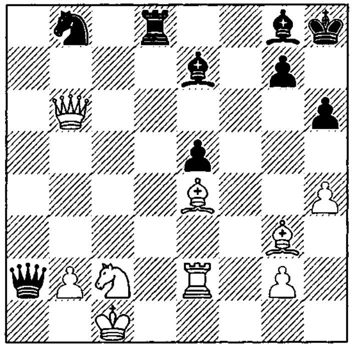
**768** ❶ ④



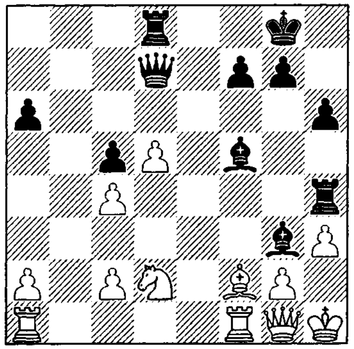
**769** ② ❷



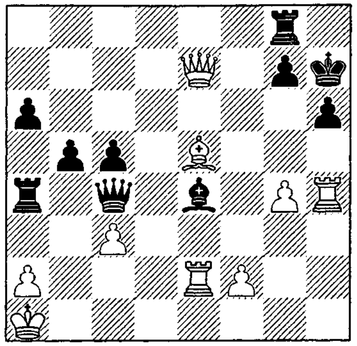
**770** ② ❷



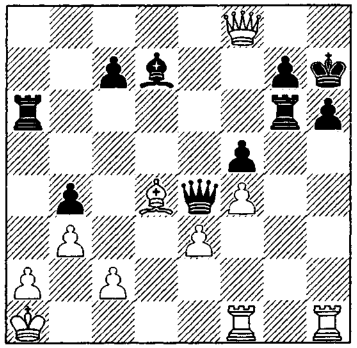
**771** ❷



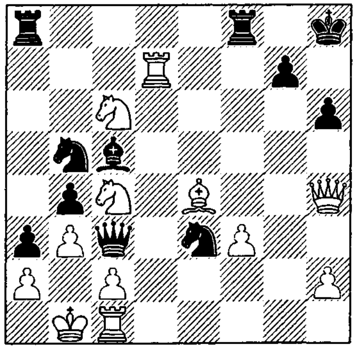
**772** ② ❸



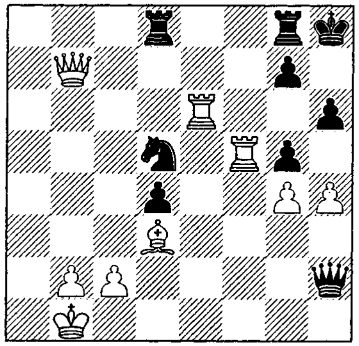
**773** ② ❷



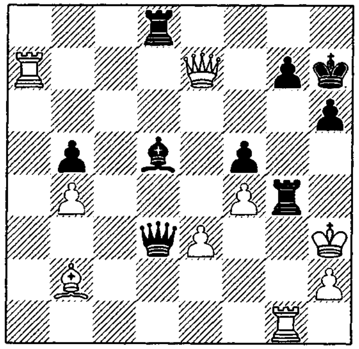
**774** ② ❸



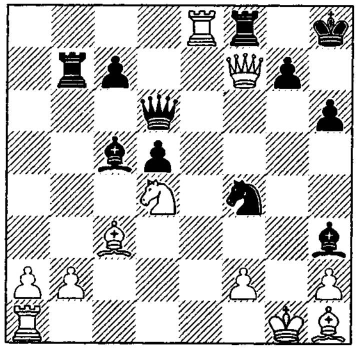
**775** ④ ❷



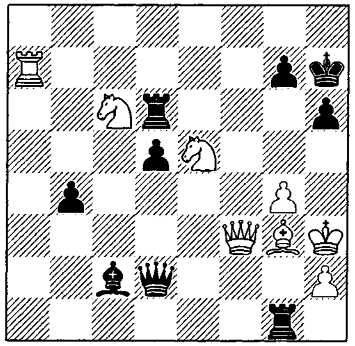
**776** ① ❶



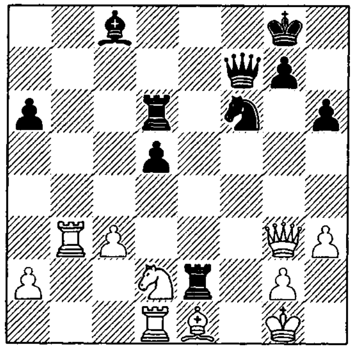
**777** ⑤ ❻



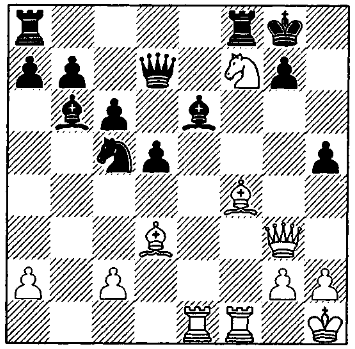
**778** ③ ❻



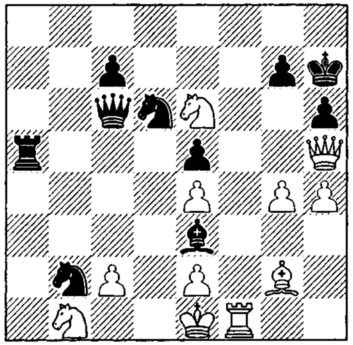
**779** ❹



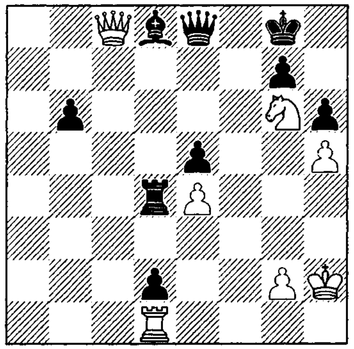
**780** ⑤



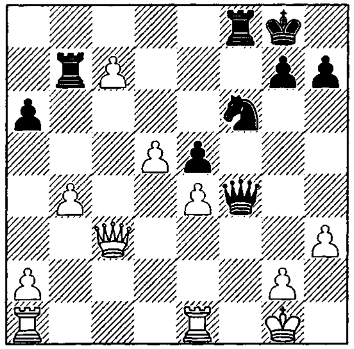
**781** ③ ❷



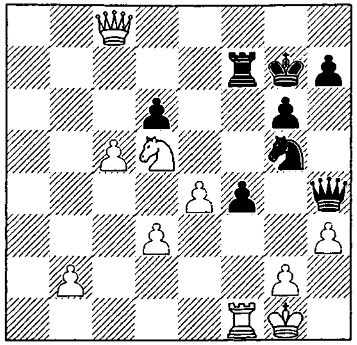
**782** ③



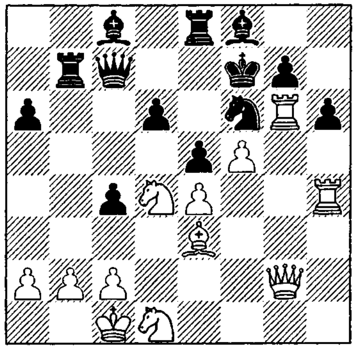
**783** ❹



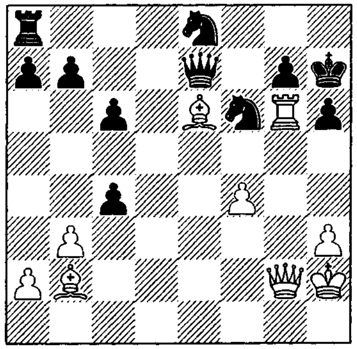
**784** ❺



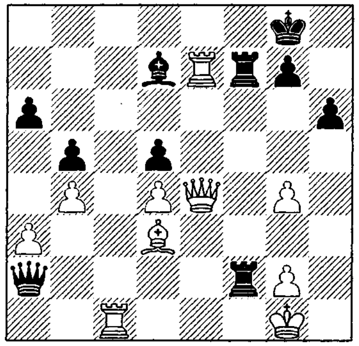
**785** ④



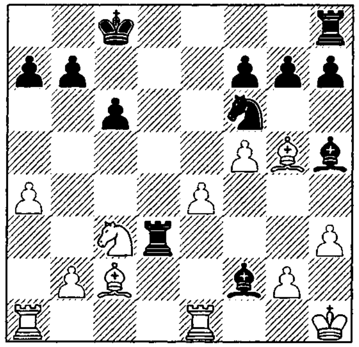
**786** ④



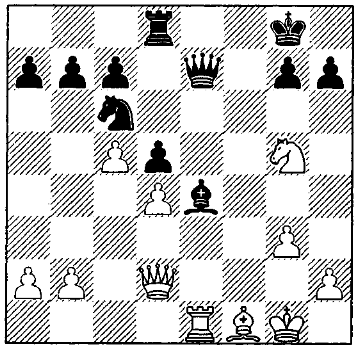
787 ⑧



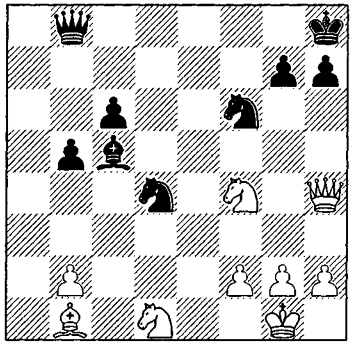
788 ❼



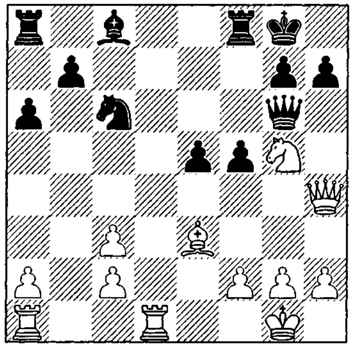
789 ③ ❹



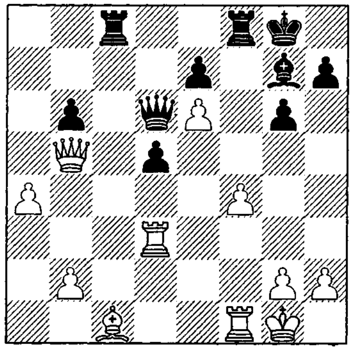
790 ④ ❷



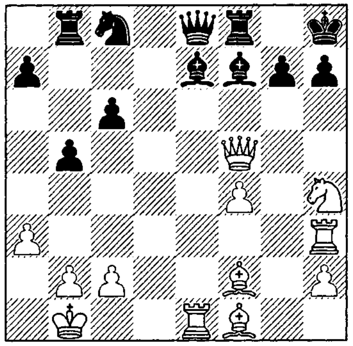
791 ⑧



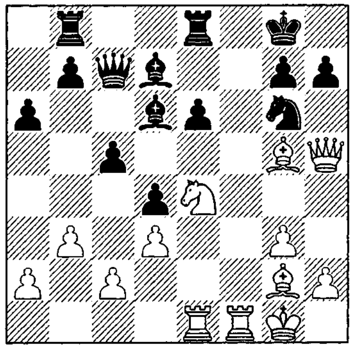
792 ❸



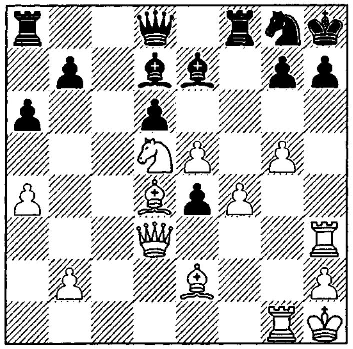
793 ⑤ ❶



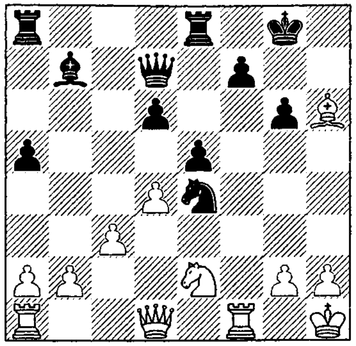
794 ⑤



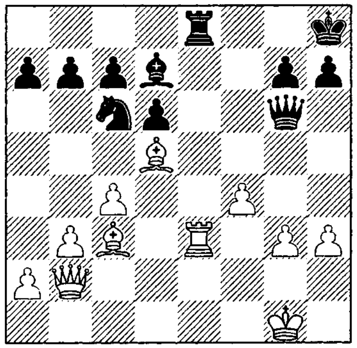
795 ⑤



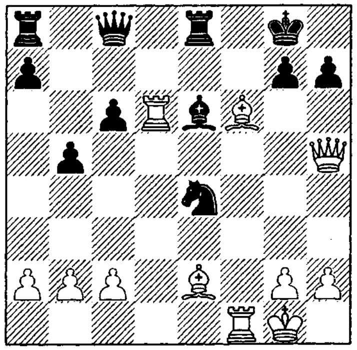
796 ❸



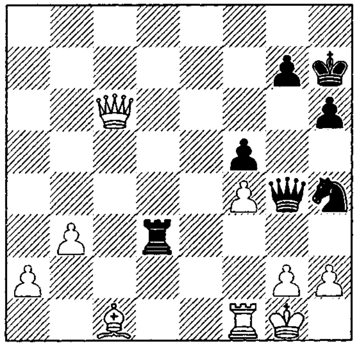
797 ④



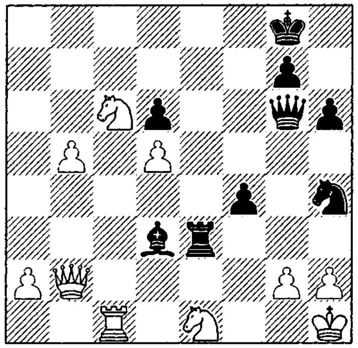
798 ④



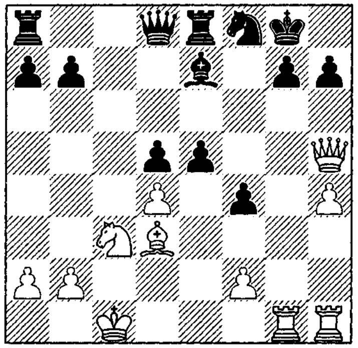
**799** ❹



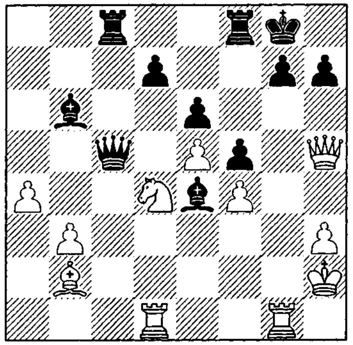
**800** ❹



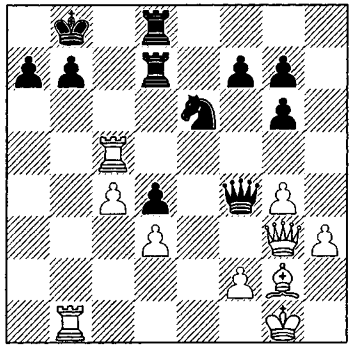
**801** ①



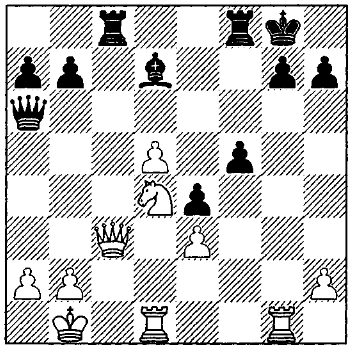
**802** ④ ❷



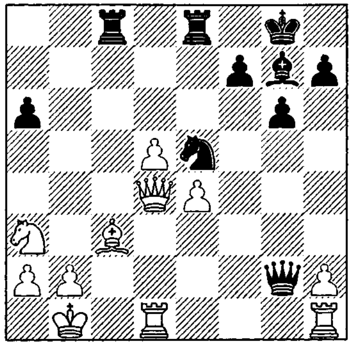
**803** ④



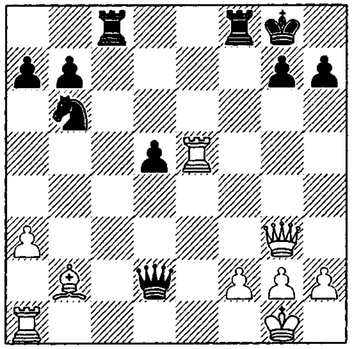
**804** ⑤



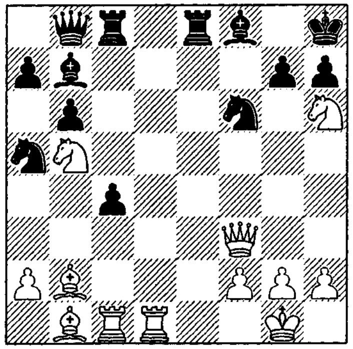
**805** ❸



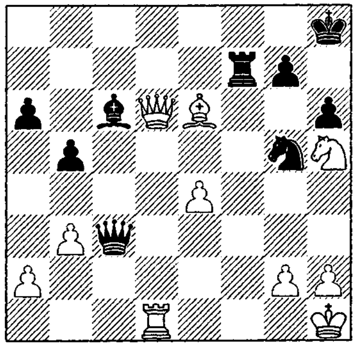
**806** ⑦



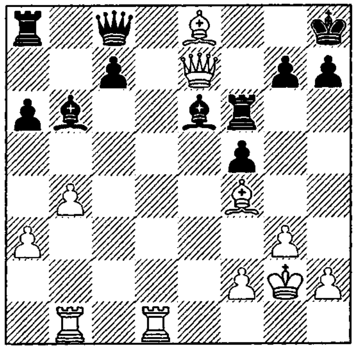
**807** ⑨



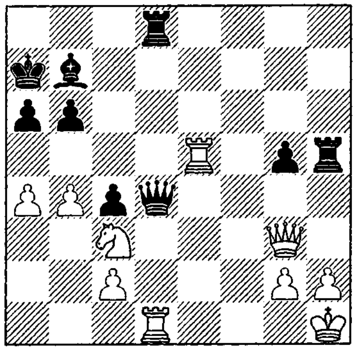
**808** ❼



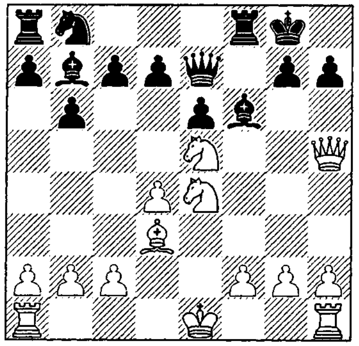
**809** ①①



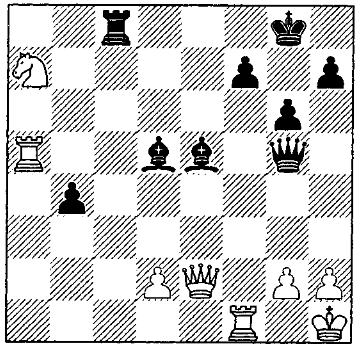
**810** ❺



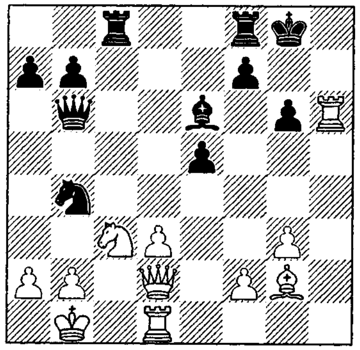
**811** ⑧



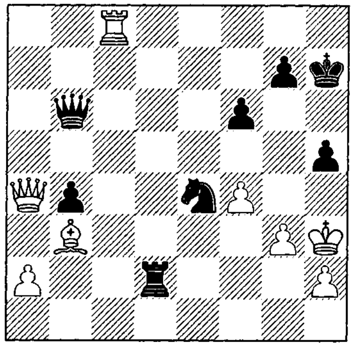
**812** ❿



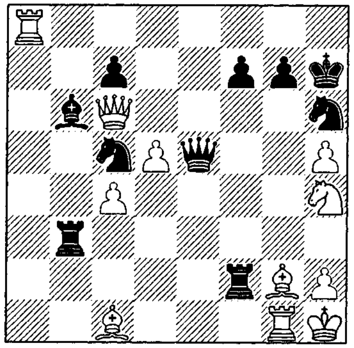
**813** ❶❸



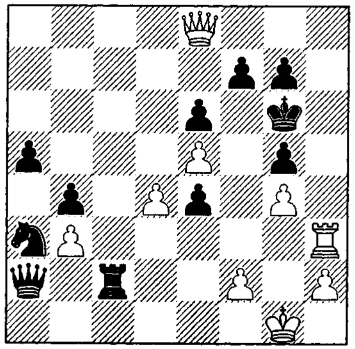
**814** ④ ❶



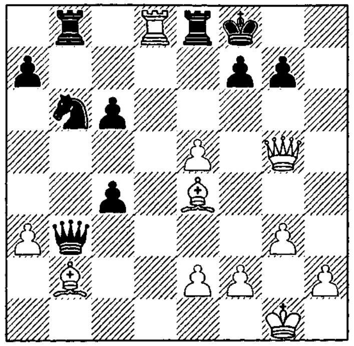
**815** ① ❹



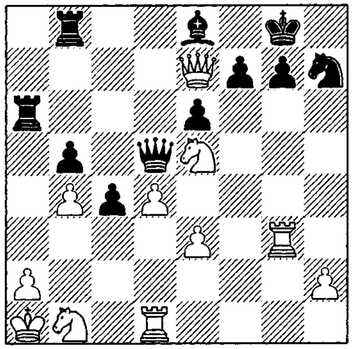
**816** ② ❷



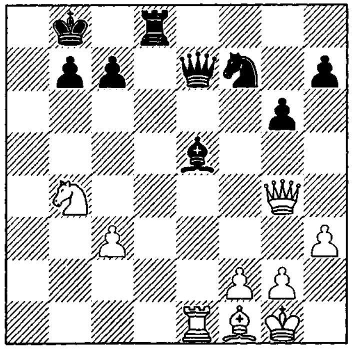
**817** ④



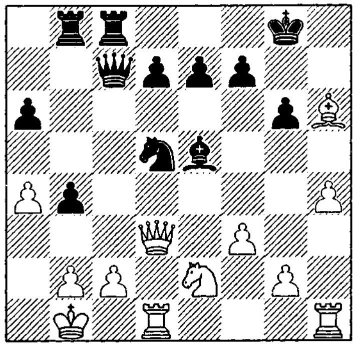
**818** ③ ❷



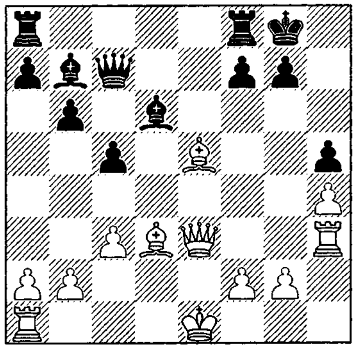
**819** ② ❶



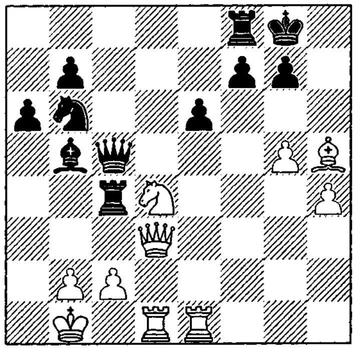
**820** ❹



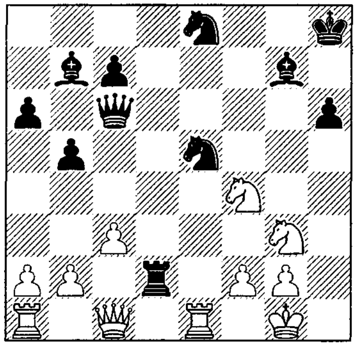
**821** ③



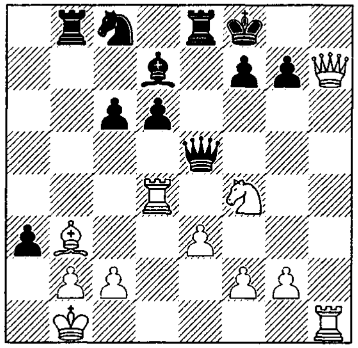
**822** ⑧



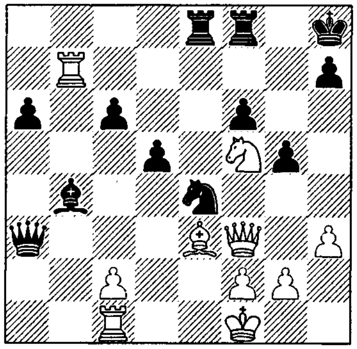
823 ❽



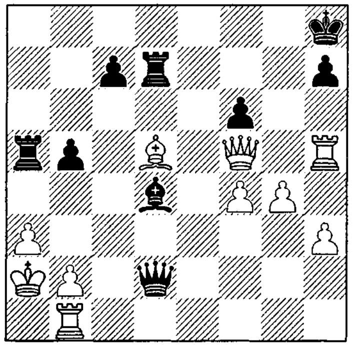
824 ⑤ ❷



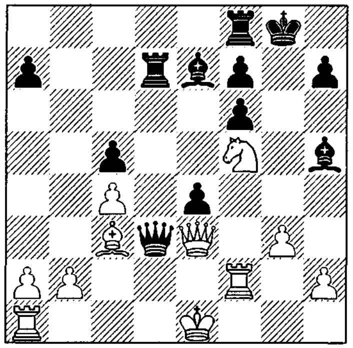
825 ① ❸



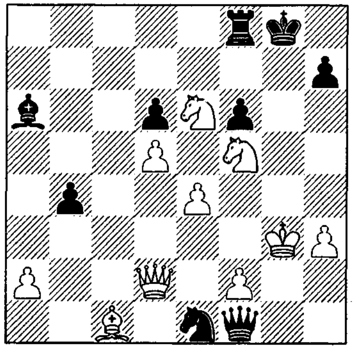
826 ③ ❶



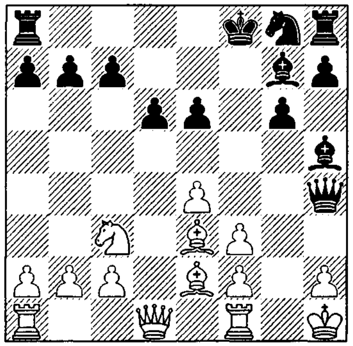
827 ② ❶



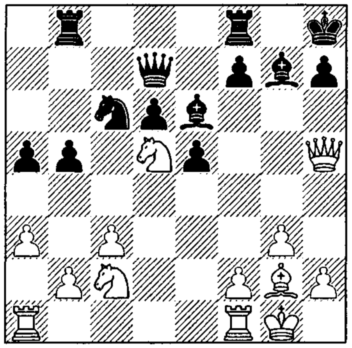
828 ③



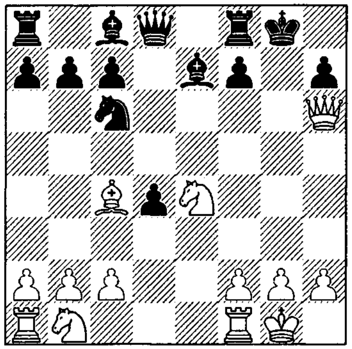
829 ❷



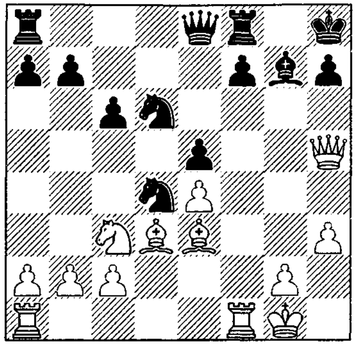
830 ③



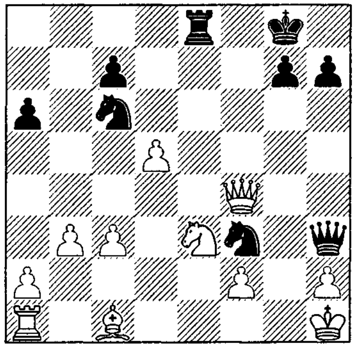
831 ③



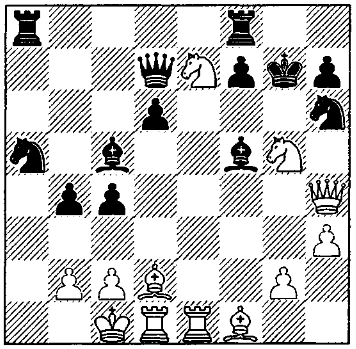
832 ⑥



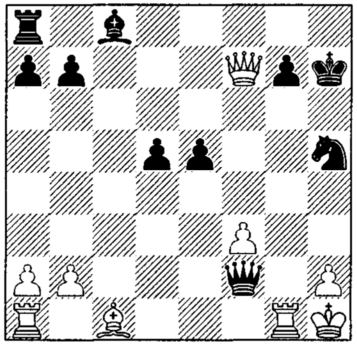
833 ❻



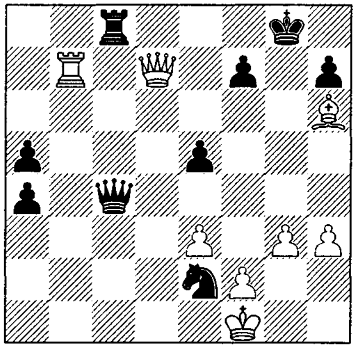
834 ⑦ ❶



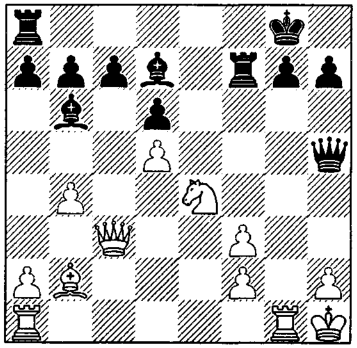
**835** ❹



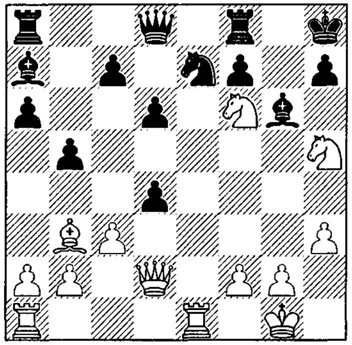
**836** ④ ❸



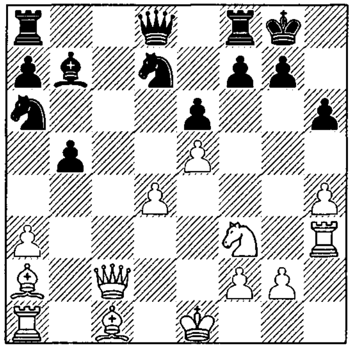
**837** ❹



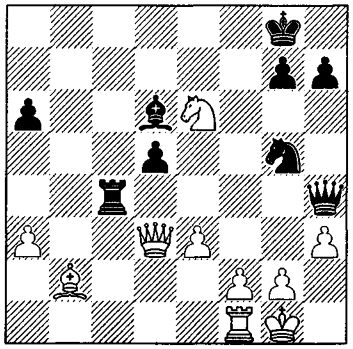
**838** ⑥



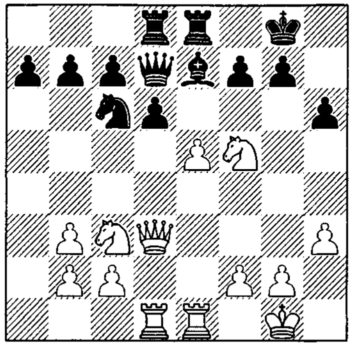
**839** ②



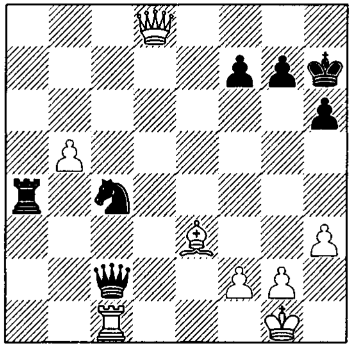
**840** ❷



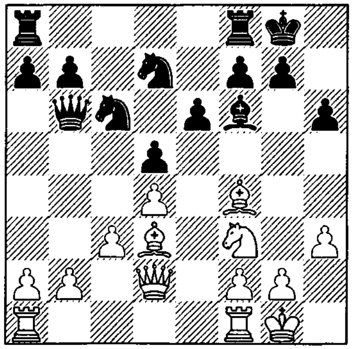
**841** ⑤



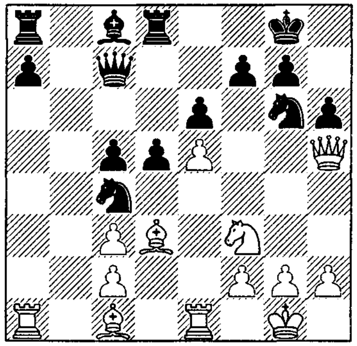
**842** ❸



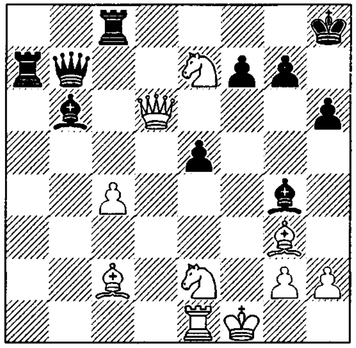
**843** ②



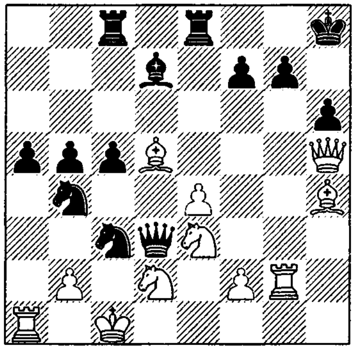
**844** ③



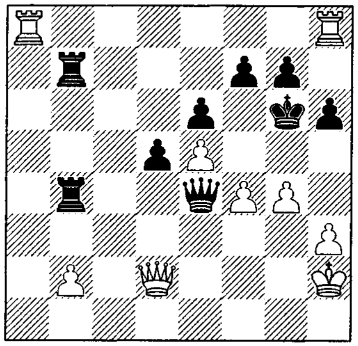
**845** ② ❷



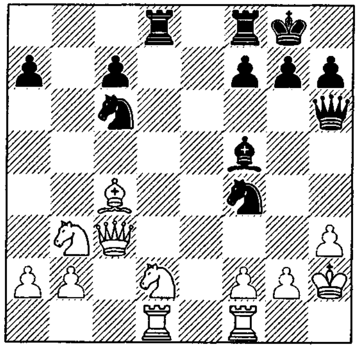
**846** ③ ❷



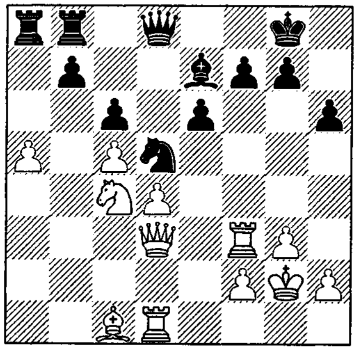
**847** ③



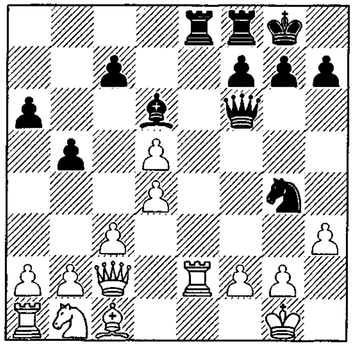
**848** ❸



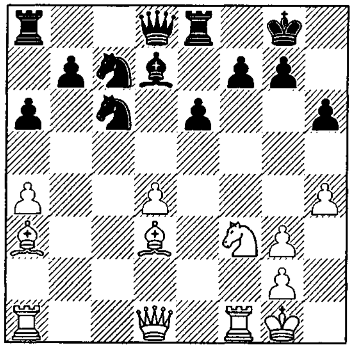
**849** ②



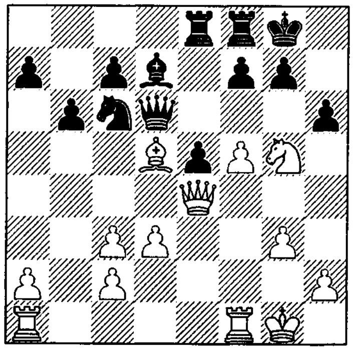
**850** ❸



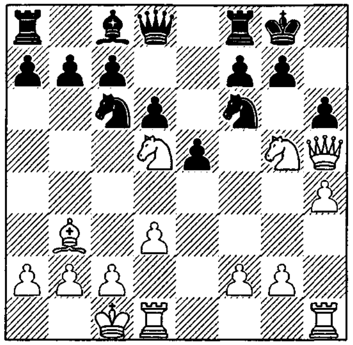
**851** ③



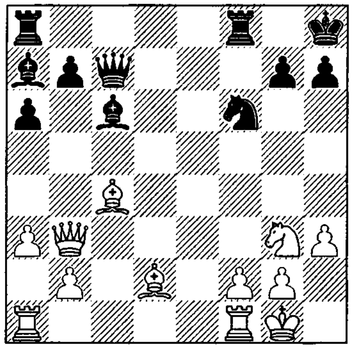
**852** ②



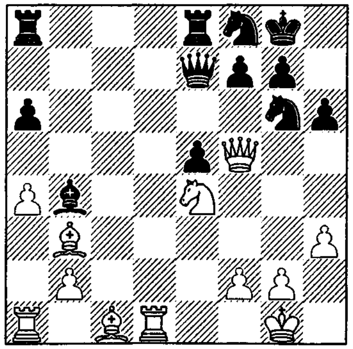
**853** ④



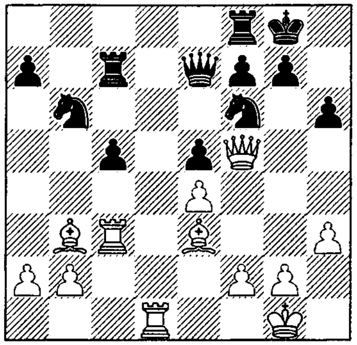
**854** ❹



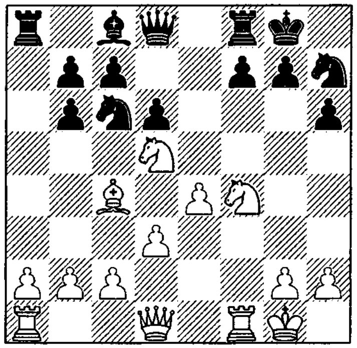
**855** ④



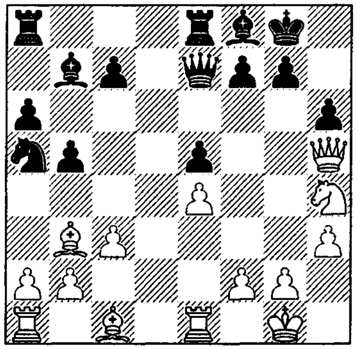
**856** ⑥



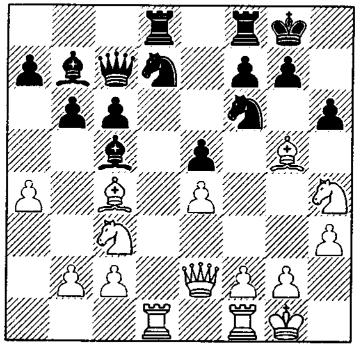
**857** ④



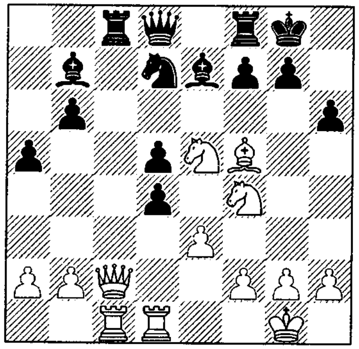
**858** ⑥



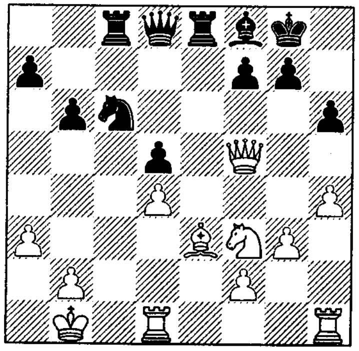
859 ⑧



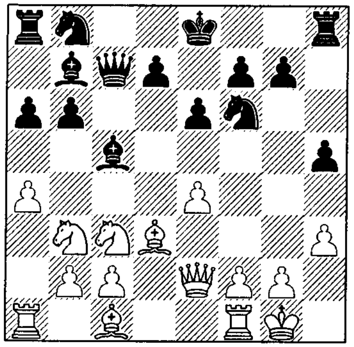
860 ④



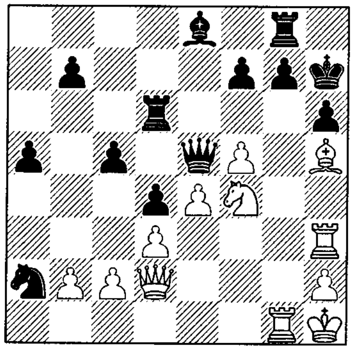
861 ④



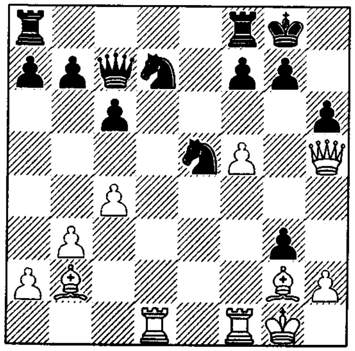
862 ❺



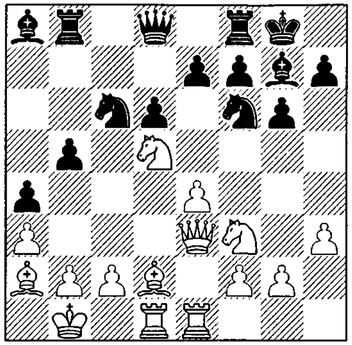
863 ⑤



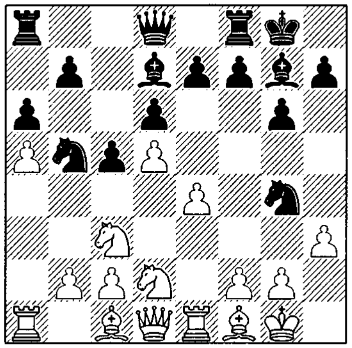
864 ⑤



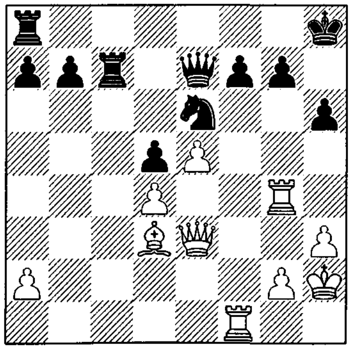
865 ❺



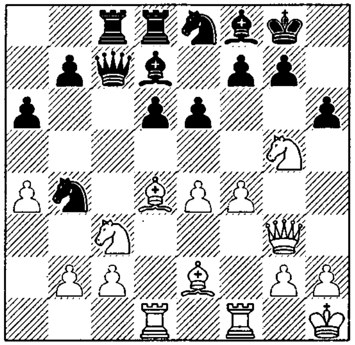
866 ❺



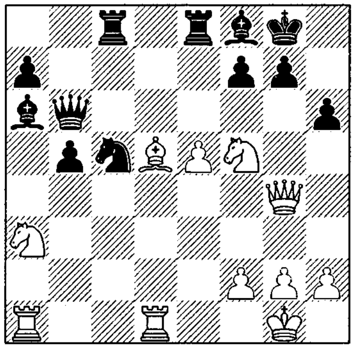
867 ⑥



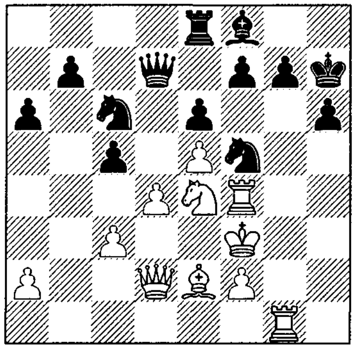
868 ⑦



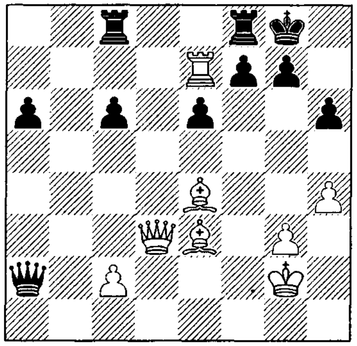
869 ⑦



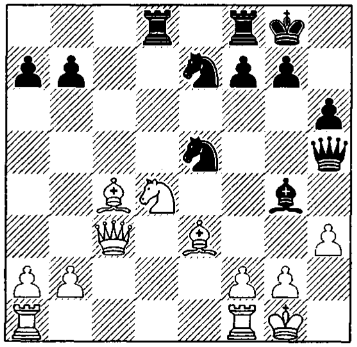
870 ⑦



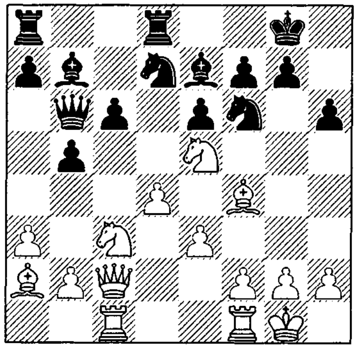
871 ⑩



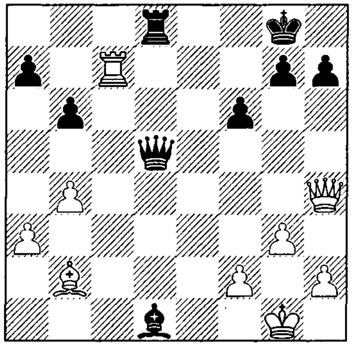
872 ❿



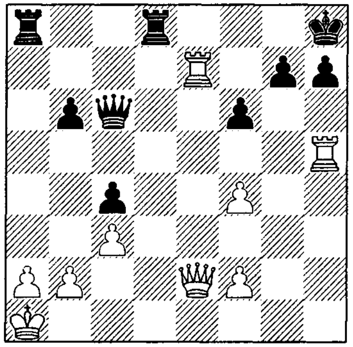
873 ⑩



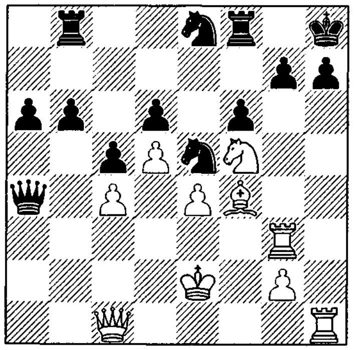
874 ① ❷



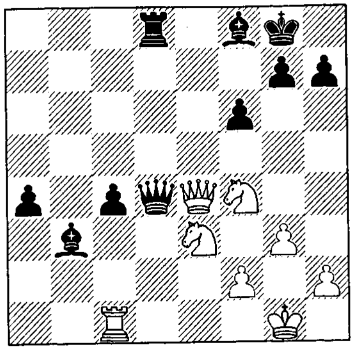
875 ② ❹



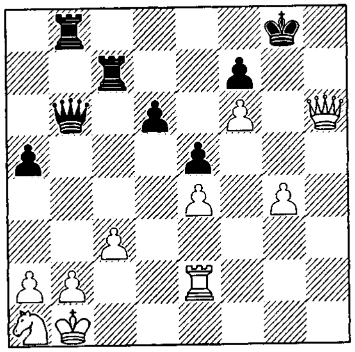
876 ③



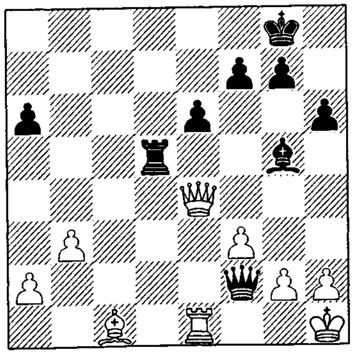
877 ②



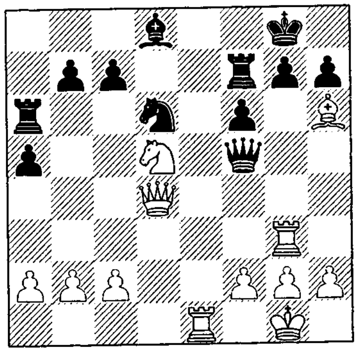
878 ❸



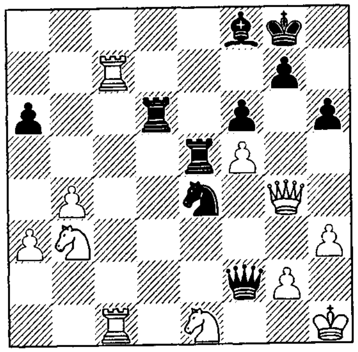
879 ❹



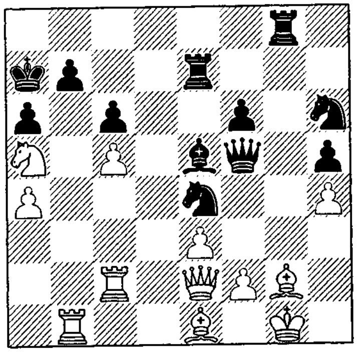
880 ⑧



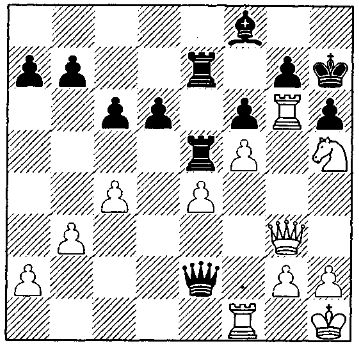
881 ③ ❸



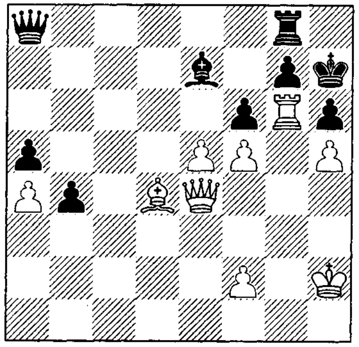
882 ② ❶



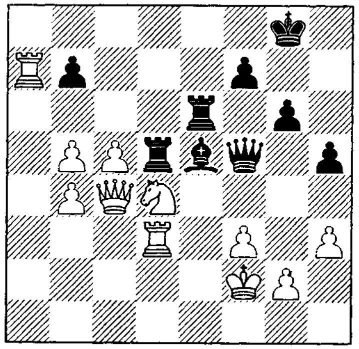
883 ②



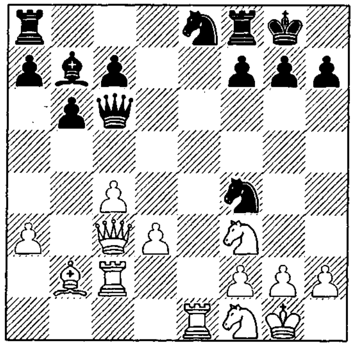
884 ⑤



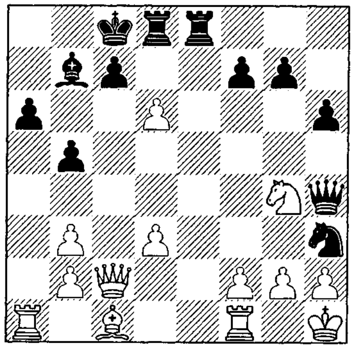
885 ❼



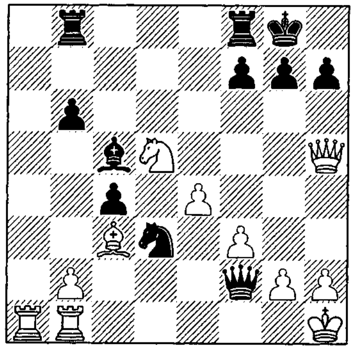
886 ① ❸



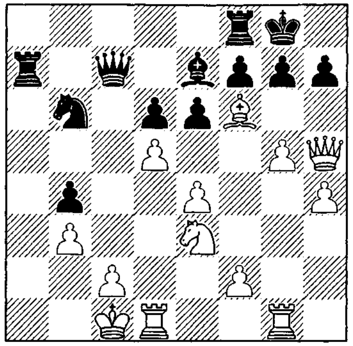
887 ❶



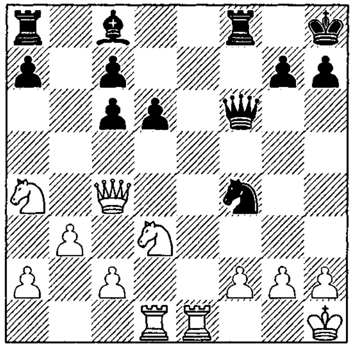
888 ② ❶



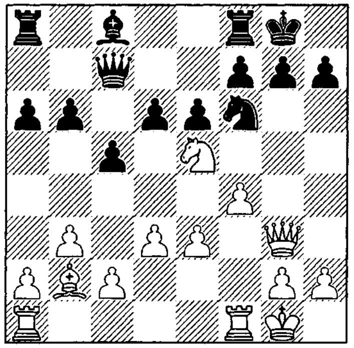
889 ② ❹



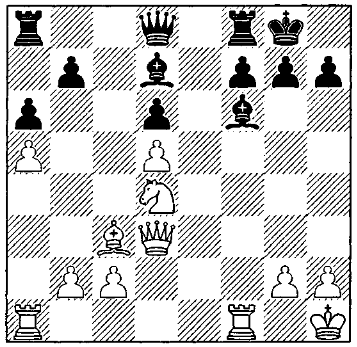
890 ❹



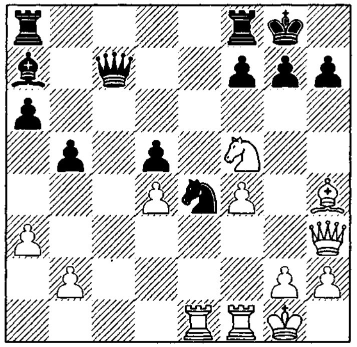
891 ③



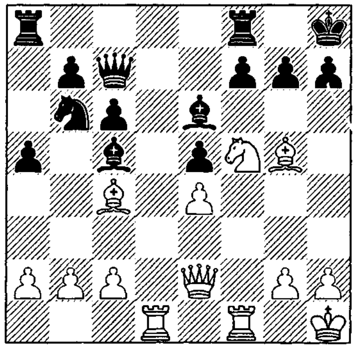
892 ③



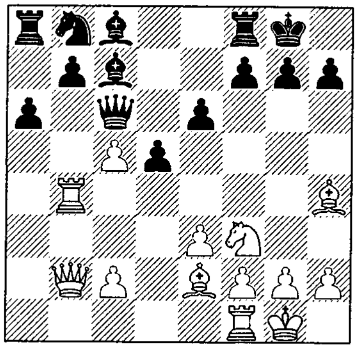
893 ④



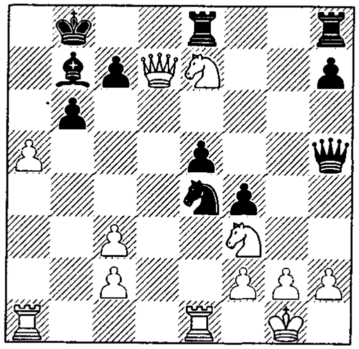
894 ⑧



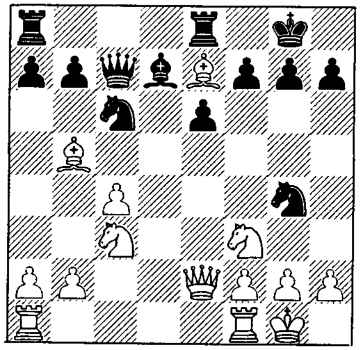
**895** ⑥



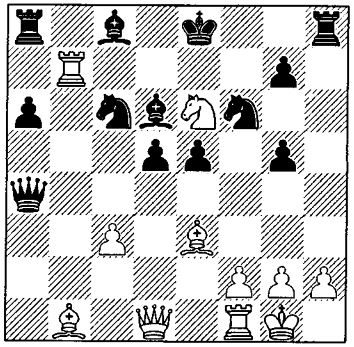
**896** ❽



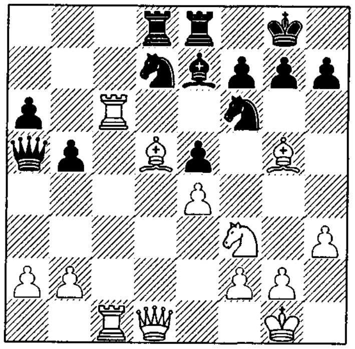
**897** ❷



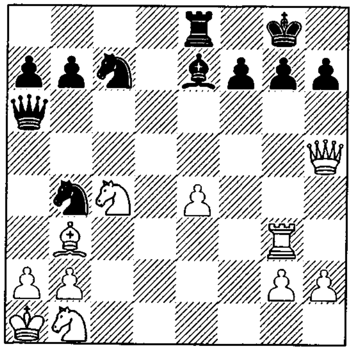
**898** ❸



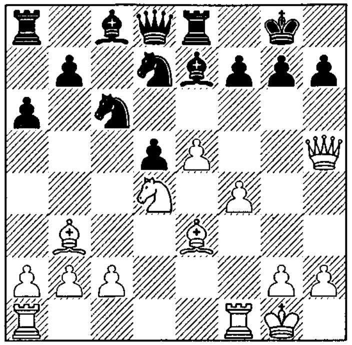
**899** ⑤



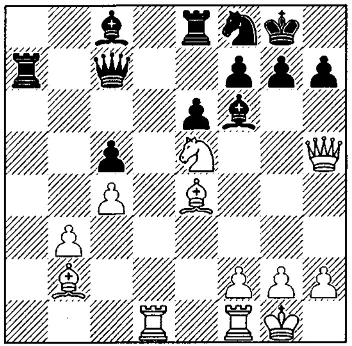
**900** ③ ❶



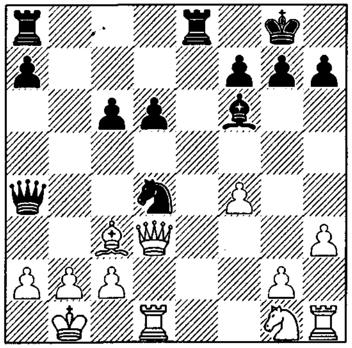
**901** ⑤



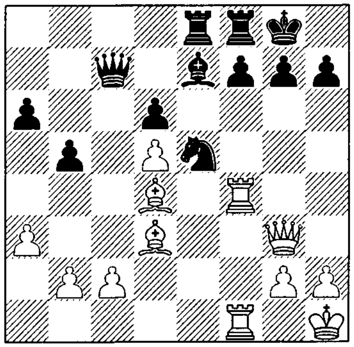
**902** ③



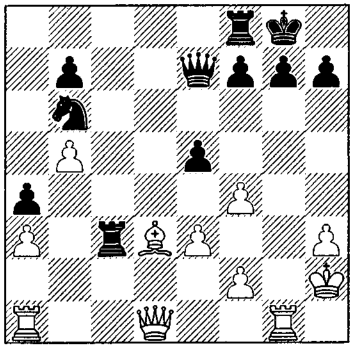
**903** ❼



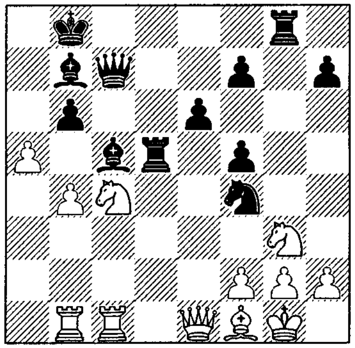
**904** ③



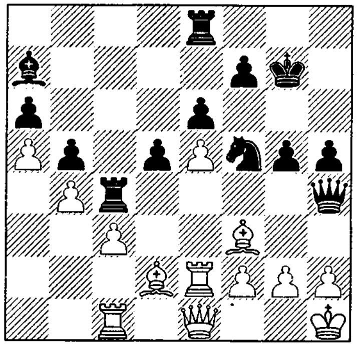
**905** ③



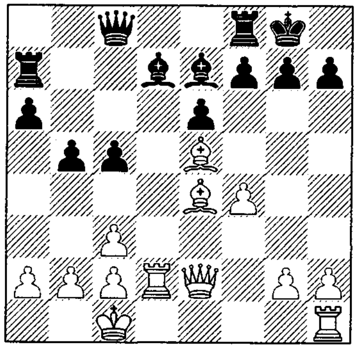
**906** ❷



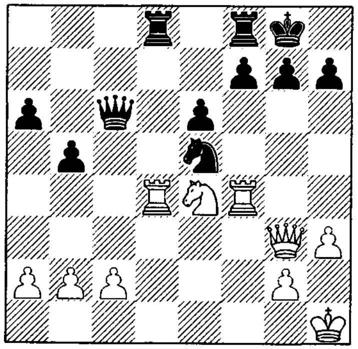
907 ❸



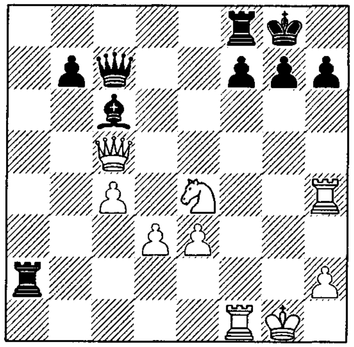
908 ②



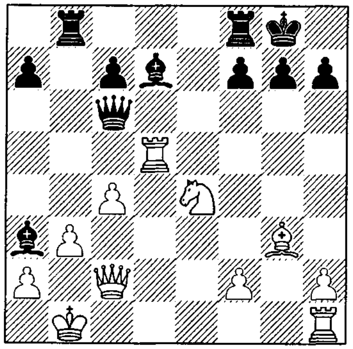
909 ③



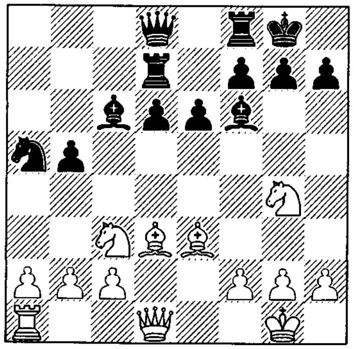
910 ③ ❺



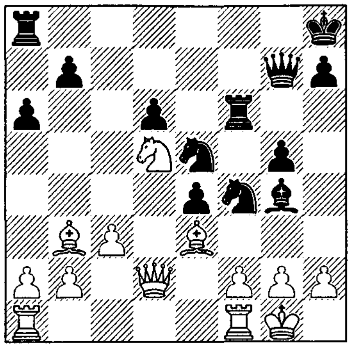
911 ⑤



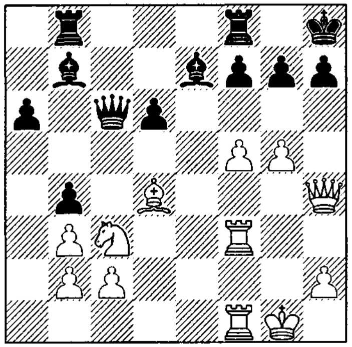
912 ④



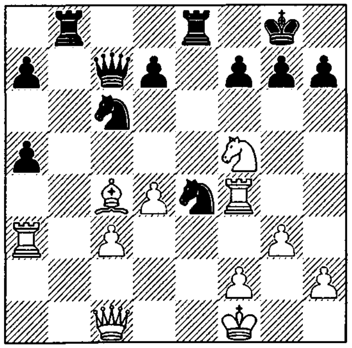
913 ❷



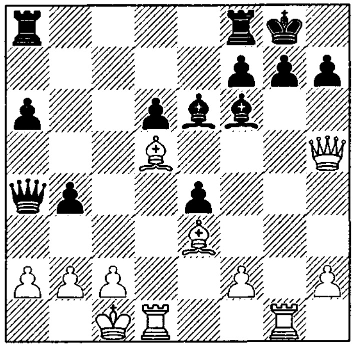
914 ④



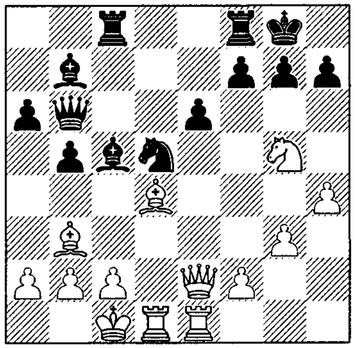
915 ⑤ ❶



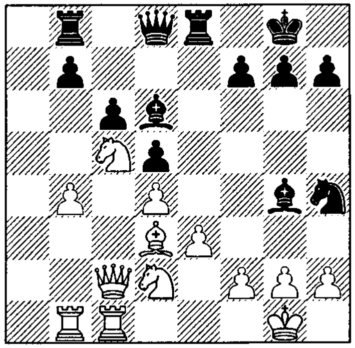
916 ④



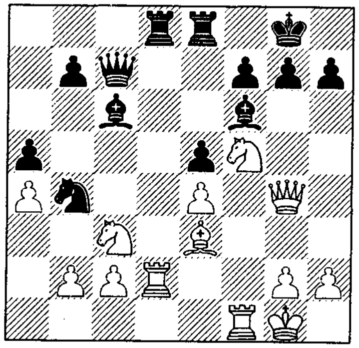
917 ③



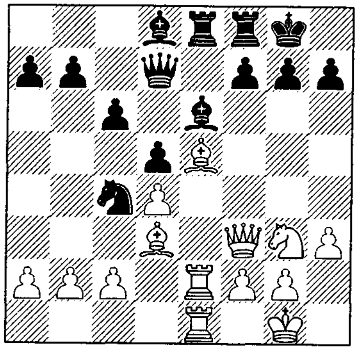
918 ❹



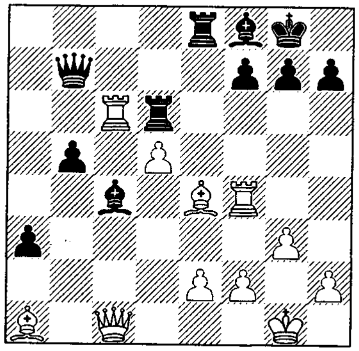
**919** ④



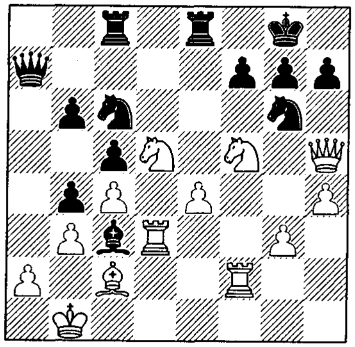
**920** ⑤



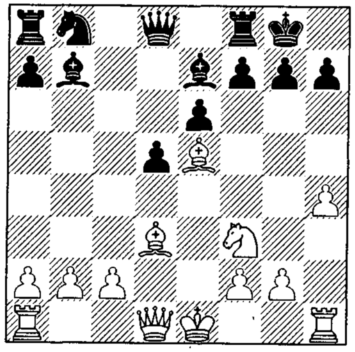
**921** ⑤



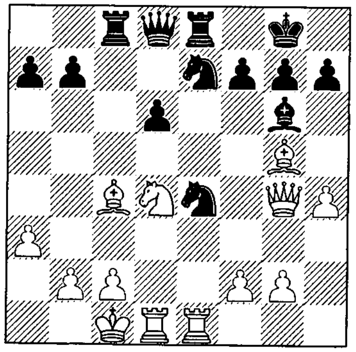
**922** ④ ❶



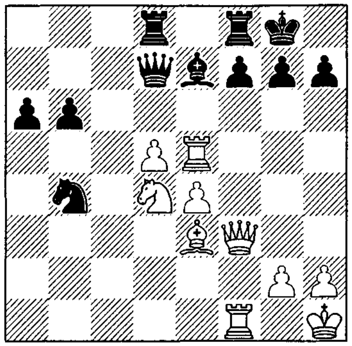
**923** ⑤



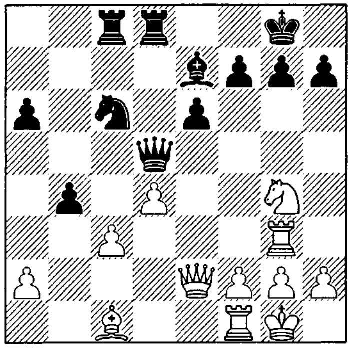
**924** ⑥



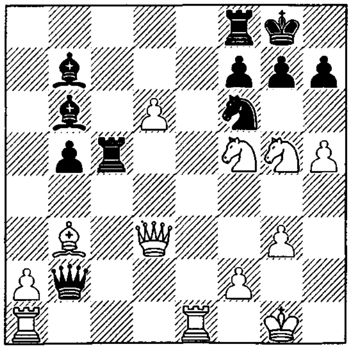
**925** ⑥



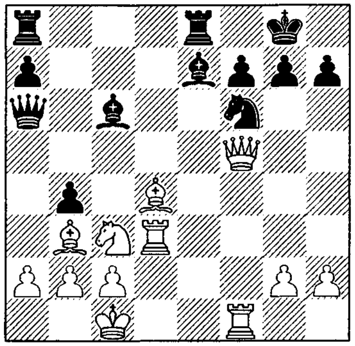
**926** ⑦



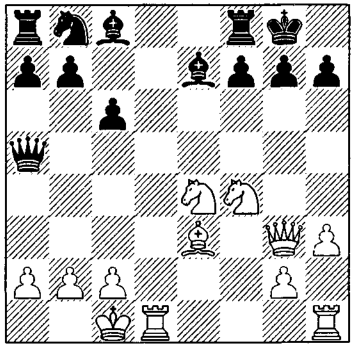
**927** ⑦ ❷



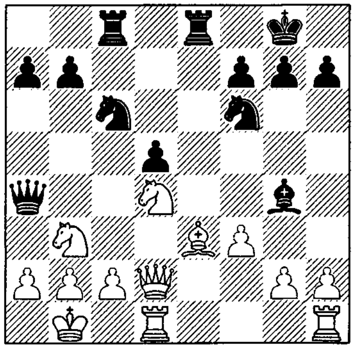
**928** ⑧



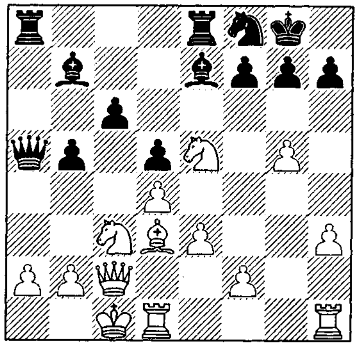
**929** ⑤



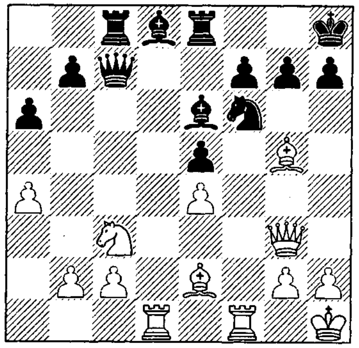
**930** ❿



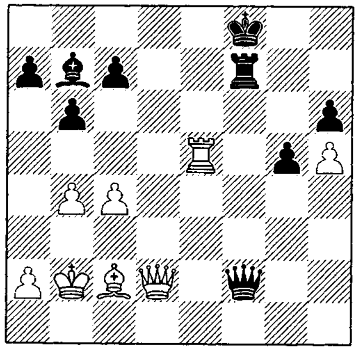
931 ⑩



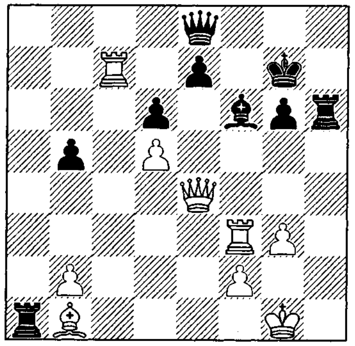
932 ⑩



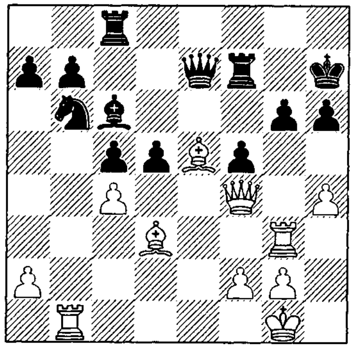
933 ②



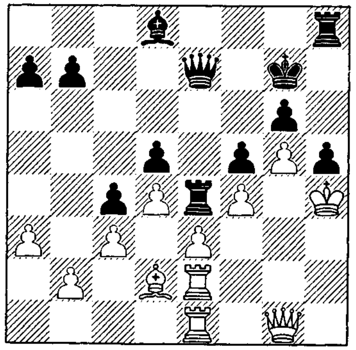
934 ③ ❸



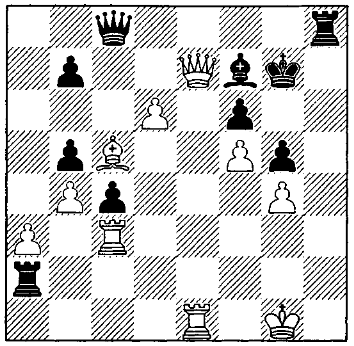
935 ③



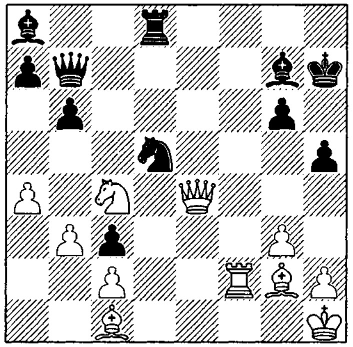
936 ❷



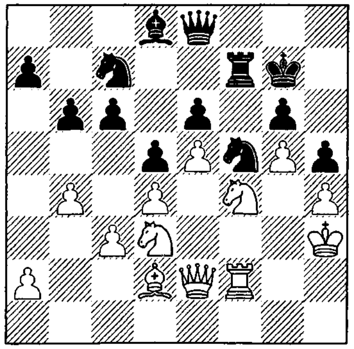
937 ③ ❷



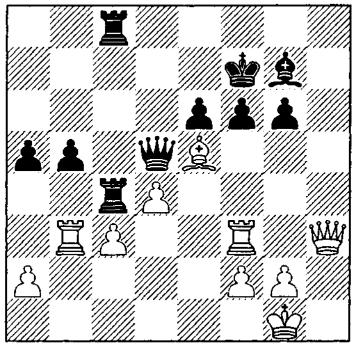
938 ② ❺



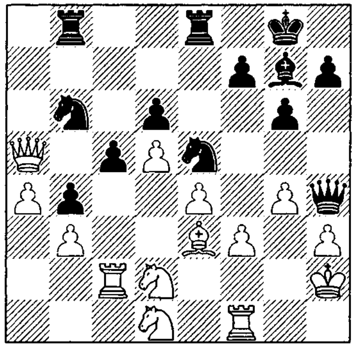
939 ⑤



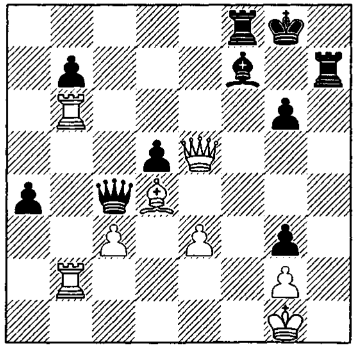
940 ② ❽



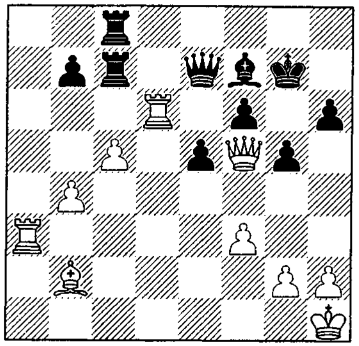
941 ❻



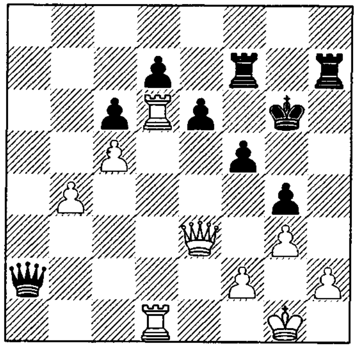
942 ② ❶



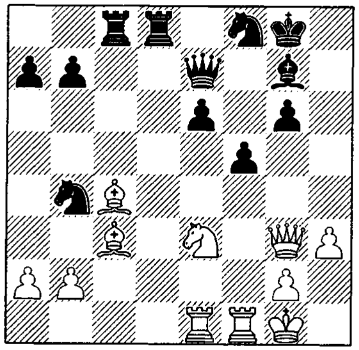
**943** ② ❶



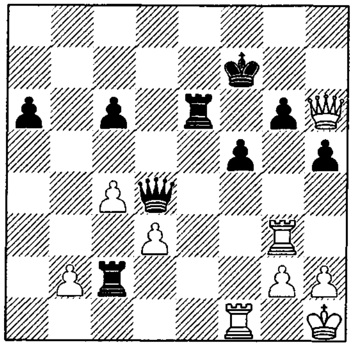
**944** ③



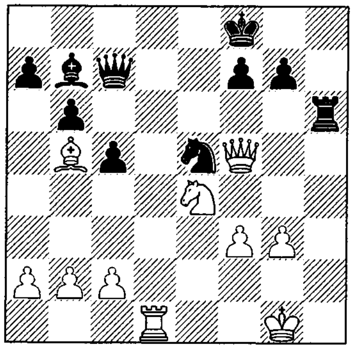
**945** ③



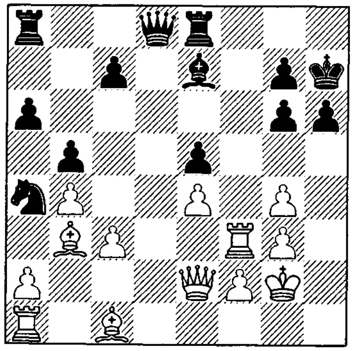
**946** ② ❸



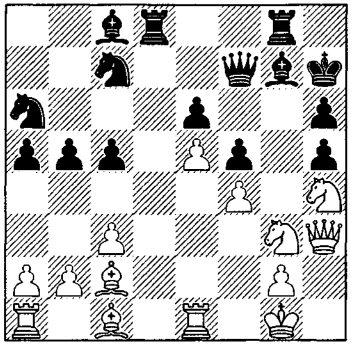
**947** ❹ ③



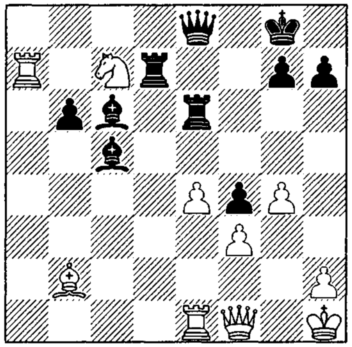
**948** ⑦



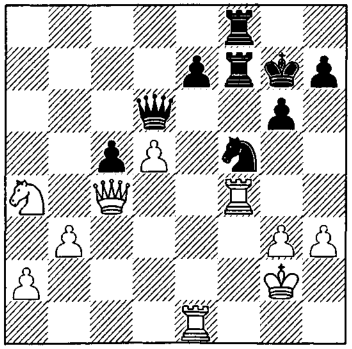
**949** ④



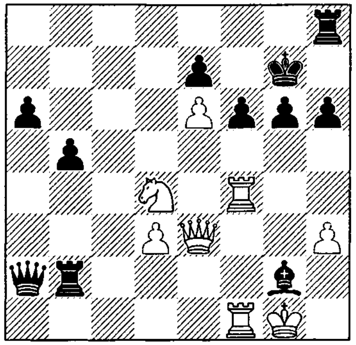
**950** ❺



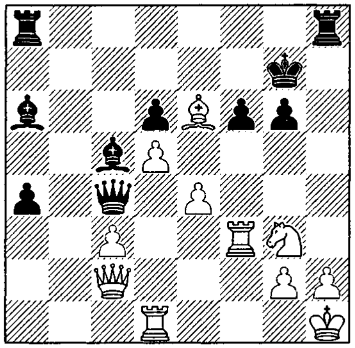
**951** ❼



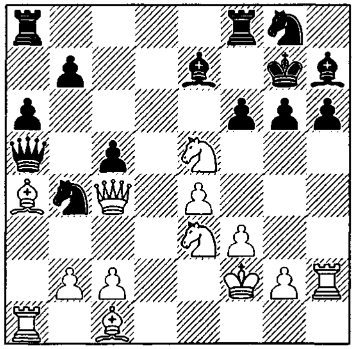
**952** ⑥



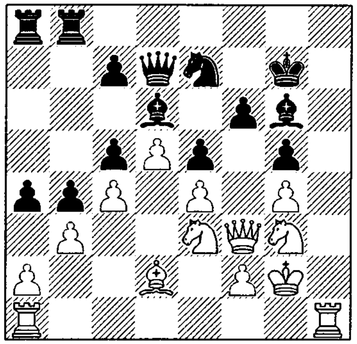
**953** ⑥



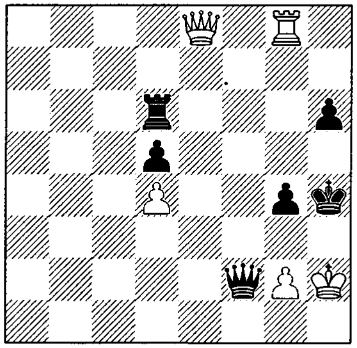
**954** ⑦



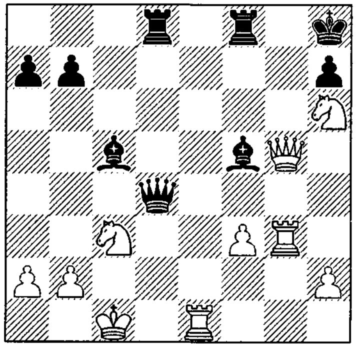
955 ⑩



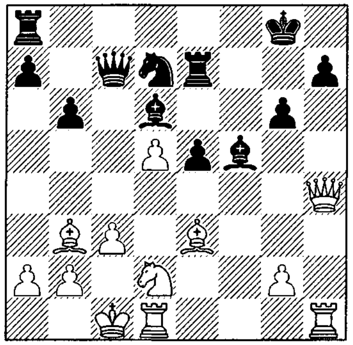
956 ③



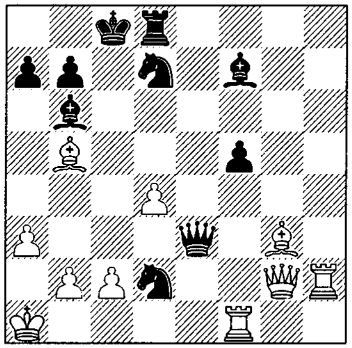
957 ❷ ①



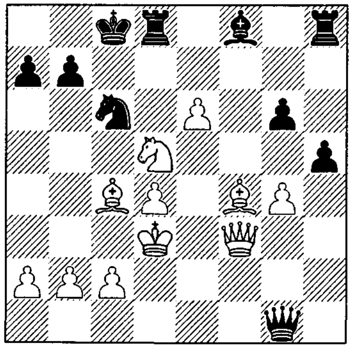
958 ❷ ③



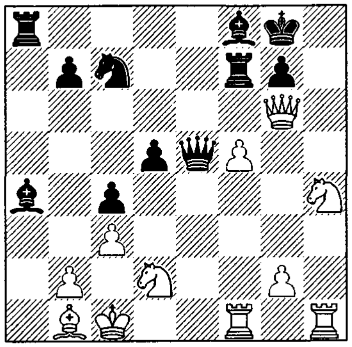
959 ② ❷



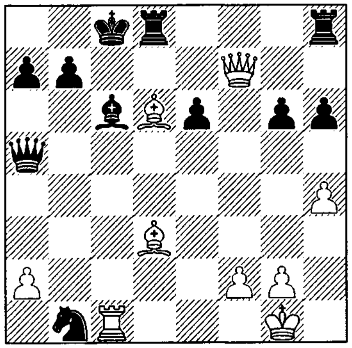
960 ②



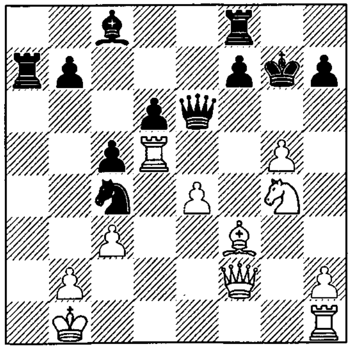
961 ❷ ②



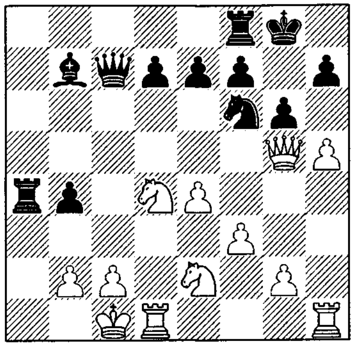
962 ②



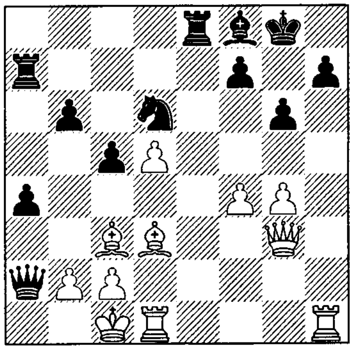
963 ❷



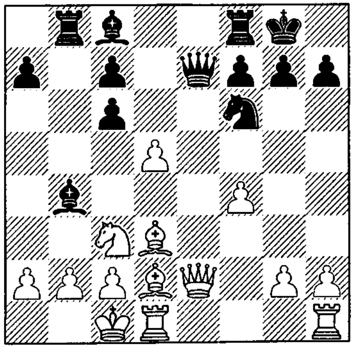
964 ❿



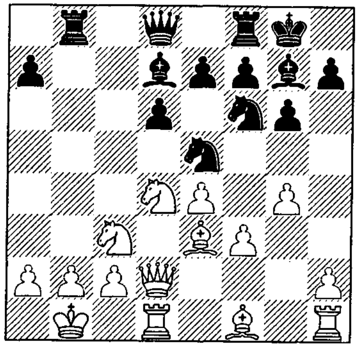
965 ❹ ②



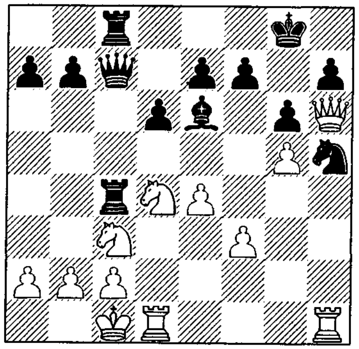
966 ❼



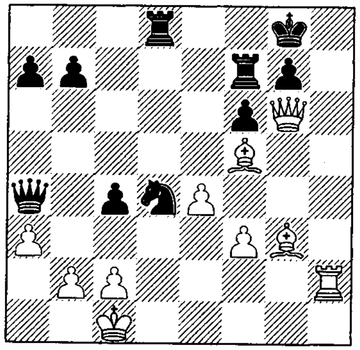
967 ❻



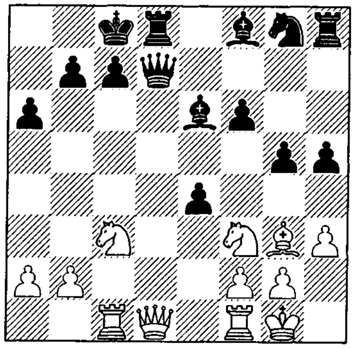
968 ❸ ②



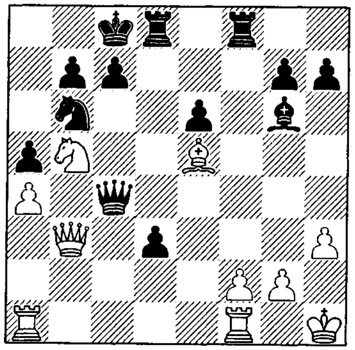
969 ❸ ②



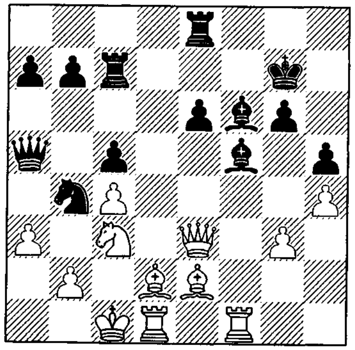
970 ⑥



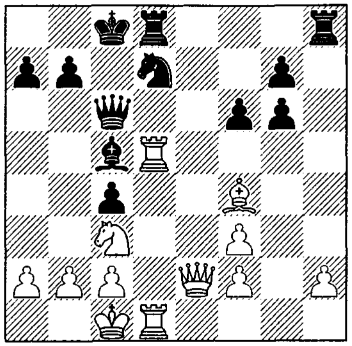
971 ⑧



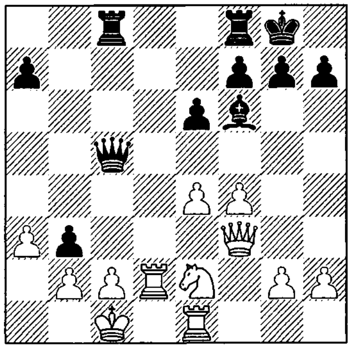
972 ❸ ④



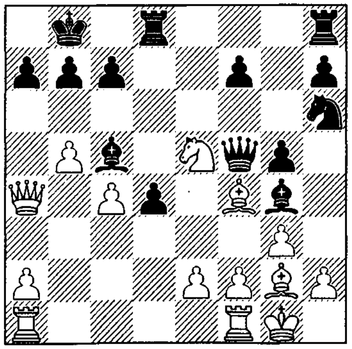
973 ⑩



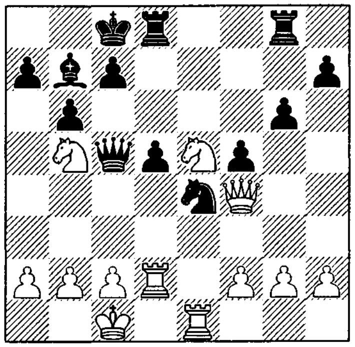
974 ❷



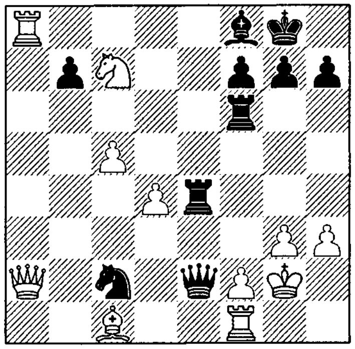
975 ①①



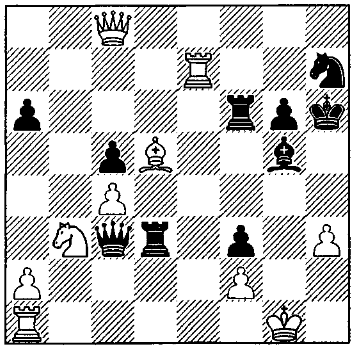
976 ⑥



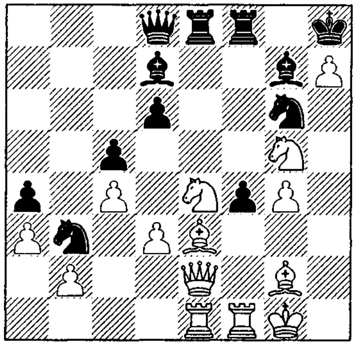
977 ① ❺



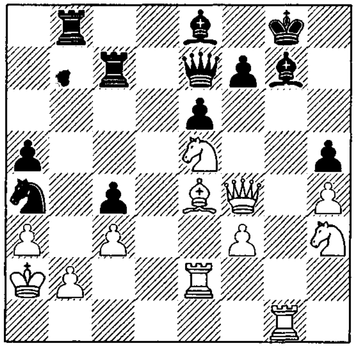
978 ① ❶



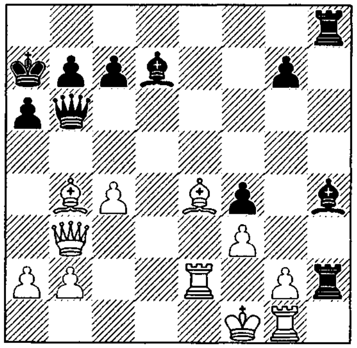
**979** ❹



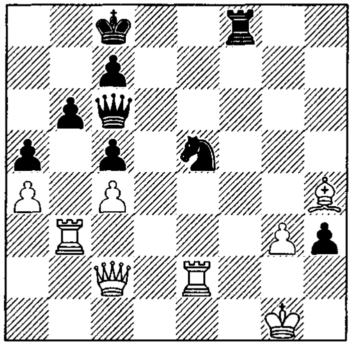
**980** ① ❷



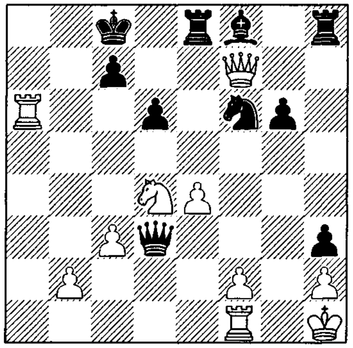
**981** ② ❺



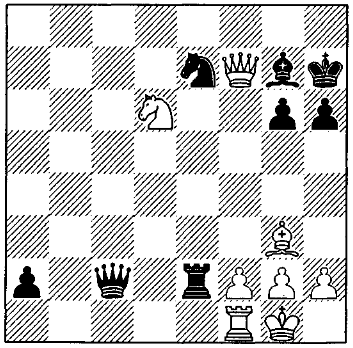
**982** ❷



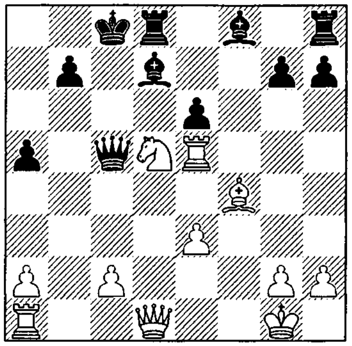
**983** ③



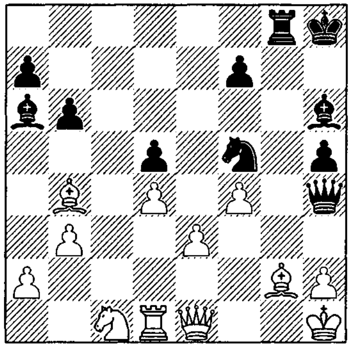
**984** ③



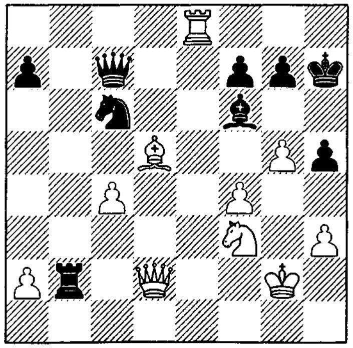
**985** ③



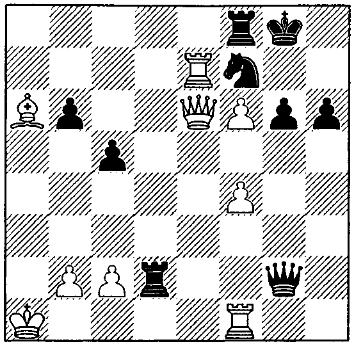
**986** ❹



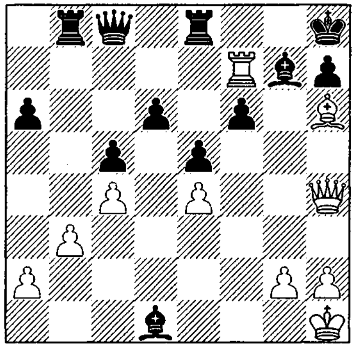
**987** ④



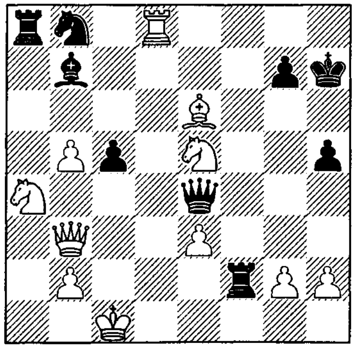
**988** ④ ❷



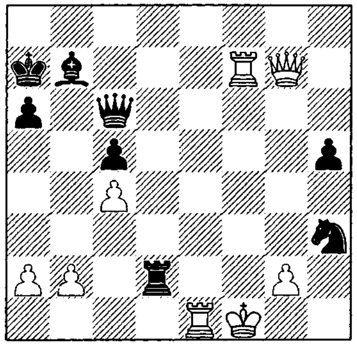
**989** ⑤



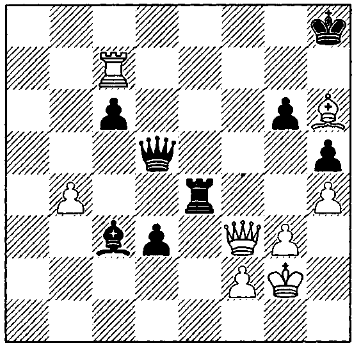
**990** ⑤



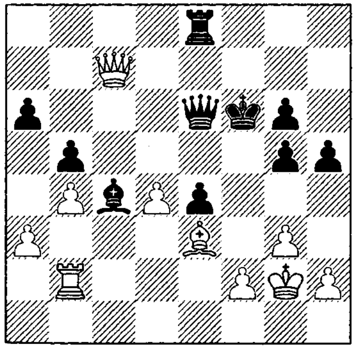
**991** ❿ ②



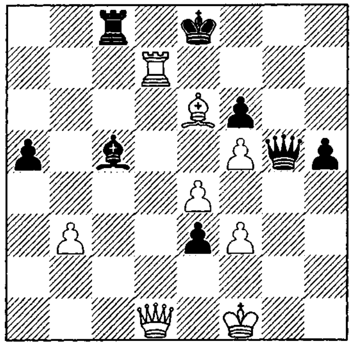
**992** ⑩



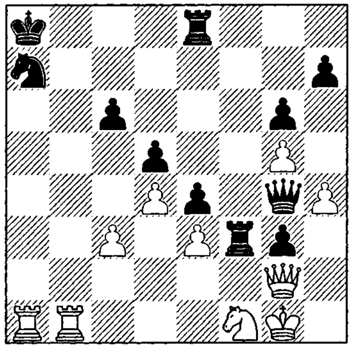
**993** ① ❷



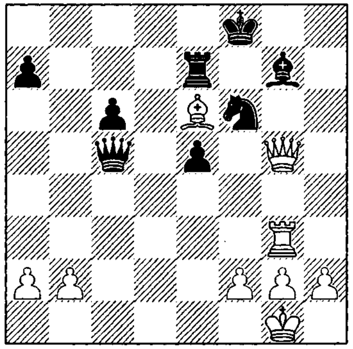
**994** ② ❶



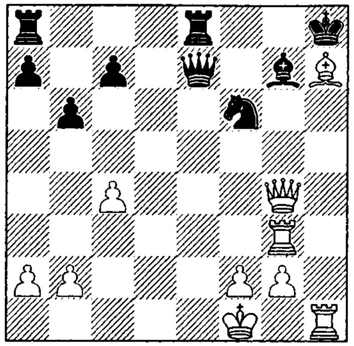
**995** ① ❸



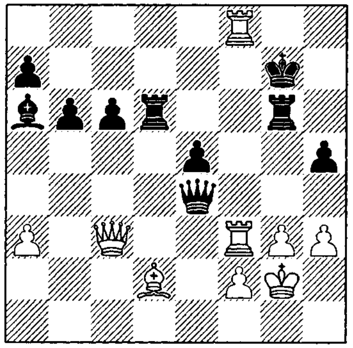
**996** ① ❷



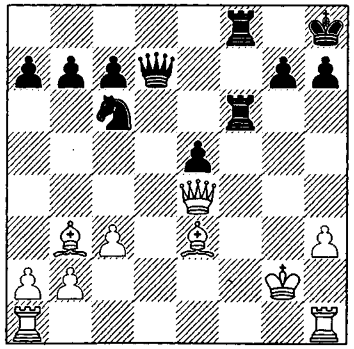
**997** ⑤



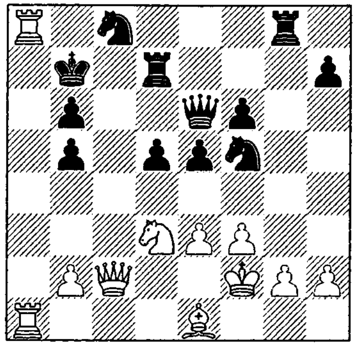
**998** ② ❷



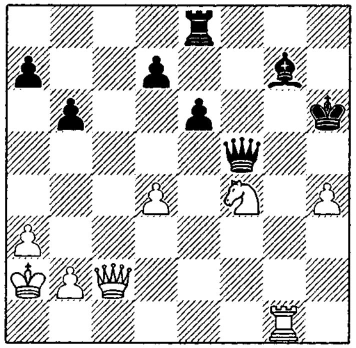
**999** ❸



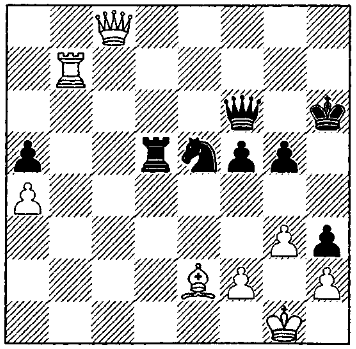
**1000** ④ ❷



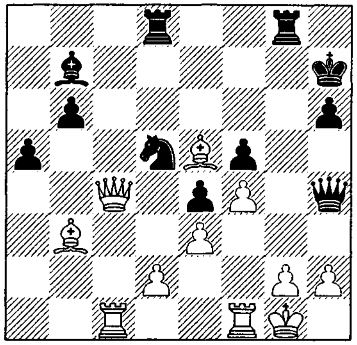
**1001** ②



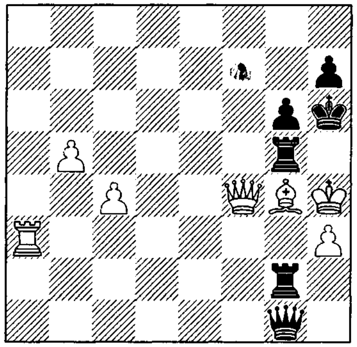
**1002** ② ❶



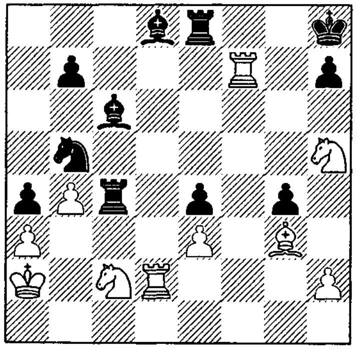
**1003** ② ❹



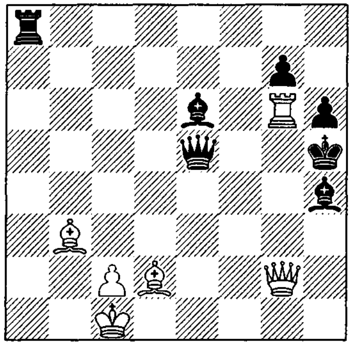
**1004** ❸



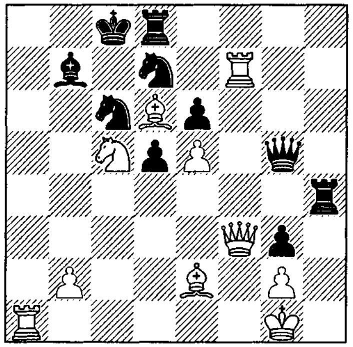
**1005** ④ ❷



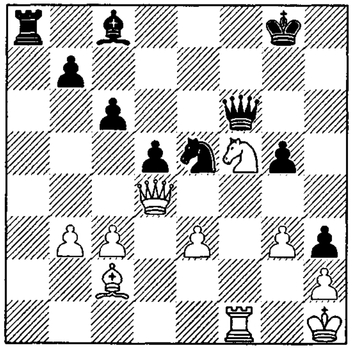
**1006** ⑤



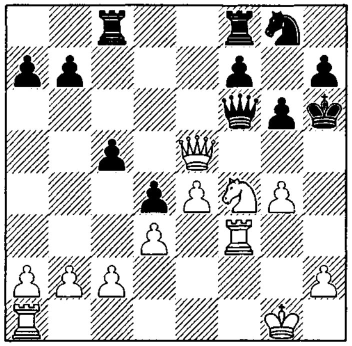
**1007** ② ❶



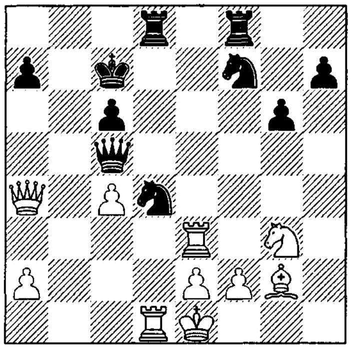
**1008** ④ ❶



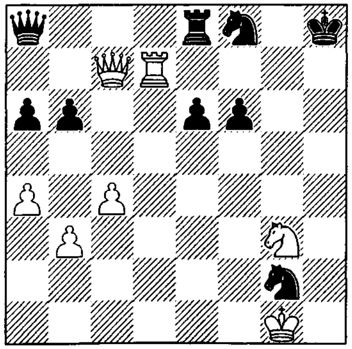
**1009** ④



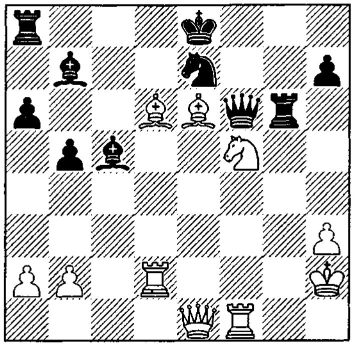
**1010** ⑧ ❸



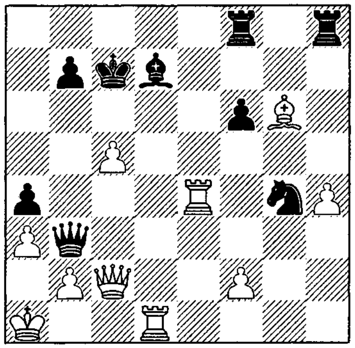
**1011** ⑤



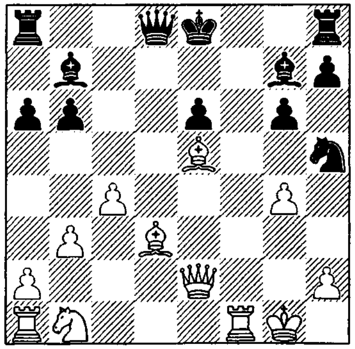
**1012** ❺



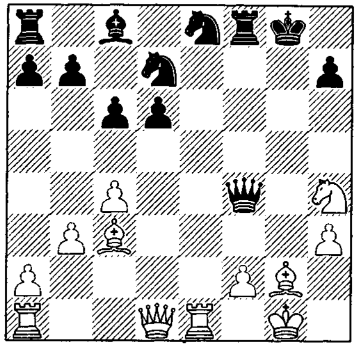
**1013** ⑤



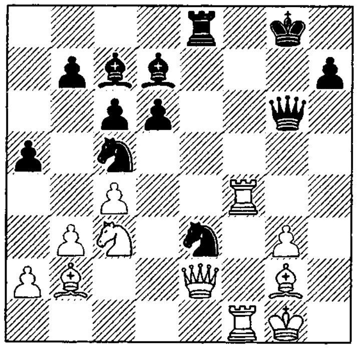
**1014** ❺



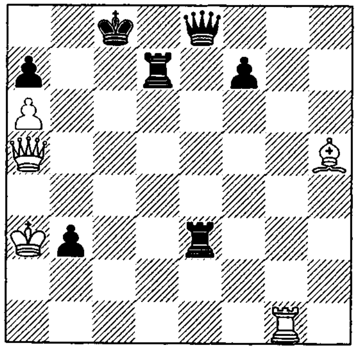
**1015** ⑤



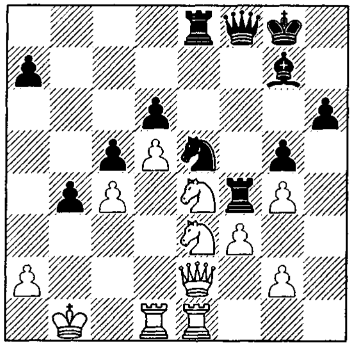
**1016** ⑥



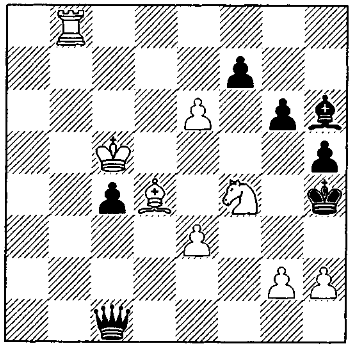
**1017** ⑦



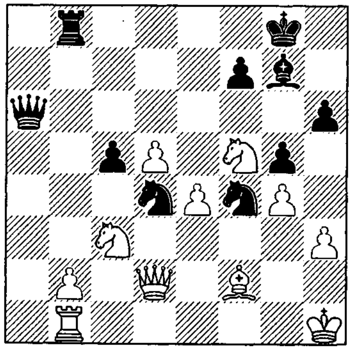
**1018** ❼



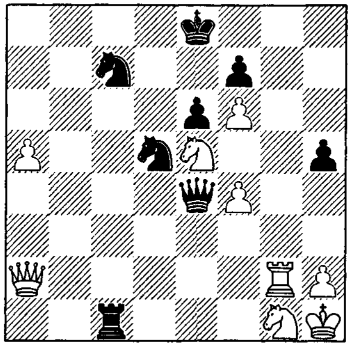
**1019** ①④



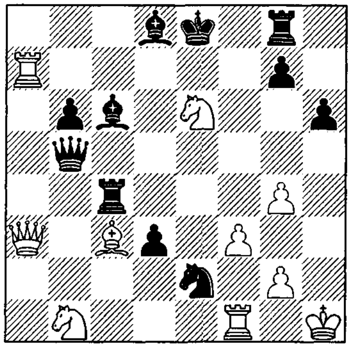
**1020** ❶❷



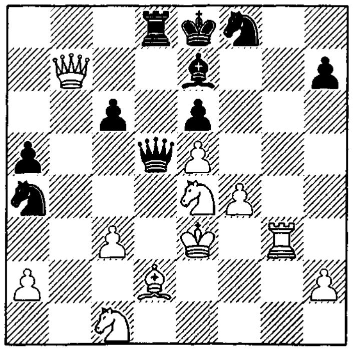
**1021** ② ❶



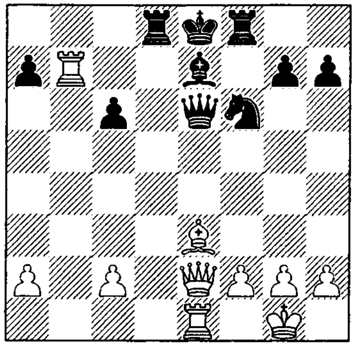
**1022** ② ❶



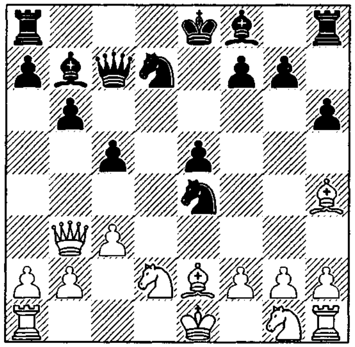
**1023** ④ ❶



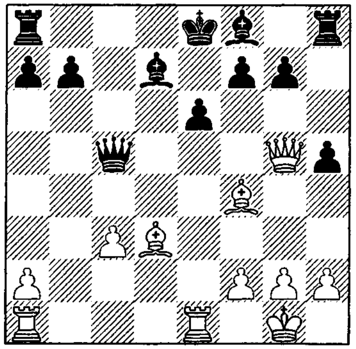
**1024** ④



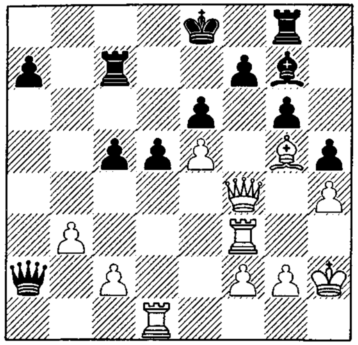
**1025** ②



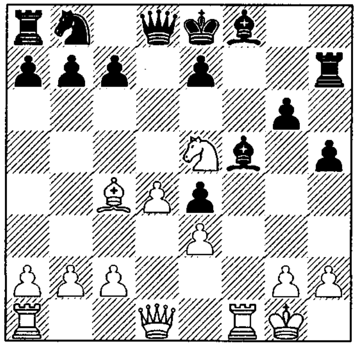
**1026** ⑤



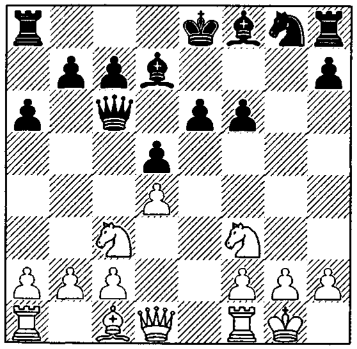
**1027** ②



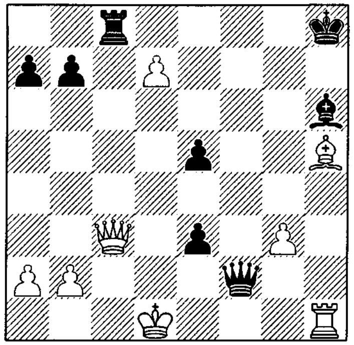
**1028** ③



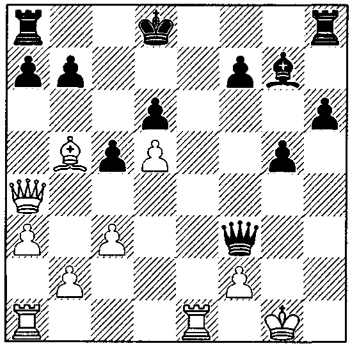
**1029** ④



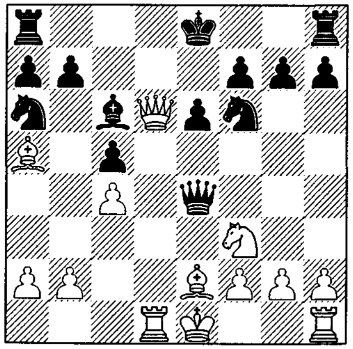
**1030** ❹



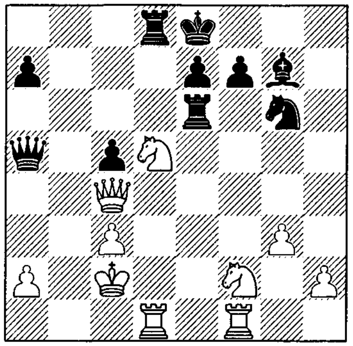
**1031** ⑥



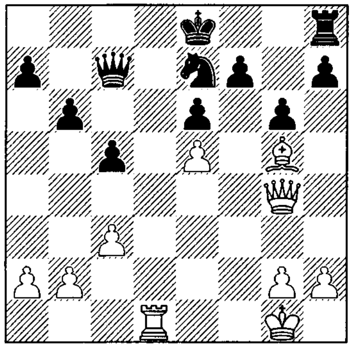
**1032** ⑥



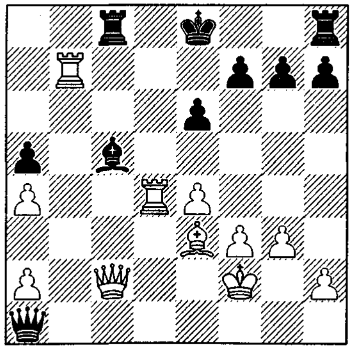
**1033** ③ ❽



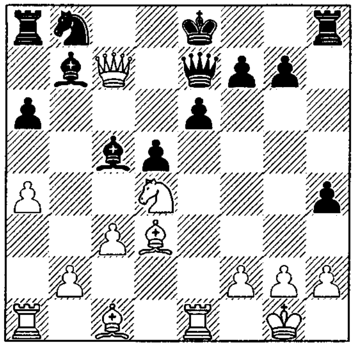
**1034** ④



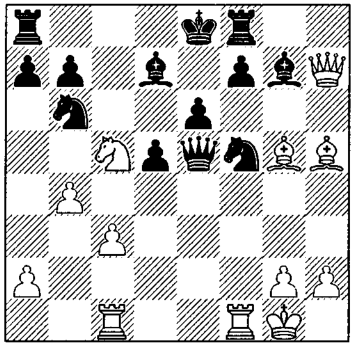
**1035** ⑦ ❷



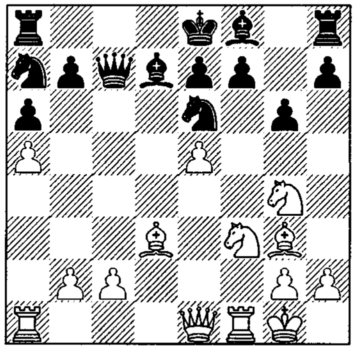
**1036** ⑤



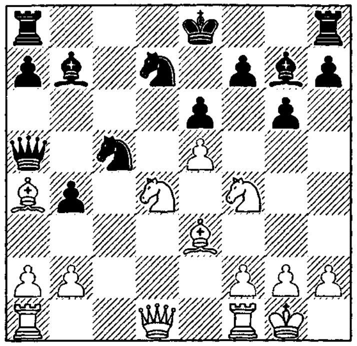
**1037** ⑤



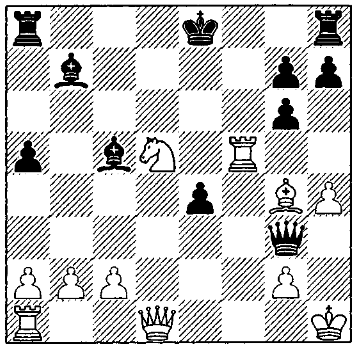
**1038** ⑤



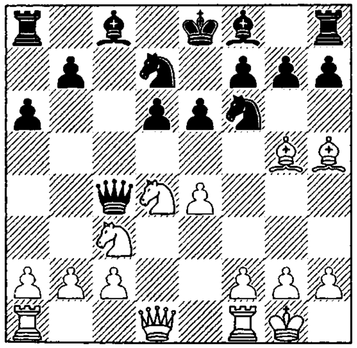
**1039** ⑥



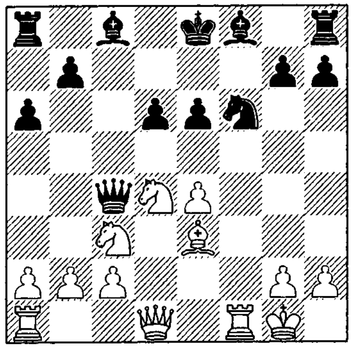
**1040** ⑥



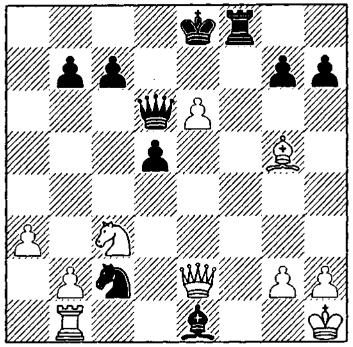
**1041** ⑨



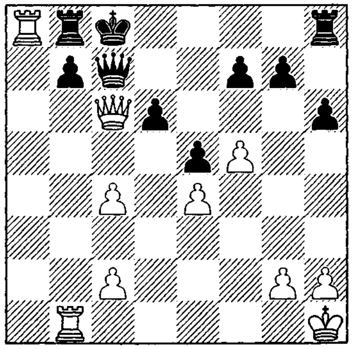
**1042** ⑦



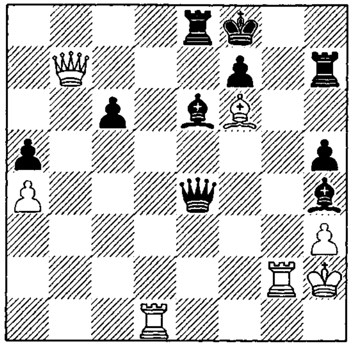
**1043** ①② ❹



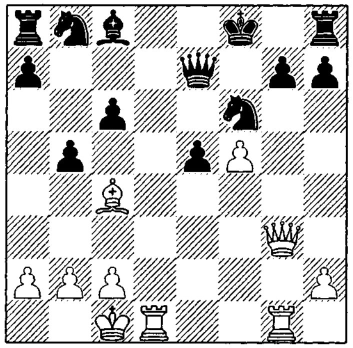
**1044** ②



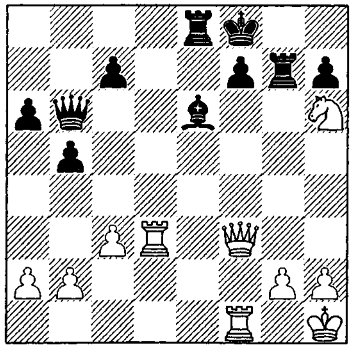
**1045** ③



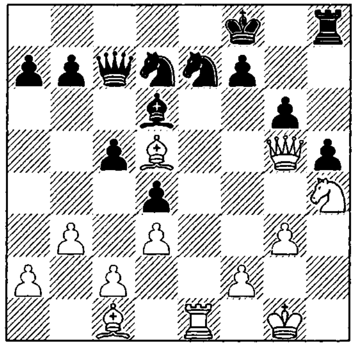
**1046** ③



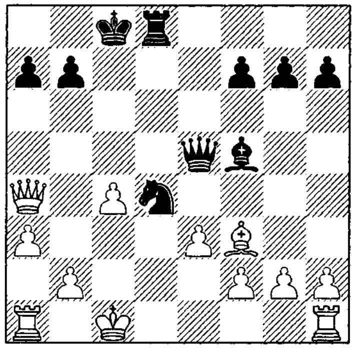
**1047** ④



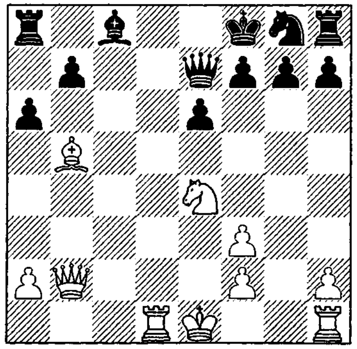
**1048** ④



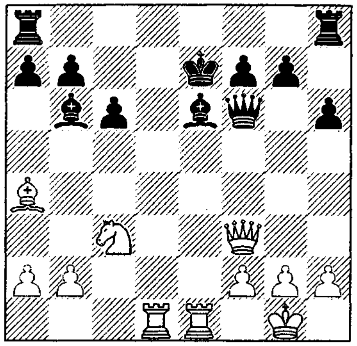
**1049** ❺



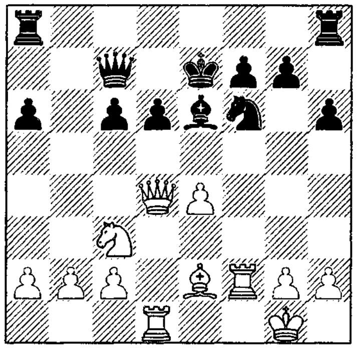
**1050** ⑤



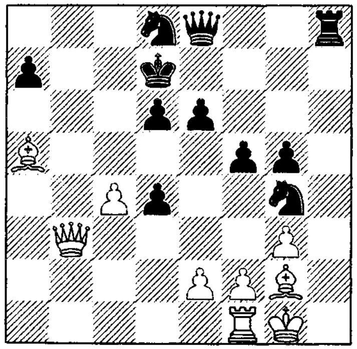
**1051** ②



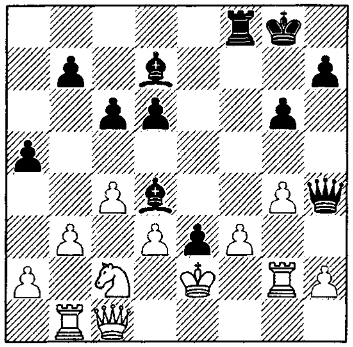
**1052** ②



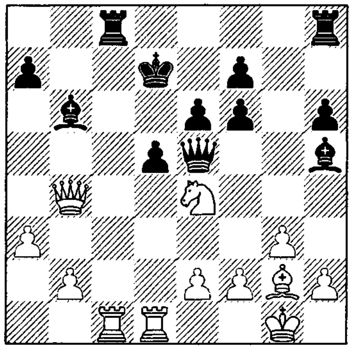
**1053** ③ ❸



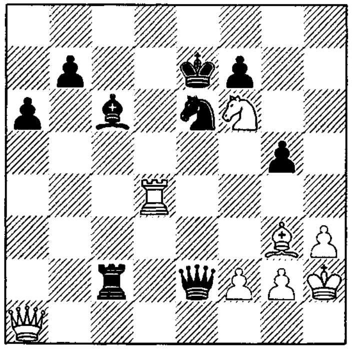
**1054** ❹



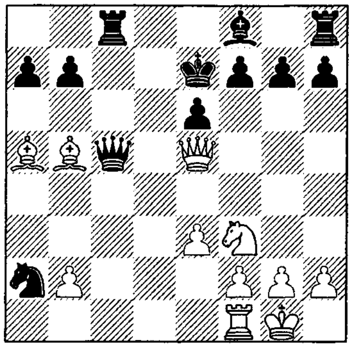
**1055** ④



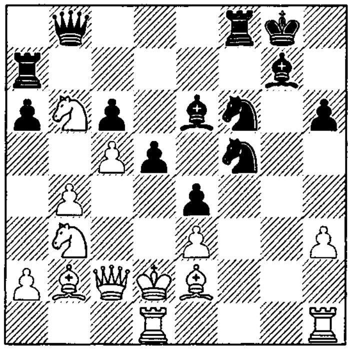
**1056** ④



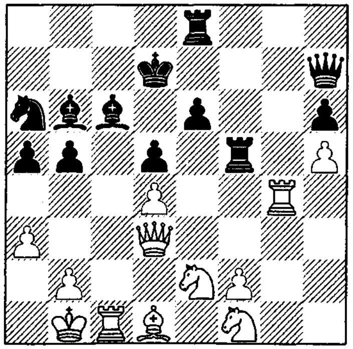
**1057** ⑦



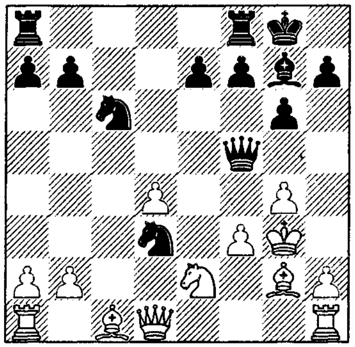
**1058** ❷



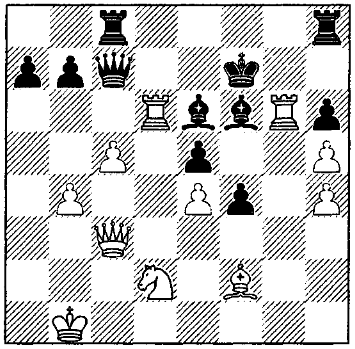
**1059** ①②



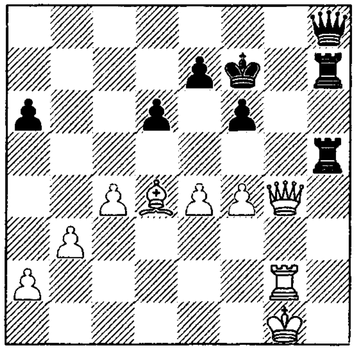
**1060** ❹



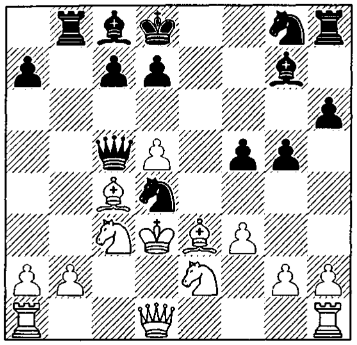
**1061** ④ ❶



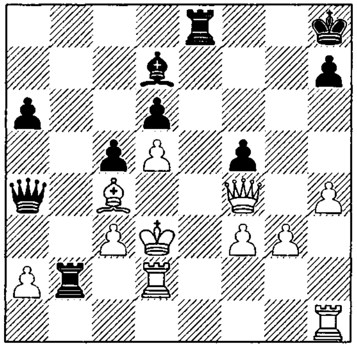
**1062** ②



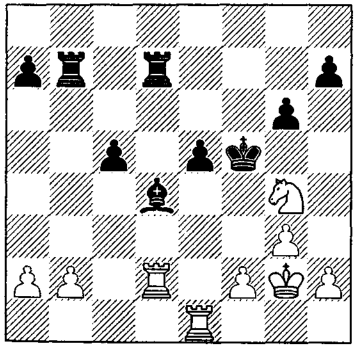
1063 ❹



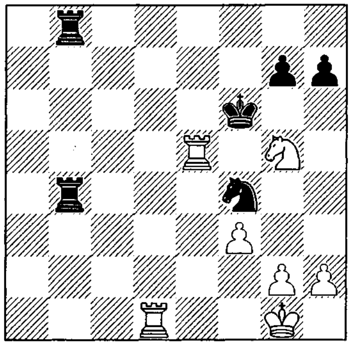
1064 ❼



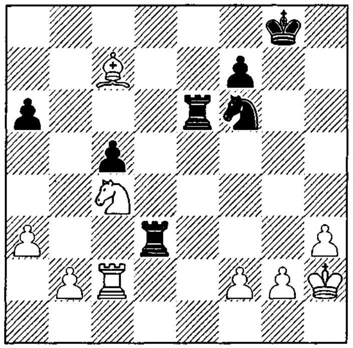
1065 ②



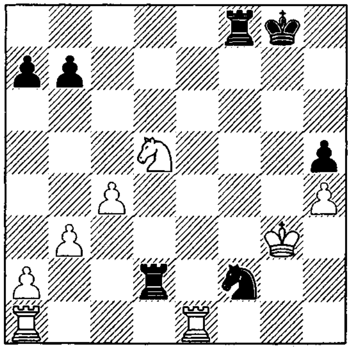
1066 ③



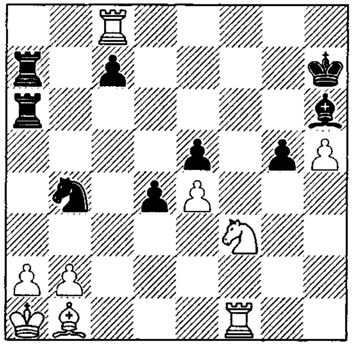
1067 ❷



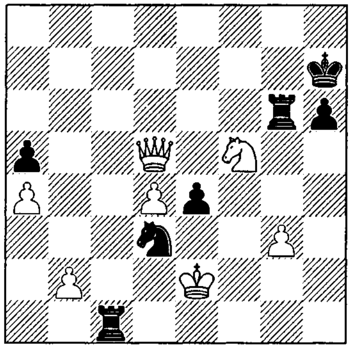
1068 ❷



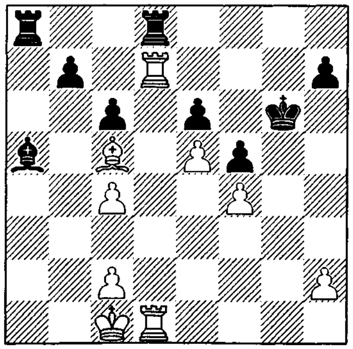
1069 ② ❷



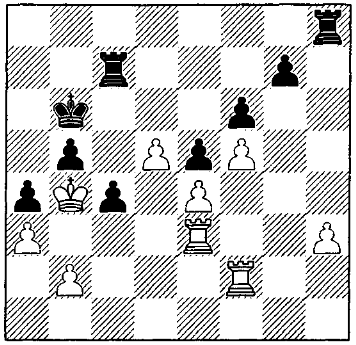
1070 ❷



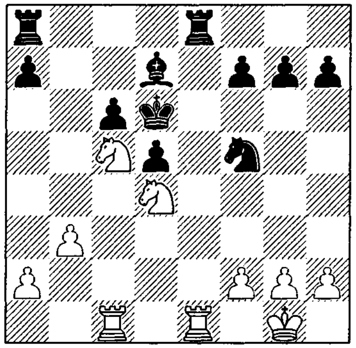
1071 ⑥ ❷



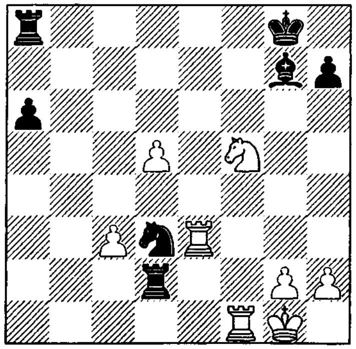
1072 ❸



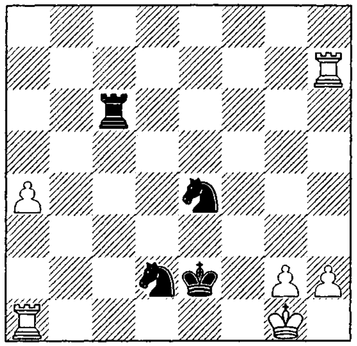
1073 ②



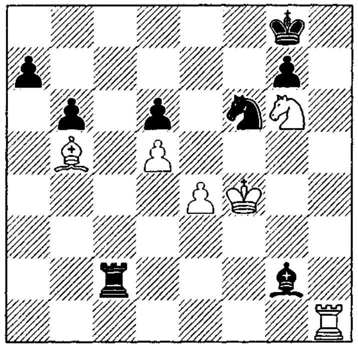
1074 ③



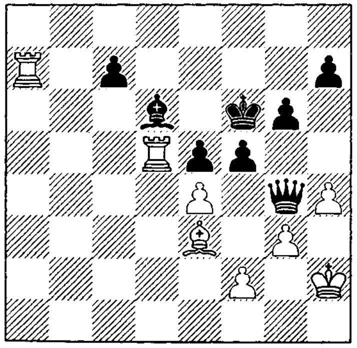
**1075** ❸



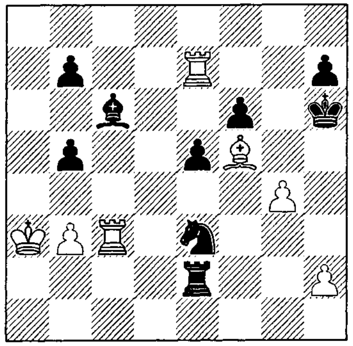
**1076** ⑥



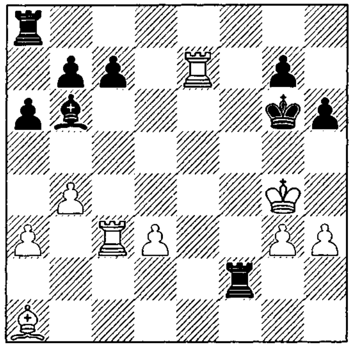
**1077** ②



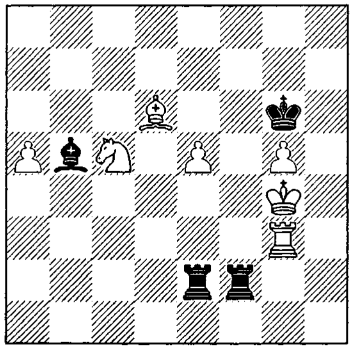
**1078** ④ ❷



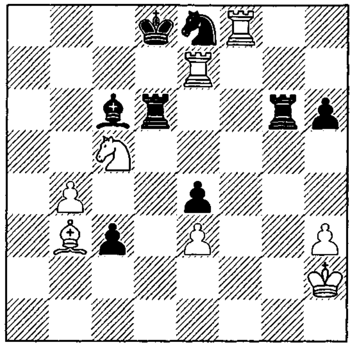
**1079** ② ❷



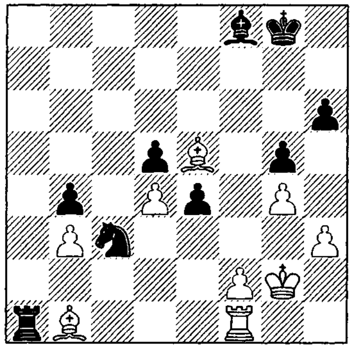
**1080** ❸



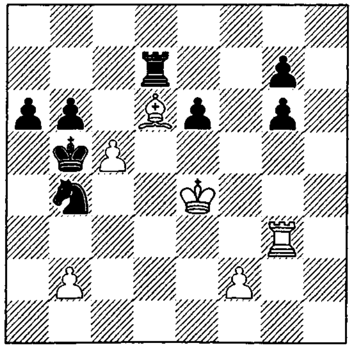
**1081** ③



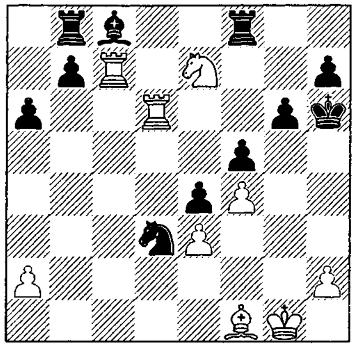
**1082** ③



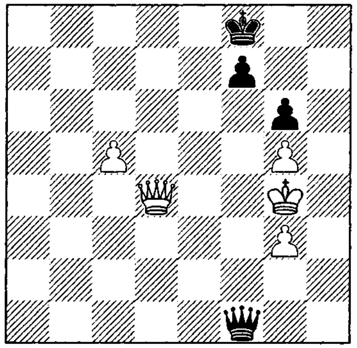
**1083** ④



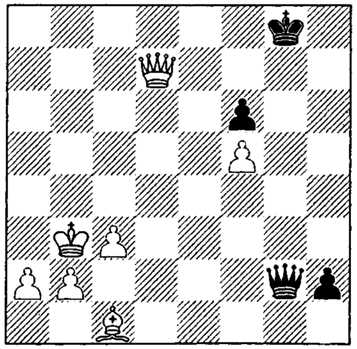
**1084** ⑥



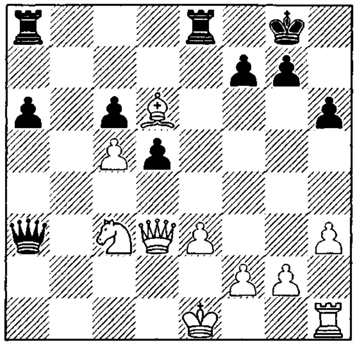
**1085** ❷



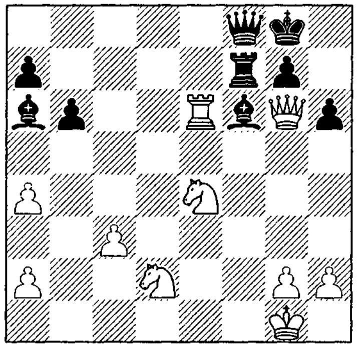
**1086** ④



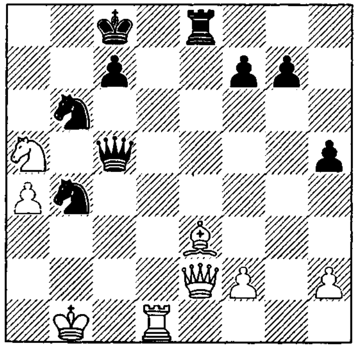
**1087** ❷



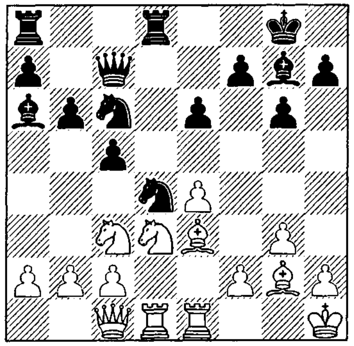
**1088** ② ❶



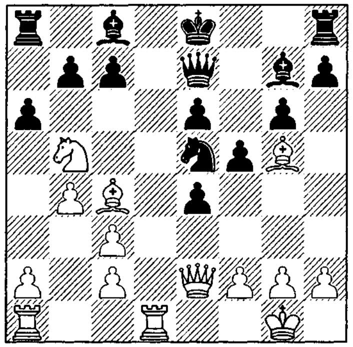
**1089** ②



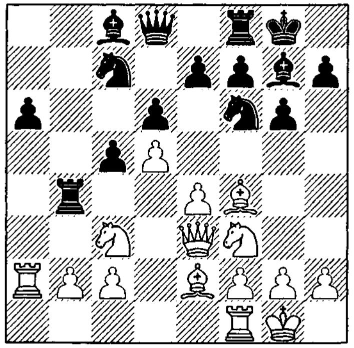
**1090** ❸



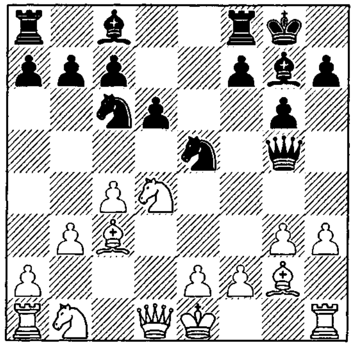
**1091** ❷



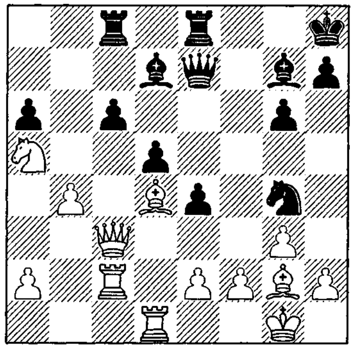
**1092** ❷



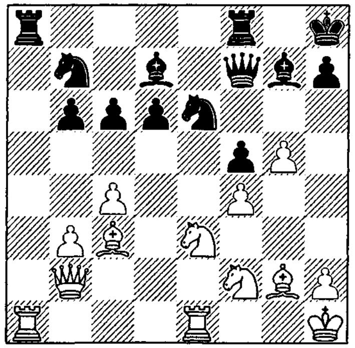
**1093** ❸



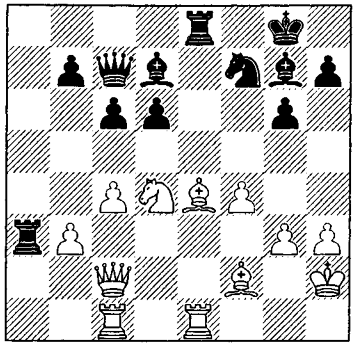
**1094** ②



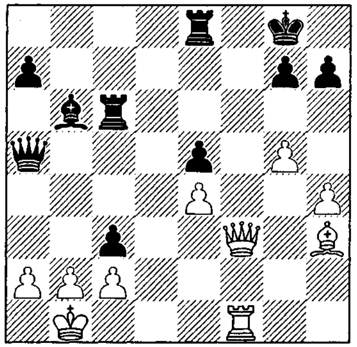
**1095** ③



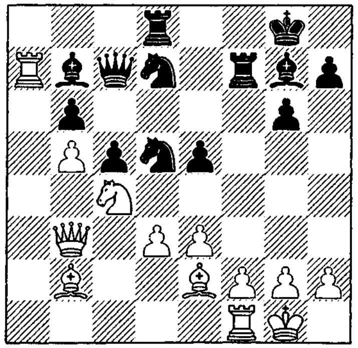
**1096** ④



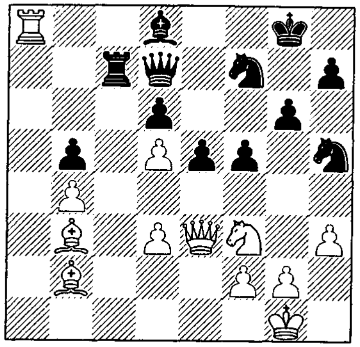
**1097** ❹



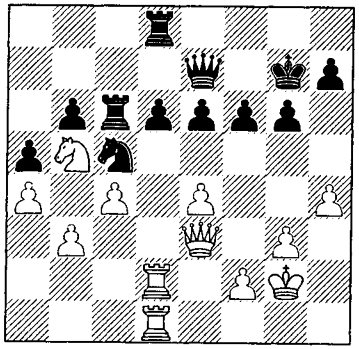
**1098** ②



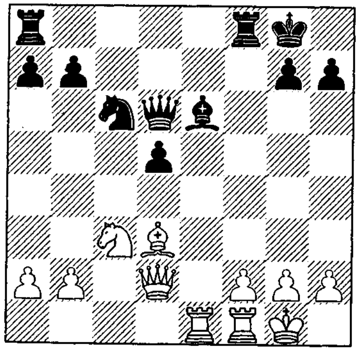
**1099** ④



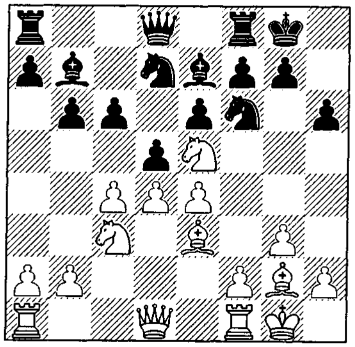
**1100** ③



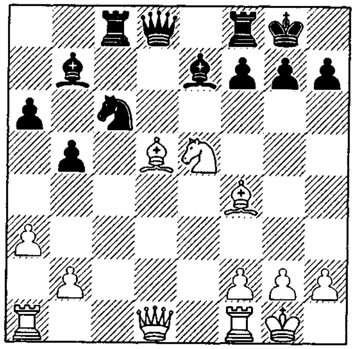
**1101** ④



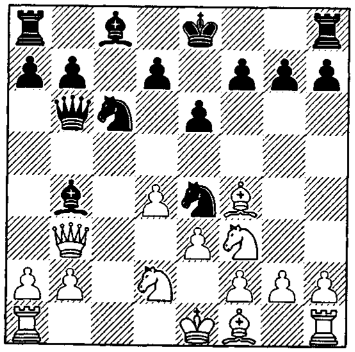
**1102** ④



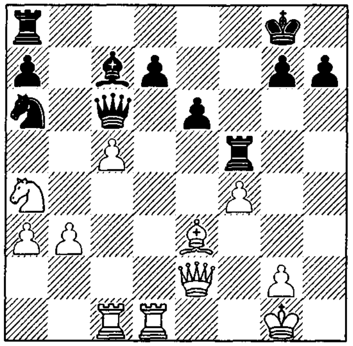
**1103** ④



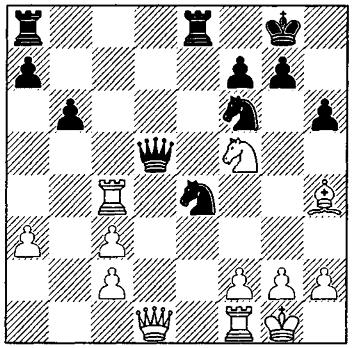
**1104** ❹



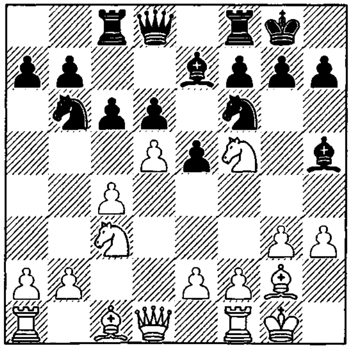
**1105** ⑤



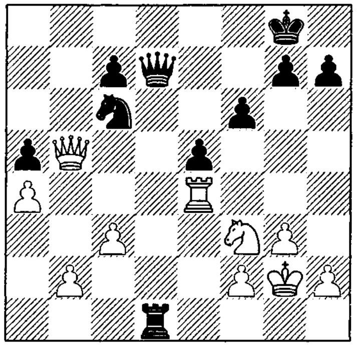
**1106** ⑤



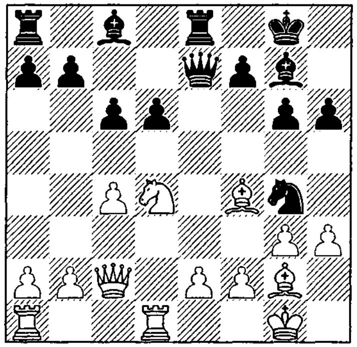
**1107** ⑤



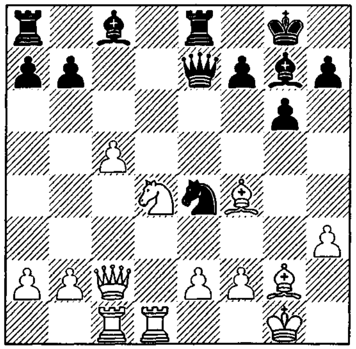
**1108** ⑤



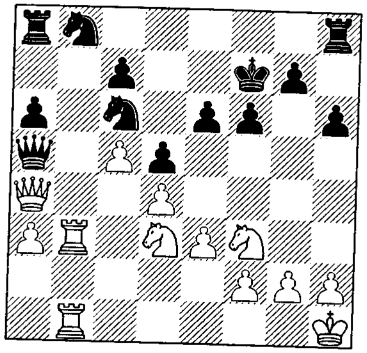
**1109** ❺



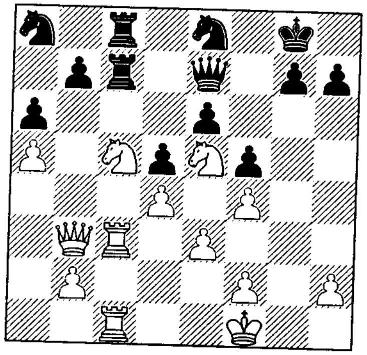
**1110** ❻



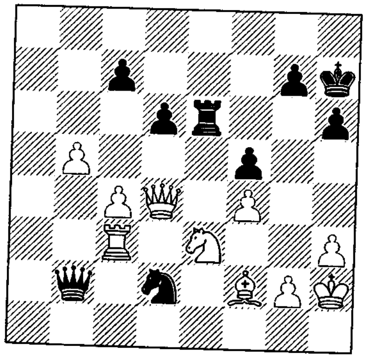
**1111** ⑤



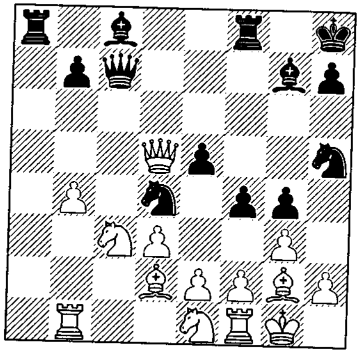
**1112** ⑦



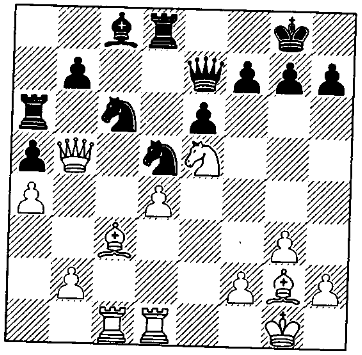
**1113** ❺



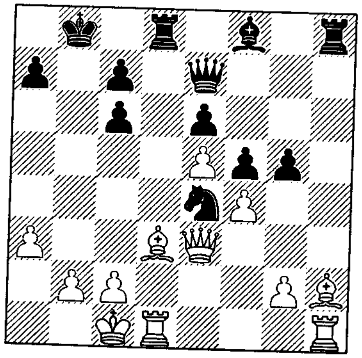
**1114** ❹



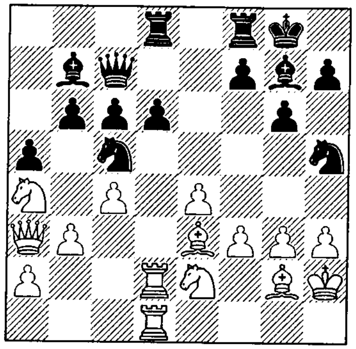
**1115** ⑥



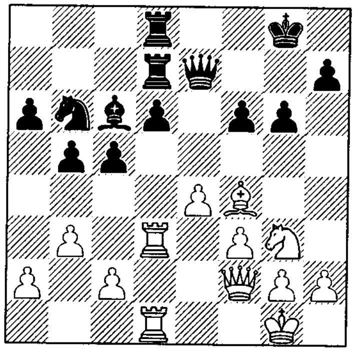
**1116** ⓭



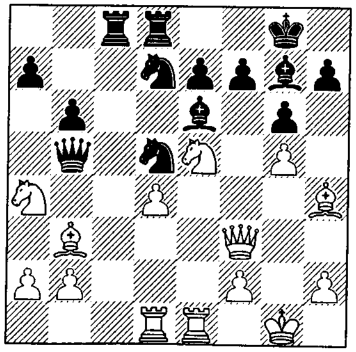
**1117** ③



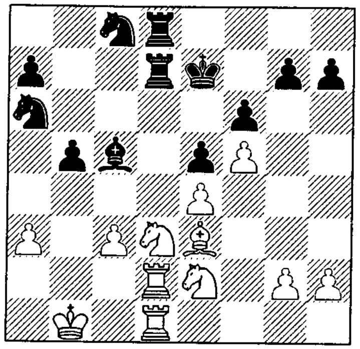
**1118** ⑥



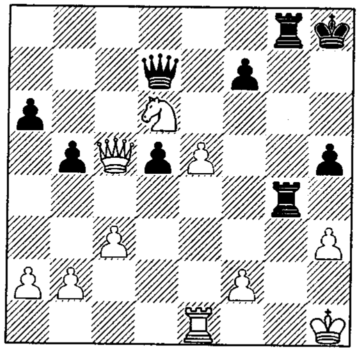
**1119** ⑥



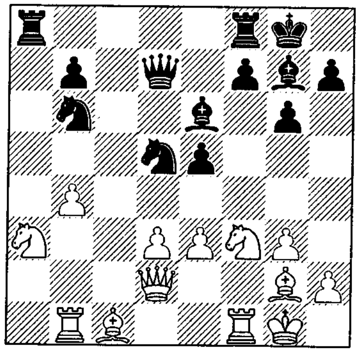
**1120** ⑥



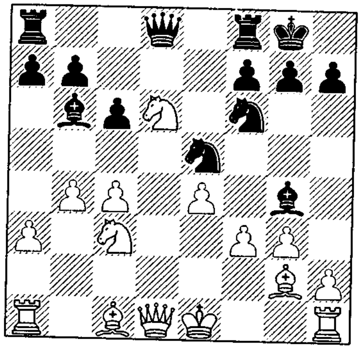
**1121** ⑥



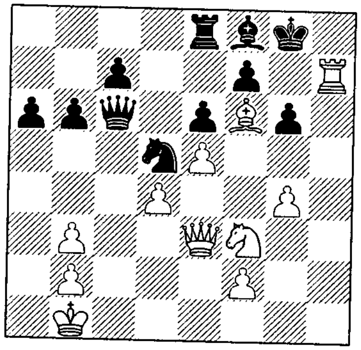
**1122** ❾



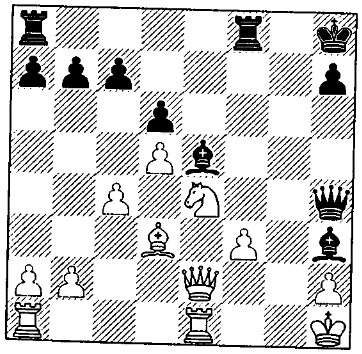
**1123** ❹



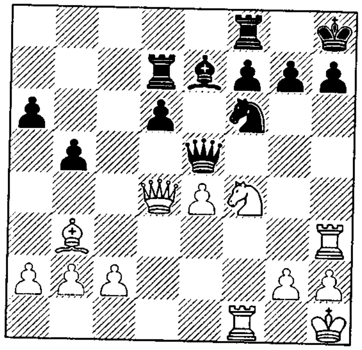
**1124** ❷



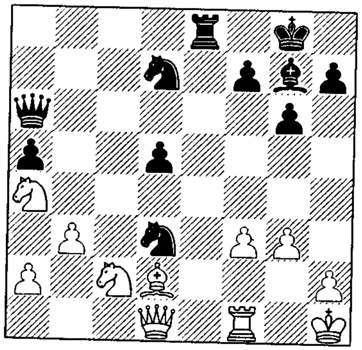
**1125** ❺



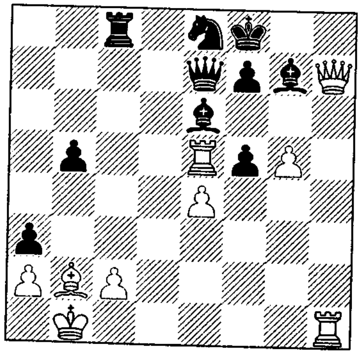
**1126** ③



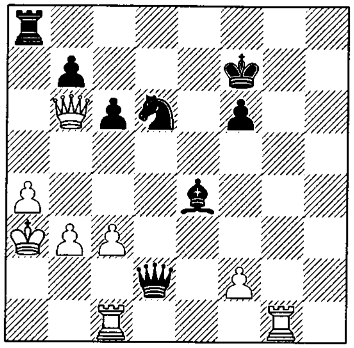
**1127** ❹



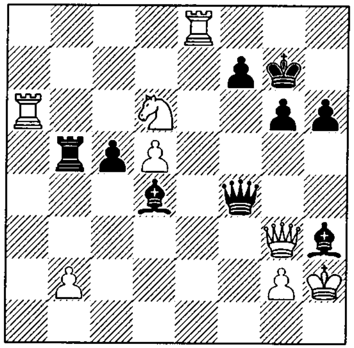
**1128** ③



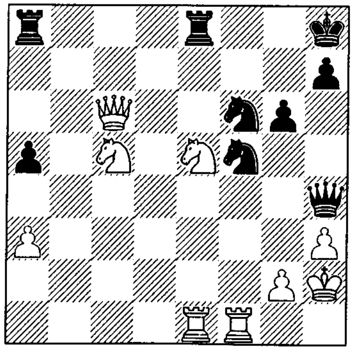
**1129** ❹



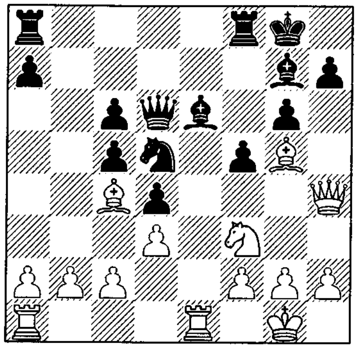
**1130** ❺



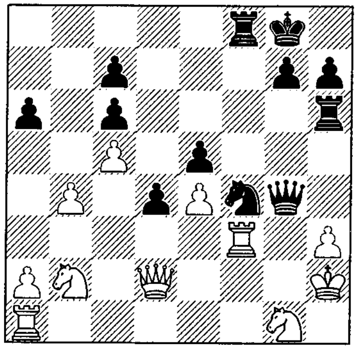
**1131** ④



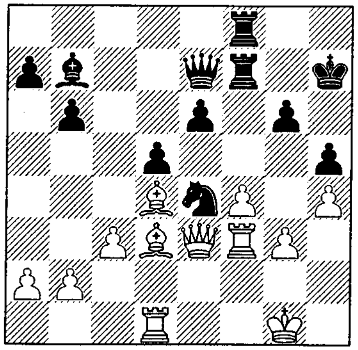
**1132** ③



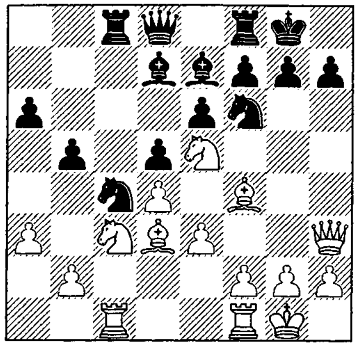
**1133** ❹



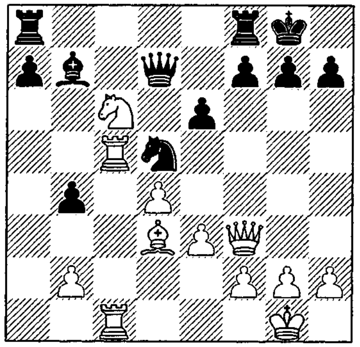
**1134** ❼



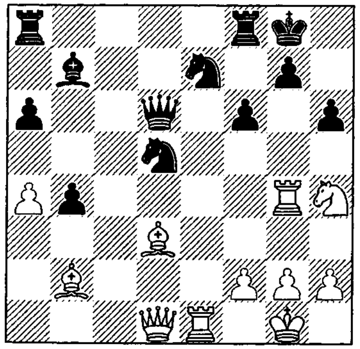
**1135** ④



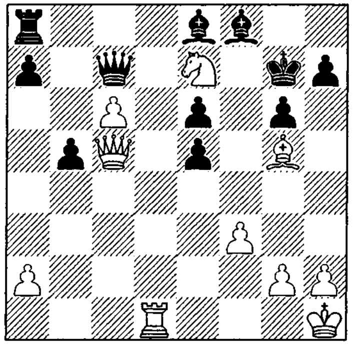
**1136** ⑧



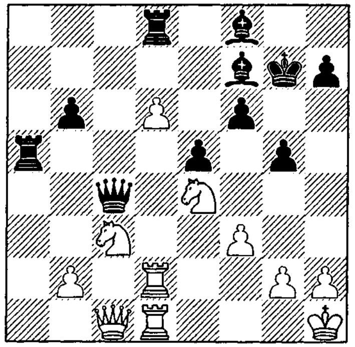
**1137** ⑤



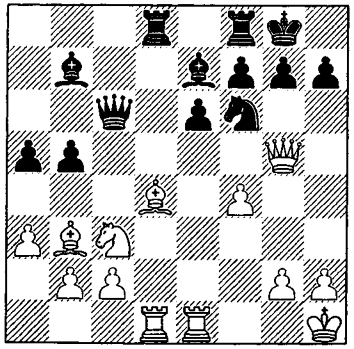
**1138** ④



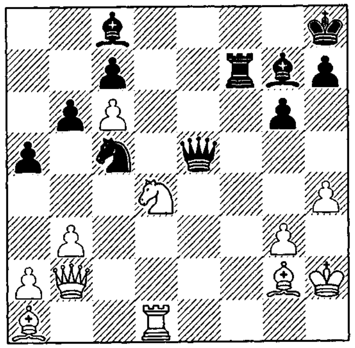
**1139** ⑤



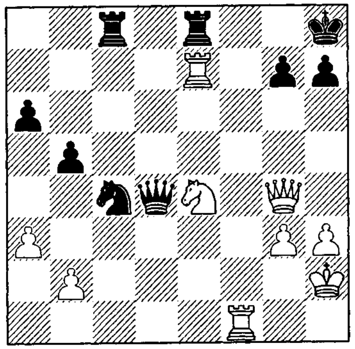
**1140** ❹



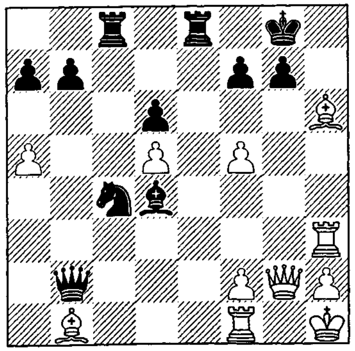
**1141** ⑤ ❸



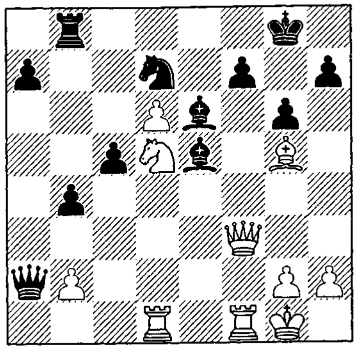
**1142** ⑥



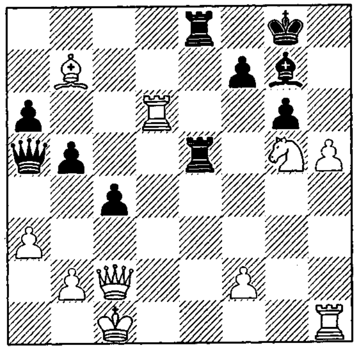
**1143** ⑥



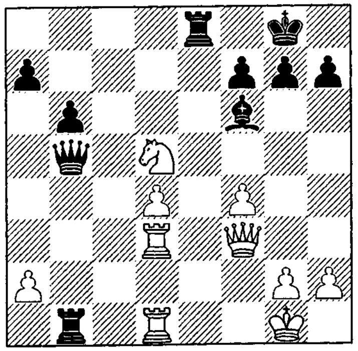
**1144** ⑥



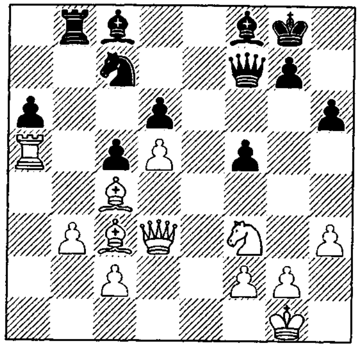
**1145** ❽



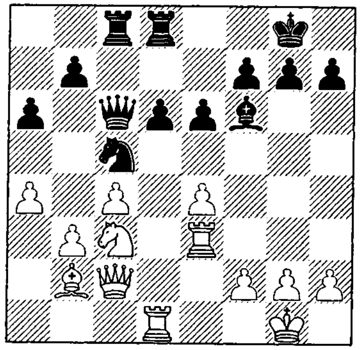
**1146** ❻



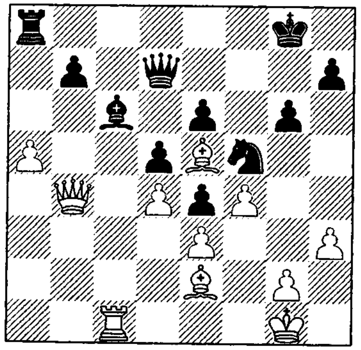
**1147** ⑦



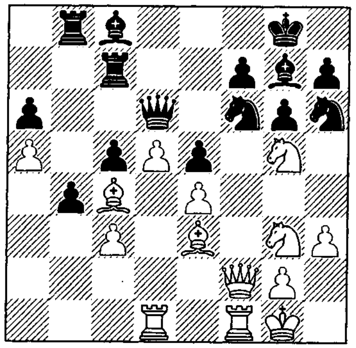
**1148** ③



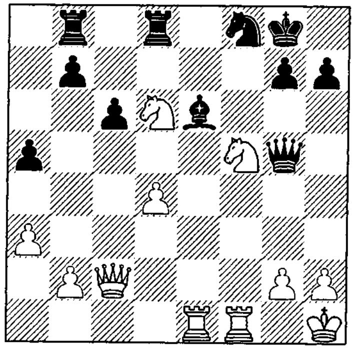
**1149** ⑦



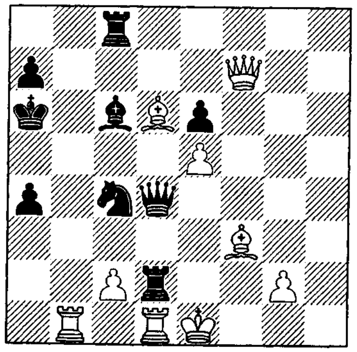
**1150** ⑦



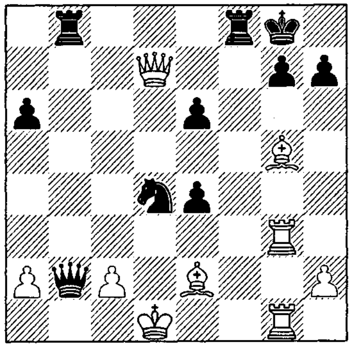
**1151** ⑦



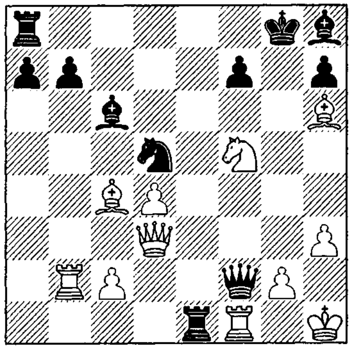
**1152** ⑦



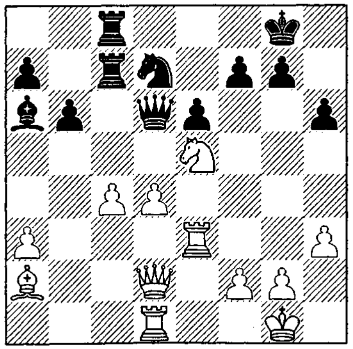
**1153** ⑩



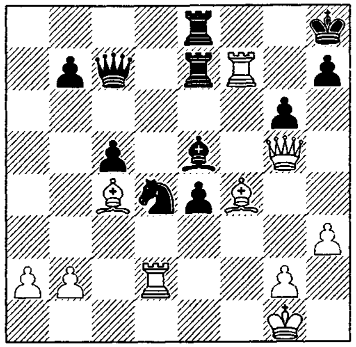
**1154** ⑧ ❸



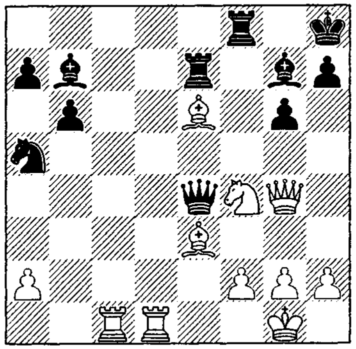
**1155** ⑧



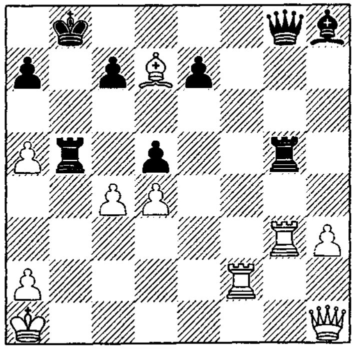
**1156** ⑧



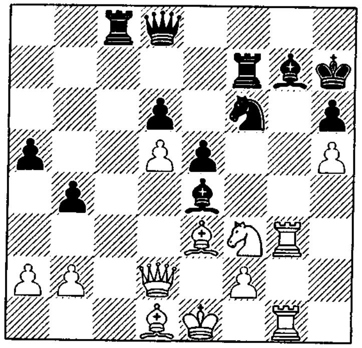
**1157** ①②



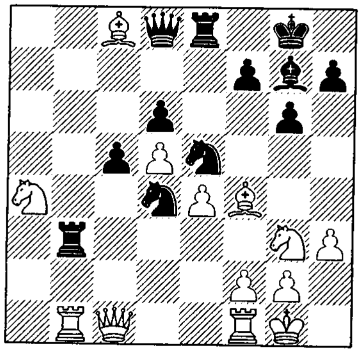
**1158** ①②



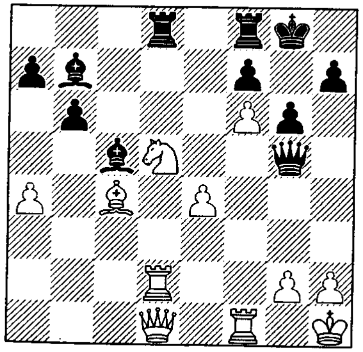
**1159** ⑫



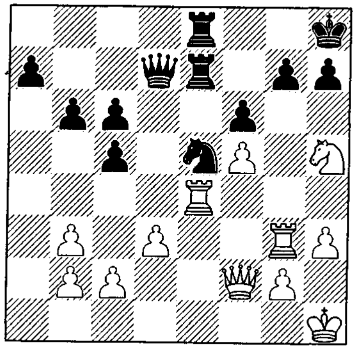
**1160** ⓬



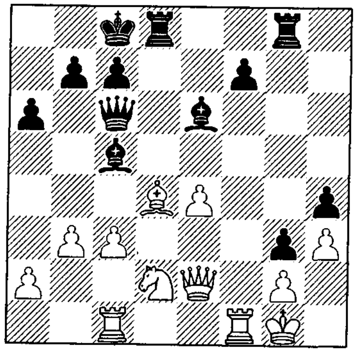
**1161** ⑥



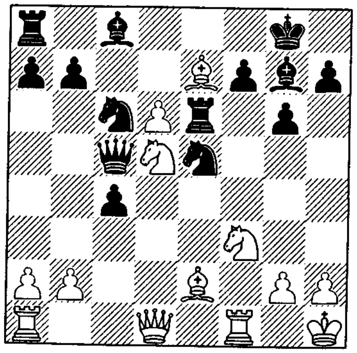
**1162** ④



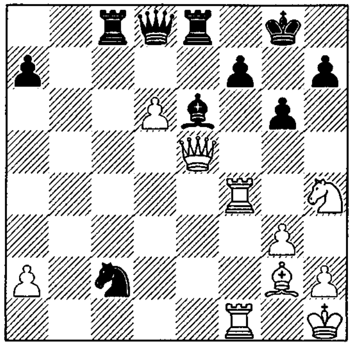
**1163** ❽



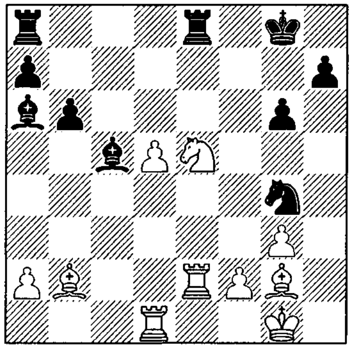
**1164** ⑧



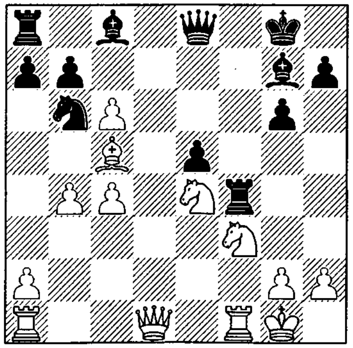
**1165** ⑧



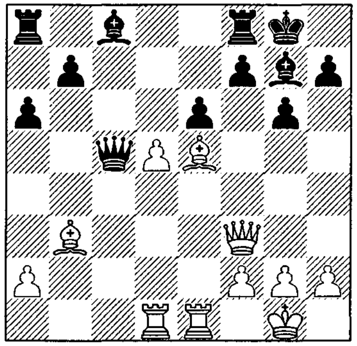
**1166** ⑩



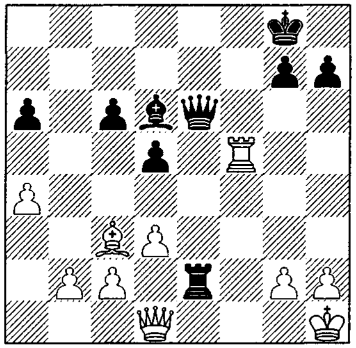
**1167** ⑬



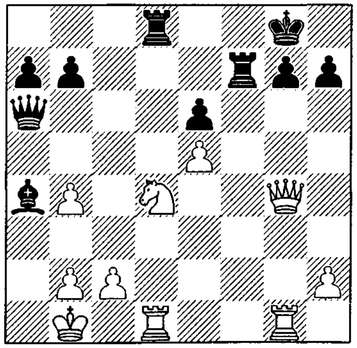
**1168** ⑬



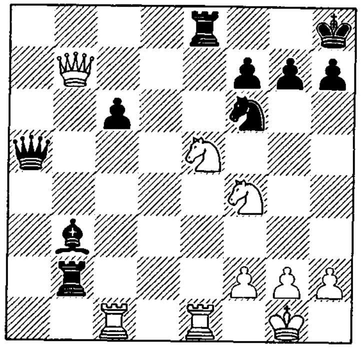
**1169** ❹



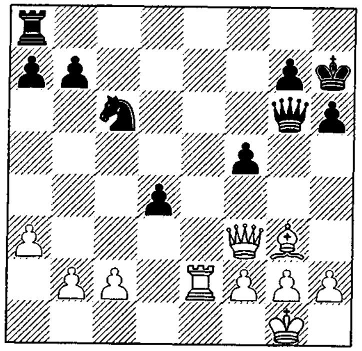
**1170** ④



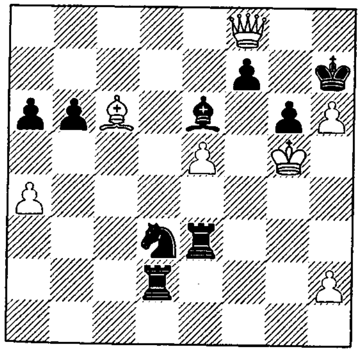
**1171** ❻



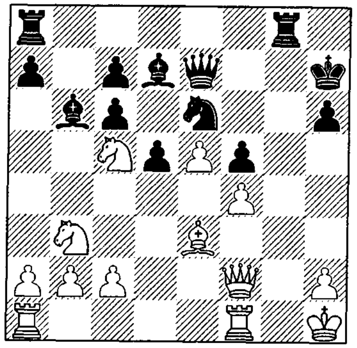
**1172** ❽



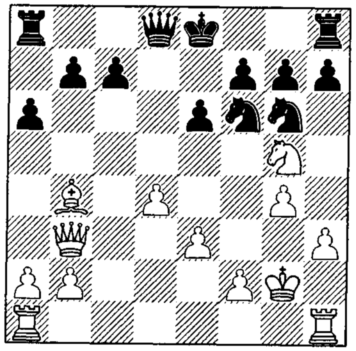
**1173** ❺



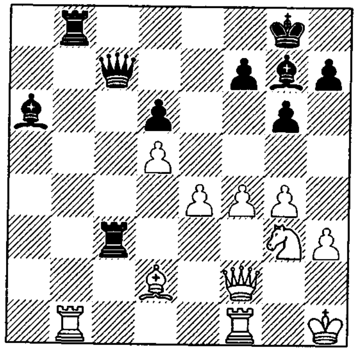
**1174** ❹



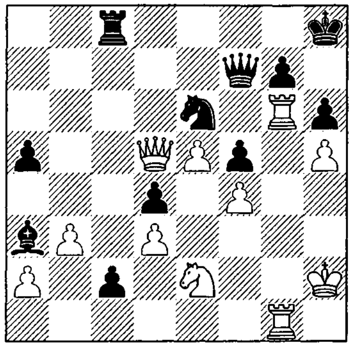
**1175** ❹



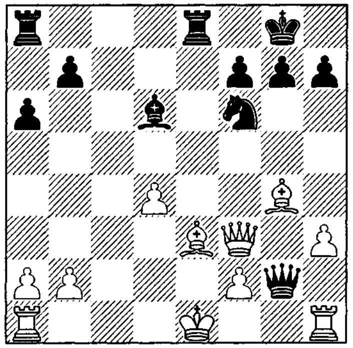
**1176** ❼



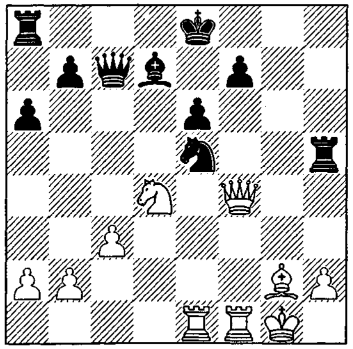
**1177** ❽



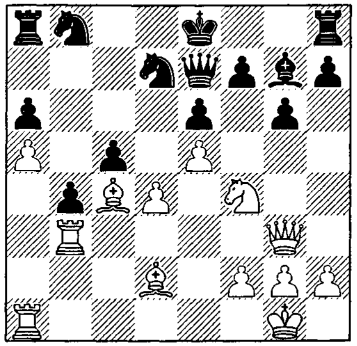
**1178** ❷



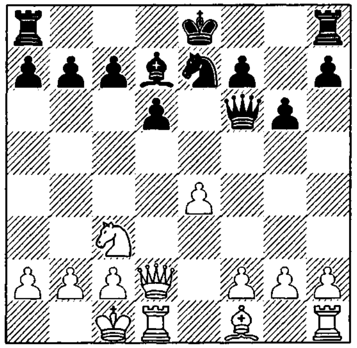
**1179** ④



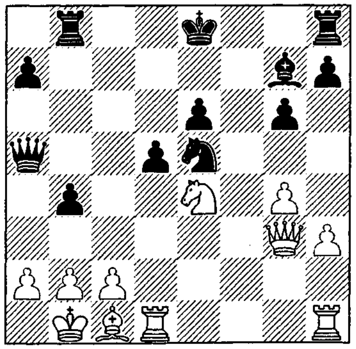
**1180** ⑥



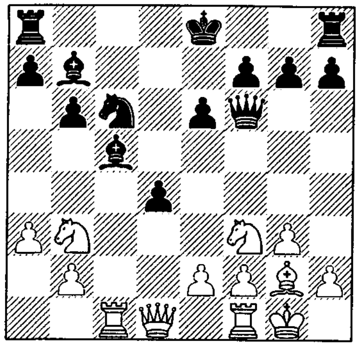
**1181** ⑤



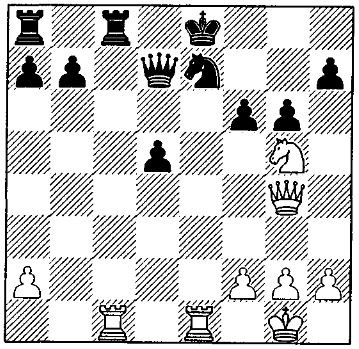
**1182** ⑥



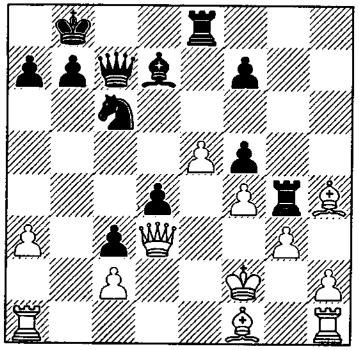
**1183** ⑧



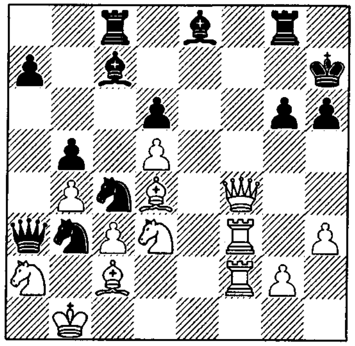
**1184** ⑩



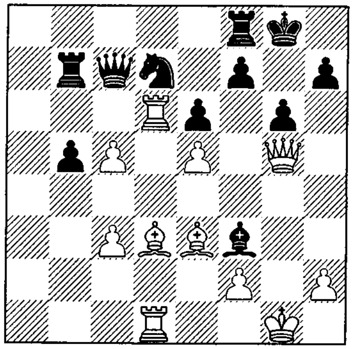
**1185** ❼



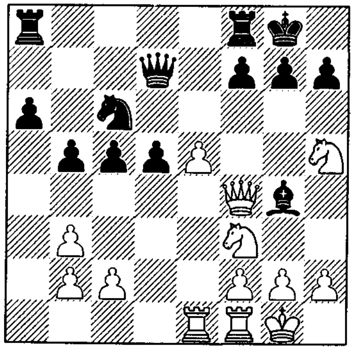
**1186** ① ❷



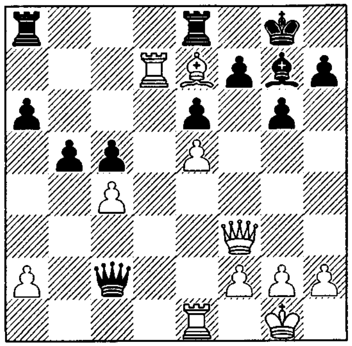
**1187** ②



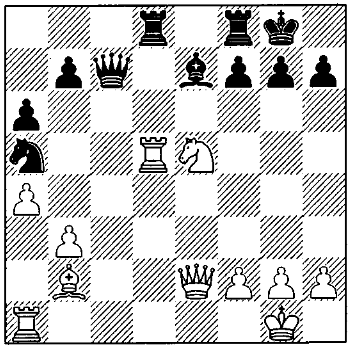
**1188** ③



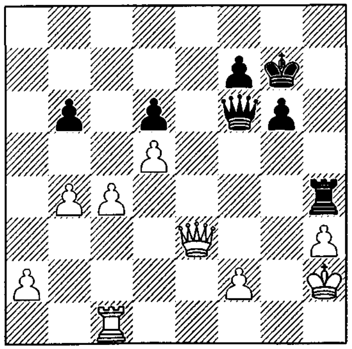
**1189** ③



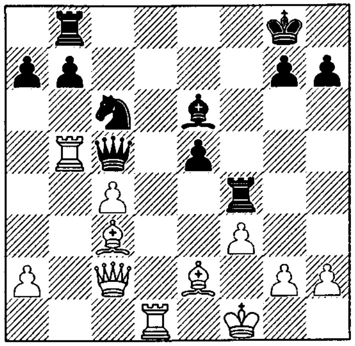
**1190** ③



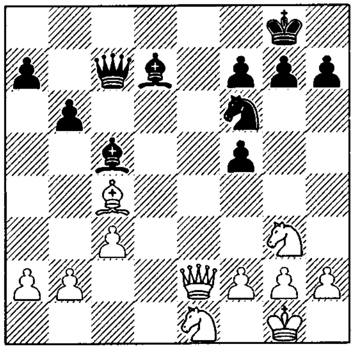
**1191** ❹



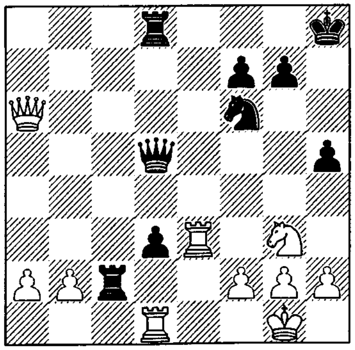
**1192** ❹



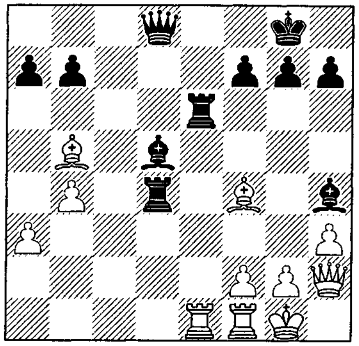
**1193** ❸



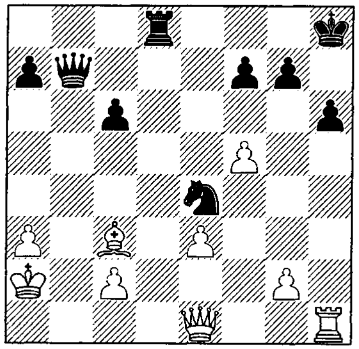
**1194** ❼



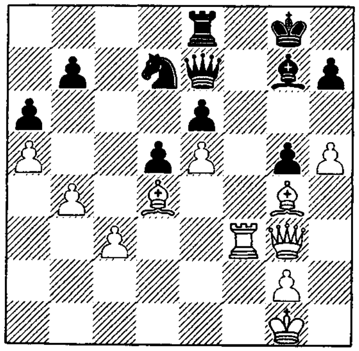
**1195** ❽



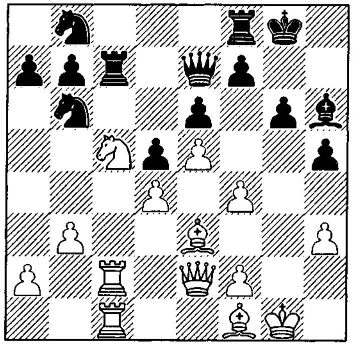
**1196** ⑤ ❷



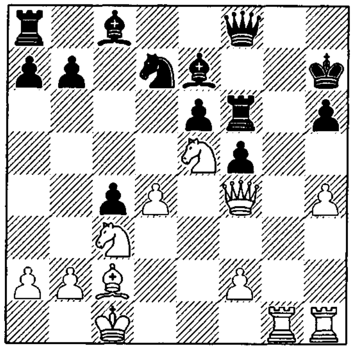
**1197** ⑥



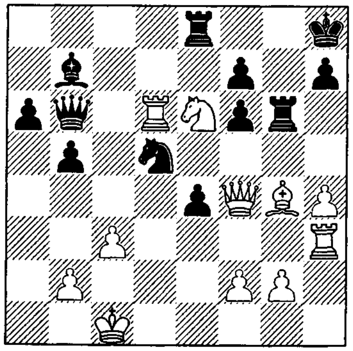
**1198** ③



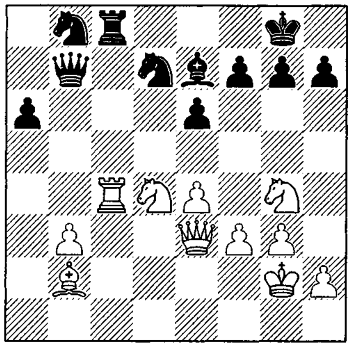
**1199** ⑥



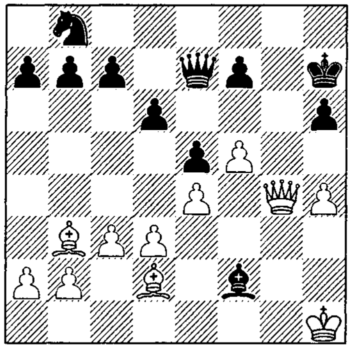
**1200** ①⑥



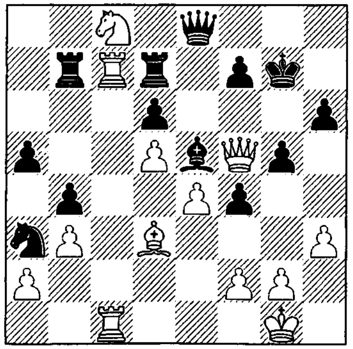
**1201** ⑦



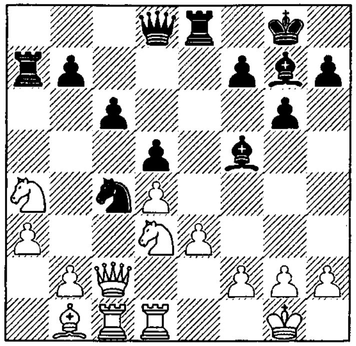
**1202** ⑧



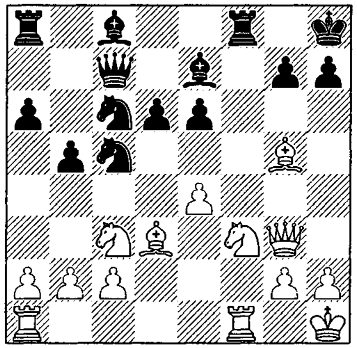
**1203** ①②



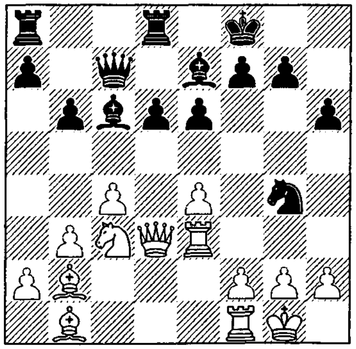
**1204** ❶❺



**1205** ①③



**1206** ②①



# РЕШЕНИЯ – SOLUTIONS – SOLUCIÓNES

1 ① 1.♖xe5! dxe5 2.♘f7+ ♔g8 3.♘xd8 +–

❶ 1...♕xg5! [1...h6?? 2.♖xe5! hxg5 3.♖xg5] 2.♕xg5 ♘f3+ 3.♔f2 ♘xg5–+

2 ② 1.♕xg7+!! ♘xg7 2.♘f6+ ♔f7 3.♘xd5 +–

❷ 1...♕xh5!! 2.♕xh5 ♗xc3++

3 ④ 1.♕xh6+!! gxh6 [1...♔g8 2.♘f6+! (2.♖xe8?? ♖xg2+!! 3.♔h1! ♕xe8!) 2...gxf6 3.♖xe8! ♖xg2+! 4.♔xg2 ♕xe8 5.♕d2 +–] 2.♘f6+ ♔h8 [2...♔g7 3.♘xe8+! ♔g8 4.♘f6+] 3.♘xd7+ ♘e5 4.♗c3! ♖a2 5.d4 +–

❷ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♔xg2 [2.♔f1 ♖xg4! 3.♖xe8 ♖f4+!] 2...♘f4+ 3.♔f1 ♘xh5–+.

4 ⑤ 1.♕a8+! ♔h7 2.♖xh6+!! [2.♖xc7?? ♕xb5 3.♖xf7? ♕e2! 4.♘f6+ ♔g6; 2.♘xc7?? ♗g1+!! 3.♔xg1 ♕d2–+] 2...gxh6 [2...♔xh6 3.♕h8+ ♔g6 4.♕h5++] 3.♘f6+ ♔g7 4.♘xd7 +–

❶ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♗xa1–+

5 ⑤ 1.♗xg6!! fxg6 2.♕xe6!!+– Dukic–Gipslis, Vrnjacka Banja 1975 [2...♗xe6 3.♘xe6+ ♔f7 4.♘xc7]

6 ③ 1.♘f5! ♕f7 [1...♕e8 2.♗xe4! ♕xe4 3.♘d6 ♕e6 4.♘xb7!] 2.♗xh6! +– Blokh–Malinsky, Moscow 1979 [2...gxh6 3.♘xh6+]

7 ① 1.♕xh6+ ! [1.♘f7?? ♕f6+!] 1... ♔xh6 2.♘f7+ ♔g7 3.♘xd8 +–

❷ 1...c3+! 2.♕xc3 [2.♔xc3 ♘e4+] 2...♘a4+ –+

8 ① 1.♕xg4! [1.h3?? ♖xe4! 2.hxg4 ♖xg4] 1...♕xg4 2.♘f6+ ♔f8 3.♘xg4 +–

❶ 1...♖xe4! 2.dxe4 ♘f2+ 3.♔g1 ♘xd1–+

9 ② 1.♕xe5+! ♔xe5 2.♘c4+ ♔e6 3.♘xb2 +–

❹ 1...♕xe2+!! 2.♔xe2 ♖g2+ 3.♔e1 ♘f3++

10 ② 1.♕xg4!! ♖xf1+ 2.♔xf1 ♖c1+ 3.♔f2 ♕xg4 4.♘f6+ ♔h8 5.♘xg4+ +–

❸ 1...♕h1+!! [1...♖xf1+? 2.♔xf1 ♖c1+ 3.♔e2 ♘f6+ 4.♕f3!] 2.♔xh1 ♖xf1+ 3.♗g1 ♖xg1+! 4.♔xg1 ♖c1+ 5.♕e1 ♖xe1++

11 ① 1.♕xd8+! ♔xd8 2.♘f7+ ♔c8 3.♘xd6+ +–

❸ 1...♕d1+!! 2♔xd1 ♗g4+ 3.♔e1 ♖d1++

12 ① 1.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♘f5+ ♔f7 3.♘xg3 +–

❸ 1...♗g6+!! 2.♕xg6 ♕d3+! 3.♔f4 ♕xg6–+

13 ① 1.♕xg4! [1.f3? ♗xg3! 2.♗xf7+! ♔g7! 3.♗xe8 ♕xh4] 1...♕xg4 2.♘f6+ ♔f8 3.♘xg4 +–

❷ 1...♕xh4! 2.gxh4 ♗h2++

14 ① 1.♕g7+ !! [1.♕e7? b4+!?] ♔xg7 2.♘xf5+ ♔g6 3.♘xd4 +–

❷ 1...♕a4+!! [1...b4+?? 2.♔a4 ♗d7+ 3.♔a5] 2.bxa4 b4++

15 ② 1.♕xf5! ♕xf5 2.♘e7+ ♔f8 3.♘xf5 +–

❹ 1...♕xh2+!! [1...♘g3+? 2.♔g1 ♗a7+ 3.♘d4] 2.♘xh2 ♘g3+ 3.♔g1 ♗a7+ 4.♘e3 ♗xe3++

16 ① 1.♕xd6 ! [1.♘f5+? ♕xf5 2.♕xd6 ♕xc2] ♕xd6 2.♘f5+ ♔f6 3.♘xd6 +–

❸ 1...♖d1+! 2.♘xd1 [2.♘f1 ♕e1 (or 2...♕e4) 3.♔h2 ♕e4! 4.f3 ♕xc2] 2...♕e1+ 3.♔h2 ♕h1++

17 ① 1.♕h8+ !! [1.♘xd5?? ♖xc3!] ♔xh8 2.♘xg6+ ♔h7 3.♘xe5 +–

❷ 1...♖xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.♕xe5 ♖xc1++] 2...♕xb8–+

18 ❷ 1...♕xe5!! 2.♕xe5 ♘f3+ 3.♔g2 ♘xe5∓ Shelenin - Blokh, Moscow, 1991

19 ② 1.♖xe4! ♕xe4 2.♕xd7+ ♔xd7 3.♘c5+ ♔c8 4.♘xe4 +–

❷ 1...♖d3!! 2.♕xd3 [2.♕c2 ♖xe1+ 3.♖xe1 (3.♔h2 ♖xc1) 3...♖xg3+! 4.hxg3 ♕xc2] 2...♖xe1+ 3.♖xe1 ♕xd3 –+

20 ② 1.♕xf7+!! ♔xf7 2.♘e5+ ♔e7 3.♘xg4 ♖xg4 4.♖xe3 +–

❶ 1...♕xf3+! 2.♗xf3 ♖g1++

21 ② 1.♖xd8+! +– after Blokh vs Babayev, Moscow 1985 (B♙f5 added) [1...♕xd8 2.♘f7+ ♖xf7 3.♕xd8+]

22 ❸ 1...♖c1! 2.♕xc1 ♘e2+ 3.♖xe2 ♕xc1+ 4.♔f2 ♗a6–+ Hochberg - Averbakh, Stockholm 1954

23 ② 1.♖xd7! ♕xd7? 2.♘f6+ ♔h8 3.♘xd7 +–

❷ 1...♕xh3+!! 2.gxh3 ♗b7+ with checkmate

24 ③ 1.♕xf7+! [1.♘g5? ♕h5!] 1...♔xf7 2.♘g5+! ♔g6 3.♘xh3 +–

❺ 1...♖e2!! 2.♕xf7+ [2.♖xe2 ♕xf1+ 3.♘g1 ♖b8!–+; 2.♖g1 ♖xb2] 2...♔xf7 3.♘g5+ ♔g6 4.♘xh3 ♗b7+! 5.♔g1 ♖g2+! 6.♔h1 ♖xg3+! –+

25 ⑨ 1.♕a8+! [1.♘xf7? ♕d1+! 2.♕g1 ♕f3+ 3.♕g2 ♕d1+ 4.♗g1 ♕h5+ 5.♗h2 ♕d1+ =] 1...♔g7 [1...♔e7 2.♕xa7+ ♔f6 3.♕xf7+ ♔xg5 4.♕d5 +–] 2.♗xe5+!! [2.♕h8+? ♔g6!] 2...♕xe5 3.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 4.♘xf7+ 1:0, Petrosian - Simagin, Moscow 1956

26 ① 1.♖b8! ♕xb8 2.♘d7+ +–

❺ 1...♖xe5! 2.♖xe5 ♕g4 3.g3 ♕f3! –+

27 ① 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♘xe6+ ♔h8 3.♘xc7 +–

❹ 1...♕xc1+!! 2.♖xc1 ♖8a2+ 3.♔c3 ♖xc1+ 4.♔d3 ♗b5++

28 ① 1.♖g8+ ♔xg8 2.♘xe7+ ♔f8 3.♘xd5 +–

❺ 1...♖xh3!! [1...♕d1+? 2.♕c1] 2.♕xh3 [2.gxh3 ♕xh1+ 3.♖g1 ♖d1+!!] 2... ♕d1+ 3.♖xd1 ♖xd1++

29 ① 1.♖xe4! ♖xe4 2.♘f6+ ♔h6 3.♘xe4 +–

❸ 1...♘d2+!! 2.♖xd2 ♖xe1+ 3.♔xe1 ♖xg1++

30 ② 1.♖xg7+ [1.♕xh4?? ♖a1+!

2.♔f2 ♕xh4+] 1...♔xg7 2.♘f5+ [2.♕xh4?? ♖a1+! 3.♔f2 ♕xh4+] 2...♔f7 3.♘xh4 +−

❷ 1...♖a1!! 2.♕xa1 [2.♖d1 ♖xd1 3.♕xd1 ♕h1+ 4.♔f2 ♕xd1] 2...♕h1+ 3.♔f2 ♕xa1 4.♖xg7+ ♔xg7 5.♘f5+ ♔h7 6.♘xh4 ♕xc3−+

31 ② 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 [1...♔f8 2.♖xg5! ♖xe1 3.♖f5+!] 2.♘f5+ ♔f8 3.♘xh4 +−

❹ 1...♕xh3+!! 2.gxh3 [2.♔g1 ♘f3+!! (2...♖xe1?? 3.♖xg7+! ♔h8! 4.♕xe1) 3.gxf3 ♖xe1! 4.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 5.♕xe1 ♕d7 −+] 2...♘f3+ 3.♔h1 [3.♔g2 ♘xe1+! 4.♔g1 ♘f3+] 3...♘xd2+ 4.♘e4 ♗c6! 5.♖a7 d5−+

32 ② 1.♖e8 ♖xa3+ [1...♕xe8 2.♘xf6+ ♔h8 3.♘xe8+−] 2.♔b1 ♖a1+ 3.♔xa1 ♕a5+ 4.♔b1 ♕xd5 5.♕g8++

❺ 1...♖xa3+!! [1...c3?? 2.♖e8!! cxb2+ 3.♔b1!] 2.♔b1 ♖a1+! 3.♔xa1 ♕a5+ 4.♔b1 ♕xe1+ 5.♔a2 ♕a5+! 6.♔b1 ♕xd5−+

33 ② 1.♖d7 ! [1.♗xe6? ♕xe6 2.♖d6? ♕xh3+] 1...♕xd7 2.♘xf6+ ♔g7 3.♘xd7 +−

❷ 1...♗xe4 2.fxe4 ♖xc4! 3.bxc4 ♖xb2−+

34 ❹ 1...♖g2!! 2.♔xg2 [2.fxe6 ♘f4++; 2.♕xd5 ♖xh2+ 3.♔xh2 exd5] 2...♘e3+ −+ Bellon – G.Garcia, Cienfuegos, 1976

35 ⑤ 1.♗xg6! hxg6 [1...♕xg6 2.♕xd5+] 2.♖h8+! ♔xh8 3.♘f7+ +− after Strautins vs Gundermann, corr. 1970 (B♘b8 moved to c6, B♙c7 added) [3...♔g8 4. ♘xd6]

36 ❷ 1...♖xg2+! −+ Goncharova - Radchenko, Riga 1983 [2.♔xg2 ♕g8+! 3.♔f2 (3.♔h3 ♕g4++ ; 3.♔h1 ♗c6+) 3...♘g4+ and 4...♘h6]

37 ③ 1.♗g4! ♕xg4 2.♘h6+ ♔h8 3.♘xg4 +−

❹ 1...♖xf5! [1...♗xe4? 2.♕xe4 ♕xf5 (2...♖xf5 3.♗g4!) 3. ♕xf5 ♖xf5 4.♗g4 ♖f6 5.♗xe5] 2.♗f1 [2.exf5? ♕g2++] 2...♕h5 3.♗e2 [3.exf5 ♕f3!] 3...♖f3! −+

38 ❺ 1...♕f1+!! [1...♘xe3?? 2. fxe3 ♕f1+ 3.♔h2 ♖f3 (3...♖xe3 4.♕g4!+−) 4.♖a8+! ♔f7 5.♖b7+! ♖e7 (5...♔f6 6.♖f8++) 6.♖xe7+ ♔xe7 7.♗b4+! ♔d7 8.♕xf1+−] 2.♔xf1 ♘xe3+ 3. ♔e2 ♘c4+! 1/2 Kopaev – Vistaneckis, USSR 1949 [4.♔f1 ♘e3+!]

39 ④ 1.♘xd5! exd5 [1...♖xc2 2.♘xe7+ ♔h7 3.♖xc2; 1... ♕b7 2.♘e7+!] 2.♕xc8+! ♖xc8 3.♖xc8+ ♔h7 4.♖h8+! ♔xh8 5.♘g6+! +− Volkevich – Lyskov, Moscow 1958

40 ④ 1.♗xg6+! fxg6 [1...♔g8 2.♕e3!+−] 2.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 3.♘xe6+ ♔f6 4.♘xd8+− Trifunovic – Kostic, Yugoslavia 1949

41 ④ 1.♗d7! ♘xd7 [1...♕xd7 2.♘f6+] 2.♕xc8+− [2...♕xc8 3.♘e7+ ♔g7 4.♘xc8 ♖xc8 5.♖xd7] after Szabo vs Polgar, Hungary 1969 (W♙e3 removed)

42 ❹ 1...b3! 2.♖dxc5 [2.♖cxc5 b2! 3.♖b5 ♘c3! 4.♖xb2 ♘xd5 5.♖b7=; 2.♖c8 b2 3.♖d1 ♗e7 4.♔e2 ♖xd7] 2...b2! 3.♖b5 b1♕+! 4.♖xb1 ♘d2+ 5.♔e2 ♘xb1= after Georgadze vs Dvoiris, Lvov 1990 (W♙f2 removed)

43 ⑤ 1.♘e7+! ♔g7 2.♘7g6! hxg6 3.♕e7+ ♔g8 4.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 5.♘xg6+ +− after Alatortsev – Kan, Moscow 1949 (B♙f2 removed)

44 ⑦ 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♕xd4+! ♕xd4 3.♘xe6+! ♔f6 4.♘xd4 +− after Luther vs Gauglitz, Germany 1989 (W♔g1 moved to e1, W♕d1 to d2, and W♙b2 to b3)

❶ 1...♘f3+ 2.gxf3 ♗xc3−+

45 ⑥ 1.♖xg7+!! ♖xg7 2.♘f6+! ♔f7 3.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♘xe8+ ♔f7 5.♘xc7 +−

❷ 1...♕xg3! 2.♘f6+ [2.♘xg3 gxh6] 2...♖xf6 3.♕xf6 gxf6−+

46 ⑩ 1.♗f3!! [1.♘fxg5?? ♕g2++] 1...g4 [1...♕xf3 2.♕h8+! ♔xf7 3.♘xg5+ ♔e7 4.♘xf3; 1...♔xf7 2.♘xg5+] 2.♕e5 [or 2.♘fg5!] 2...gxf3 3.♕xe8+ ♔g7 4.♕e5+! ♔f8 5.♕d6+ ♔g8 6.♘h6+ +−, after Malaniuk vs Gelfand, ch. USSR, 1989 (W♙a4 removed)

47 ⑩ 1.♕b5! ♕xb5 2.c8♕+ ♔f7 3.♕xe6+! ♔xe6 4.♘c7+! +− Zukertort – Englisch, London 1883

48 ⑩ 1.♘gf7+! ♖xf7 2.♗d8!! ♖f8 [2...♕xd8 3.♘xf7+] 3.♗xc7 ♗xc7 4.♘f7+ ♔g8 5.♘xh6+ 1:0, Puschmann – Lengyel, Hungary 1971

49 ② 1.c6! exf4+ [1...bxc6 2. ♘c5+! ♔d6 3.♘xb3] 2.♔xf4 1:0, Smyslov – Szabo, Hastings 1954/55 [2...b6 3.c7!]

50 ② 1.♕g7+!! ♘xg7 2.fxg7+ ♔g8 3.♘f6+ ♔xg7 4.♘xd7 +−

❶ 1...♘d4+! 2.cxd4 ♕xg4−+

51 ③ 1.e5! dxe5 2.♘e4 ♕b6 3.♘d6+ ♔e7 4.♘xe5! fxe5 5.f6+ ♗xf6 6.♖xf6! ♖cf8 [6...♔xf6 7.♕f3+ ♔e7 (7...♔g5 8.♘xf7+ ♔g6 9.♘xe5+ ♔g5 10.♕g4+ ♔f6 11.♕f4+!) 8.♕xf7+ ♔d8 9.♘xc4 ♕b7 10.♘xe5 ♖c7 11.♕f6+] 7.♕xe5 h3 8.♕g5 hxg2+ 9.♔xg2 ♖hg8 10.♖xf7++ Livshits – Grossman, Wroclaw 1979

52 ④ 1.♕xf5!! [1.♖xf5? gxf5!] 1...♖xf5 2.♘e6+ ♔f7 3.♘xc7 +−

❷ 1...♕xh2+!! 2.♔xh2 ♖h8+

53 ③ 1.♕xe8+!! ♖xe8 2.♘f7+ ♔g8 3.♘xg5 ♖xe4 4.♘xe4 +−

❸ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♗xg2 ♖c1+ 3.♔f2 ♕h4+ 4.♔e2 ♕e1++

54 ❷ 1...♕xd1+! [1...♘b5? 2.♖ab1! (or 2.♖e1!)] 2.♖xd1 ♘e2+ 3.♔f1 ♘xg3+ −+ after Vikulov vs Blokh, Moscow 1978 (B♙b6 removed, W♗d6 moved to a3)

55 ❻ 1...♗d3! −+ Furman – Batygin, Kalinin 1950 [2.♕xd3 ♕f2+ 3.♔h1 ♕xe1+! 4.♖xe1 ♘f2+ 5.♔g1 ♘xd3; 2.♖xd3 ♕xe1+ 3.♗f1 ♖b4; 2.♕xa4 ♕f2+ 3.♔h1 ♘g3+! 4.hxg3 ♖xe1+]

56 ❹ 1...♕e1+!! 2.♖xe1 ♘f2+ 3.♔g1 ♘xh3+ 4.gxh3 hxg6−+ Veizai – Hodja, Albania 1954

57 ② 1.♘d5! [1.e5?? ♕xg2++] 1...♗xb2 2.♘e7+ ♔f8 3.♘xc6 +− Biezbardis – Borisov, corr. 1981/82

58 ❷ 1...♘d4!! 2.♗xd5 ♘xe2+ 3.♔h1 ♗xd5+! 4.f3 ♘xc3−+ Tikan – Peebo, Tartu 1977

59 ❷ 1...d3! 2.exd3 [2.♕xd3 ♕xd3 3.exd3 ♘xd2 4.♖fd1 ♘f3+; 2.♕d1 dxe2 3.♕xe2 ♘xd2] 2...♘d4 3.♕d1 ♘xd2 4.♕xd2

♘f3+ 0:1, Dimitriescu - Nagy, corr. 1936

60 ④ 1.♖xd4! f4 [1...exd4 2.♗xd4! ♕xd4 3.♘xf5+] 2.♖xf4! 1:0, Averbakh – Penrose, London 1954

61 ④ 1.♘f6!! ♔xf6 2.♕f3+ ♔g7 3.♕xe4 dxc3 4.h5 gxh5 5.gxh5 ♔h8 6.♖b8+! ♘xb8 7.♖xb8+ ♔g7 8.♕g6++ 1:0, Vasiukov - Taimanov, ch USSR, 1965

62 ⑧ 1.♘b6+! ♔d6 2.e5+! ♔xe5 3.♗b8+ ♔f6 4.♘d7+ 1:0 Unzicker – Pietzsch, Solingen 1964 [4...♔f7 5.♗xe6+! ♔xe6 6.♘c5+ ♔f7 7.♘xb7]

63 ❾ 1...♖xc4! 2.♕xc4 ♕xb2+! 3.♖xb2 ♘a3+ 4.♔c1 ♗xb2+ 5.♔xb2 ♘xc4+ 6.♔c3 ♖xe4−+ Honfi – Barczay, Kecskemet 1977

64 ② 1.♘xg6+! hxg6 2.♖h1 +−

❶ 1...♘xc3! 2.bxc3 ♖ab8!−+

65 ② 1.♘e5+! dxe5 2.♖d1 +− after Blokh vs Nesterov, Moscow 1987 (W♕e4 moved to e3)

66 ① 1.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 2.♕h8+ ♔g6 3.♕xh3 +−

❷ 1...♕g2+! [or 1...♕h2+!] 2.♔xg2 ♖fxf2+ 3.♔g1 [3.♔h3 ♖h2++] 3...♖g2+ 4.♔h1 [4.♔f1 ♖ef2+ 5.♔e1 ♖f1++] 4...♖h2+ 5.♔g1 ♖eg2++

67 ② 1.♖f3! ♕xg4 2.♖h3+ ♕xh3 3.gxh3 +− after Blokh vs Burlov, Moscow 1974 (W♙h2 removed)

68 ② 1.h7! [1.♔e4? ♔e7 2.h7 ♔f7=] 1...♔e7 [1...♔c7 2.♖a8!] 2.♖a8! [2.♖b8 , 2.♖c8] 2...♖xh7 3.♖a7+ ♔f6 4.♖xh7 +−

69 ③ 1.♖a8!! ♕xa8 [1...♖d8 2.♖xd8 ♕xd8 3.♕h8+ ♔f7 4.♕xd8] 2.♕h8+ ♔f7 3.♕xa8 ♖xg2+ 4.♔xg2 ♘f4+ 5.♔h2 ♘xh5 6.♕xc6 +−

❷ 1...♖xg2+! [1...♕xh5?? 2.♖a8+! ♔f7 3.♕xh5+] 2.♔xg2 ♘f4+! [2... ♕xh5?? 3.♖a8+! ♔f7 4.♕xh5+] 3.♔f2 ♘xh5!−+

70 ❷ 1...♖c1! 0:1, Nenashev - Tabatadze, Frunze 1989 [2.♖xd4 ♖xe1+ 3.♔h2 ♖xd4; 2.♕xc1 ♕xf2+! 3.♔h2 ♕xg2++

71 ④ 1.♘xe5! fxe5 [1...♖ce8 2.♘xc4] 2.♕xe5+ ♖f6 [2...♔g8 3.♖e4! and 4.♖g4+−] 3.♖e4! ♕e6 4.♕d4! ♖d8! 5.♖xe6 ♖xd4 6.♖e7+! [6.♖xd4?? ♗xe6] 6...♔f8 7.♖xd4 ♔xe7 8.♖xg4+−

72 ① 1.♘f6+! gxf6 2.♗xc6 +−

❼ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♔xg2 ♕xd5+! 3.♕xd5 ♘xe3+! 4.♔f3 ♘xd5 −+

73 ① 1.♘e5+! fxe5 2.♗h5 +−

❶ 1...♖h2+! 2.♘xh2 ♕g2++

74 ③ 1.♖xf7+! [1.♗e4? ♗d4+! 2.♖xd4 ♖xe4!! (2...♖c1+? 3.♗b1) 3.♖xf7+ ♔h8 4.♖d1 ♖4e2! 5.♖f2! =] 1...♖xf7 2.♗e4+ ♔g7 3.♗xc2 +−

❸ 1...♗d4+! 2.♔b1 [2.♖xd4 ♖c1++] 2...♖b2+ 3.♔a1 [3.♔c1 ♖c7+] 3...♖xe1! 4.♖xf7+ ♔h8 5.♖xe1 ♖b4++

75 ④ 1.♖xe4! ♕xg3 [1...dxe4 2.♗f4; 1...♘f3+ 2.♕xf3! dxe4 3.♗xe4 +−] 2.♖xd4!! ♕g4 [2...♕c7 3.♗f4!] 3.♖xg4 ♗xg4 4.♗xg6 ♖hg8 5.♗h7 ♖h8 6.♗d3 ♖de8 7.f7 ♖e7 8.f8♕+! ♖xf8 9.♗b4 +− after Fischer vs Schweber, Buenos Aires 1970 (W♖a1 moved to b1)

76 ④ 1.♘b4! ♖b6 [1...♖a7 2.♘c6!; 1...♖a5 2.♘c6!] 2.f4! exf4 3.♗f2! ♖xb4 4.♗xb6+− Vasiukov - Smyslov, Tbilisi 1967

77 ❻ 1...♖xf1! 2.♖hxf1 ♘xc4 3.♕d3 ♘xe3 4.♕xe3 ♗g5 5.♖f4 ♘b4 6.♔b1 ♘d5 7.♘xd5 ♕xd5 8.♖g1 ♗xf4 9.♕xf4 ♖f8 10.♕g4 ♖f7 0:1, Mesing - Vukic, Yugoslavia, 1971

78 ③ 1.♖xf4! exf4 2.♗b2 ! +−

❷ 1...♖xd5! 2.cxd5 [2.♖xf4 exf4 3.cxd5 ♗b5 4.♗b2 e5!] 2...♗b5! −+

79 ② 1.♖xg6! [1.♗c4?! ♕a1+ 2.♔d2 ♕a5+] 1...fxg6 [1...♕a1+ 2. ♔d2 ♕a5+ 3.b4!; 1...♖a4 2.♖xg7+] 2.♗c4+! +−

❺ 1...♕b1+!! [1...♘b3+? 2.cxb3 ♕b1+ 3.♔d2 ♕c2+ 4.♔e1] 2.♔xb1 [2.♔d2 ♕xc2+ −+] 2...♘b3! 3.♖xg6 ♖a1++

80 ⑤ 1.♖xd5! cxd5 [1...♕xd5? 2.♕xg7++] 2.♗b5! and 3.♗a4+−

❷ 1...♖g4+ 2.♕xg4 ♕xg4+ −+

81 ① 1.♗xd6+! ♔xd6 2.♕b4+ ♔c7 3.♕xf8 +−

❶ 1...♗xd3+! 2.♔xd3 ♕f5+ 3.♔d2 ♕xb1−+

82 ③ 1.♗g3+!! ♕xg3 2.♕d6+ ♔f5 3.♕xg3 +−

❶ 1...♕xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♘f4+ 3.♔f2 ♘xg6−+

83 ❻ 1...♖xe3!! 2.fxg6 hxg6! [or 2...♖xg3! 3.♖xg7+ ♔xg7 4.♕f7+ ♔h6 5.♕xh7+ ♔g5−+] 3.♕xe3 ♕c5! [3...♗d4?? 4.♖f8+! ♔h7 5.♖1f7+!; 3...♕d4? 4.♖xg7+! ♕xg7 5.♕e8+!] 4.♕xc5 ♘xc5 5.♖c7 ♗xb2! −+ Tarasevich – Blokh, Moscow 1980 [6.♖xc5? ♗d4+!]

84 ② 1.♕g7! ♗xg7 2.♗xc7 1:0, Szabo - Langeweg, Kecskemet 1964

85 ❸ 1...♖xb2!! 2.♖xb2 ♕e5! 3.♖fb1 ♕xh2+ 4.♔f1 ♗f4! 0:1, Van der Heck - Euwe, Rotterdam 1942

86 ❺ 1...♖xd3! 2.♗xd3 c4! −+ after Mikenas vs Polugaevsky, USSR 1966 (B♙h7 moved to h6) [3.♗xc4 ♕c5+! 4.♔h1 ♕xa3]

87 ❶ 1...♖xg2+! 0:1 Shrabshtein - Blokh, Moscow 1977 [2.♔xg2 ♗xe4+ 3.♔f2 ♗xg6]

88 ① 1.♖xg7+! [1.♗xd4? ♖d3+!] 1...♔f8 [1...♔xg7 2.♗xd4+ ♔f7 3.♗xe3] 2.♖b7 ♘xg2 3.♖xb6 +− Blokh – Kubasov, Moscow 1978

89 ⑤ 1.♖a5!! [1.♖d1? ♖xd1 2.♗xe6+ ♔h8! 3.♗xc8 c2] 1...♖xa5 2.♗xe6+ ♔f8 3.♗xc8 ♖c5 4.♗f5+− Blokh – Merkulov, Moscow, 1973

90 ⑥ 1.e6! ♗xe6 2.♗d4! f6 [2...g6 3.♕e5! f6 4.♕xe6+] 3.♕g4!! [3...♔f7 4.♖fe1!] 1:0, Dahl – Schultz, Germany 1956

91 ❶❸ 1...♖b2! 2.♖c2 [2.♕d1 ♖xf2+ 3.♔h1 ♕b2! 4.♘e2 ♗xh3!] 2...♗b4!! 3.♘b5 [3.♖xb2 ♗xc3 4.♖b3 ♕xb3! 5.axb3 ♗xd2] 3...♗xh3+!! [3...♕a4? 4.♖xb2 ♗xd2 5.♖xd2 Lukin – Dubinsky, Moscow, 1992] 4.♔g1 [4.♔xh3 ♕f3! 5.♕e2 ♕h1+ 6.♔g4 f5+! 7.♔f4 ♖xc2 8.♕xc2 ♗d2+ −+] 4...♕a4! 5.♖xb2 ♗xd2 6.♗xh3 ♕xc4 7.♗f1 ♕c1−+

92 ①② 1.♖xg7+!! ♔xg7 [1...♔h8 2.♕f3! ♘d7 (2...♕d8 3.e6 f6 4.e7; 2...♔xg7 3.♕g3+; 2...b3 3.♕f6 ♘e4 4.♕h6) 3.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 4.♗d3+ f5 5.exf6+ ♔g8 6.♕g4+ ♔f7 7.♕g6++] 2.♕g3+ ♔h8 3.e6+ 1:0 Serebryanik – Anastasiadis, Belgrade 1991 [3...f6 4.♕xc7 b3 5.♗xf6+ ♖xf6 6.♕xb8+ ♔g7 7.e7 a2 8.♕e5 ♘d7 9.e8♕ ♘xe5 10. ♕xe5]

93 ② 1.e6+! ♗xe6 2.♘e5+ ♔e7 3.♘xd7 +–

❷ 1...♗d3+! 2.♔g1 [2.♕xd3 ♕h3+ 3.♔g1 ♕g2++] 2...♕h3 3.♘e3! dxe3 4.fxe3 ♗e4 –+

94 ② 1.f6+! ♕xf6 [1...♔xf6 2. ♘d5+] 2.♘h5+ +–

❶ 1...♕xa3+! [1...♘c2?? 2. ♕c3+!] 2.♔xa3 ♘c2+ 3.♔b2 ♘xe1–+

95 ② 1.g5+!! [1.♘e4? ♖xa2+ 2. ♔b4 a5+ 3.♔c5 ♖f7!] 1... ♔xg5 2.♘e4+! ♔f5 3.♘xd2 +–

❹ 1...♖xd6!! 2.♖xd6 a5!–+

96 ② 1.e4! ♗xe4 2.♕a4+! ♘c6 3.♕xe4+– Zaichik – Sikharulidze, Tbilisi 1976

97 ❷ 1...d3! 2.♗xd3 e4 3.♗e2 exf3–+ Pinter - Hurme, Helsinki 1983

98 ④ 1.f7+! ♔xf7 2.♖xe4! ♖xe4 3.♘g5+! ♔g7 4.♘xe4 1:0, Tskhai – Starukhin, USSR 1949

99 ❷ 1...♗xf2+! 2.♔xf2 [2.♕xf2 ♘d3+] 2...♘xe4+ –+ NN – Swiderski, Leipzig 1903

100 ❷ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 ♘xg3+ –+ after Dementiev vs Dzindzikhashvili, USSR 1972 (B♕c6 moved to b7, W♙b4 and B♙b5 added)

② 1.♕h7+ [1.♖xf5?? ♕h1++] 1...♔f8 2.♖xf5+! [2.♕h8+? ♔e7 3.♗h4+ ♔d7 4.♕d8+ ♔c6] 2...exf5 3.♕h8+ ♔e7 4.♕xg7+ ♔d8 5.♕xb7+–

101 ④ 1.♘xe4! fxe4 2.♗xe4 ♘e7 3.♖a8! ♖cc7 4.♗g6! 1:0 Lombardy – Polugayevsky, Reykjavik 1978 [4...♘xg6 5.♖exe8]

102 ④ 1.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 2.♖xc7+! ♕xc7 3.♕h7+ ♔e6 4.♕xc7+– Meking - Tan, Petropolis, 1973

103 ④ 1.♘xg6! 1:0 Omelchenko – Barczay, corr. 1987 [1...fxg6 2.♖e7+ ♖f7 3.♖xa7! ♖xa7 4.♕d4+! ♔g8 5.♕xa7]

104 ④ 1.♘xd6+! exd6 [1...♔f8 2.♘xf6 ♗xf6 3.♘xf5] 2.♗b5! ♘xd5 [2...♕xb5 3.♘c7+ ♔d8 4.♘xb5] 3.♕xd5!+–

105 ⑤ 1.♗xe5! ♖xe5 2.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 [2...♔h7 3.♘xe5 ♕xe5 4.♖xd7] 3.♖xd7+! ♕xd7 4. ♘xe5+ +– Matulovic - Lengyel, Vrnjacka Banja 1972

106 ⑤ 1.♕d8+!! ♕xd8 2.♘f7+ ♔g8 3.♘xd8 ♘f8 4.♗xf8 ♔xf8 5.♘xe6+ 1:0, Konstantinopolsky – Holodkevich, USSR 1954

107 ⑤ 1.♖xd7! ♕xd7 2.♗xc6 ♕c7 3.♗xa8 ♖xa8 4.♕c6! ♕xc6 [4...♖c8 5.♘xe7+] 5. ♘xe7+ 1:0, Krogius – Martiushov, Tula, 1949

108 ⑥ 1.♖a8!! ♕a2 [1...♕h7 2.♗g6! ♕xg6 3.♖a6+!; 1... ♕xa8 2.♗f3+!; 1...♕d5 2.♗f3; 1...♕e6 2.♖a6+; 1...♕c4 2. ♖c8+] 2.♖xa4! ♕g8 [2...♕xa4 3.♗e8+!] 3.♖a8! ♕h7 4.♗g6! ♕xg6 5.♖a6+! +– H.Rinck, 1903

109 ⑥ 1.♖f6!! ♘xf6 [1...♖xf6 2.♘e7+ ♔g7 3.♘xg6; 1...♗xf6 2.♕xe6+ ♕f7 3.♕xd7!! ♕xd7 4.♘xf6+ ♔g7 5.♘xd7] 2.♕xe6+ ♔g7 3.♕xc8! +– Blokh – Prokofiev, Moscow 1983 [3.♘xf6? ♖f8! 4.♕d7+ ♖f7 5.♘e8+ ♔h8! ∓]

110 ❻ 1...♖xb2+!! 2.♔xb2 [2. ♕xb2 ♗e4+! 3.♔a1 (3.♔c1 ♘d3+!) 3...♘c2+ 4.♔a2 ♘b4+ 5.♔a1 ♘c2 +=] 2...♗e5! 3.f6+ ♔f7 4.♕xe5 [4.♖d1!? ♗xd4+ 5.♖xd4 ♘d5 6.♘c5 ♗c8 7. ♗c2 h6=] 4...♘d3+ 5.♔a3 ♘xe5= after Kotkov vs Scherbakov, USSR 1968 (W♙h4 removed)

111 ⑥ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖xe6! ♕f5 [2...♕xe6 3.♘g5+] 3. ♖xc6+– Tseshkovsky - Polgar, USSR 1964

112 ⑦ 1.♗c7!! ♖xc7 2.♕e5! +– Spassky - Averkin, USSR, 1973

113 ① 1.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 2.♖d8+ ♗xd8 3.♖xd8++

❷ 1...♕xg3+!! 2.hxg3 ♖h1++

114 ① 1.♕xg8+! ♔xg8 2.♖c8+ ♗f8 3.♗c4+! ♔h8 4.♖xf8++

❸ 1...♕g4+!! 2.♗xg4 hxg4+ 3.♔h4 g5+ 4.♔h5 ♖h2++

115 ① 1.♕xa8+! ♘xa8 2.♖d8+ ♔h7 3.♗f5++

❶ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♕g1+ 3.♔h3 ♕h1++

116 ② 1.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 2.♘d7+ ♔g8 3.♖e8++

❷ 1...♘g3+! 2.hxg3 ♕h6++

117 ③ 1.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 2.♖a8+ ♖e8 3.♘d7+ ♔g8 4.♖xe8+ ♔h7 5.♘f8+! ♔g8 6.♘e6+ ♔h7 7.♘f4 !?+–

❷ 1...♕f1+!! 2.♖xf1 f2++

118 ① 1.♕xf8+! [1.♖e8? gxf6] 1...♔xf8 2.♖e8++

❷ 1...♕xc4+! [1...gxf6? 2.♖e8!] 2.♗xc4 ♖xh2–+ after Bungan vs Grau, Argentina 1930 (W♙c4 added, B♙h6 moved to h3)

119 ③ 1.♘d7+! ♗xd7 2.♕xc8+!! ♗xc8 3.♖e8++

❶ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♕h4+ 3.♔g1 ♕g3+ 4.♔h1 ♕g2++

120 ③ 1.♖e8+! ♘f8 2.♘h6+! ♕xh6 3.♖xf8+! ♔xf8 4.♕d8++ Alekhin - Freeman, USA 1924

121 ① 1.♕h7+ ♔f8 2.♕h8+! ♗xh8 3.♖xh8++

❸ 1...♕b2+! [1...♘g6? 2.♕h7+ ♔f8 3.♕h6+! ♕xh6 4.♘xh6] 2.♔xb2 ♘c4+! 3.♔c2 ♘a3++

122 ① 1.♖xc7! [1.gxf3? ♘h4] 1...♕xc7 2.♕e8++

❹ 1...♕g3!! 2.fxg3 ♖xg2+ 3. ♔h1 ♘g3++

123 ② 1.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 2.♖d8+ ♔e7 3.♖e8++

❶ 1...♖b1+! 2.♖xb1 ♕xc5–+

124 ① 1.♕xe5! ♕xe5 2.♖d8+ ♕e8 3.♗xe8 +–

❼ 1...♗xd3!! [1...♖e1+? 2. ♗f1] 2.♗xd3 [2.♖6xd3 ♖e1+] 2...♕xd6 3.♗xh7+ [3.♕h4 g6!] 3...♔xh7 4.♕h4+! [4.♖xd6 ♖e1+] 4...♕h6!–+ [4...♔g8?? 5.♖xd6 ♖e1+ 6.♕xe1]

125 ① 1.♖h8+! ♔xh8 2.♕f8++

❸ 1...♖xg3+!! 2.♗xg3 ♕e3+ 3.♖ff2 [3.♗f2 ♕g5+!; 3.♖hf2 ♕xg3+] 3...♕e1+! 4.♖f1 ♕xg3+ 5.♖g2 ♕xg2++

126 ① 1.♗xf4! ♗xf4 2.♕xf4! ♖xf4 3.♖a8+ ♖f8 4.♖xf8++

❹ 1...♕xe4!! 2.♕xe4 [2.♖a8

♕e1+] 2...♘h3+ 3.♔h1 ♖f1+ 4.♔g2 ♖f2+! 5.♔xh3 [5.♔h1 ♖h2++] 5...♖h2++

127 ② 1.♕xc7!! [1.♖xf2?? ♖c1+! 2.♘f1 (2.♖xc1 ♖xc1+ 3.♘f1 (3.♖f1 ♖xf1+ 4.♘xf1 ♕g2#) 3...♖xf1+! 4.♖xf1 ♕g2#; 2.♖f1 ♖xa1 3.♖xa1 f2+ 4.♔h1 ♕f3+ 5.♘g2 f1♕+ 6.♖xf1 ♕xf1#; 2...♕xe5 3.dxe5 ♖xa1 −+] 1...♘h3+! [1...♖xc7 2.♖a8+] 2. ♔h1 ♕xf1+! 3.♖xf1! [3.♘xf1? ♘f2+ 4.♔g1 ♘h3+! 5.♔h1 ♘f2+ =] 3...♖xc7 4.♖xf3 +−

❷ 1...♘g4! 2.♘xg4 ♕g2++

128 ② 1.♕c4+! [or 1.♖a8+! ♗xa8 2.♕c4+!] 1...♔h8 2.♖a8+! ♗xa8 3.♕c8+ ♗d8 4.♕xd8++

❷ 1...♕f1+!! 2.♕xf1 d3+! 3.♗c5 ♗xc5++

129 ② 1.♕c6! ♕a1+ [1...♖xe7 2.♕a8+] 2.♔e2 ♕a6+ 3.♔f2 ♕c8 4.♕d7 ♕b8 5.♖xg7+! ♔h8 6.♖xh7+ ! 1:0 Blokh – Fainboim, Moscow 1980

130 ④ 1.♕f7! ♕h2+ [1...♖xf7 2.♖e8+; 1...♖a8 2.♖e8+; 1...♕f5 2.♕xf5 ♖xf5 3.♖e8+; 1...♖f6 2.♕xg7++] 2.♔e1 ♕g1+ 3.♔d2 ♖g8 4.♕xg8+! ♔xg8 5.♖e8++

❷ 1...♖xf4+! [1...♕h2+? 2.♕g2 ♖xf4+? 3.♔e1!!+−] 2.gxf4 [2.♔e2 ♕f1+ 3.♔d2 ♖f2+; 2.♖f3 ♕xg3+!] 2...♕h2+ 3. ♔e1 [3.♔f3 ♕g2++] 3...♖g1++

131 ❸ 1...♕e5!! [1...♖f2? 2.♕d3 ♕xe6 3.h4] 2.h4! ♕xe2! 3.♘xe2 ♖f1+! 4.♘g1 [4.♔h2 ♗g3+! 5.♔xg3 ♖xb1−+] 4... h6 ! −+

①② 1.♘b5! [1.♖xe1?? ♘xe1 2.♕xe1 ♕e5!!] 1...♕e5 [1...♕c6 2.h4! g6 3.♖c1! ♗g3! 4.e7! ♖f2 5.♕g4! ♕xb5 6.♕c8+ ♔f7 7.♕f8+ ♔e6 8.e8♕+] 2.h4! ♕g3 [2...♕xe2 3.♘xc7++] 3.♖d1! ♖f2 [3...c6 4.♖d3 ♕b8 5.♖f3!] 4.♕xf2! ♗xf2 5.♖xd5+− after Tal vs Miller, Los Angeles 1988 (B♙a7 removed, W♖a1 moved to b1 and W♙a2 to a3)

132 ❻ 1...♖g6!! 2.♗xg6 [2.♕d2 ♖xf7! 3.♖xf7 ♕xg2+ 4.♕xg2 ♗xg2+ 5.♔g1 ♗d5+! 6.♔f2 ♗xf7−+] 2...♖xf2 3.♖g1 [3.♖xf2 ♕e1+; 3.♗xe4 ♖xf1++] 3...hxg6 −+ [3...♕xg6? 4.♕e5+ ♕f6 5.♕b8+! ♔g7 6.♕xb7]

② 1.♗d5 ! +− like in Euwe vs Thomas, Hastings 1934 (B♙e7 added); [1...♖xf2 2.♕g8++]

133 ④ 1.♕b7!! ♕d8 2.♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♕xg7++

❶ 1...♕xf2! 2.♖xf2 ♖b1+ −+

134 ⑥ 1.♕c5!! [1.♘xh7? ♗g1+! 2.♔h1 ♗f2+ 3.♔h2 ♗g1+ =; 1.♖d8+?? ♗xd8 2.♘xh7 ♗xg5] 1:0, Kretschmer – Lau, Eisenach 1951 [1...♗xc5 2.♖d8+ ♕g8 3.♖xg8++]

135 ❸ 1...♕xc1+! 2.♕xc1 ♗xb2! −+ Sznapik – Gaprindashvili, Sandomierz 1976 [3.♕xb2 ♖e1++]

136 ❸ 1...♗xg2!! −+ [2.♖xg2 ♕xe3+! 3.♖xe3 ♖d1+; 2. ♕c2 ♗e4+ 3.♖g2 ♗xg2 4.♕xg2 ♕xe3+! 5.♖xe3 ♖d1+ 6.♕f1 ♖dxf1+ 7.♔g2 ♖a1 −+] after Kengis vs Vitolins, USSR 1975 (W♙a5 moved to a7)

137 ⑤ 1.♖xa6!! [1.♕e8+? ♕f8] 1...♕xa6 [1...bxa6 2.♕xa8+ ♖b8 3.♖e8+!] 2.♕e8+ ♖xe8 3.♖xe8++

❶ 1...♖b1+! 2.♔xb1 ♘xd2+ 3.♔c1 ♘xe4−+

138 ❹ 1...c4!! 2.bxc4 [2.♕d1 ♕xd5! 3.♕xd5 ♖f1+] 2...♕a3! 3.♕d1 [3.♕xa3 ♖f1+!] 3...♕xc1! 0:1, Vogt - Alexander, Berlin 1962 [4.♕xc1 ♖f1+ 5.♕xf1 ♖xf1++]

139 ⑧ 1.♖b4!! ♕a5 [1...♕c7 2.♖c1! (2.♖xb7?? ♕c2+!) 2...♗c6 3.♖bc4!; 1...♗xb4 2.♕xb6; 1...♕xb4 2.♕d8++] 2.♘c4! [2.♖xb7? ♖xb2+!] 2...♕c7 3.♖xb7! ♕xb7 4.♕d8++

❹ 1...♖xb2+!! 2.♔xb2 [2.♔a1 ♖xb3] 2...♗a3+! 3.♔xa3 ♕xf6 −+

140 ⑥ 1.♕xc7! ♘xb3 [1...♕xc7 2.♖xe8+; 1...♘e6 2.♖xe6] 2.♕xb7! 1:0, Wegemund – Schlage, Bad Oenhausen 1922 [2...♕c5 3.♔h1 ♖ed8 4.♕xb8!]

141 ❹ 1...♕e2!! [1...♘e2+?? 2.♖dxe2! ♕xe2 3.♘f6+! ♖xf6 4.exf6] 2.♘f6+ [2.♖exe2 ♖f1++; 2.♖dxe2 ♘xe2+ 3.♔h1 ♖f1+ 4.♖xf1 ♖xf1++] 2...♖xf6! 3.exf6 ♕xd2−+ Panno – Bravo, Fortaleza 1975

142 ❻ 1...♘f2+!! 2.♖xf2 [2.♔g1 ♘e4+] 2...♗d4!! [2...♗xf2?? 3.♕xg7++; 2...♖e1+?? 3.♕xe1] 0:1, Marcyniak – Dobosz, Zabrze 1973 [3.♕xd4 ♖e1+]

143 ❽ 1...♖h8! 2.♕g3 [2.♕g4 ♕xe5!] 2...♕e4! 3.♖e3 ♖xc3!! 4.f4 ♕xe3+ 5.♕xe3 ♖xe3 6.♖xe3 fxe5 0:1 Mattison - Segal, Riga 1978

③ 1.♗xf6! [1.♖xf6+? ♗xf6 2.♕h7+ ♔e8 3.♗xf6 ♖4c7!] 1...♖h8! [1...♗xf6 2.♕h7+ ♔e8 3.♖xf6 ♖xc3 4.♖xc3 ♖xc3 5.♕g8+ ♔d7 6.♖f7+] 2.♗xg7+! [2.♗e5+? ♔g8! 3.♕g3 (3.♕g4 ♕xe5!!) 3...♕e4! 4.♖e3 ♖xc3!!] 2...♔xg7 3.♕g4 ! +−

144 ① 1.♕f8+! ♖xf8 2.♖xf8++

❷ 1...♕e4+! 2.♗xe4 ♗xe4++

145 ③ 1.♖c2! ♕xd4 2.♖c4! ♕b6 [2...♕d2 3.♖c8+! ♖d8 4.♕xd2!] 3.♖c8+! ♖d8 4.♕b5! 1:0, Lepek – Koonen, corr. 1962 [4...♕d4 5.♕e8+!]

146 ⑤ 1.♘e7+! ♖8xe7 [1...♖2xe7 2.♕xe7! ♖xe7 3.♖d8+] 2.♖d8+ [2.♕xe7?? ♕xc2++] 2...♖e8 3.♕f8+! ♖xf8 4.♖xf8++ Chigorin – Znosko-Borowsky, Kiev 1903

147 ③ 1.♖d8+!! ♖xd8 [1...♗xd8 2.♕e8++] 2.♕xb7 +−

❸ 1...♖xa3+!! 2.bxa3 [2.♔b1 ♕xc6 3.♖xc6 ♖xf3−+] 2...♗d4+! 3.♘xd4 ♕b2++

148 ③ 1.♘f6! ♕c5 [1...♕xe1+ 2.♕xe1 gxf6 3.gxf6! ♖xf6 (3...♘d6 4.♕e7 ♖f7 5.♕d8+) 4.♕c3! ♔g7 5.♕xc4 ♖f1+? 6.♕xf1] 2.♖e7! +− [2.♘d7!?+−]

❹ 1...♘e5!! [1...♘e3?? 2.♕xe3 ♕f1+ 3.♕g1; 1...♘d6? 2.♕e3 ♕xe3 3.♘xe3] 2.♕xf8+ [2.♕xe5 ♕f1+! 3.♖xf1 ♖xf1++] 2...♕xf8 3.♖xe5 ♕f1++

149 ③ 1.g4!! [1.♖d1?? h6!] 1:0, Luchkovsky – Gridnev, corr. 1976 [1...♕xf3 2.♖c8+; 1...h6 2.♕xh3]

150 ③ 1.♕d8! ♕e4 2.♗e7! +− after Tartakower vs Billecard, Ostende 1907 (B♙c4 removed) [2...♕xe7 3.♕xe7 ♖xe7 4.♖d8+]

151 ❹ 1...♖xa4!! 0:1, Brinck-Claussen – Rosenlund, Denmark 1980 [2.♕xa4 ♕xf2+ 3.♔h1 ♘e1!; 2.♖xa4 ♕e1++]

152 ❻ 1...♘c1!! 2.♘d4 [2.♖xc1 ♕d1+! 2...♕b5+! 3.♔g1 [3.♘xb5 ♖d1++] 3...♖xd4! 4.cxd4 ♘e2+ 5.♔f1 ♘g3+ 6.♔g1 ♕f1+! 7.♖xf1 ♘e2++ S.Janovsky - Muratov, USSR, 1988

153 ⑤ 1.♖f1! ♖d8 [1...♕e7 2.♗f7+! ♔h8 3.♗d5!! (3.♗c4? ♖d8!; 1...♕d8 2.♕f7+ ♔h8 3.♕xf8+] 2.♗f7+ ♔h8 3.♗e8! 1:0, Reti – Bogoljubow, New York 1924 [3...♖xe8 4.♕xf8+ ♖xf8 5.♖xf8++]

154 ⑦ 1.♗d6!! [1.♖e8+? ♗f8] 1...♗xd6 [1...♖3xd6 2.♖e8+] 2.♕xd3 ♗xh2+ [2...♕h5 3.g3!] 3.♔xh2 ♕h5+! [3...♖xd3 4.♖e8+] 4.♕h3! [4.♔g1?? ♖xd3 5.♖e8+ ♕xe8]

❶ 1...♕xe4! 2.♕xe4 ♖d1+ 3.♕e1 ♗xe1−+

155 ① 1.♕xd3!! cxd3 2.♖c8+! ♗xc8 3.♖xc8+ ♕f8 4.♖xf8++

❷ 1...♖xf3! 2.♕xf3 ♗xe4−+

156 ① 1.♕xf7+! ♖xf7 2.♖e8++

❷ 1...♕h2+!! 2.♘xh2 ♘g3++

157 ② 1.♕g8+!! ♔xg8 2.♖e8++

❷ 1...♕xa3+!! 2.bxa3 ♗xd4+ 3.♗c3 ♗xc3++

158 ③ 1.♕h8+!! [1.♖xf8+? ♔xf8 2.♖c8+ ♔e7 3.♘f3+ ♕f6!] 1...♔xh8 2.♖xf8+ ♗g8 3.♖xg8+! ♔xg8 4.♖c8+ ♕e8 5.♖xe8++

❷ 1...♕xg5!! 2.♖xf8+ ♔xf8 3.♖c8+ ♔f7 4.♕xg5 ♘f3+ 5.♔h1 ♘xg5+ −+

159 ❷ 1...♕xc4+! [1...gxf6? 2.♖e8!] 2.♗xc4 ♖xh2−+ like in Bungan vs Grau, Argentina, 1930 ( W♙c4 added, B♙h6 moved to h3)

① 1.♕xf8+! [1.♖e8? gxf6] 1...♔xf8 2.♖e8++

160 ② 1.♕xg7+! ♖xg7 2.♖a8+ ♖g8 3.♖axg8++

❽ 1...♖g4!! 2.♕xf3 [2.♕xd6 ♘xf2++] 2...♕d5!! 3.♖g3 [3.♕xd5 ♘xf2++] 3...♖xg3!−+ [3...♘xf2+!? 4.♔g1 ♕xf3]

161 ② 1.♕xd7! [1.♖xd7?? ♖xd7 2.♕xd7 ♕xd7 3.♖xd7 ♖e1++] 1...♕xd7 [1...♖xd7? 2.♖xe8++] 2.♖dxd7! ♖xd7? 3.♖xe8++

❸ 1...♖xe7! [1...♗b5?? 2.♖xe8+!] 2.♗xe7 ♗b5!! 3.♗xd8 [3.♕xb5 ♖xd1+ 4.♔e2 ♖e1+] 3...♗xd3+ 4. ♖xd3 ♕xc1+ −+

162 ❷ 1...♘g3+! 2.♖xg3 ♖xg1+! 3.♔xg1 ♖e1++ NN – Dadiani, 1898

163 ② 1.♘f5!! 1:0, Khmelnitsky – Kabyatinsky, USSR 1989 [1...exf5 2.♕xc8+ ♘xc8 3.♖e8++]

164 ❸ 1...♘f6!! 0:1, Vilela – Spiridonov, Varna 1977 [2.♖xd8+ ♘xd8 3.♗xf6 ♕e1+ 4.♗f1 ♕xf1++]

165 ❸ 1...♖xf3! 0:1, Stahlberg - Alekhin, Hamburg 1930 [2.♕xg5 ♖xf2!! 3.♕e3 ♖xf1+ 4.♕g1 ♘e2; 2.♘xf3 ♕xe3]

166 ③ 1.♗c6! ♗c8 [1...♕xc6 2.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 3.♖e8++ ; 1...♕xa3 2.♖xa3+−] 2.♗xd7+− after Lombardy - Kramer, USA, 1957/58 (W♙a2 removed)

167 ③ 1.♘f6+! ♔f8 2.♕xe5! dxe5 3.♖d8+ ♔e7 4.♖e8++

❷ 1...♖xe4! 2.♖xe4 ♖xd1+ 3.♔g2 ♕xd5 −+

168 ③ 1.♕c6!! [1.♗xf3? gxf3 2.♖a8+ ♔d7 3.♕c6+ (3.♖xd8+ ♔xd8) 3...♔e7 4.♕xf3 ♖xa8 −+] 1...♗xc6 2.bxc6 ♔b8 3.♖fa1 +−

❷ 1...♕h3! 2.♗xf3 [2.gxf3 gxf3+ 3.♔h1 ♕g2++] 2...gxf3 3.♖a8+ ♔d7 4.♕c6+ ♔e7−+

169 ⑤ 1.♖d1! ♕xe2? [1...♕a5! 2.♖d7! ±] 2.♕xg7+! ♘xg7 3.♖xd8+ ♘e8 4.♖xe8++ 1:0, Taimanov - Sliwa, Moscow 1956

170 ❹ 1...♖xf4!! 2.♖ac2 [2.♖xc3 ♖b1+ 3.♕f1 ♖xf1+ 4.♔g2 ♖g1++; 2.gxf4 ♕xc1+] 2...♕d3! 3. gxf4 ♖xa4 4.♖c3? [4.♖xc7 ♖xe4−+] 4...♕xc3! 0:1, Baimagambetov – Dubinsky, Moscow 1991 [5.♖xc3 ♖a1+]

171 ❻ 1...♖xc3!! 2.♕f1! [2.♖xd4 ♖c1+] 2...♖c8! [or 2...♖c2; or 2...♖c5; or 2...♖c6; or 2...♖c7] 3.♖xd4 ♘xd4 4.♔h1 [4.h3 ♖c1! 5.♕xc1 ♘e2+!] 4...♘e2! 0:1, Polyak - Levin, Kiev 1949 [5.♕xe2 ♖c1+]

172 ⑦ 1.♗g7! [1.♖d8? ♗f2+! 2.♔xf2 ♖xb2+ 3.♔g1 ♕e1+ 4.♔h2 ♖xg2++] 1...♗f2+ [1...♕xg7 2.♖d8+] 2.♔f1! [2.♔xf2? ♖xb2+] 2...♗b5+ [2...♕b8 3.♗e5!; 2...f6 3.♗a2+ (or 3.♖d8+; 3.♗xg6? ♗xg2+! 4.♔xf2 hxg6!=) 3...e6 4.♖d8+ ♔f7 5.♖f8+ ♔e7 6.♗xf6+ ♕xf6 7.♖xf6+−] 3.♔xf2 ♕e2+ 4.♔g3 ♕xd1 5.♗h8! ♕d6+ [5...♔xh8 6.♕f8++] 6.♔f2+− after Bartrina - Ghitescu, Olot 1974 (W♙a2 moved to a3)

173 ③ 1.♘f5+! ♔g8 2.♕f8+! ♔xf8 3.♖c8+ ♕d8 4.♖xd8++

❹ 1...♖c2!! 2.♕xc2 [2.♖xc2 ♕e1++; 2.♘xg6+ ♔g7] 2...♕g5+ 3.♔h1 ♕g2++

174 ⑥ 1.♖e8+! ♗f8 [1...♔h7 2.♕d3+] 2.♖xf8+! ♔xf8 3.♘f5+ 1:0, Vidmar – Euwe, Karlsbad 1929 [3...♔g8 4.♕f8+!! ♔xf8 5.♖d8++]

175 ❻ 1...e4! 2.♕xe4 [2.♕e2 e3!] 2...♖xc2! [2...♕xh5? 3.♕xe7 ♖xc2! 4.h3!] −+ after Ischenko vs Petrovsky, USSR 1976 (B♙b4 removed) [3.♖xc2 ♕c1+!! 4.♖xc1 ♖xc1+]

176 ① 1.♕h6! ♗xh6 2.♖xh7++

❶ 1...♕xb7! 2.♖xb7 ♖a1+

177 ② 1.♕xg7+! ♖xg7 2.♖xf8+ ♖g8 3.♖ff7 ♖c8 4.♖xh7+ 1/2, Butnariu – I.Szabo, Rumania 1956 [4...♔g8 5.♖hg7+]

178 ③ 1.♕g5+!! ♗xg5 2.hxg5+ ♔h5 3.g4+! ♔h4 4.♖xh7++

❶ 1...♕xg1+! 2.♔xg1 ♖c1+ 3.♗f1 ♗c5+! 4.♔h1 ♖xf1++

179 ② 1.♖xb7+! [1.♖ee7? ♖xb2!] 1...♕xb7 2.♖e7 ! +−

❿ 1...♕d7!!−+ after Murey vs Shatskes, USSR 1963 (B♙h5 added, W♙a2 moved to a4 and c4 to c3) [2.♖xd7 ♖f2++; 2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♔g1 ♕h1++; 2.♖ee7 ♖d1+ 3.♔e2 ♕d3++; 2.♕f6 ♗xg2++]

180 ❸ 1...♖xh2+! [1...♖xf2? 2.♖e8+ ♔h7 3.♕g8++] 2.♔g1 [2.♔xh2? ♖xf2+ 3.♔h3 ♕h6++] 2...♕xg3+! 3.fxg3 ♖ag2+ 4.♔f1 ♖f2+ = after Domuls vs Shtaerman, USSR 1978 (B♙c6 moved to d6)

181 ❹ 1...♕xf4!−+ [1...♖gxg2+? 2.♔h1! (2.♘xg2? ♕f2+!) 2...♕f2 (2...♘e5? 3.♕c8+! ♔g7 4.♘xg2!; 2...♕g5 3.♘xe2!; 2...♖g1+ 3.♔xg1 ♕f2+ 4.♔h1 ♕xf3+ 5.♔g1=) 3.♘xe2! ♕xf3! (3...♕xe2 4.♕xd7) 4.♕f4! ♕xe2 5.♘e3! ♖g6! 6.♖f1!] after Ryzhkov vs Faas, USSR 1978 (B♙b7, c6 removed) [2.♕xf4 ♖exg2+ 3.♔h1 ♖g1+ 4.♔h2 ♖6g2++]

182 ④ 1.♕g6!! fxg6 2.♖xg7+ ♔h8 3.♘xg6++

❶ 1...♖xc2! [1...gxf6? 2.♘h5!] 2.♕xc2 ♕e1++

183 ④ 1.♕xh7+!! [1.♘g5?? ♕g3+!] 1...♔xh7 2.♘g5+ ♔h8 3.♖h6+! ♗xh6 4.♖h7++

❶ 1...♕g3+! [1...♗xh3?? 2.♖xg7+!! ♘xg7 3.♘d6! +−] 2.fxg3 hxg3++

184 ① 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖h1+ ♗h4 3.♖xh4++

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2 [2.♔c1 ♗g5+] 2...♖a8+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

185 ① 1.♕h4+!! gxh4 2.♖h5++

❷ 1...♕f1+!! 2.♖xf1 ♘g2++

186 ③ 1.♖1xd4! exd4 2.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖h5++ Abrosimov – Ambainis, Daugavpils, 1975

187 ④ 1.♗g5! hxg5 2.hxg5 ♕xg5 3.♕h5!+− after Kruger vs Iskov, Dortmund 1978 (B♗d3 moved to c2) [3...♕xh5 4.♘e7+! ♔h7 5.♖xh5++]

188 ① 1.♕xh6+! ♔xh6 2.♖h1++

❶ 1...♕xc1+! 2.♕xc1 ♖xa2++

189 ① 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖h1++−

❸ 1...♕e4+!! 2.♗xe4 ♗xe4+ 3.♔a1 ♖xb5−+

190 ① 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖h1+ with chekmate

❸ 1...♕xf4!! [1...♖xf4? 2.gxf4!] 2.♖xf4 ♘e3+ 3.♔f2 ♘xc2−+

191 ① 1.♖xa7+! ♔xa7 2.♕a1+ ♘a4 3.♕xa4+ ♔b6 4.♕b5+ ♔a7 5.♕a5++

❶ 1...♕f3+! 2.♗xf3 ♘f2++

192 ② 1.♘g6+! hxg6 2.♕h3++

❶ 1...♕xf1+!! 2.♔xf1 ♘d2+ 3.♔g1 ♖e1++

193 ❹ 1...♘g3+!! 0:1, Karpov – Taimanov, Leningrad 1977 [2.hxg3 ♖a8! and 3...♖h8; 2.♕xg3 ♖xb1]

194 ❸ 1...♕xe4!! 2.♕xe4 ♘g3+! 3.hxg3 ♖h5++ Gohin – Bennett, 1962

195 ③ 1.♖xe5! 1:0, Zavernyaev – Paromov, Archangelsk 1963 [1...dxe5 2.♗c4+ ♔h8 3.♘g6+! hxg6 4.♖h1+; 1...♖xf4 2.♖e8+ ♔f7 (2...♖f8 3.♗c4+) 3.♖xc8! ♖xc8 4.gxf4]

196 ④ 1.♘g6+!! [1.♖xe5?? ♕d1++; 1.♕xh7+?? ♔xh7 2.♖h5+ ♕h6] 1...♘xg6 [1...♕xg6 2.♕xd8+] 2.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖h5++ after Richter vs NN, 1957 (B♘e4 added)

197 ④ 1.♗g5! [1.♘g5? ♖f8! 2.♕h5 ♗e8!] 1...hxg5 2.♘xe5! 1:0, Lukovnikov – Sergeev, USSR 1974 [2...♘xe5 3.♕h5++]

198 ② 1.♕e8+!! ♖xe8 2.♘g6++

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♗c3+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

199 ② 1.♕xf8+! ♖xf8 2.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖h1+ Skuja – Rozenberg, USSR 1962

200 ② 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕xf7+ ♗g7 3.♖h3++

❷ 1...♖xa3+! 2.♔xa3 [2.bxa3 ♕a1++; 2.♖xa3 ♕xb2++] 2...♕a1++

201 ❺ 1...♕xc5! 2.♕f2 [2.♖xe5? ♕c2+ 3.♔a1 ♖a8+ 4.♘a2 ♖xa2+! 5.♔xa2 ♖a8++] 2...♖f8! 3.♕d2 ♖fd8! 4.♖xe5 [4.♕f2 ♘g4!] 4...♖xd2 5.♖xc5 ♖xc5 6.♘e4 ♖xc1+! 7.♔xc1 ♖xg2 −+ after Baryshev vs Blokh, Moscow 1984 (W♙c5 added)

202 ② 1.♖h8+!! [1.♕xc3? ♖ea7!] 1...♔xh8 2.♖h1+ ♔g8 3.♖h8+! ♔xh8 4.♕h1+ ♔g8 5.♕h7++

❷ 1...♖a1+!! 2.♔xa1 ♖a7+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1+! 4.♔xa1 ♕a3+ 5.♔b1 ♕b2++

203 ① 1.♖h8+! [1.♖dh1?? ♖a1+! 2.♘cb1 (2.♗xa1 ♗a3+ 3.♔d1 ♖xd2+ 4.♔e1 ♕f2++) 2...♖xb1+ 3.♘xb1 ♖c2+ 4.♔d1 ♘xb2+ 5.♔e1 ♕f2++] 1...♔xh8 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♕h7+ ♔f8 4.♕h8++

❷ 1...♖a1+! 2.♘cb1 [2.♗xa1 ♗a3+ 3.♗b2 ♗xb2++] 2...♖xb1+! 3.♘xb1 ♖c2++

204 ④ 1.♘d6!! [1.♕h5? ♕d5! 2.♖f2 ♖fc8 3.g6 ♔f8 4.♕h8+ ♗g8 −+] 1...♕xd6 2.g6 ! +−

❷ 1...♖xb5! 2.axb5 ♕a5+ 3.♔b2 ♕xb5+ 4.♔c1 ♕xf1+ −+

205 ❾ 1...♗b5!! 2.axb5 ♘hg3+! [or 2...♘fg3+] 3.♘xg3 ♘xg3+ 4.hxg3 hxg3+ 5.♔g1 ♖h1+!! [or 5...♗c5+!] 6.♔xh1 ♖h8+ 7.♔g1 ♗c5+! 8.♘xc5 ♖h1+! 9.♔xh1 ♕h8+ 10.♔g1 ♕h2++ NN – Mason, USA, 1848

206 ① 1.♖xf6! [1.♘c4? ♕a6! 2.♖xf6?? ♕xc4+! 3.♔b1 ♖fb8+! 4.♔c1 ♗xf6!] 1...♗xf6 2.♕h7++

❷ 1...♕xb2+!! 2.♔xb2 ♘xg4+ 3.♔a2 ♘xh2−+

207 ③ 1.♖h8+! ♗xh8 2.♕h1!! +−

❶ 1...♖a2+! 2.♔xa2 ♕xc2+ 3.♔a1 ♖a8++

208 ⑥ 1.♗f8! ♘xb3+ 2.axb3 ♖xf8 3.♖xh8+! [or 3.♘d5!; 3.♕h6? ♘h5!] 3...♔xh8 4.♕h6+ ♔g8 5.♘d5! 1:0, Vaskan – Serebryakov, USSR 1966 [5...♘xd5 6.♖h1!]

209 ③ 1.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♖h8 ! +−

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2? [2.♔c1 ♕a1+ −+] 2...♖a8+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

210 ①② 1.♖xd5!! ♕xd5 2.♗e4 ♕d7 3.♗e3! ♖ac8 [3...♖c7 4.♗xa8 ♕d3+ 5.♕c2 ♕xe3 6.♕xg6+ ♔f8 7.♗d5!] 4.♗d5+! ♕xd5 5.♕xh7+ ♔f8 6.♕xh8+ ♔f7 [6...♕g8 7.♕xe5 ♖e6 8.♕f4+ ♔e8 9.♗d4!] 7.♕h7+ ♔f8 [7...♔e8 8.♕g7; 7...♔f6 8.g5+] 8.♗g5! ♕xf3 9.♕h8+ ♔f7 10.♖h7+ ♔e6 11.♖e7+ +− after G.Kuzmin vs Alterman, Kherson 1989 (W♙a2 moved to b3, B♙a4 – to a6) [11...♔d5 12.♕xe5++]

211 ① 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♗xf5++

❷ 1...♕a2+!! 2.♔xa2 ♘c3+ 3.♔a1 ♖b1++

212 ② 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 2.hxg6++

❷ 1...♕xa2+!! 2.♔xa2 ♖a8+

3.♘a3 [3.♗a3 ♘cb4+ 4.♘xb4 ♘xb4++] 3...♘cb4+ 4.♔a1 ♖xa3++

213 ① 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 [1...♔f8 2.♕g7+ ♔e8 3.♕h8+ ♔d7 4.♕d8+ ♔c6 5.♕xd5++] 2.♖h1+ ♔g8 3.♖h8++

❹ 1...♖xf6!! 2.gxf6 ♘c3+! 3.bxc3 [3.♔c1 ♕xa2−+] 3...♕a3!−+

214 ② 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.f6+ ♔h8 3.♖h1+ ♘h6 4.♖xh6+ +−

❸ 1...♖xb2+! 2.♔xb2 ♖b8+ 3.♔a1 [3.♔a3 ♕a5++] 3...♕xd1+! 4.♖xd1 ♘c2++

215 ② 1.♖xh6+!! ♗xh6 2.♕xe5+ ♗g7 3.♕h2+ ♗h6 4.♕xh6++

❶ 1...♕a1+!! 2.♔xa1 ♖c1+ 3.♔a2 ♖a8+

216 ② 1.♘f7+! ♗xf7 2.♖xh7+ ♔g8 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♘xb4+!! [1...♖f8? 2.♖f3!] 2.♗xb4 [2.♔b2 ♖c2++] 2...♖c2+ 3.♔a3 ♖a1++

217 ③ 1.♕g7+!! ♘xg7 2.♘f6+ ♔h8 3.hxg7+ ♔xg7 4.♖xh7++

❸ 1...♕xa3+!! 2.bxa3 ♖a2+! 3.♔b1 ♖b8+ −+

218 ② 1.♕h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♘g6+! ♔g8 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♕xc3+!! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

219 ① 1.♖a7+! ♔xa7 2.♕xc7+ ♔a8 3.♖a1++

❸ 1...♖h1+! 2.♗xh1 ♕h8!! −+

220 ③ 1.♖h8+! ♔xh8 [1...♗xh8 2.♕xg6+!] 2.♗xf7 ♘h5 3.♕xg6 1:0, Renman – Becker, Stockholm 1974/75

221 ❺ 1...♘xg4!! 2.fxg4 [2.♖h1 ♕xc4! 3.♕xc4 ♘e3+] 2...♗xg4! 3.♕xg4 [3.♕f1 ♗h3+!; 3.♕d3 ♖h2+; 3.♖xa5!? ♖h3!!−+] 3...♖h2+!! 4.♔xh2 ♕f2+ −+ after Hamilton vs Haygart, England 1956 (B♙a4 moved to c7) [5.♔h1 ♖h8+]

222 ⑤ 1.♕xg8+!! ♔xg8 2.♖h8+!! [2.♗g6?? ♗c4+! 3.b3 ♔f8! 4.♖h8+ ♗g8!] 2...♔xh8 3.♗f7+ ♗h2 4.♖xh2++

❶ 1...♗c4!! 2.♕xc4 ♕xb2++

223 ② 1.♕g8+!! ♔xg8 2.♗e6+ ♔h8 3.♖g8++

❷ 1...♕xb1+!! 2.♔xb1 ♘a3+ 3.♔c1 ♖b1++

224 ① 1.♖h7+! ♘xh7 2.♕g7++

❶ 1...♘e4+! 2.fxe4 ♗h4! −+

225 ③ 1.♖c5! [or 1.♖b5!; or 1.♖g8+! ♘xg8 2.♖c5! +−] 1...♕xc5 2.♖xh7+! ♘xh7 3.♕g7++

❹ 1...♕xc2+!! [1...♕xf3?? 2.♖b5!! ♖xb5 3.♖xh7+! ♘xh7 4.♕g7++] 2.♔xc2 b1♕+!! 3.♕xb1 ♖c7+! 4.♔d2 ♖xb1−+

226 ② 1.♕xh6+!! ♖xh6 2.♖g8+ ♔h7 3.♖1g7++

❶ 1...♕xh2+! 2.♖xh2 ♖xg1++

227 ③ 1.♖xh6+!! gxh6 [1...♔g8 2.♕xf3 ♖xf3 3.♖xc6+−] 2.♗e5+! ♘xe5 3.♕g7++

❷ 1...♖e1+!! 2.♖xe1 [2.♗xe1 ♕d1++] 2...♕xg2−+

228 ② 1.♘e5!! 1:0, Nikolaevsky – Elistratov, Moscow 1961 [1...fxe5 2.♗xe5+; 1...b4 2.♘f7+ ♔g8 3.♗c7+!]

229 ⑤ 1.♗xh5! ♖h7? [1...gxh5 2.♖xg7; 1...♔g8! 2.♕g2 ♔h7 3.♗f3±] 2.♗xg6! ♘xg6 [2...♕xg6 3.♕g2!; 2...♖xh3 3.♖xh3+! ♔g7 4.♗xf7+] 3.♕g2 ♘e7 4.♕b2+! 1:0, Velikov – P.Cramling, Novi Sad, 1990

230 ⑨ 1.♗xh6!! ♗xh6 2.♖g8+! ♔h7 3.♘f6+! +− Tsarev – Malaniuk, Kiev, 1989 [3...♕xf6 4.♖h8+! ♔xh8 5.♕g8++]

231 ③ 1.♕d8+!! ♔xd8 2.♗g5+! ♔e8 3.♖d8++

❶ 1...♕xd1+! 2.♔xd1 ♘f2+ 3.♔c1 ♘xd3+ −+

232 ③ 1.♕xd7+! ♖xd7 2.♘c7+! ♖xc7 3.♖d8++ Ostropolsky – Ivanovsky, 1949

233 ⑤ 1.♕xf7+! ♔xf7 2.♗xd5+! ♔g6 [2...♔e7 3.♖f7++] 3.♗f7+ ♔xg5 4.♗c1+ ♔g4 5.♖f4+ ♔g5 6.♖e4++ Rodl – Blumich, Bad Oenhausen 1934

234 ⑦ 1.♘d4!!+− after Blokh vs Kosokin, Dnepropetrovsk 1978 (B♕b7 moved to b5) [1...exd4 2.♕xe6! fxe6 3.♖f8++]

235 ② 1.♕f6+!! [1.♗xd4+?? ♘xd4] 1...♗xf6 2.♗xf6++

❸ 1...♕f1+!! [1...♘e7?? 2.♗xd4+ cxd4 3.♕f6+! ♕xf6 4.♘xf6] 2.♕xf1 ♗d5+ 3.♕g2 ♗xg2++

236 ① 1.♘e7+! [1.♘e5? ♘f6 2.♖xf6 gxf6 3.♕g6+ ♔f8 4.♕xf6+ ♔g8 5.♕g6+ =; 1.♘f4? ♗xf4 2.♕h7+ ♔f8] 1...♕xe7 2.♕h7++

❶ 1...♗c5+ 2.bxc5 ♕h2++

237 ② 1.♖e7!! ♕xe7 [1...♗xe7 2.♕f7++; 1...♘xe7 2.♕f7++] 2.♕d5+ ♕e6 3.♕xe6++ Finn – Newgent, New York 1900

238 ❹ 1...♗xg4! 2.♗xb4 [2.♕xg4 ♕g6+! 3.♔a1 ♘c2+!] 2...♗f5 3.♕xf5 ♖xf5 4.♗xa3 ♕a6! 5.♘g3 ♖f2! 6.♘e4 [6.♗b2 ♕g6+ 7.♔a1 ♕c2 8.♖b1 ♗xd4!] 6...♖f4! 0:1, Tolush – Kopylov, Leningrad 1954

239 ③ 1.♖d8+!! ♔g7 [♖xd8 2.♕c3+!; 1...♕xd8 2.♕e5+!] 2.♖xc8 +−

❸ 1...♖c1+!! 2.♕xc1 ♗e4+! −+

240 ❷ 1...♕h1+! [1...♖xh4?? 2.♕b8+! ♗c8 3.gxh4] 2.♔xh1 ♖xh4+ 0:1, Mesovic – Slobodian, Lodz 1937 [3.♔g1 ♖h1++]

241 ④ 1.♖xf4! [1.♗xe5? ♕xe5 2.♕xf4 (2.♖xf4 ♗g5!) 2...♕xf4 3.♖xf4 ♗g5 4.♖f3 ♗xe4] 1...♗f8 [1...exf4 2.♕g7++] 2.♕h4 ♗e7 [2...exf4 3.♕f6!] 3.♖f6 +−

❷ 1...♗g5! 2.♕xg5 ♘h3+ 3.♔h1 ♘xg5−+

242 ③ 1.e6!! dxe6 2.♕c3! e5 3.♕xc8+ ♔h7 4.♗xe5 !+−

❸ 1...♗b7!! 2.♕xb7 f3−+

243 ❸ 1...♘xe5! 2.dxe5 ♕c5+ 3.♖f2 ♕d5 [or 3...♕c6] 4.♖f3 [4.♘f3? fxg4 5.♕xg4 ♖xf3] 4...♕c5+ 1/2, Nei – Rytov, Tallinn 1973

244 ④ 1.♗c3! fxe4 [1...♗f8 2.♖xe8 ♖xe8 3.♕c4+ ♕f7 4.♖xe8] 2.♕e5 ♗f8 [2...♗d6 3.♕h8+ ♔f7 4.♕xh7+ ♔e6 5.♖xe4+ ♔d5 6.♕xd7 ♖xd7 7.♖xe8] 3.♕h8+ ♔f7 4.♖f1+ ♕f5 5.♖xf5+ gxf5 6.♕f6+ +− Larsen – Bednarsky, Havana 1967

245 ❸ 1...♕c6! [1...♕d5? 2.♘g5+! hxg5 3.♕h5+ ♔g8 4.♕e8+=] 2.♕xe5 ♗b7 3.♖e1 ♔h8 4.♕g3 ♖e8 0:1, Gil – Dobosz, corr. 1973

246 ⑤ 1.e4! dxe4 2.♗b5+ ♔e7 [2...♔d8 3.♘e5 ♗g6 4.♖c1 +−] 3.♕a3+ ♔f6 4.♘xe4+! ♗xe4 5.♗e5+ ♔g6 6.♘h4+

♔h6 7.♕h3 f5 8.♗e2! ♘f6 9.♗xf6 g5 10.♗e5 1:0, Zhukhovitsky – Abakarov, USSR 1963

247 ⑦ 1.♘c5!! [1.♗d7+? ♖xd7 2.♖xd7 ♘xd7 3.♖xd7 ♕e8! −+] 1:0, Shportko - Kaschenko, corr. 1974 [1...f5 2.♗d7+! ♘xd7 3.♘xd7; 1...♖xd5 2.♕g4+! (2.♖xd5? c6! 3.♕g4+ ♔c7 4.♘e6+ ♔c8) 2...♖d7 3.♗xd7+ +−; 1...bxc5 2.♕g4+!; 1...h5 2.♕e4! ♖xd5 3.♕f5+!]

248 ① 1.♘b6+! cxb6 2.♖a8++

❼ 1...♕xh3+!! [1...♘e3+? 2.♕xe3! ♕xh3+ (2...♖xe3? 3.♘b6+! cxb6 4.♖a8++; 2...♗xh3+ 3.♕xh3+! ♕xh3+ 4.♔xh3 ♘xf4+ 5.♔g4; 2...♘xf4+? 3.♘xf4! ♖xe3 4.♘xh5) 3.♔h1!!] 2.♔xh3 ♘e3+! 3.♔h4 ♗e7+ 4.♔h5 ♘xf4++

249 ② 1.♕e6+! ♖xe6 2.♖xd8+ ♖e8 3.♖xe8++

❶ 1...♕xa2+!! 2.♔xa2 ♖a6++

250 ① 1.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♖f8+ ♔h7 3.♖h1+ with checkmate

❷ 1...♖xa3+!! 2.♗xa3 ♕xd4+ 3.♗b2 ♕a7+! 4.♗a3 ♕xa3++

251 ② 1.♕xc8+!! ♗xc8 2.♖h1+ ♔g8 [2...♕h7 3.♖e8++] 3.♖e8++

❸ 1...♖xc2! [1...♖d1? 2.♖e1!] 2.♖xc2 [2.♕xc8+ ♗xc8 3.♖h1+ ♖h2+!! −+] 2...♕d1+ 3.♖c1 ♗f5+ 4.♔a2 [4.♖e4 ♗xe4+ 5.♕xe4 ♕xb3+ 6.♔a1 ♕b2++] 4...♕d2+ 5.♔a1 ♕b2++

252 ② 1.♖h8+! ♔xh8 2.♕h1+! [2.♕c3+?? ♖e5!] 2...♔g8 3.♕h7+ ♔f8 4.♕g7++

❷ 1...♕xf3+!! 2.♔xf3 [2.♔g1 ♕xg4+] 2...♗d5++

253 ② 1.♘e7+! ♔h8 [1...♖xe7 2.♕c8+] 2.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖h1++

❺ 1...♘a3+! 2.bxa3 [2.♔a1 ♘dc2++] 2...♕b5+ 3.♗b2 [3.♔a1 ♘c2++] 3...♕xd3+ 4.♔a1 ♘c2+ 5.♔b1 ♘xa3+! 6.♔a1 ♕b1+! 7.♖xb1 ♘c2++

254 ③ 1.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♖c8+ ♔h7 3.♖h8++

❸ 1...♖h1+!! 2.♔xh1 ♕h3+ 3.♔g1 ♕xg2++

255 ❺ 1...♕g3!! 2.♕e2 [2.hxg3 ♖h5++; 2.♕xe3 ♕xe3 3.♖xe3 ♖c1+] 2...♖h5! 3.h3 [3.♕xh5 ♕xe1++] 3...♗f4! 4.♔g1 ♖xh3 0:1, Geizersky - Mashbich, USSR 1990

256 ① 1.♗xh7+! [1.♕xe5?? ♖xe5 2.♖b8+ ♖e8] 1...♔xh7 2.♕xa2+−

❶ 1...♗h2+! 2.♔xh2 ♖xe2 3.♖b8+ ♖e8−+

257 ① 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♗xa8 +−

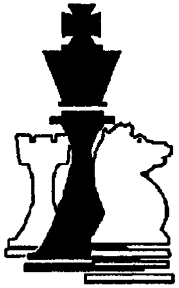
❹ 1...♕a1+! 2.♔h2 ♖xh3+!! [2...♖xc2?? 3.♕xb4 ♖xf2? 4.♕e7! ♘f3+ 5.♔g3; 2...♘xc2?? 3.♗g8+!! ♔xg8 4.♕d7+−] 3. gxh3 [3.♔xh3 ♕h1+ 4.♔g3 ♕h4++] 3...♘f3+ 4.♔g2 ♘xd2−+

258 ① 1.♖b8+! ♖xb8 2.♕xc4 +−

❷ 1...♕xf1+! 2.♔xf1 ♖d1+ 3.♔e2 ♖e1++

259 ① 1.♘f5+! gxf5 2.♖xd5 ♗h2+! 3.♔f1 ♖xe2 4.♔xe2+−

❶ 1...♗h2+! [1...♗xd4? 2.♕xe8 ♗xf2+ 3.♔xf2 ♕xd1 4.♕e7+ ♔h6 5.♕xa7=] 2.♔xh2 ♖xe2 3.♘f5+? ♕xf5−+



260 ① 1.♘d5+! cxd5 2.♕xg5 +−

❷ 1...♕xg2+!! 2.♘xg2 fxg2+ 3.♔g1 ♘f3+ 4.♔xg2 ♘xd2−+

261 ② 1.♗c5+! ♔e8 [1...bxc5 2.♕xd8++] 2.♕e2+ ♔d7 3.♕e6+

❹ 1...♖xd4!! 2.♕xd4 ♘f3+! 3.gxf3 ♗e3+! 4.♔f1 ♗xd4−+

262 ② 1.♗g6! ♘e2+ [1...♘xd1 2.♕xf7++] 2.♕xe2 ♕e5 [2...♕b6 3.♕xe6+!] 3.♗xf7+! 1:0, Veresov – Dementey, USSR 1966 [3...♔xf7 4.♖xd7+ ♔e8 5.♕xe5]

263 ② 1.♖c8! ♖xc8 [1...♕xe3 2.♖xd8+ ♔f7 3.fxe3] 2.♕xb6 ♖xc1+ 3.♔h2 ♖c8 4.♕xa5 +−

❶ 1...f4! 2.♖b5 [2.♕xf4 ♕xc5] 2...♕xe3! [or 2...♕xb5!] 3.fxe3 ♗xb5 4.axb5 fxe3−+

264 ❷ 1...♘g5! 2.♕xg6 ♘xf3+ 3.♗xf3 hxg6−+ Kerchev – Karastoichev, Varna 1965

265 ② 1.♘d5! [1.♕xg7+? ♔xg7 2.♘d5+ ♕e5! 3.♘xe5 dxe5 4.♘xc7? ♖a7] 1:0, Reilly – Alexander, Hastings 1931 [1...♗xd4 2.♘xe7+ ♔g7 3.♗xd4+]

266 ② 1.♗d5 ! +− after Euwe vs.Thomas, Hastings 1934 (B♙e7 added); [1...♖xf2 2.♕g8++]

❹ 1...♖g6!! 2.♗xg6 [2.♕d2 ♖xf7! 3.♖xf7 ♕xg2+ 4.♕xg2 ♗xg2+ 5.♔g1 ♗d5+! 6.♔f2 ♗xf7−+] 2...♖xf2 3.♖g1 [3.♖xf2 ♕e1+; 3.♗xe4 ♖f1++] 3...hxg6−+ [3...♕xg6? 4.♕e5+ ♕f6 5.♕b8+! ♔g7 6.♕xb7]

267 ❸ 1...♗xd5! 2.exd5 [2.g3 ♗xc4! 3.gxh4 ♖xd1−+] 2...g3! 3.hxg3 ♕xc4−+ Korchnoi – Portisch, Wijk an Zee, 1968

268 ①① 1.♘d6!! ♕f8 [1...♖xd6 2.♖e8+; 1...♘f6 2.♘f7+! ♕xf7 3.♕xd8+; 1...♕g8 2.♕d4+ ♔h7 3.♕e4+! ♕g6 (3...♔h8 4.♕e5+ ♔h7 5.♖d1!+−) 4.♕xd5 ♕xd6 (4...♖xd6 5.♕b7+ ♔h8 6.♕b8+ +−) 5.♕f7+ ♔h8 6.♖e6! ♕f8 7.♕xf8+ ♖xf8 8.♖xh6+ ♔g7 9.♖xb6+−; 1...♕f6 2.♕xd5! ♕xd6 (2...♖xd6 3.♖e8+! ♔g7 4.♕g8++) 3.♖e8+! ♔g7 4.♖xd8+−] 2.♕d4+! ♔h7 3.♖e6!! ♖xd6 4.♕e4+! ♔h8 [4...♔g8 5.♕g6+!] 5.♕e5+ +−

❶ 1...♘f4+! 2.gxf4 ♖xd3−+

269 ❹ 1...♗e3!! 2.♗xf7 [2.♖xe3 ♖xf1+ 3.♔g2 ♖g1++] 2... ♕xe4+ 3.♕g2 ♕xg2+ 0:1, Osnos - Yuhtman, USSR 1968 [4.♔xg2 ♗xc1 5.♖xc1 ♖xf7]

270 ⑤ 1.♘h6+! gxh6 2.♗xh7+! ♘xh7 [2...♔g7 3.♘f5+! ♔xh7 4.♕xf7+; 2...♔xh7 3.♕xf7+] 3.♕g4+! ♔h8 4.♖xd8 ♖xd8 5.♕e4! ♘c6 6.♕xc6 ♗f8 7.♘f5 ♗c4 8.♗xh6 ♗d5 9.♕c7 ♖ac8 10.♕f4 ♖c6 11.♗xf8 ♖xf8 12.♕e5+ ♘f6 13.♘d6!

1:0, Alekhine – Tartakower, Kecskemet 1927

271 ❸ 1...♗xf5! 0:1, Donner - Keres, Zurich, 1959 [2.♗xf5 ♖xg3+! 3.fxg3 (3.♔h2 ♕xh4+) 3...d3+! −+]

272 ③ 1.♘f5+!! [1.♗xd6?? ♕xh4+!] 1...gxf5 2.♗xd6+! ♔h7 3.♗xc7 +−

❷ 1...♕xh4+!! 2.♗xh4 [2.♔g2 ♕e4+] 2...♖d3+! 3.♗g3 ♖xb3 −+

273 ③ 1.♘xd7+! ♘xe2 2.♘f6++ Holms – Tenner, 1942

274 ⑥ 1.♘xd5!! ♖xd5 [1...♗xh5 2.♘xf6+ ♔h8 3.♖xh5+ ♗h6 4.♘xd7+ ♔h7 5.♖xd6] 2.♖xd5 [or 2.♗xd5+ ♖xd5 3.♖xd5+−] 2...♗f7 3.♕xf7+! ♖xf7 [3...♔xf7 4.♖xd7+!] 4.♖xd8+− Schlechter – Gunsberg, Monte Carlo 1901

275 ③ 1.f3! ♕xf3 [1...♕h5 2.♖h2] 2.♕d1! 1:0, Honfi – Veroczy, Hungary 1968 [2...♖xd6 3.♖h2+! ♔g8 4.♕xf3]

276 ④ 1.♖xd5!! ♕xd5 2.♘f6+! gxf6 3.♗e6+! ♔f8 4.♗xd5 +−

❷ 1...♗c4+! 2.♔e1 [2.bxc4 ♕xd1++] 2...♕e7+ 3.♔d2 ♕e3+

277 ⑤ 1.♕d5! ♖a7 2.♘g6+! ♔g7 [2...hxg6 3.♖h3+ ♔g7 4.♕xa2] 3.♘xf8 ♔xf8 4.e5! ♘xe5 5.♕c5+! ♔g8 6.♕xc8+ ♔g7 7.fxe5+− Tal – Kolarov, Reykjavik 1957

278 ⑦ 1.♗d5+!! ♔f8 [1...cxd5 2.gxh7+ ♔h8 3.♕xb6+−; 1...♔h8 2.♕xh7+ ♖xh7 3.♖xh7++] 2.gxh7 ♘c3+ 3.♔c2! ♖a2+ 4.♗xa2 +−

❷ 1...♘c3+! [1...♘d4?? 2.gxh7+! ♔h8 3.♕xg7+!! ♔xg7 4.h8♕+ ♖xh8 (4...♔f7 5.♖h7+ ♔e6 6.♕e5++) 5.♖xb6+−] 2.♔c2 ♖a2+! [2...♘xb1?? 3.♗d5+!! ♔f8 4.♖xb1] 3.♔xc3 ♕c5+ 4.♔b3 ♕c2+ 5.♔b4 ♖a4++

279 ② 1.♕f8+!! ♖xf8 2.f7++

❸ 1...♕xf1+! 2.♔xf1 ♖a1+ 3.♖e1 ♘d2+ 4.♔g1 ♖xe1+ 5.♔h2 ♘f1+! 6.♔g1 ♘e3+ 7.♔h2 ♘f5!?−+

280 ② 1.♖xd5! 1:0, Smyslov – Rabar, Helsinki 1952 [1...exd5 2.e6+!]

281 ② 1.♕f8+!! ♕xf8 2.d6+! ♗c4 3.♗xc4++

❷ 1...♕c5+! (or 1...♖a1+! 2.♗xa1 ♕c5+!) 2.♔h1 ♖a1+! 3.♗xa1 ♕c1+ 4.♗d1 ♕xd1++

282 ③ 1.♕xe7! ♗xe7 2.d6+ ♔g7 3.dxc7 +−

❷ 1...♕xc3+! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

283 ❷ 1...♘xd5! 2.♗xd8 ♖xd8 3.exd5 e4! 4.♕a3 ♗xa1∓ Yakimovich – Blokh, Moscow 1975

284 ② 1.♕xh5+!! ♗xh5 [1...♔g7 2.♕e5+] 2.♖d6+! ♗g6 3.♖xb6 +−

❸ 1...♘f4+!! [1...♗xd3?? 2.♕xh5+!] 2.gxf4 ♗xd3+! 3.♔h2 ♗xc2−+

285 ② 1.♕xd5! ♕xc4! [1...♗xd5 2.♗xd5+ ♔f8 3.♖xc7] 2.♖xc4! ♗xd5 3.♖c7+! ♔e6 4.0-0+−

❼ 1...♖d1+! 2.♖xd1 [2.♔xd1 ♕d7+! 3.♗d5 ♗xd5 4.♖c7! ♗f3+!] 2...♕xc4 3.♕xa7+ ♔e8 4.♕a8+ ♗c8 5.♕f3 f5! −+

286 ③ 1.♕d5+!! ♗xd5 2.♗xd5+ ♔h8 3.♖xg4 +−

❶ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♖a8+ −+

287 ③ 1.♕f8+!! ♗xf8 2.♘g7+! ♔d8 3.♖e8++

❸ 1...♕xa2+!! [1...fxe6? 2.♕h5+! ♔d8 3.♕xb5 ♕xa2?? 4.♔xa2 ♖a8+ 5.♕a4!] 2.♔xa2 ♖a8+ 3.♔b2 ♗a3+ 4.♔a2 ♗c1++

288 ❸ 1...♕c2+!! 2.♖xc2 ♘b3+! 0:1, Driksna - Strautins, corr. 1968 [3.♗xb3 ♖xd1++]

289 ❺ 1...♖a8! [or 1...♕f1+ 2.♔b2 ♖a8! −+] 2.♖xa8 [2.♔b2 ♖xa3 3.♔xa3 ♕xc2] 2...♕f1+! 3.♔b2 c3+! 0:1, Medina – Smederevac, Bewerwijk II, 1965 [4.♔xc3 ♕xb5]

290 ④ 1.♘e6! ♗f8 [1...♗xe6 2.♗xc6+! bxc6 3.♕xa5] 2.b4! ♘xb4 3.♗xd7+ ♔xd7 4.♘xf8+ ♖hxf8 5.♕xa5+− 1:0, Liebermann – Yoffe, USSR 1961

291 ④ 1.♕g3!! ♕xh6+ [1...♖xg3 2.♖xe8++] 2.♕h3! ♕d6 3.♔h1! ♔g8 4.♖xe8+ ♔f7 5.♖h8 1:0, Duras – Spielmann, San Sebastian 1911

292 ② 1.♖h8+! ♔xh8 2.c4+! ♕xb2 3. ♕xb2+ +−

❷ 1...♕h5+!! 2.gxh5 g5++

293 ② 1.♕xb7+!! ♔xb7 2.♘xg5+! ♔a7 3.♘xh7 +−

❶ 1...♖xf3! [1...♘c5? 2.♕a3! ♖xf3?? 3.♕xc5+! ♔b8 4.♖fb1+! ♔c8 5.♗xf3!] 2.♗xf3 ♕h2++

294 ❸ 1...c4! 2.♗xc4 [2.♕xd4 exd4] 2...♕xc3+! 3.♔xc3 exf4+ 4.e5 ♗xe5+ −+ Harandi – Balashov, Rio de Janeiro 1979

295 ③ 1.♘f7+!! ♕xf7 [1...♔h7 2.♘xe5+−] 2.♖b8+! ♖xb8 [2... ♔g7 3.♕xf7+ ♔xf7 4.♖xa8] 3.♕xf7 +−

❷ 1...♕f3! 2.♘f7+ ♔g7 3.exf3 ♖xe1++

296 ④ 1.♘xd6! [or 1.♗xd6! ♗xd6 2.♘xd6 ♕xd6] 1...♗xd6 2.♗xd6 ♕xd6 3.dxe5 ♕e7 [3...♘xe5 4.♗xh7+!] 4.exf6+− Kozlovskaya - Kislova, Subotica, 1967

297 ❺ 1...♕xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♘c3+ [or 2...♘c5+] 3.♔g1 ♘xa4 4.♗b5 ♘xb2 5.♖fb1 a6! 6.♘d7 ♖fd8! 7.♘xb6 [7.♖xb2 axb5 8.♘xb6 ♖a5!∓] 7...♖ab8 8.♘xd5 ♖xb5 9.♘c7 ♖b6 10.♘xa6 ♖xd4! 11.♘c5 ♖db4! 12.a4 ♖c6! ∓ Rusakov - Blokh, Moscow, 1983

298 ⑤ 1.d6! ♗xd6 2.♘xd6 e4 [2...♕xd6 3.♗xh7+!] 3.♗xe4 ♕e7 4.O-O! ♘xe4 5.♘xc8 ♖xc8 6.♕d5+ ♔h8 7.♖e1 ♖e8 8.♘g5! 1:0, Szallay – Barcza, Hungary 1965

299 ③ 1.♗g5! fxe4 2.♖xh7+!! 1:0, Shestoperov – Kapelyush, Arkhangelsk 1961 [2...♔xh7 3.♕xe4+ ♔h8 4.♕h4+ ♔g8 5.d6+!]

300 ❸ 1...♕e2+! 2.♔g1 [2.♖f2 ♕xf2+!! 3.♔xf2 ♗xd8+ 4.♔g2 ♗xa5] 2...♕xf1+!! 0:1, Mititelu – Stanciu, Bucarest 1963 [3.♔xf1 ♗xd8+ 4.♔g2 ♗xa5]

301 ❺ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♕e2+ 3.♔g1 [3.♖f2 ♕xf2+! 4.♔xf2 ♘e4+! (4...♘fxd5+? 5.♕f3!)] 3...♕xf1+! 4.♔xf1 ♘e4+ 5.♕f3 ♘xg5! 6.♕xf8+ ♔xf8−+ after I.Ivanov vs Kupreichik, USSR 1978 (W♙c4 added)

302 ⑥ 1.♕xf7+!! ♔xf7 2.♘e5+!! [2.♗xc4+? ♔g6!] 2...♔g8 [2...♔e6!? 3.♗g4+! ♔xe5 (3...♔d6

4.♘xc4+ ♔c5 5.♘xe3 ♘g3+ 6.♔g1 ♘xf1 7.♔xf1) 4.♖xe3+ ♔d4 5.♖ef3! ♘f6 6.♖f5! ♖e3! (6...♘xg4? 7.♖d1+! ♔e3 8.♖f3++) 7.♘b5+ ♔e4 8.♖xf6 ♗xf6 9.♖xf6+−; 2...♔e7!? 3.♖f7+ ♔d6 4.♘xc4+ ♔e6 5.♗g4+! ♔xf7 6.♗xh5+ ♔g8 7.♖xe3 ♖xe3 8.♘xe3±] 3.♗xc4+ 1:0 Blokh – Markzitser, Moscow 1980 [3...♔h7 4.♖xe3 ♗xe5 5.♖f7+ ±]

303 ⑤ 1.♕xg7+!! [1.♘f5? ♘c3+! 2.♔a1! ♖4f5] 1...♔xg7 2.♘f5+! ♔g8 3. ♘h6++

❷ 1...♖xd4! [1...dxc2+? 2.♔c1; 1...♖4f7? 2.♕c6] 2.♗xd4 ♕xc2+ 3.♔a1 ♕a2++

304 ② 1.♘d7! ♖a8 [1...♕xd7 2.♘h6+! gxh6 3.♕xd7] 2.♘xf6+ gxf6 [2...♕xf6 3.♗g5!] 3.♖a3 ♖f8 4.♖h3 ♔h8 5.♕h5 +− after Blokh vs Lozovoy, Moscow 1988 (B♙b7 moved to b5)

305 ④ 1.♖c8!! ♕xc8 [1...♕d7 2.♘h6+ ♗xh6 3.♗xd7 ♗xd2 4.♗xe8] 2.♘e7+! +− Veltmander – Cherepkov, USSR 1950 [2...♗xe7 3.♗xc8]

306 ③ 1.♗e6!! [1.♘xd6? cxd6 2.♗e6 ♕f3 3.♗xf7 ♕xf7−+] 1...♕xe6 2.♘xd6! ♖xd6 3.♖xe6 ♖xe6 4.♗xa7+− Serper – Balashov, Beskidi 1991

307 ⑧ 1.♖d6!! ♕xd6 [1...♕c7 2.♖xe8+ ♖xe8 (2...♔g7 3.♖xc8) 3.♖xg6+! hxg6 4.♕xc7] 2.♖xe8+ ♖xe8 3.♕xd6 +−

❷ 1...♖xe5! 2.♕xe5 ♕xd2+! 3.♔xd2 ♘c4+ 4.♔c1 ♘xe5−+

308 ⑨ 1.♗b4!! [1.♘xe6+?? ♘xe6] 1...♕xb4 [1...♘xh3+ 2.♔h2 ♕xb4 3.♘xe6+! fxe6 4.♕xb4+] 2.♖c8+! [2.♘xe6+?? ♘xe6!] 2...♔g7 [2...♔e7 3. ♘c6++] 3.♘f5+! exf5 4.♕xb4 +−

309 ② 1.♘f7! ♔xf7 2.dxe6+ +− Zaverbny – Gumelis, Belgium 1953 [2...♔xe6 3.♗xb7]

310 ❷ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♕h6+! 3.♔g1 ♗xd4+ 0:1, Chekhover – Lutikov, USSR 1951 [4.cxd4 ♕xa6]

311 ③ 1.♗f7+! 1:0, Katalymov – Ilivitsky, USSR 1959 [1...♔xf7 2.e6+! ♔f8 3.♕xa5; 1...♔f8 2.♗xg6]

312 ③ 1.♗b5! ♘xc3 [1...axb5 2.axb5] 2.♗xc6+ bxc6 3.bxc3 +− Korsunsky – Imanaliev, Frunze 1989

313 ❸ 1...♖a4+! −+ after A.Kuzmin – Khalifman, Moscow 1989 (B♙e5 moved to e6) [2.♔b1 ♖a1+! 3.♔xa1 ♘b3+ 4.♔a2 (4.♔b1 ♘xd2+ 5.♔c2 ♕xf2) 4...♘xc1+! 5.♔b1 ♕xf2 6.♖xd8+ ♔f7−+]

314 ❹ 1...♖d1+!! [1...♗g4? 2.♕xe8+!] 2.♔xd1 [2.♔e2 ♗g4+!] 2...♗b3+! 3.♖xb3 ♖xe5 −+ I.G.Kuzmin – Blokh, Moscow 1988

315 ④ 1.♖xb7+!! ♔xb7 [1...♔a8 2.♖xb6] 2.♗a6+! ♔xa6 3.♕xf3 +−

❽ 1...♖b5!! 2.♕a4 [2.♕c2 ♖c8! (2...♖xb2?? 3.♕c7+!) 3.♗c3 ♖bc5!; 2.♗xb5 ♕xb3; 2.♕xb5 ♕d1++] 2...♘c5! [2...♖xb2? 3.♖xb7+!] 3.♕c2 ♖xb2! 4.♕xb2 ♕d1++

316 ④ 1.♖xf8! ♖xf8 2.♕xg7! ♕xf2 3.♕xf8+ ♔c7 4.♕xf7+ ♔b6 5.♗xc4 bxc4 6.♕xe6 ♕xf4 7.g6 1:0, Mecking – Johansson, Lugano 1968

317 ❹ 1...d3! [1...c3? 2.♖xc3+!] 2.cxd3 ♖xb2+! 3.♔xb2 c3+! 0:1, Santa Cruz - Uhlmann, Havana 1964 [4.dxc3 ♕xg4]

318 ①② 1.♖h8!! ♕a3 [1...♗xb7 2.♖xe8+ ♔xe8 3.♕h8+! ♔d7 4.e6+! ♔xe6 5.♕xc3] 2.e6! ♕d6 [2...♗xb7 3.♖xe8+ ♔xe8 4.♕g8++] 3.♖xe8+ ♗xe8 4.♕g8! ♖c8 5.♖d7+! 1:0, Murshed – Nogueiras, Cuba 1991

319 ❸ 1...♗h4! 2.g3 [2.♕xh4 ♘f3+! 3.♔h1 ♘xh4; 2.♕e3 ♘e2+!] 2...♗xg3! 3.♕g2 [3.♕xg3 ♘e2+!] 3...♘xc2+ 4.♔h1 ♖xd3 5.♕xc2 ♕c6+ 0:1, Konarkowska-Sokolova – Zatulovskaya, Subotica 1967

320 ④ 1.♖c8+! ♔b6 [1...♔xc8 2.♗xb7+ ♔xb7 3.♕xd4] 2.♖c6+! ♔a7 [2...♔a5? 3.♖a6+!] 3.♖a6+! ♔b8 4.♖a8+! ♔c7 5.♖c8+! 1/2, Wedberg - Kuczinski, Novi Sad 1990

321 ④ 1.♖xe2! ♕xe2 2.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 3.♗xh6+! ♘xh6 4.♕xe2 +− Kramnik – B.A.Kozlov, USSR 1989

322 ❼ 1...♗xe3+! [1...♗h3? 2.♗xf7+!] 2.♔h1 [2.♗xe3 ♕xf1+! 3.♔xf1 ♗h3+!] 2...♗e6! 3.♕d6 ♗xc1 4.♗xe6 ♘xe6 −+ Gonzales – Hoi, Skopje 1972

323 ⑤ 1.♖g7+!! ♔h8 [1...♔xg7 2.♗xe5+ ♖xe5 3.♕xc4] 2.♖xh7+!! ♖xh7 [2...♔g8 3.♖xh5] 3.♗xe5+ dxe5 4.♕xc4 +−

❸ 1...♘f3+!! 2.gxf3 ♖g5+! 3.♔h1 ♕xf1++

324 ⑩ 1.♗c4! ♕xc4 2.♖xg7+! [2.♗xe5? ♕xf1+! 3.♔xf1 ♗xe5±] 2...♔h8 3.♗xe5! [or 3.♖ff7!] 3...♕xc2 4.♖f8+! ♖xf8 5.♖xg6+! 1:0, Taimanov - NN, USSR 1964

325 ② 1.♖e7+ [1.♖xd6? ♗xf3!] 1...♗xe7 2.♘e5+! ♔g8 4.♕xg3 +−

❷ 1...♗xf3! 2.♕xf3 ♖h1+! 3.♔xh1 ♕h2++

326 ② 1.♕h8+! [1.♘c6+? ♔c8! 2.♕g8+? ♖f8!] 1...♔a7 [1...♖f8 2.♘c6+! bxc6 3.♕xb2+] 2.♘c6+ bxc6 3.♕xb2 +−

❹ 1...♖xh3+!! [1...♖xd4? 2.♕h8+! ♔a7 3.♕xd4+ ♕xd4 4.♖xd4] 2.gxh3 ♕h2+!! 3.♔xh2 ♖f2+! 4.♔h1 ♖h2++

327 ③ 1.♖xg7+! ♗xg7 2.♕g4 ♖g6 3.♘h6+ ♖xh6 4.♕xd7 +−

❶ 1...♕xf5! 2.exf5 ♖xe1++

328 ② 1.♖xg7! +− after Marshall vs Kupchik, USA 1926 (B♙c5 moved to c6) [1... ♔xg7 2.♕g3+! ♔h8 3.♘g6+! ♗xg6 4.♕xd6]

329 ② 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♕g3+! 1:0, Foguelman – Oliveira, Leipzig 1960 [2...♔f8 3.♘g6+! ♔f7 4.♕xc7; 2...♔h7 3.♕g6+ ♔h8 4.♘f7++]

330 ❹ 1...♘f3+!! 2.gxf3 ♕g6+ 3.♔h1 ♘g3+! 0:1, Liublinsky - Baturinsky, USSR 1945 [4.hxg3 ♕xc2]

331 ⑦ 1.♖xd5!! +− after Darga vs Clarke, Berlin 1965 (B♙b6 moved to a6, W♙c2 to c3)

[1...♘xd5 2.♕g4! g6 3.♘h6+! ♔g7 4.♕xd7; 1...♘g5 2.♕g4!! ♘xg4 (2...♘xd5 3.♘h6+ +−) 3.♖xd7+−; 1...♕xd5 2.♘e7+ ♔h8 3.♘xd5]

332 ④ 1.♖xg5! ♔xg5 2.♕d2! ♕xb3 3.♘f5+! 1:0, Pavlov – Stolyar, Albena 1970 [3...♔xf5 4.♕f4++]

333 ⑤ 1.♗xg7! [1.♕h5? ♕c6! 2.♗xg7? ♕xg2++] 1...♗xg7 2.♕h5 h6 3.♗h7+! 1:0, Vasiukov – Kholmov, Moscow 1964 [3...♔xh7 4.♕xc5]

334 ⑥ 1.♘g6+! [1.♕h5? ♘h6!] 1...fxg6 2.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♕h3+! ♘h6 4.fxg6+! 1:0, Rellstab – Ullrich, Berlin 1929 [4...♔xg6 5.♕xd7]

335 ⑤ 1.a4! ♗xa4 2.♕a3! ♗b5 3.♖xb5! ♕xa3 4.♖b7+ 1:0, Miles – Martin, Birmingham 1977 [4...♖f7 5.♖xf7+ ♔xf7 6.bxa3]

336 ④ 1.♕h5! ♗h4 [1...gxh5 2.♖g3+ ♘g7 3.♖xg7+ ♔h8 4.♖xf7+ ♔g8 5.♖g7+! ♔h8 6.♖xe7+ ♔g8 7.♖xd7] 2.♕xh7+ 1:0, Gabrans – Rozlapa, USSR 1971 [2...♔xh7 3.♖xh4+ ♔g8 4.♖h8++]

337 ⑧ 1.♗f6! ♕xh5 2.♖xg7+ ♔h8 3.♖xf7+ ♔g8 4.♖g7+! ♔h8 5.♖xb7+ ♔g8 6.♖g7+ ♔h8 7.♖g5+! ♔h7 8.♖xh5 ♔g6 9.♖h3 ♔xf6 10.♖xh6+ 1:0, C.Torre – Lasker, Moscow 1925

338 ② 1.b6! axb6 2.♘b5 ♕c5 3.♘xc3 +−

❶ 1...♗xe5! 2.♕xc7+ ♗xc7−+

339 ❷ 1...d4! 2.♗xd4 ♘xd4 3.♕xd4 ♗xc3 4.♕xd7 ♕a3! −+

⑤ 1.♗xd5! cxd5 2.♘xd5!+− [2...♗c6 3.♘e7+! ♗xe7 4.♕xa5; 2...♗xd2 3.♘e7++ after Fuderer vs Trifunovic, Belgrade 1952 (pawns b5 and g3 added)

340 ② 1.♖df3! [or 1.♖gf3!] 1...♖1xf3 2.♖xf3 ♕e6 3.♕xf6+ [3.♕d4?? ♕g4+!] 3...♕xf6 4.♗f8+! ♔xf8 5.♖xf6 +−

❷ 1...♕xe4+!! [1...♕xe6? 2.♗d6!] 2.♕xe4 ♖6f2++

341 ③ 1.e5! dxe5 2.♕h4! ♗d7 3.♘e4 ♖e6 4.♗c2 +−

❹ 1...♘xe4!! 2.♗xd8 [2.♕xg7+ ♔xg7 3.♗xd8 ♘xc3] 2...♗xd4 3.♗xe4 ♗xc3! 4.bxc3 ♖cxd8 5.♗xb7 ♗xc4−+

342 ❸ 1...♕f5! 2.♘c3 ♖fe8 [or 2...♖ae8] 3.♖e1 ♖xe4! 4.♘xe4 ♖e8 5.g4 ♖xe4! 0:1, Yuriev – Tyshler, Moscow 1927 [6.gxf5 ♖xe1++]

343 ❹ 1...♗xf3! 2.gxf3 e5! 3.♘e2 exd4 4.♘xd4 ♕b6 5.♖d2 ♖fd8 [or 5...♖cd8] 6.♖ad1 ♖xd4! 0:1, Kalep – Veingold, USSR 1978 [7.♖xd4 ♖d8]

344 ④ 1.♕h4! ♗d7 2.♖xf6! ♕xf6 3.d6+! +− Berg – Eliskazes, Beverwijk 1959

345 ④ 1.♖xd3! cxd3 2.♘e6+! fxe6 3.♖c7+! 1:0, Benko – Jeney, Budapest 1949

346 ③ 1.♖xf6! ♖xf6 2.♕xe5 axb3 3.axb3 b6? [3...♔f7 4.♘xf6! ♕xf6 5.♕c7+!; 3...gxh5!? 4.♖f1 ♖a5! =] 4.b4! 1:0, Tal – Bilek, Miskolc 1963 [4...♔f7 (4...♖a7 5.♖f1) 5.♘xf6 ♕xf6 6.♕c7+ +−]

347 ⑥ 1.♕g5! [1.♗c2? ♗xf5; 1.♖xg7? ♔xg7 2.♕g5+ ♔h7!]

1...♗h8 2.♕h6+! ♔e7 3.♖g7! ♗xg7 4.♕xg7 ♕f8 5.♗xf6+ ♔e8 6.♕xf8+ ♔xf8 7.♗xe5 cxd3 8.♗xd6+ ♔g7 9.g4! 1:0, Karasev – Kudriashov, USSR 1973

348 ❻ 1...♖xe4! 2.♗xe4 ♖e8 3.♖f4 ♗xe4+! 4.♖xe4 ♕b7! 5.♖e1 gxf5 6.♕g2 ♖xe4 7.♖f1 [7.♖g1 ♖g4!! (7...♗xg1? 8.♗h6+!) 8.♕xb7 ♖xg1++; 7.♗f6+ ♔f8 8.♕g7+ ♔e8 9.♕g8+ ♔d7 10.♕d8+ ♔e6] 7...♕xb2! 0:1, Brazhko – Kotkov, corr. 1988

349 ① 1.♕xf4! exf4 2.♖xe8++

❸ 1...♖xg2! 2.♗xg2 ♕g5 3.♖g3 ♘h3+ 4.♖xh3 ♕xd2−+

350 ① 1.♕xe3! fxe3 2.♖xf6 +−

❺ 1...♖xc3+!! 2.♔xc3 ♕xd4+!! 3.♔xd4 ♗e5++

351 ❷ 1...♘xc4! 2.bxc4 ♕xc6! 3.dxc6 [3.♕b2+ ♕f6] 3...♖xd2 4.c7 ♖a8−+ Barmin – Dubinsky, Moscow 1991

352 ③ 1.♘g6! [1.♘c6?? ♘xc6! 2.♕xf5? exf5 3.♖xe7 ♘xe7] 1...♕f7 2.♘e7+! ♕xe7 3.♕xf5 +− [3...exf5 4.♖xe7]

353 ② 1.♗xe5 fxe5 2.♖xc5! bxc5 3.♖xb7 +−

❷ 1...♖d2! [1...♗xe3? 2.♕xe3 ♖d3 3.♕xh6+!] 2.♕xd2 ♘xf3+ 3.♔g2 ♘xd2−+

354 ② 1.♗xe5! [1.♘xb5? cxb5 2.♗xe5 ♕xc2+! 3.♔xc2 ♗c6!] 1...dxe5 2.♘xb5! ♕b6 [2...cxb5 3.♕xc7 ♘xc7 4.♖xd7] 3.♘d6 ♖eb8 4.♗c4 ♕c7 5.♕f5 ♗xd6 6.♕f7+ ♔h8 7.♖xh6+! 1:0 Blokh – Loktev, Moscow 1979

355 ① 1.♖xg8+! ♔xg8 2.♕e8++

❷ 1...♕a5+!! [1...♕e7? 2.♘xf3!] 2.♕xa5 ♖g1++

356 ② 1.♖g5+! ♕xg5 2.♕xg5+

❺ 1...♖xd4! 2.cxd4 [2.♕xd4? ♕xg2++] 2...♗b4! and 3...♗xa5−+

357 ③ 1.♘xd5!! ♕d7 [1...exd5 2.♕xc8+! ♗xc8 3.♖xe7; 1...♖xc5 2.♘xe7+; 1...♖xd5 2.♕xe7; 1...♗xd5 2.♕xc8+] 2.♘e7+! 1:0, Matison – Wright, Bromley 1924 [2...♕xe7 3.♕xd6]

358 ② 1.♖d7! [1.♗xf6+? ♕xf6] 1...♕xd7 2.♗xf6+! ♖xf6 3.♕xd7+ +−

❺ 1...♗xf2+! 2.♔xf2 [2.♔h1 b5!−+] 2...♕c5+! [2...♘xe4+?? 3.♕xe4! ♗xe4 4.♗xe7] 3.♔e1 [3.♗e3 ♘g4+; 3.♔e2 ♘xe4; 3.♔f1 ♘xe4] 3...♘xe4 [3...♘g4?? 4.♕d7+! ♔h8 5.♕xg4] 4.♖d7+ ♔h8−+

359 ③ 1.♕b3! ♖ad8 2.♘xf5! ♖xf5 3.♖xe4! ♕c4 4.♕xc4 dxc4 5.g4+− Keres – Sliwa, Goteborg 1955

360 ④ 1.♗d4+! [1.♕xe8+?? ♖xe8 2.♗d4+ ♗e5! 3.♖xe5 ♖xe5 4.♗xe5+ ♘g7!] 1...♘g7 [1...♖xd4 2.♖xe8+ ♔g7 3.♕xf3] 2.♕xe8+ ♖xe8 3.♖xe8+ ♕f8 4.♖xf8++

❹ 1...♖xe3! 2.♕xf3 [2.♕xe8+ ♖xe8 3.♖xe8+ ♔g7 4.♖xb8 ♔xh6] 2...♖c8+! 3.♔b1 ♖xf3 −+

361 ③ 1.♘d5! exd5 2.cxd5± Blokh – Shakirov, Moscow 1981

362 ① 1.♗xf7+! [1.♖a8+? ♔h7 2.♗xf7?? ♕c6+!] 1...♕xf7

2.♖a8+ ♔h7 [2...♖e8? 3.♖xe8+] 3.♕xf7 ♗e4+ 4.♔g1 ♗xa8 5.f4 +−

❶ 1...♖xd5! 2.♕xd5 ♗e4+ 3.♕xe4 ♕xe4+ −+

363 ⑤ 1.♖xh7+! [1.♕xd4+?? ♗e5+!; 1.♖xh2?? ♖e1+! 2.♔g2 ♕g5++] 1...♕xh7 2.♖xh2 ♗h3 3.♕xd4+ ♔g8 4.♕c4+ ♔f8 5.♕c3! +− Mileika – Rosenfeld, corr. 1966

364 ③ 1.♖xe5! [1.f4? ♗xd4! 2.♖xe6 ♗c8!! 3.♖xf6 ♗xg4] 1...♖xe5 2.f4 +−

❹ 1...♗xd4! 2.♖xe6 [2.♖xd4 c5!] 2...♕xf2! 3.♗e2 ♗xd1−+

365 ③ 1.♖h8+! ♕xh8 [1...♔xh8 2.♗d4!] 2.♗xf2 ♕f6 3.♕e3 +− Blokh – Grigoryan, Moscow 1981

366 ③ 1.♖xb7! ♔xb7 2.♕b5+ ♔c8 3.♗h3+ ♖d7 4.♕xa6+ ♔d8 5.♖d1 ♖e8 [5...♕b7 6.♕xb7 ♖xb7 7.♖xd6+] 6.♗xa7! ♕xa7 7.♖xd6! ♕xa6 8.♖xd7+ 1:0, Balla – Sterk, Hungary 1924 [8...♔c8 9.♖a7+]

367 ③ 1.♘xh7! ♔xh7 2.♕h5+! ♔g8 3.♗xg6 ♖f7 4.♕h7+ ♔f8 5.♗h6! ♗xh6 6.♕xh6+ ♕g7 7.♖e8+! 1:0, Todorcevic – Jean, France 1969 [7...♔xe8 8.♕xg7]

368 ⑦ 1.♖xh7! ♔xh7 [1...♘f4 2.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 3.♕g4! g5 4.g3] 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♗xg6 ♖f5 [3...♖f4 4.g3! (or 4.♕h7+) 4...♘f6! 5.exf6 ♖xf6 6.♕h7+ ♔f8 7.♗h6 ♖xg6! 8.♕xg6 ♕xd4 9.♖d1! ♕e5+ 10.♔f1 +−] 4.♕h7+ ♔f8 5.♗h6 ♕d7 [5...♖f7 6.♘xd5! exd5 (6... ♕xd5 7.♗xg7+! ♖xg7 8.♕h8+ ♖g8 9.♕f6++) 7.♕h8+! ♔e7 8.♗g5+ ♔d7 9.♕h3+!] 6.♗xf5 ♗xh6 7.♕xd7+− Blokh – Bodisko, speed chess, Moscow 1992

369 ④ 1.♘xh7! ♔xh7 2.♖xf7! ♖xf7 3.♕h5+ ♔g8 4.♗xg6 ♖f1+ [4...♕e8 5.♕h7+ ♔f8 6.♗h6] 5.♔xf1 ♕d7 6.♕h7+ ♔f8 7.♗h6 e6 8.♕h8+ 1:0, Elderhorst – van Neukerk, the Netherlands 1987 [8...♔e7 9.♗g5+ ♗f6 10.♗xf6++]

370 ③ 1.♖e8+ ♔h7 2.♖h8+!! ♔xh8 [2...♘xh8 3.♕xg7++] 3.♕h6+! ♔g8 4.♕xg7++

❶ 1...♗xf2+! [1...♖c5?? 2.♖e8+!] 2.♔xf2 ♖c2+ [or 2...♕xh2+ 3.♔f1 ♕xb2−+] 3.♔e3 [3.♖e2 ♕xh2+; 3.♔f3 ♕g2+ 4.♔e3 ♕d2+ 5.♔f3 ♕xg5] 3...♖xb2 4.♘d4 ♕xh2−+

371 ❼ 1...♕h7+! 2.♖h3 [2.♔g1 ♖xd3] 2...♖d1+ 3.♔h2 ♖h1+!! 4.♔xh1 [4.♔g3 ♖xh3+ 5.gxh3 ♕h4+ 6.♔h2 ♕xf2++] 4... ♕xh3+ 5.♔g1 ♕xg2++ after Schatz – Giegold, 1928 (B♙b6 removed)

372 ④ 1.e6! ♕xf2+ [1...♘xf2 2.exd7+ ♔xd7 3.♗f5+ ♔c7 4.♘b5+ ♔b8 5.♕d4!] 2.♔h1 +− Malich - Kovacs, Budapest, 1965 [2...♗xe6 3.♕xg4!]

373 ② 1.♕xg7+!! ♕xg7 2.♖xf8++

❶ 1...♕xh4+! 2.♖xh4 ♗f2++

374 ④ 1.♖d8+!! ♔xd8 2.♕xe4 +− Bronstein – NN, Sochi 1950

375 ③ 1.♖h7+!! [1.♗xe4? dxe4! 2.♘d4 ♕h4] 1...♔xh7 2.♖xf2! +−

❸ 1...♕xh2+!! 2.♖xh2 ♘g3++

376 ⑦ 1.♖xh7+!! ♔g8 [1...♘xh7 2.♕xg6+ ♔h8 3.♕xh7++; 1...♔xh7 2.♕xf4] 2.♖h8+!! ♔g7 [2...♔xh8 3.♘xg6+ ♔g7 4.♘xf4] 3.♖xb8 +−

❶ 1...♖b1+! 2.♗xb1 ♕f1++

377 ③ 1.♖xg7 ♔xg7 2.♕g4+ +− [2...♔h8 3.♕e4] after Radulov vs.Stenborg, Helsinki 1961 (W♘e2 and B♗d7 removed; ♕b6 moved to c3)

❶ 1...♖xa2! 2.♔xa2 ♖a8+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

378 ① 1.♗xe4! ♕xc2+ 2.♗xc2+−

❷ 1...b3! 2.axb3 ♘b4 3.♕c4 ♘xc6−+

379 ① 1.♘xe4! ♕xd2 2.♘xd2 ± Blokh – Gagarin, Samara 1982

380 ① 1.♗h7+! ♔xh7 2.♕xe8 +−

❸ 1...♘c3+! 2.bxc3 ♖b8+! 3.♔a2 ♕a5++

381 ② 1.♘f6+! [1.♘e5?? bxa2+! 2.♔a1 ♕xb2+!! 3.♔xb2 a1♕+ 4.♖xa1 (4.♔c2 ♖a2+ 5.♔d3 ♕d4++) 4...♖xg3−+] 1...♔f7 2.♖h7+! ♔xf6 3.♕f4+ ♔g6 4.♕f7+ ♔g5 5.♖h5++

❼ 1...♗e4+!! 2.♔c1 [2.fxe4 bxa2+ 3.♔a1 ♕xg3−+; 2.♔a1 ♕xa2+ 3.♖xa2 ♖xa2++] 2...bxa2 3.♘f6+ ♔f7 4.♖h7+ ♗xh7 −+

382 ② 1.♘c5+! [1.♘d6+? ♘xd6!] 1...bxc5 2.♕xe8 +− [or 2.bxc5+]

❿ 1...♖xe4!! [1...♖de7? 2.f3] 2.♕xe4 ♘g3!! 3.♕xh7 ♘de2++

383 ② 1.♖xf6! gxf6 [1...♕xd4 2.♖xf8++ 2.♕xg1 +−

❶ 1...♕a1+!! [1...♘xe4?? 2.♖xf6!] 2.♔xa1 ♘xb3+ 3.♔a2 ♘xd4 −+

384 ② 1.♖e4!! ♗xe4 [1...♕xc3 2.♖xe8++; 1...♖xe4 2.♕c8+!; 1...♕d8 2.♕g7++] 2.♕xf6 +−

❶ 1...♕xd4! 2.♕xd4 ♖e1++

385 ② 1.♖xg7!! ♕xf2 2.♖g8+ ♔e7 3.♘xd5++ 1:0, Fahrni – Duras, Mannheim 1914

386 ④ 1.♖xe6! ♕xf6 [1...♕xe1+ 2.♖xe1 ♖xe1+ 3.♔g2 ♖xb1 4.♔xh3] 2.♖c1+! ♔b8 3.♖xf6 +−

❹ 1...♗d5+! [1...♕xe1+?? 2.♖xe1 ♗d5+ 3.♗e4! ♖xe4 4.♖xe4 ♗xe4+ 5.♘g2!] 2.♘g2 [2.♖xd5 ♖xe1+ 3.♔g2 ♕xf6] 2...♕xe1+! 3.♖xe1 ♖xe1+ 4.♕f1 ♖xf1++

387 ③ 1.♗h7!! 1:0, Cetkovic – Molerovic, Yugoslavia 1951 [1...♕xe2 2.♗xh6++]

388 ❷ 1...♘xe4! 2.♗xe7 ♗xf2+ 3.♔f1 ♘g3++ Horrwitz – Bledow, 1837

389 ❸ 1...♘xe4! 2.♗xd8 ♗xf2+ 3.♔e2 ♘d4++ NN – Kruger, 1920

390 ④ 1.♘xe5! dxe5 [1...♗xd1 2.♘f6+! gxf6 3.♗xf7++] 2.♗xe7 ♗xd1 3.♗xd8 ♗xc2 4.♗b6! ♗d6 5.b3! +−

391 ❹ 1...♗xc3! 2.bxc3 ♘d5!! 0:1, Hamann – Brinck-Claussen, Hastings II, 1962/63 [3.♕xc4 ♘xe3+ 4.♔f2 ♘xc4]

392 ④ 1.♘f5!! 1:0, Taimanov – NN, USSR 1978 [1...♕xc5 2.♖d8+ ♕f8 3.♖xf8++; 1...e2 2.♖d8+ ♕xd8 3.♕xe5+ +−; 1...♕e8 2.♕xe5+! ♕xe5 3.♖d8+]

393 ④ 1.♗xd5! ♖xe3 [1...♖xd5 2.c4] 2.♕xf7! ♗e7 3.♗xa8 +−

❷ 1...♖xe4! [1...f5? 2.♗xd5! ♖xe3 3.♗c1!! ♖xf3 4.♗xg5] 2.♖xe4 f5−+

394 ④ 1.♗xe6! ♖xd1 2.♕a8+!! 1:0, Bilek – Farago, Budapest 1974 [2...♔h7 3.♗xf7! h5 4.♕g8+ ♔h6 5.♕h8++]

395 ❹ 1...♘xe4!! 2.♗xe7 [2.♘xe4 ♗d4+!] 2...♗d4+! 3.♔g2 ♘xg3+! 4.♔h3 ♗g2+! 5.♔xg2 ♘xf1+! 0:1, Piscitone – Whiteley, Havana 1966 [6.♔h3 ♖f3+ 7.♔h4 ♗f2+]

396 ❹ 1...♘fxe4 2.♘xe4 ♘xe4 3.fxe4 ♗xd4+! 4.♕xd4 [4.♔h1 ♕b6] 4...♕xg5 5.♕xd6 ♕e3+ 6.♖f2 ♗e6! 7.♕f4 ♕xf4 8.♖xf4 ♖ad8 9.♗f1 ♖d4! −+ Adamski – Geller, Lugano, 1968

397 ④ 1.♘xe5!! ♗xd1 [1...♕xg2+ 2.♔xg2 ♗xd1 3.♘xc6] 2.♗xd5 ♗xe5 3.♗xc6! bxc6 4.♖cxd1 ♗xb2 5.♗xc5 +−

❸ 1...e4! 2.dxe4 ♕h5! 3.♗d2 ♘e5 4.♖e3 ♗c7 −+

398 ⓫ 1...♘xe4! 2.♗xd8 [2.fxe4 ♕xg5 3.exf5 ♗d4+ 4.♔h1 ♖e3! 5.♕c2 ♖xg3! 6.hxg3 ♕h5++; 2.♘xe4 ♕xg5 3.♘xg5 ♗xd3] 2...♘xg3! [2...♗d4+? 3.♕xd4!] 3.♕d2 [3.♕d1 ♗d4+! 4.♖f2 ♖e2] 3...♖e2! 4.♕xe2 ♘xe2+ 5.♔f2 ♖xd8 6.♔xe2 ♖e8+ −+ Visheratin - Ljaboda, corr. 1968

399 ⑤ 1.♗xd5! cxd5 2.♘xd5! +− after Fuderer vs Trifunovic, Belgrade 1952 (W♙g3 and B♙b5 added)

❷ 1...d4! 2.♗xd4 ♘xd4 3.♕xd4 ♗xc3 4.♕xd7 ♕a3! −+

400 ⑥ 1.♘e5!! ♕xc2 2.♘xg4+ ♔h7 3.♘xf6+ ♔h6 4.♘g4+ ♔h5 5.♘f6+ ♔h6 [5...♔h4? 6.♖g4++] 6.♘g4+ 1/2, Taimanov – Larsen, Copenhagen, 1966

401 ❽ 1...♗xe3! 2.♖b1 [2.♗xe3 f4 3.♗f2 ♖xc2 4.♖h3 ♕f5! (or 4...♕d3! −+) 5.♖h2 (5.d5 ♖xf2+!) 5...fxg3! 6.♔xg3 ♖c3! 7.♕a8 ♘e4+! −+] 2...♗xf2 3.♔xf2 f4! 4.♖xb2 ♕xg3+ 5.♔e2 ♕g2+ 6.♔e1 ♕g1+ 7.♔d2 ♕e3+ 1/2, Isaev – Savchenko, USSR 1987

402 ❷ 1...♘e5! 2.♘e1 ♘f3+! −+ Ilinsky – Goldin, Tallinn 1982

403 ③ 1.♖xe2! [1.♗b4?? ♖xe1+!] 1...♗xe2 2.♗b4!! ♗xd1 [2...♕xb4 3.♖xd8+ ♔e7 4.♖e8+] 3.♗xd6+ ♖xd6 4.♕xc8+ +−

❷ 1...♕xd2 [1...♖xd2?? 2.♖xd2 ♕xd2 3.♕xd2 ♖xd2 4.♖e8++] 2.♕xd2 [2.♖xd2? ♖e1++] 2...♖dxd2! −+

404 ⑥ 1.♕h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♖xg7+ ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♖1g6++] 3.♖g8+! ♔h7 4.♖1g7+ ♔h6 5.♖g6+ ♔h7 6.♖8g7+ ♔h8 7.♖h6++ Miszta – Kloza, Poland, 1955

405 ⑦ 1.♘d5! ♖xd5 [1...♕d6 2.♘e7+ ♔f7 3.♘xc8] 2.♗c4! ♗e6 3.♖1xe6 ♕xe6 [3...♖xd2 4.♖xf6+! bxc4 5.♖fxf8++] 4.♗xd5 ♖xe8 5.♗xe6+ ♘xe6 6.fxe6 ♖xe6 7.♕d5 1:0, Roizman – Kots, USSR 1950

406 ② 1.♖xh7! ♔xh7 [1...f6 2.♖xa7 ♖e2!? 3.b3! +−] 2.♖h1+ ♗h6 3.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 4.♕h4++

❹ 1...♖e2! 2.♗xe2 ♘e4! 3.♕h4 ♕a1++

407 ② 1.♘b5! f5 [1...axb5 2.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖h3+ ♔g8 4.♖h8++] 2.♘xa7 ♕xa7 3.exf5 exf5 4.♗xf5 +− Blokh – Morozov I., corr. 1993-94

408 ② 1.♕xh7+ ♔xh7 2.♗f6+ ♔g8 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♕d1+!! 2.♖xd1 ♘b3++

409 ❶ 1...♖xa2! 2.♔xa2 ♖a8+ −+

② 1.♖xg7! ♔xg7 2.♕g4+! +− [2...♔h8 3.♕h5! +−] after Radulov vs. Stenborg, Helsinki 1961 (W♘e2 and B♗d7 removed, B♕b6 moved to c3)

410 ③ 1.♕xh7+!! [1.cxd3? ♕a4+! 2.♔e1 ♕xg4 3.♕xh7+?? ♔xh7 4.♖h1+ ♕h5!] 1...♔xh7 2.♖h1+ ♔g7 3.♗h6+ ♔h7 4.♗f8++

❸ 1...♕c1+!! 2.♗xc1 ♘b2+! 3.♔e1 ♖d1++

411 ❹ 1...g5! [1...♖xf4?? 2.♖xf4 ♕e2+ 3.♕f2] 2.hxg5 ♖f2+!! −+ after Epshtein vs Veroczy, Lipetsk 1968 (B♙b5 moved to f7, W♙f6 added) [3.♕xf2 ♕h5+ 4.♔g1 ♕h1++]

412 ❺ 1...e3! 2.♕xe3 ♖f4!! 0:1, A.Golberg - Kovalev, Berlin 1987

413 ① 1.♕d8+! ♗xd8 2.♖xd8+ ♔h7 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♖h4+! 2.gxh4 ♕f3++

414 ② 1.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♗f6+! ♔g8 3.♖d8++

❶ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♔xg2 [2.♔f1 ♕xf3+] 2...♕xf3+ 3.♔g1 ♕g2++

415 ③ 1.♖d8+! ♘xd8 [1...♘f8 2.♕e8 (or 2.♕e5) 2...♔h7 3.♕e5! f6 4.♕xc7+] 2.♕e8+ ♔h7 3.♕h8++

❶ 1...♕xd3! [1...♘f4+? 2.♕xf4 ♕xd3 3.♕xc7] 2.♕xd3 ♘f4+ 3.♔f3 ♘xd3−+

416 ❻ 1...♘f3+! 2.♔h1 [2.exf3 ♕e1+ 3.♔g2 ♕f1+!! (3...♗h3+? 4.♔xh3 ♕f1+ 5.♔h4 ♗f6+ 6.♗g5!) 4.♔xf1 ♗h3+ 5.♔g1 ♖e1++] 2...♘e1! 3.♕d1 [3.♕d2 ♗xc3! 4.♕xc3 ♕xe2!] 3...♗xc3 4.♘xe8 ♗e6 5.♗f4 ♗xd5+ 6.cxd5 ♖xe8−+ Rudolf – Pripke, corr. 1988/89

417 ② 1.♗e6+! ♔b8 [1...♕xe6 2.♕a6+ ♔b8 3.♕b7++] 2.♕a6 ♘d6! 3.exd6 cxd6 4.♗d5 +−

❷ 1...d3+! 2.♗xd3 ♘d4+ 3.♔d2 ♘xe2−+

418 ② 1.♗c5! ♕xc5 2.♕h6+−

❶ 1...♗c4! 2.♕xc4 ♕h3−+

419 ③ 1.♖h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♖h2+ ♔g8 3.♖h8+! ♔xh8 4.♕h6+ ♔g8 5.♕g7++

❷ 1...♖a1+!! [1...♕xf6? 2.♖dh2!] 2.♔xa1 ♖a8+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1+! 4.♔xa1 ♕a8+! 5.♔b1 ♕a2++

420 ② 1.♘g5! ♘xg5 2.♕g7++

❷ 1...♕xc2!! [1...♖xf7?? 2.♖c8+ ♘f8 (2...♖xc8 3.♖xc8+ ♖f8 4.♖xf8+ ♘xf8 5.♕g7++ 4.♖xf8+! ♖xf8 5.♕g7++; 2...♖f8 3.♖xa8 ♖xa8 4.f7+ ♔h8 5.♕f6+ ♘g7 6. f8♕+ ♖xf8 7.♕xf8++) 3.♕xe4 dxe4 4.♖xa8+−] 2.♘h6+! [2. ♖xc2 ♖a1+] 2...♔h8 3.♕xf8+! ♖xf8! [3...♘xf8? 4.♘f7+ ♔g8 5.♘h6+! ♔h8 6.♘f7+ =] 4.♖xc2 ♖xf6−+

421 ③ 1.♘d6! [1.g3? ♖d8!] 1:0, Polugaevsky – Gulko, USSR 1975 [1...cxd6 2.♖xe6! ♕xe6 3.♕g7++]

422 ② 1.♕f6!! ♕f8 [1...♕xf6 2.♖a8+] 2.♖a8! ♘e8 3.♖xe8! ♕xe8 4.♕g7++

❷ 1...♖xb1+! 2.♔xb1 ♕b8+ (or 2...♕b6+) 3.♔c1 ♕xa7 4.♕f6 ♕a1+! 5.♔d2 ♘xe4+ 6.♔e2 ♘xf6–+

423 ❸ 1...♗xg3! 2.hxg3 ♗h3! 3.♗g5 ♗g2 4.♗h4 ♕g4! 0:1, Schmid – Bend, Madonna di Campiglio 1953 [or 4...♕f5]

424 ❹ 1...♕c3!! –+ after Ambartsumian vs Blokh, Moscow 1982 (W♙f3 added) [2.♘xc3 bxc3 3.♔b1 ♖fa8]

425 ② 1.♖xd7! ♗xd7 2.♘f6+ ♔h8 3.♘d5+! ♗g7 4.♘xc7 +–

❺ 1...♖xg4! 2.♕xg4 f5! 3.♕h4 ♗e4+ 4.♔a1 ♘c2+ 5.♔b1 ♘d4+! 6.♔a1 ♘xb3+! 7.axb3 ♕a5+ –+

426 ③ 1.♕g7+!! [1.♘b3? ♕a2+ 2. ♔c1 ♕a3+! 3.♕xa3 ♘xa3] 1...♔xg7 2.♘f5+! ♔f7 3.♘h6++

❶ 1...♕a2+! 2.♔c1 ♕a1+ 3. ♗xa1 ♖xa1++

427 ⑥ 1.♗d4!! ♖f8 [1...♖xe4 2. ♗xf6+ ♕g7 3.♗xg7+ ♔xg7 4. ♖xe4] 2.♕e8!! ♕g7 [2...♕xe8 3.♖xe8! ♔g7 4.♖xf8] 3.♕xf8+!! ♕xf8 4.♖e8! 1:0, Rellstab – Ahues, Berlin 1930 [4...♕xe8 5.♗xf6++; 4...♔g7 5.♖xf8]

428 ⑩ 1.♘xe5! ♗xe5 [1...♘xe5 2.♘f6+! ♗xf6 3.♗xf6 ♕e6 4.♖xf5! gxf5 (4...♕xf5 5.♖f1!) 5.♕h6!] 2.♘f6+! ♗xf6 3.♗xf6 ♕e6 [3...♘d4 4.♕h6! ♘e6 5.♖xf5! (5.♖f4!? threatening 6.♕h7!) 5...gxf5 6.♗d3!] 4. ♖xf5! ♘d4 [4...gxf5 5.♕g5++; 4...♕xf5 5.♖f1! ♕e6 6.♕h6!] 5.♖f2 ♕xd6 6.♕h6 ♘e6 7. ♗g4 ♕c7 8.♖f3! 1:0, Blokh – Ivanenko, Moscow, 1978

429 ⑧ 1.d7! ♖d8 2.♕f6! ♖xd7 [2...♕xd7 3.♗g5! (3.♗h6? ♕d4!) 3...♖c8 4.♗h6!] 3.♗h6! ♕d4 4.♖e1! ♗e4 [4...♗e6 5.♖xe6!] 5.♖xe4! +– after Dobirtsyn – Boensch, Germany 1977 (B♙a7 moved to a6)

430 ❹ 1...♗xg2! 2.♘xd8 [2. ♔xg2 ♕h3+! 3.♔h1 ♘f3!] 2...♕e4 3.h3 [3.♕xg5 ♗h3 4.f3 ♕e2!] 3...♘f3+!! 0:1, Huebner – Timman, Bugojno 1978 [4.♔xg2 ♘xd4+ 5.f3 ♕xf3+ 6.♔h2 ♘xb5]

431 ❻ 1...♖xd2! 0:1, Uhlmann - Liebert, Leipzig 1976 [2.♕xd2 ♕f3–+; 2.♗xd2 ♘g5! –+ 3. ♕xe2 ♘h3++]

432 ④ 1.♗g2!! ♕xg2 2.c6+–

❸ 1...d3!! 2.exd3 ♕f6! 3.d4 ♕f1+ 4.♔a2 ♗xd4! –+

433 ② 1.♗d5+! cxd5 2.♖f8+! ♘xf8 3.♕xf8++

❷ 1...♖e1! 2.♕xe1 [2.♗d5+ cxd5 3.♕xe1 ♘f3+! 4.♖xf3 ♕xe1+] 2...♘xf3+ 3.♖xf3 ♕xe1+ –+

434 ② 1.♕g8+!! ♔xg8 2.♗d5+ ♔h8 [2...♔f8 3.♖g8++] 3. ♖g8++

❸ 1...♗c6!! [1...♖xh3+?? 2. ♗xh3 ♗c6 3.♖g8+!! ♕xg8 4.♕xc6+–] 2.♕xc6 [2.♕f7 ♖xh3++] 2...♖xh3+! 3.♗xh3 ♕xc6+ –+

435 ② 1.♕h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♘f6+ ♔h8 3.♖g8++

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♗xc4++

436 ❷ 1...♖dg8+! 2.♔h1 ♖g1+! 3.♔xg1 ♕g8+! 4.♔f1 [4.♔h1 ♕g2++] 4...♕c4+! 0:1, Saemisch – Schifferdecker, Mainz 1953 [5.♔e1 ♕e2++; 5.♔g1 ♖g8+! 6.♔h1 ♕f1++]

437 ❸ 1...♗f2!! 0:1, Hallbauer – Mandel, Germany 1952 [2.♖xf2 ♕g1++; 2.♗xf2 ♕e4+; 2.♕c8+ ♖g8 3.♕xg8+ ♔xg8 4.♖xf2 ♕e4+ 5.♖g2+ ♔f8–+]

438 ① 1.♗c4+! bxc4 2.♕h7++

❶ 1...♘e2+! [1...♘e4? 2.♘f3 ♖xf3 3.gxf3 ♕g3+ 4.♔f1 ♕xf3+ 5.♔g1 ♕g3+ =; 1... ♘f5? 2.♗xf5 ♕h2+ 3.♔f1] 2.♕xe2 ♕h2++

439 ❹ 1...a3! [1...♗g3?! 2.♕xg3 ♕c1+ 3.♔e2 ♕xb2+ 4.♘d2; 1...♗e3?! 2.♕g3 ♕h1+ 3.♔e2 ♕c1 4.♖b8!] 2.♘xa3 [2.♖a2 ♗e3! 3.♕g3 ♕h1+ 4.♔e2 ♕xb1] 2...♗g3! 0:1 Kitaev – Blokh, corr. 1987- 88 [3.♕xg3 ♕c1+ 4.♕e1 ♕xb2 5.♖xf7 (5.♘b1 ♕c2!) 5...♔xf7 6. ♕h4?! ♕c1+! 7.♔e2 ♕e3+ 8.♔f1 ♖f8!–+]

440 ② 1.♕f8+! ♔h7 2.♗g6+! ♔xg6 3.♕g8++

❷ 1...♗h3+! 2.♔g1 [2.♔xh3 ♕g4++; 2.♔h1 ♕f3+ 3.♔g1 ♕g2++] 2...♕g4+ 3.♔h1 ♕g2++

441 ② 1.♕h8+! ♘xh8 2.♗h7++

❺ 1...♕a4+!! 2.bxa4 [2.♔xa4 ♖a2++] 2...♖d3+! 3.♗c3 ♗xd6+ 4.♕xd6 ♖xc3++

442 ② 1.♕xe6+!! ♕xe6 2.♖xc7+ ♖xc7 3.♖xc7++

❷ 1...♘e3+! 2.fxe3 ♕xg3+ 3.♔f1 ♕g1+ 4.♔e2 ♖g2+ 5. ♔f3 ♖f2++

443 ② 1.♕g7+! [or 1.♕h7+] 1...♔xg7 2.♖fxf7+ ♔g8 [2... ♔h6 3.♖h7++] 3.♖g7+ ♔h8 [3...♔f8 4.♖ef7+ ♔e8 5.♖f8++] 4.♖h7+ ♔g8 5.♖eg7++

❶ 1...♖xh3+! 2.♔xh3 ♕h1+ 3.♔g3 ♕xh6–+

444 ② 1.♗c6! +– after Erbis vs Kempff, Germany 1954 (B♙c4 moved to c3) [1... ♕xc6 2. ♕e7++; 1...♗xc6 2. ♖d8+]

445 ③ 1.♕b8+! [1.♗f6? ♕b6!] 1...♔e7 2.♗f6+! ♔xf6 3.♕d8+ 1:0, Bogdanovic – Suetin, Yugoslavia vs USSR, 1967 [3...♔g7 4.♖g3+; 3...♔f5 4.♕g5+ ♔e4 5.♕e5++]

446 ③ 1.♖h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♕h6+ ♔g8 3.♕xg7++

❸ 1...♕h1+!! 2.♔xh1 ♖c1+ 3.♔h2 ♖h1++

447 ⑤ 1.♖xg5! ♕xg5 2.f4! ♕h5 3.♗e5+ ♔a8 4.♘c7+ ♔b8 5.♘d5+! ♔a8 6.♘xb6+! axb6 7.♕a4+ +–

❷ 1...♖xd2! 2.♗xd2 ♘f3+ 3. ♔h1 ♘d4+! 4.♗g2 ♘xc2–+

448 ① 1.♕c8+! ♗xc8 2.♖e8++

❷ 1...♕xh4+!! 2.gxh4 ♖h3++

449 ① 1.♖b8+! ♗xb8 2.♕f8++

❼ 1...♖xh2+!! 2.♔g1 [2.♘xh2 ♕xg3+ 3.♔h1 ♕xh2++; 2. ♔xh2 ♕xf5] 2...♖h1+!! 3.♔g2 [3.♔xh1 ♘xg3+ 4.♔g2 ♘xf5] 3...♖xb1–+

450 ① 1.♕h8+! ♗xh8 2.♖h7++

❹ 1...♕b1+! [or 1...♕a1+!] 2. ♔g2 ♗h3+!! 3.♔xh3 [3.♔f2 ♕f1+ 4.♔g3 ♗e5++; 3.♔g3 ♕g1+ 4.♔xh3 g4+ 5.♔h4 ♗f6++] 3...♕f1+ 4.♔g3 [4. ♔g4 ♕g1+! 5.♔f3 ♖f5+!! 6. ♗xf5 ♕f1+ 7.♔e4 ♕g2++] 4...♗e5+ 5.♔g4 ♕f4+ 6.♔h3 ♕xh2+ 7.♔g4 ♕g3+ 8.♔f5 ♕h3++

451 ② 1.♕g7+! ♗xg7 2.♖e8+ ♗f8 3.♖xf8++

❶ 1...♕xe1+! [1...♗xf6?? 2.♖e8++] 2.♔xe1 ♗xf6−+

452 ⑤ 1.♗c3!! [1.♖xh6+?? ♗xh6 2.♗c3 ♖g1+!! 3.♕xg1 ♕xc3−+] 1...♕xc3 [1...♕f2 2. ♖xh6++] 2.♖xh6+! ♗xh6 3.♕xc3+ +−

❷ 1...♕g1+!! 2.♔xg1 ♗d4+ 3.♔h1 [3.♔f1 ♖g1++] 3...♖g1++

453 ② 1.♕c6+!! ♘xc6 2. ♖a8+ ♘d8 3.♖xd8++

❸ 1...♕g3+!! 2.♔xg3 ♘f1++

454 ① 1.♕g8+! [1.♘xf5? ♖xf5! 2.♕xf5 ♕d2+ 3.♔b1 ♕xe1+ 4.♔c2 ♗d4] ♖xg8 2.♘f7++

❸ 1...♕xc3+!! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

455 ① 1.♕xh5+! ♖xh5 2.♗f7++

❸ 1...♕xg2+!! 2.♕xg2 ♖xf1++

456 ② 1.♕f8+!! [1.♖xg8? ♕xg2+! 2.♖xg2 ♖xg2+ 3.♔h1 ♖g3+! 4.♔h2 ♖g2+! =] 1...♖xf8 2. ♗g7++

❶ 1...♕xg2+! [1...♖xg5? 2.fxg5+ ♔g6 3.♖g1] 2.♖xg2 ♖axg2+ 3.♔h1 ♖g1+ 4.♔h2 ♖8g2++

457 ② 1.♕e1+!! ♖xe1 2.g3++

❼ 1...♖xg2+!! [1...♖aa2?? 2. ♕d8+! +−; 1...♕e5+? 2.♔h1 ♖xg2 (2...♖aa2 3.♖g6!) 3. ♕e1+! ♕xe1+ 4. ♖xe1] 2. ♔xg2 [2.♔h1 ♕c6! 3.b5 ♖h2+! 4.♔xh2 ♖a2+] 2...♕e4+!! [2... ♖a2+? 3.♔f3! ♕f6+ 4.♔e4] 3.♔g1 [3.♔f1 ♖f8+! 4.♔g1 ♕e3+; 3.♕f3 ♖a2+] 3...♕e3+! 4.♔h1 ♕h3+! 5.♔g1 ♕g3+! 6.♔h1 ♖a2!−+

458 ① 1.♕xh7+! ♖xh7 2.♖xg8++

❷ 1...♕xh3+!! 2.♖xh3 ♖g1+ 3.♔h2 ♖8g2++

459 ② 1.♕xf7+! ♖xf7 2.♖e8+ ♖f8 3.♖fxf8++

❷ 1...♕xc2+!! 2.♕xc2 ♘a2++

460 ② 1.♖e8+! ♖xe8 [1...♔g7 2.♕xc4 ♖xc4 3.♖xa8] 2.♕xc4 +−

❷ 1...♕xd3+! [or 1...♖a1+! 2.♔xa1 ♕xd3 3.♖xd3 ♖c1++] 2.♖xd3 ♖a1+!! 3.♔xa1 ♖c1++

461 ① 1.♖xd5! [1.♕xg7+? ♕xg7 2.♘xg7 ♔xg7 3.♖xd5 ♖c2!=] 1...♕xd5 2.♕xg7++

❺ 1...e3!! 2.♕xc4 ♘f4+! [2... exd2?! 3.♕d3+! g6 4.♘f4 ♘xf4+ 5.gxf4∓] 3.♕xf4 [3. ♘xf4 ♕xc4−+] 3...♕xf4 4. ♘xf4 exd2−+

462 ② 1.♕xh7+!! [1.♕xg4?? ♕f2+!] 1...♕xh7 2.♘f7++

❶ 1...♕xf2+! 2.♗xf2 exf2+ 3.♕xf2 ♗xf2++

463 ④ 1.♘xd5! ♕xd5 [1...♖xe5 2.dxe5 ♗c5+ 3.♔h1 ♕f5 (3... ♘f2+? 4.♕xf2! ♗xf2 5.♘f6+) 4.♕xg4! ♕xg4 5.♘f6+ ♔g7 6.♘xg4] 2.♕xg4 +−

❸ 1...♖xe5! 2.dxe5 ♗c5+ 3. ♔f1 [3.♔h1 ♘f2+ 4.♔g1 ♘xd1+] 3...♕f5+ 4.♔e1 [4. ♕f3 ♘xh2+] 4...♗f2+ 5.♔d2 ♕f4+ −+

464 ② 1.♕xa4!! ♕xa4 2.♗xf6++

❷ 1...♕xb2+!! 2.♘xb2 ♘c3+ 3.♔c2 ♘xe4−+

465 ② 1.♖xc6+! ♕xc6 [1...♘xc6 2.♕xc7] 2.♕xe5+ ♔d7 3.♕xf5+ ♔e8 4.♕xd3 +−

❷ 1...♘g4! 2.♕xc7 ♘f2++

466 ③ 1.♕xe5! ♕xe5 2.♖d8+ ♔e7 3.♖e8++ King - Benjamin, California 1962

❺ 1...♘xf3+! 2.♕xf3 [2.♔f2 ♘d4!?] 2...♗xe4 3.♕xe4 ♕xg3+ 4.♕g2 [4.♔f1 ♖f6+! 5.♔e2 ♖f2+] 4...♕e3+ 5.♕f2 [5.♔f1 ♖f6+] 5...♖h1+! 6.♔xh1 ♕xf2−+

467 ④ 1.♗xe5! ♕e6 [1...♖xe5 2.♕xe5! ♕xe5 3.♗xc6+ ♔b8 4.♖b7+ ♔a8 5.♖xb6++] 2. ♕f3! ♘e7 3.♖xe7! ♖xe7 4. ♕xc6 ♕xc6 5.♗xc6+ ♖b7 6.♗xg7 +−

468 ① 1.♖xf6+! ♔xf6 2.♔xc3 +−

❶ 1...♖xd3+! 2.♔xd3 ♔xf5−+

469 ① 1.♖xf5+! exf5 2.♔xe3+−

❶ 1...♖xf3+! 2.gxf3 ♔xg5−+

470 ① 1.♕xe8+! [1.♗xf3?? ♖e1++] 1...♔xe8 2.♗xf3 +−

❷ 1...♕g2+! 2.♗xg2 ♖e1+ 3.♗f1 ♖xf1++

471 ① 1.♕xg6! ♘f3+ [1...♘xg6 2.gxh3] 2.♖xf3 ♕xf3 3.gxf3 +−

❻ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♖xg2 ♘f3+! 3.♔f2 ♕xg2+! 4.♔xg2 ♘xe1+ 5.♔f2 ♘xc2−+

472 ① 1.♖xf4! ♕xf3+ 2.♖xf3 +−

❻ 1...♖g3! 2.fxg3 [2.♕e4 ♖g2] 2...hxg3 3.♖f2! ♕f1+!! 4.♖xf1 ♖xh2+ 5.♔g1 ♘h3++

473 ② 1.♖dxf5! 1:0, Blokh – V.Umansky, Moscow 1982 [1... gxf5 2.♕d8+ ♔g7 3.♕xe7]

474 ② 1.♖xb4! axb4 2.♕a4+ ♔b7 3.♕xb4+ ♔c8 4.♕xf8+ +−

❸ 1...♘d3!! [1...♕h4? 2.♕d4! ♖f7 3.♖fc1 g3 4.♔f1 ♕h1+ 5.♗g1] 2...♕xd3 g3!−+

475 ② 1.♕a8+!! ♗xa8 2.♖xa8+ ♔d7 3.♖a7+! ♔c8 4.♖xf7 +−

❹ 1...♗xg2+! [1...♖xh2+? 2. ♔xh2 ♖h8+ 3.♗h3 ♖xh3+ 4.♔xh3 ♕f5+ 5.g4! ♕f3+ 6. ♔h4 ♗e7+ 7.♖xe7 ♕h1+ 8. ♔g3=] 2.♖xg2 [2.♔xg2 ♕b7+] 2...♖xh2+! 3.♖xh2 [3.♔xh2 ♖h8++] 3...♕f3+ 4.♖g2 ♖h8++

476 ❷ 1...♘f3+! [1...♕xa2? 2. ♕c8+ ♔f7 (2...♗f8? 3.♘e6) 3.♕e6+ ♔f8 4.♕c8+] 0:1 Valdman – Blokh, Moscow 1978 [2.♘xf3 ♕xc2; 2.gxf3 ♗xd4+; 2.♔h1? ♕xf1++]

477 ③ 1.♘f6+! ♔g7! [1...♖bxf6 2.♗xd5+ ♔g7 3.♕xb4] 2.♕xb4! [2.♘xd5?? ♖xf1+!! 3.♖xf1 ♕xd2 4.♘xb6 ♕xe3∓] 2...♘xb4 3.♘d7 +−

❸ 1...♗xe4! 2.♗xe4 [2.♕xb4 ♗xg2+! 3.♔xg2 ♘xb4] 2... ♖xf1+! 3.♖xf1 ♕xd2 4.♗xd5+ ♔g7 5.♖f7+ ♔g6−+

478 ① 1.♗h7+! [1.♗b3+? c4] 1...♔xh7 2.♖xf8 +−

❶ 1...♗h2+! 2.♔xh2 ♖xf1−+

479 ① 1.♖e7+! ♔xe7 2.♕xe5+ +−

❶ 1...♖e2+! 2.♔xe2 ♕xe4+ −+

480 ① 1.♖g8+! ♔xg8 2.♕xf6 +−

❶ 1...♗a3+! 2.♔xa3 ♕xc3−+

481 ② 1.♗e4+! ♔xe4 2.♔xg6 ♔xe3 3.♔xg7 e5 4.h5 +−

❷ 1...♖h6+!! [1...♖f6? 2.♗e8! g6+ 3.♔h6 g5+ 4.♔h5 g4? 5.♗g5!] 2.♗xh6 g6++

482 ❷ 1...e5! 0:1, Belov N.- Blokh, Moscow, 1982 [2.♗xe5 ♗xe5 3.♕xe5 ♕xd2]

483 ① 1.f5! ♖b4 [1...♕xf5 2. ♕xc4] 2.♕xe6 [or 2.♕xb4!] 2...fxe6 3.♗xb4 axb4 4.fxe6 +−

❷ 1...♖c1! 2.♖xc1 [2.♕xe6 ♖xd1+ 3.♔f2 fxe6] 2...♕xb3 3.♖xc8+ ♔h7 4.♖c1 ♕xa4−+

484 ③ 1.♖d7+! ♗xd7 [1...♔f8 2.♕xa8++] 2.♕f6+ ♔e8 3.♕xh8+ ♔e7 4.♕xa8 +–

❷ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♖h8++

485 ③ 1.♖b5!! [1.♖d1? ♕xd1+! 2.♘xd1 ♖xg7] 1...♖e8!! 2.♖b1! ♖g8! 3.♖b5! 1/2, Ullrich – Spengler, Berlin 1948

486 ⑤ 1.♘f6+! ♔h8 [1...♕xf6 2.♕xc7] 2.♘e8! 1:0, Botvinnik – Sharov, Leningrad 1928

487 ❻ 1...♗g4+!! [1...♘f5? 2.♕xh7+!] 2.♖xg4 ♘f5! [or 2...♖xc2+ 3.♔f1 ♘f5!] 3.♕h3 ♖xc2+ 4.♔f1 ♕b5+ –+ after Panchenko vs Kochiyev, Riga 1973 (W♗d4 moved to f6) [5.♔g1 ♕e2!]

488 ① 1.♖xg8+! ♔xg8 2.♕g1+ [or 2.♕g3+] 2...♔f8 3.♕xh2 ♕c3 4.♕h8+! ♔e7 5.♘xd5+ ♔d7 6.♘xc3 +–

❷ 1...♕c3!! 2.♕c1 [2.♕xc3 ♖h1+] 2...♖h1! 3.♘d1 ♖xd1! 4.♕xd1 ♕b2++

489 ② 1.b4! ♗xb4 2.♘c2! +– after Lasker vs Euwe, Nottingham 1937 (W♙f2 moved to f3)

❷ 1...♘xb2+! 2.♗xb2 ♗xe1–+

490 ❷ 1...♕a1+! 2.♔g2 ♖xf2+! 3.♔xf2 [3.♔g3 ♕g1++] 3...♕xd4+ –+

② 1.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♕g8++] 2.♕h8+ ♔g6 3.♕h5++ after Goltsov vs Moiseev, Kaluga 1970 (B♙d5 moved to e4)

491 ③ 1.♖f8+!! ♕xf8 2.♗d5+! +–

❸ 1...♖e1+!! 2.♔b2 [2.♖xe1 ♕f6+!; 2.♕xe1 ♕d4+!] 2...♖xf1–+

492 ④ 1.♖xf2!! [1.♖b1?? ♕f4!; 1.♖xf5? ♕d4! 2.♖xf6+ ♔g7!] 1...gxf2 2.♖xf5! ♔xf5 3.g4+! ♔xg4 4.♔g2+– Alekhin – Shishko, Moscow 1919

493 ② 1.♕e7+! [1.♖d1?? ♖xh3+!] 1...♕xe7 2.♗xd5+ ♕e6 3.♖xe6 +–

❺ 1...♖xh3+! [or 1...♕xh3+! 2.♗xh3 ♖xh3+ 3.♔xh3 a.s.o.] 2.♗xh3 ♕xh3+! 3.♔xh3 ♖h8+ 4.♔g4 f5+ 5.♔g5 ♖h5+! [5...♗d8+?? 6.♕e7+! ♗xe7+ 7.♖xe7+ ♔xe7 8.♘e3] 6.♕xh5 ♗d8+ 7.♖e7+ ♗xe7++

494 ③ 1.♖f7! ♕xg6 2.♖xf8+! ♔g7 3.♕e7+ ♔h6 4.♖f6 +–

❶ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♕a7++

495 ① 1.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 2.♖c7+ [or 2.♕xh7+ ♔f8 3.♕xb7+–] 2...♔e6 [2...♖e7 3.♕xh7+; 2...♔f6 3.♕g7+ ♔e6 4.♕d7+ ♔f6 5.♕xg4] 3.♖xb7 ♘d5 4.♕xh7 +–

❸ 1...♖e1+ 2.♔h2 ♖h1+!! 3.♔xh1 [3.♘xh1 ♕xg2++] 3...♕h3+! 4.♔g1 ♕xg2++

496 ❸ 1...♕xf2+!! [1...♖xb2?? 2.♖a8+! ♗c8 3.♖xc8+ ♖xc8 4.♖xc8+] 2.♔xf2 [2.♕xf2 ♖xc1+ 3.♕f1 ♖xf1++] 2...♖xb2+ 3.♔f3 ♖xc1 0:1, Seirawan – Lobron, Amsterdam 1983 [4.♖a8+ ♖c8]

497 ❸ 1...d3! [1...♗xb5? 2.♖a8+ ♗d8 3.♗c7; 1...♕xb5? 2.♘xd4] 2.♘c7+ ♕xc7 3.♖a8+ ♗d8 4.♕xd3 ♕b6 5.♖c8 0-0 –+ Asanov – Blatny, Alma-Ata, 1989

498 ② 1.♘f6+! ♘xf6 [1...♖xf6 2.♖xf6 ♘xf6 3.♕xg6+] 2.♕xg6+ ♕g7 3.♖xf6 [or 3.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♘h5+! +–] 3...♖xf6 4.♖xf6 ♕xg6 5.♖xg6+ ♔h7 6.♖d6! ♗g4 7.h3! ♗d1 8.♖d7+ ♔g6 9.♖xb7+– Blokh – Gaida, corr. 1987/90

499 ② 1.♖xe5! ♖xe5 2.♖xd8+ ♔g7 3.♕xd4 +–

❸ 1...♘f3+! 2.♔f1 ♕xe4! 3.dxe4 ♖d1+ 4.♔e2 ♖e1++

500 ② 1.♕d6+! [1.♖xe2?? ♕xg3+ 2.♔h1 ♕xf3+ 3.♔h2 ♕xe2+] 1...♔c8 [1...♔e8 2.♖xe2+] 2.♖xc6+! bxc6 3.♕xc6+ ♔b8 [3...♔d8? 4.♕xd5+ ♔c7 5.♕c4+ ♔d7 6.♕xe2] 4.♕b5+ ♔c8 [4...♔a8? 5.♕xd5+] 5.♕xe2 ♕b1 6.♕e7 +– Blokh – Stankevich, Moscow 1978

501 ❸ 1...♗xe2! 2.♖xe2 ♖xd5! 3.♕xd5 ♕b6! 4.♗c1 ♕xg1 5.♕xb7 ♘f8 6.♕xa6 ♗e5 0:1, Zuidema – Bilek, Havana, 1968

502 ❷ 1...♖g3+!! [1...♘xd2? 2.♗xe5 ♘xf1?? 3.♗xc3!; 1...♕e4+? 2.f3! ♘xd2 3.fxe4 ♖c4!? 4.♗c5+!] 2.♔h2 [2.fxg3 ♕e4+! 3.♔h2 ♘xd2] 2...♘xd2! –+ after Letunov vs Ubilava, USSR 1973 (W♙b4 added, B♔g8 moved to f8) [3.♗xe5 ♘xf1+!]

503 ③ 1.♗xa7! ♖xa7 2.b6 ♖a6 3.♖c7 ♕e8 4.♕xe6+± Naftalin – Anokhin, USSR 1962

504 ④ 1.♗e4!! ♕f6 [1...♘b5 2.♗xd5!] 2.♗xd5! exd5 3.♖e8+! ♔f7 4.♖exc8 ♖xc8 5.♖xc8 ♘xf3+ 6.♔g2 ♘h4+ 7.♔f1+– Danchenko – Glubokov, Moscow 1991

505 ❷ 1...♗xc4! 0:1, Gaidarov – Vitolins, Riga 1978 [2.♖xa8 ♕xa8 3.bxc5 ♕a6! –+]

506 ② 1.♘d6+!! ♖xd6 2.♘c4+– Glotov – Osipov, USSR 1978 [2...♖xe2 3.♖xe2+ +–]

507 ③ 1.♖a8+!! [1.♔xc7?=] 1...♘xa8 [1...♔xa8 2.♔xc7 ♔a7 3.♔c6; 1...♔b7 2.♖a7+! ♔xa7 3.♔xc7] 2.♔c8! +– Capablanca, Lasker, 1914 [2...♘c7 3.♔xc7 ♔a8 4.♔xb6 ♔b8 5.♔a6]

508 ❷ 1...♘e7! –+ Steinitz – Tschigorin, Havana 1892

509 ② 1.e5! 1:0, Gutman – Gaidarov, USSR 1978 [1...dxe5 2.♗c5+–; 1...♘d7 2.exd6+–]

510 ③ 1.♗g5! ♗xf3 2.♕d2! ♕xd4 3.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 4.♕xd4 +– Laurent – Lund-Jensen, Denmark 1937

511 ④ 1.♘a4! b5 2.a3! ♕xa4 3.b3! +– Roth – Durao, the Hague 1966

512 ④ 1.♘a4! ♕d8 [1...♕c7 2.♘b6! axb6 3.♕xa8 ♘a6 4.♕a7! +–] 2.♘b6! 1:0, Freiman – Rabinovich, USSR 1934 [2...♕xb6 3.♗a5; 2...axb6 3.♕xa8]

513 ❷ 1...♗c2! 0:1, Lapienis - Koblentz, Vilnius 1962 [2.♖xc2 c4! 3.♕a3 ♘xc2; 2.♕a3 ♘c4]

514 ❹ 1...♗d4+!! 2.cxd4 [2.♔h1 ♖e8!] 2...♖e8! 3.♕xe8+ ♕xe8 4.♘xc4 ♕e2! 5.♗d2 ♖xd2 6.♘xd2 ♕xd2 0:1, Yurtseven - Oney, Turkey 1978

515 ❸ 1...♗g4!! 2.hxg4 [2.♕f2 ♗xe2 3.♘xe2 ♕xf2+ 4.♖xf2 ♘xe4–+] 2...♘xg4 3.♖fe1 ♘h2! 4.♕f2 ♘g4! 5.♕f3 ♘h2 = after Zurakhov vs Bukhman, USSR 1967 (B♙h7 moved to h5)

516 ③ 1.♘xd5! +– Alekhin – Rubinstein, San Remo 1931 [1...cxd5 2.♗c7!]

517 ⑤ 1.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 [1...♖xf7 2.♘e6! dxe6 3.♕xd8] 2.♘e6! +− Fischer – Reshevsky, USA 1958 [2...♔xe6 3.♕d5+ ♔f5 4.g4+! ♔xg4 5.♖g1+!]

518 ⑥ 1.♗xf7+! ♖xf7 2.♘c4! +− Botvinnik – Stepanov, USSR 1931

519 ⑧ 1.♘f5!! ♖d7 [1...gxf5 2.g3!] 2.♖ad1! [2.g3? ♗c4!] 2...♗c4 3.♕xc4 gxf5 [3...♖xd1 4.♗xd1] 4.♖xd7 ♘xd7 5.g3! ♕xf3 6.♗d1 ♘b6 7.♕f1 1:0, Csom – Ostoic, Amsterdam 1969

520 ❽ 1...♘xc1! 2.♖dxc1 ♕xb2! 3.♖xb2 ♖xb2 4.♕a1 ♖xf2! 5.♕b1 ♖xf1+! 6.♔xf1 ♘d2+ 7.♔e2 ♘xb1 8.♖xb1 d5! −+ Hevizi - Varnusz, Hungary 1977

521 ①① 1.♕c1! ♘xd4+ [1...♘e7 2.♕c5] 2.♔d3 ♕xe5 3.♕c8+ ♔g7 4.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 5.♘xf7+ ♔g7 6.♘xe5 1:0, Matulovic - Tsvetkov, Varna 1965

522 ❷ 1...f4! 2.gxf4+ ♔d6!! 0:1, Stoltz – Nimzowitch, Berlin 1927

523 ❹ 1...f4! [1...h4?? 2.gxh4 f4 3.g3!] 2.♔d5 [2.exf4 h4! 3.gxh4 g3! 4.fxg3 e3] 2...h4! 3.♔xe4 [3.gxh4 g3! 4.fxg3 fxe3!] 3...f3! [3...h3?? 4.gxh3 gxh3 5.♔f3] 4.gxf3 h3! 0:1, Pomar – Cuadras, Olot 1974

524 ⑥ 1.f6!! [1.♔xg2? ♔g5 2.a4 bxa3 3.bxa3 ♔f6!] 1...gxf6 2.♔xg2 [2.a4? bxa3 3.bxa3 ♔g3!] 2...♔g5 3.a4 bxa3 4.bxa3 ♔f5 5.a4 ♔e5 6.d6!! cxd6 7.c6!! dxc6 8.a5+− Troitzky, 1913

525 ❷ 1...♘xd5+! 0:1, Scholz – Lorentz, corr. 1964 [2.exd5 e4! 3.♘c4 (3.fxe4 f3!) 3...exf3 4.♘d2 f2! (4...fxg2? 5.♘f3!) 5.♔d3 f3! −+]

526 ❺ 1...h4! 2.gxh4 ♗b4! −+ after Ree vs I.Zaitsev, Sochi, 1976 (W♙e5 removed) [3.♗xb4 g3 4.fxg3 f2−+]

527 ⑥ 1.f6!! ♖xe2 [1...gxf6 2.g7! ♖g2 3.♗g5! ♖xg5 4.♕xg5 ♕xe2 5.♕g1!] 2.fxg7 ♖xd2 3.♗xd2 ♕e2 4.♔c1 1:0, Tal – Koblenc, USSR 1976

528 ① 1.♘xe3! ♗xh2 [1...♗xe3 2.b8♕+] 2.♘xg4 ♗c7 3.♘f6 ♔g7 4.♘d7 +−

❷ 1...g3! 2.hxg3 h2 3.♔g2 e2! [4.gxf4 h1♕+! 5.♔xh1 exd1♕+] 0:1, Baumbach – Dietze, Germany 1976

529 ❶ 1...♘a3+! [1...♔e2? 2.♘c3+] 2.♘xa3 ♔e2 0:1, Barcza – Simagin, Budapest - Moscow, 1949

530 ② 1.♖c8+!! ♔xc8 2.bxa7 ♖f1+ 3.♔xf1 gxh2 4.a8♕+ ♔d7 5.♕xb7+ ♔xd6 [5...♔d8 6.♕c7+ ♔e8 7.♕e7++] 6.♕b8+! ♔d7 7.♕xh2 +−

❷ 1...♖f1+!! 2.♔xf1 gxh2 3.d7 h1♕+ 4.♔e2 ♕xg2+ 5.♔e1 [5.♔d3 ♕g3+!] 5...♕g1+ 6.♔d2 ♕d4+ 7.♔c1 ♕xd7−+

531 ① 1.♖d8+! 1:0 Kochiyev – Maric, Kapfenberg 1976 [1...♗xd8 2.e7+ ♕d5 3.exd8♕+]

532 ② 1.♖h5!! +− [1.fxe7? ♖xe6] after Skuratov vs Shvedchikov, USSR 1972 (W♙b2 removed) [1...♖xh5 2.fxe7]

533 ③ 1.♖xa7!! ♖xa7 2.c7! +− Komoltsev – Arjanov, Alma- Ata 1964

534 ❸ 1...♗h2+! [1...e2? 2.♕c8+! ♔g7 3.♖d7+! ♔h6 4.♕f8+!; 1...♕xd7? 2.♖xd7 ♗b6 3.♔f1; 1...♕c5? 2.♔f1] 2.♔xh2 [2.♔f1 ♕f6+! 3.♔e2 ♕f2++] 2...♕xd7! 3.♖xd7 e2 0:1, NN – Richter, Berlin 1931

535 ❹ 1...♖c4!! [1...♗c5? 2.♖xc2 ♖c4+! 3.♖cf2! ♖c3! 4.♔g2 ♗xf2 5.♖xf2 ♖xb3 6.♖d2! ♖a3 7.♖d8+! ♔f7 8.♖d7+ ♔g6 9.♖xa7=] 2.bxc4 [2.♖c1 ♗c5!] 2...♗c5! 3.♔g2 ♗xf2 4.♔xf2 b3 0:1, Yurgis – Botvinnik, USSR 1931

536 ❽ 1...♖xh4+! 2.♔xh4 ♗d5! 1/2, R.Bator – Bareev, Saltsjobaden 1987/88 [3.♖g4 ♗f6+ 4.♔g3 ♗e5+! 5.♔h3 e2 6.♖h4+ (6.♗xe2 ♗e6=) 6...♔g5 7.♗xe2 ♗xg2+=; 3.♗xd5? e2!]

537 ① 1.♗f4! [1.h6? f4! 2.h7 f5!] 1:0, Ewertz – Kiffmeyer, Germany 1964 [1...♔xf4 2.h6!]

538 ② 1.♗h3! ♗xh3 [1...f5 2.♗xe5] 2.f5! +− Shashin – Gik, USSR 1967

539 ❷ 1...♖d1! 0:1, Kataev - Markov, USSR 1977 [2.♔xd1 h2!]

540 ④ 1.g4! ♖e4 2.a5! ♖xg4 [2...♖f4!? 3.♔e3! e5! 4.♖d1! ♖d4! 5.♖a1! ♖d7 6.a6 ♖a7 7.♔e4 ♔e6 8.g5! +−] 3.a6 ♖h4 [3...♖g1 4.a7 ♖a1 5.♖a3!!] 4.♖d8!! ♔xd8 5.a7 1:0, Alekhin – Amateur, Groningen 1933

541 ❺ 1...♗xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.b3 ♖a1+ 3.♔g2 a4] 2...b3 3.♖b6 ♖b4! 4.cxb4 a4! 5.♖b8+ ♔h7 0:1, Rokhlin – Lomaya, USSR 1957 [6.♖a8 b2 7.♖xa4 b1♕+ 8.♔g2 ♕c2+]

542 ❸ 1...♗d6!! [1...♗a5? 2.♗xa5! h2 3.♖f8+! ♔e6 4.♖f1=] 0:1, Nenarokov – Grigoriev, Moscow 1923 [2.♖xd6 h2; 2.♗xd6 d1♕; 2.♔xd2 ♗xc7]

543 ❾ 1...g5!! 2.fxg5 [2.hxg5 h4 3.♗d6 ♗f5 4.g6 ♗xg6 5.f5 ♗xf5 6.♔xb3 ♔g2] 2...d4+! 3.exd4 [3.♗xd4 ♔g3 (or 3...♔g4) 4.g6 ♔xh4 5.♔d2 ♔h3! (or 5...♔g3) 6.♗f6 h4 7.♔e2 ♔g2!] 3...♔g3! [3...♔g4? 4.d5 ♗xd5 5.♗f2=] 4.♗a3 [4.g6 ♔xh4 5.g7 ♔g4] 4...♔xh4 5.♔d3 ♔xg5 6.♔e4 h4 7.♔f3 ♗d5+ 0:1, Kotov – Botvinnik, USSR 1955

544 ③ 1.♕xf7+! ♔xf7 2.d8♘+!! [2.d8=♕? ♕xc2+! 3.♔xc2 e1♕] 2...♔f6 3.♘xc6 +−

❶ 1...♕xc2+! 2.♔xc2 e1♘+!! [2...e1♕? 3.♕xf7+! ♔xf7 4.d8♕] 3.♔c3 ♘xf3−+

545 ④ 1.♖c8+! ♖xc8 2.♕a7+!! ♔xa7 3.bxc8♘+! +− Lasker – NN, simul. 1920 [3...♔b7 4.♘xe7]

546 ❺ 1...♖d1+! 2.♔e2 [2.♖xd1 e2+ 3.♔xf2 exd1♘+! 4.♔f1 ♘xc3] 2...♖d2+ 3.♕xd2 [3.♔f1 e2+ 4.♔xf2 e1♕++] 3...exd2+ 4.♔xf2 ♗f3! 5.♘d6 [5.♔xf3 ♖e1!] 5...♖f8 0:1, Roth – Baumgartner, Bern 1959

547 ⑩ 1.♗b5!! ♘b6! [1...♘c3 2.♖xe8+!! ♔xe8 3.c7+ ♔e7 4.c8♘+!! (4.c8♕?? ♖a1+ 5.

♗f1 ♘e2+ 6.♔h1 ♖xf1++) 4...♔f6 5.♘xa7+–] 2.h3! [or 2.g3, 2.g4, 2.f4, 2.f3] 2...♔e7 [2...♖a5!? 3.c7!! (3.♘d7+? ♔e7 4.♖xe8+ ♔xe8 5.♘xb6 ♔d8!) 3...♖xb5 4.♘d7+ ♘xd7 5.c8♕ ♘f6 6.g4! +–] 3.♖b8! ♔d6 4.♖xb6 ♔c7 5.♖a6 1:0, Blokh – Zhachev, Moscow 1986

548 ③ 1.e7 h2 2.e8♘!! h1♕ 3.♘c7+ ♔a7 4.♘xb5+ ♔a6 5.♘c7+ 1/2, Babushkin – Postnikov, corr. 1970

549 ③ 1.♖f8+! ♖xf8 [1...♔h7 2.♕g6++] 2.♕d5+! ♔h7 3. exf8♘+! [3.exf8♕? ♕g1++] +– after Gulko vs Grigoryan, USSR 1971 (W♖f1 moved to f6) [3...♔h8 4.♘eg6++]

550 ❼ 1...e2! 2.♘xe7+ ♕xe7! 3.♖xd8+ [3.♕xe7 ♖xd1] 3...♕xd8 4.e7 [4.♖e1 ♖xg2!] 4...♗xg2+ 5.♔h2 exf1♘+! 6.♔g1 ♕d4+ 7.♕f2 ♗d5+ 8. ♔xf1 ♕d1+ 0:1, Tarjan – Ljubojevic, Dresden 1969

551 ④ 1.♕h2 !! +– after Spassky vs Korchnoi, USSR 1955 (W♙d4 removed, B♙h6 added) [1.♖e2? ♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♖h2 ♕f3+!=]

❶ 1...♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♕h2 ♕xh2++

552 ❷ 1...♕xd4!! 2.♖xd4 ♖c1+ 3.♖d1 ♖xb1 4.♖xb1 a3! 0:1, Sapi – Barczay, Szolnok 1963

553 ⑤ 1.♕d8+! ♔g7 2.♕g8+!! 1:0, Hennings – Pavlov, Bucarest 1971 [2...♔xg8 3.♘e7+ ♔f7 4.♘xf5 exf5 5.a6!; 2...♔h6 3.♕h8+! ♔g6 4.♘e7+]

554 ③ 1.d7! ♖xe7 2.♗xb8 ♖xd7 [2...♘d2+ 3.♖xd2] 3.♖xd7 ♘d2+ 1:0, Blokh – Yurtaev, Moscow, 1975 [3...cxb2 4. ♖d8+! ♗f8 5.♘xb2]

555 ❷ 1...♘g3+! 2.fxg3 ♕f6+! 3.♕f2 ♖xe1+ 4.♔xe1 ♕xf2+ 5.♔xf2 c2 0:1, Veltmander – Polugaevsky, Sochi 1958

556 ⑤ 1.♖xf7! ♘xf7 2.♕xf7+ ♔h7 [2...♔h8 3.♕e8+! ♗f8 (3...♔h7 4.♕g8+!!) 4.♖f1!] 3.♕g8+!! ♖xg8 4.♗xg8+ ♔xg8 [4...♔h8 5.d8♕ ♗d4+ 6.♖xd4! cxd4 7.♕xb6 axb6 8.♗c4] 5. d8♕+ ♕xd8 6.♖xd8+ ♗f8 [6...♔h7 7.♖d7] 7.♖d7! b5 8.♖xa7 ♗g7 9.b3 b4 10.♔f1 ♗d4 11. ♔e2 1:0, Blokh – Lukyanov V., Moscow 1982

557 ❹ 1...♖xc6!! 2.bxc6 g5! 3.a7 f5 4.c7 [4.h4 g4!] 4...f4! 5.h4 g4! 6. h5 h6! after Milenkovic vs Stankov, Yugoslavia 1969 (W♘c6 added)

558 ⑤ 1.♖c1! ♕xc1 [1...♖xb3 2.♖xc6 ♖b2+ 3.♔a3; 1...♕d7 2.♘f6+! gxf6 3.♕xb7! ♕xb7 4.♖c7+] 2.♘f6+! gxf6 [2...♔h8 3.♕g8++] 3.♕xb7+ ♔g8 4.♕b8+ ♔f7 5.♕c7+! 1:0, B. Alterman – Legky, USSR 1989

559 ⑤ 1.♖xe7+! ♖xe7 2.♗h4! ♔f7 [2...♖de8 3.f6+!; 2...♖ed7 3.♗xd8 ♖xd8 4.♖c7+!] 3.♗xe7 ♔xe7 4.♖c7+ ♖d7 5.f6+! ♔e8 6.♗g6+! ♔d8 7.f7! 1:0, Alekhin – Bogoljubow, match 1929

560 ❻ 1...♕f5! 2.♕e2 ♘e3!! [2...♕b1+? 3.♔g2 d1♕ 4.♕e7+! =] 0:1, Sulim – Yoffe, USSR 1976 [3.fxe3 ♕b1+!; 3.♕xd2 ♕g4+! 4.♔h2 ♕g2++]

561 ❷ 1...g3! 2.hxg3 h2 3.♔g2 e2 0:1, Baumbach – Dietze, Germany 1976

① 1.♘xe3! ♗xh2 [1...♗xe3 2.b8♕+] 2.♘xg4 ♗c7 3.♘f6 ♔g7 4.♘d7+–

562 ❹ 1...♕h5+!! –+ [1...gxf5+? 2.♘xf5+ ♔h7 3.f8♕] after Hennings vs Barczay, Sarajevo 1969 (W♙a2 moved to b3, B♙d6 moved to c5, B♗b4 to a3, W♙e3 added) [2.♘xh5 gxf5+ 3.♔xf5 c4! –+; 2.♕xh5+ gxh5+ 3.♘xh5 c4! –+]

563 ⑤ 1.♘e6!! [1.♘b5?? c2 2.♖c8 ♗c6!; 1.d7?? c2 2.♖xf8+! ♔g7!!] 1...fxe6 2.d7 c2 3.♖xf8+! ♔g7 [3...♔xf8 4.d8♕+] 4.♖f1! +– Blokh (a final part of an opening analysis (!) from King's Indian Def.)

564 ⑤ 1.♗e6! ♖xe6 [1...h1♕ 2.e8♕+ +–] 2.♖b6!! h1♕ [2...♖xb6 3.e8♕+ ♔g7 4.♕e7+ ♔g6 5.♕h4; 2...♔f5 3.♖xe6 h1♕ 4.e8♕ ♕b1+ 5.♔c3 ♕a1+ 6.♔b4 ♕a7 7.♕g6+] 3.e8♕+ ♔f5 4.♕xe6+ ♔xf4 5.♕h6+ 1:0, Piasetsky – Rajkovic, Stip 1977

565 ② 1.♗c7!! [1.♗f6? ♕xd7!] 1...♖xc7 2.♖e8+ +– R.Fischer – Di Camillo, New York 1956

566 ② 1.♖d8!! 1:0, Sznapik – Bernhard, Poznan 1971 [1...♖xd8 2.c7+ ♔b7 3.cxd8♕+; 1...♖f8 2.♖b7++]

567 ❷ 1...♖e1+!! [1...♖e2? 2. ♔f1] 2.♖xe1 ♕d4+! –+ after Madsen vs Napolitano, Stockholm 1953 (W♙f3 added) [3. ♕xd4 dxe1♕++]

568 ⑤ 1.♖c8! ♕xd7 [1...♖xc8 2.♕e7!! ♕c6 3.d8♕+! (or 3. d8♖+!)] 2.♕f8+! 1:0, Alekhin – Nestor, Trinidad 1939 [2...♖xf8 3.♖xf8++]

569 ④ 1.e7+! [1.♗xe5? c6! 2. ♕xd6 ♖xe6] 1...♔h8 2.♗xe5! dxe5 3.♕xa8! 1:0, Jakobsen – Pedersen, Denmark 1968 [3... ♕xa8 4.♖d8+!]

570 ⑥ 1.♘f5+! ♔f6 [1...♔e6 2.c7 ♖c8 3.a7! ♖a6 4.♖d8! ♖xc7 5.♘xg7+! ♔f6 6.♘e8+! ♔e7 7.a8♕ ♖xa8 8.♖xa8 +–] 2.c7! ♔xf5 [2...♖c8 3.♘d6! ♖xc7 4.♘e8+! ♔e7 5.♘xc7] 3.♖d8 ♖bxa6 4.♖b8! +– after Blokh vs V.D.Baikov, Moscow, 1982 (B♙c3 replaced with W♙c3)

571 ② 1.♖xg7! ♖xg7 2.♕g8+! after Pasman vs Machavariani, USSR 1959 (W♘d3 removed) [2...♖xg8 3.hxg8♕++]

572 ② 1.♕a4+! [1.♘xf3?? ♘xf3 ++] 1...♖xa4 2.c8♕++

❷ 1...♕g2+! 2.♘xg2 ♘f3++

573 ② 1.♕xg7+! [1.d8♕?? ♕xf2+! 2.♔h3 ♕f1+! 3.♔g4 h5+! –+] 1...♔xg7 2.d8♕+! ♔g8 3.♕xd2+– Anikaev – Kuporosov, Stavropol 1982

574 ❹ 1...♕h1+! 2.♔xh1 c1♕+ 3.♔g2 ♕c6+ 0:1, Rosengarten – Schlemmer, Solingen 1934 [4.♔f1 ♕h1++; 4.♔g1 ♖b1+]

575 ② 1.♕e7! ♖xe7 2.fxe7 e2 3.exf8♕+ +– after Najdorf vs Seidler, Argentina 1977 (W♖d8 moved to b8)

576 ② 1.♗f5+! ♔d8 2.♖xd5! 1:0, Popov – Borngasser, corr.

1972 [2...cxd5 3.c6 ♖e7 4.♗xe7+ ♔xe7 5.c7]

577 ④ 1.♕xc7+!! [1.♕xf6?? ♖b4!! 2.♖xb4 ♖xh2+! 3.♘xh2 ♕g2++] 1...♔xc7 2.b8♕+!! ♕xb8 3.♖c2+ ♔d7 4.♖xb8
❸ 1...♖c4! [or 1...♖b4!; or 1...♖g1+! 2. ♘xg1 ♖c4!−+] 2.♕xc4 ♖xh2+! 2.♘xh2 ♕g2++

578 ⑤ 1.♗g5! ♕xg5 [1...♕xf7 2.exf7 ♖xe1+ 3.♖xe1 ♖f8 4.♖e8 h6 5.♗e7] 2.e7! +− after Gheorghiu vs Tratatovici, Roumania 1971 (B♙a6 moved to b6) [2...♖b8 3.♖d8! ♖exd8 4.e8♕+! (or 4.e8♖+!) 4...♖xe8 5.♖xe8+ ♖xe8 6. ♕xe8+ ♗f8 7.♕xf8++]

579 ❿ 1...♗g5!! [1...♕e4? 2. ♕d5!; 1...♖e8? 2.♔xf2; 1... ♖f5? 2.♕g4 d5 3.♘d6!] 2. ♘xd6 [2.♕xg5 ♕h3+] 2...♗d2!! 0:1, Weiler – N.Friedrich, Germany 1989

580 ❷ 1...d2! 2.♖xe5+? [2.♖d1 ♗c7∓] 2...♗e6!! 0:1, Czernyak – Saharovsky, Tel Aviv 1963 [3.♖xe6+ ♔d7]

581 ❸ 1...♖xd3! 2.cxd3 ♕xe4!! [2...c2? 3.♖c4! ♕xd3 4.♕f7! =] 3.fxe4 c2 0:1, Lobazov – Gornyak, Kalinin 1964

582 ⑤ 1.♖xb2! ♕xb2 2.♕xc8+!! ♘xc8 3.d7+− Engels – Maroczy, Dresden 1936

583 ④ 1.♗xg6!! hxg6 2.♖e7+! ♖xe7 3.dxe7+ ♔xe7 4.♖d8!! 1:0, Boey – Filip, Schilde 1972 [4...♔xd8 5.h7]

584 ④ 1.♗d8!! a5 [1...♖xd8 2.♖xd8 ♘xd8 3.c7 ♔e7 4. c8♕!; 1...♘xd8 2.c7!] 2.♖b8! [2.c7? ♘xc7!] 2...a4 3.c7+− after Stein vs Bilek, Moscow 1967 (W♙c2 removed)

585 ③ 1.e8♕+! ♖xe8 2.♖xe5 ♖c8 3.♖xd5 +− Gruenberg – Gutman, Moscow 1989

586 ⑤ 1.♘xc7! ♕xc7 2.♖xc5!! ♖xd1 3.cxb7! ♖xf1+ 4.♔xf1 ♕xb7 5.♗xb7 ♗xb7 6.♘xe5 +− Korchnoi – Robatsch, Havana 1963

587 ❾ 1...♖xb2!! 2.♘xb2 c3 3.♖xb6! [3.♘d3 c4+! 4.♖xb6 cxd3!] 3...c4!! 4.♖b4 a5!! 5. ♘a4 [5.♖b5 c2!; 5.♖xc4 cxb2] 5...axb4 0:1, Ortueta – Sanz, Madrid 1934

588 ① 1.♕g5+! ♔xg5 1/2, Koberl – Tipary, Hungary 1955

589 ❶ 1...♕g4+!! 2.♔h2 [2.fxg4 =] 2...♕h5+ 3.♔g2 [3.♔g3 ♕g4+!! 4.♔xg4=] 3...♕g4+! 4.♔f1 ♕xa4= Keres – Kholmov, USSR 1949

590 ① 1.♕f4+!! ♕xf4 1/2, Rusenescu – Israilovici, Roumania 1953

591 ② 1.♕xh6+! ♔xh6 2.g5+ ♔g7=

592 ❷ 1...♕g8!! [1...♕c8? 2.c5! ♕xc5 3.♕b8+] 2.♕b5 ♕xc4! 3.♕xc4= 1/2, Nesis – Kolker, corr. 1979 [3.♕e8+ ♕g8=]

593 ② 1.g7! a1=♖! [1...a1♕ 2.g8♕! ♕h1+ 3.♔g5 ♕g2+ 4.♔h6! ♕xg8=] 2.♔g5 ♔e7 3.♔h6! [3.g8♘+? ♔f7! 4.♘h6+ ♔e6 5.♘g4 ♖g1−+] 3...♔f7 4.♔xh7 ♖g1 5.h6 ♖g6 6.g8♕+! ♖xg8= Pogosiants, 1964

594 ❷ 1...♖e2+! [1...♖b2+?? 2. ♕xb2] 2.♔h3 [2.♔g1? ♖b1+] 2...♖b3+! 3.♗xb3 ♖h2+! 1/2, Zwaig – Wostijn, Skopje 1972 [4.♔g3 ♖g2+!]

595 ④ 1.♖xg8! ♔xg8 [1...♖h1+? 2.♖g1] 2.♖g3+! ♕xg3 3.♕b8+! ♔g7 4.♕g8+! ♔xg8 1/2, Taimanov – Geller, USSR 1951

596 ④ 1.♗f2! [1.♗d8+? ♔c5] 1...e3 2.♗xe3! ♕xe3 3.♕f2!! ♕xf2 [3...♕c5?? 4.a5+! ♔xa5 5.♕xc5] 4.a5+! = Ponziani, 1782

597 ⑥ 1.f7+! ♔xf7 [1...♕xf7? 2.♔b2!] 2.g8♕+! ♔xg8 3. ♘f6+! ♗xf6 4.♗b3! ♗xc3+ [4...♕xb3 stalemate] 5.♔a2 ♕f7 6.♗xf7+ ♔xf7 7.♔b3 ♗g7 8.♔c4! [8.hxg7?? h5! −+] 8...♗xh6 9.♔d3 = Krivovyaz' (the author's 12-year old apprentice), 1999

598 ⑤ 1.♕e7+! ♔g6 [1...♔g8 2.♕e8+! ♘f8 3.♗d5+! ♕xd5 4.♕xf8+! (or 4.♕g6+!) 4... ♔xf8=] 2.♗e4+! ♕xe4 3.♕g7+! ♔xg7 1/2, Sliwa – Doda, Poland 1967

599 ❺ 1...♖d1+ 2.♔h2 ♕g1+ 3.♔g3 ♖d3+!! 4.♕xd3 ♕e3+!! 5.♕xe3 1/2, Gogolev –Varshavsky, Aluksne 1967

600 ⑤ 1.♕f8+! [1.g4? g5+! 2. ♕xg5+ ♕xg5+ 3.♔xg5 hxg4] 1...♔f6 2.♕h8+ ♔f5 3.g4+! hxg4 4.♖d5+! exd5 5.♕c8+!! ♕xc8 1/2, Lazdins – Zemitis, Riga 1936

601 ❺ 1...♕c6+! 2.♔f5 ♘g7+! 3.♗xg7 ♕g6+!! 1/2, Pietzsch - Fuchs, Germany 1963

602 ⑦ 1.d6! exd6 2.♔d3!! [2.a5? ♔e2!] 2...♗xg3 3.a5 d5 4.a6 ♗b8 5.a7!! ♗xa7 =, G.Bernhardt, 1923

603 ① 1.♘xf4+! gxf4 [1...♔f5 2.♘xh5] 2.♔xf4=

604 ② 1.♘xb5! ♘xb5 2.♗xe4! fxe4 3.♔xe4=

605 ③ 1.g7! ♖e1+ [1...♖e8 2. ♗h7] 2.♗d1! [2.♔a2? ♗e5!] 2...♖e8 3.♗h5! ♖g8 4.♗f7! ♖xg7 5.g6! = K.Feijter, 1941.

606 ④ 1.♘c6! d3 2.♘xa7! d2 3. ♘b5 d1♕ 4.♘c3 ♕d6+ 5. ♔h1! and ♘e4! =, Troitsky, 1910

607 ④ 1.♔d1! ♖h2 2.♔e2! [or 2.♔e1] 2...♖xg2 3.♔f1 ♖h2 4.♔g1 ♖h3 5.♔g2 ♖h5 6.f3! = V.Chekhover, 1947

608 ② 1.♖xe3! [1.♖c7? ♗f4+! 2.g3 ♗xc7] 1...c1♕ 2.♖f3+ ♔g5 3.h4+! ♔xh4 4.♖h3+ =

609 ⑦ 1.♖b1! cxb1♕ 2.♗xb1 e3! 3.♗xf5! e2 4.♗g4!! [4.h3? g4!] 4...e1♕ [4...♔xg4 5.f3+! ♔f4 6.♔f2!] 5.h3! ♕c1 6.♔f3! ♕f1 7.♔e3 ♕g2 8.♔e2= V. Chekhover, 1954

610 ② 1.♕xh7+!! [1.♕xg4?? ♕f2+] 1...♕xh7 2.♘f7++
❶ 1...♕f2+! 2.♗xf2 exf2+ 3. ♕xf2 ♗xf2++

611 ① 1.♕xh7+!! ♗xh7 2.♘f7++
❸ 1...♕xc2+!! 2.♔xc2 ♘d4+! 3.♔c1 [3.♔c3 ♘e2++] 3...♘e2++

612 ② 1.♘g5! ♕xc2 2.♘f7++
❷ 1...♖xc3+! 2.♕xc3 [2.♘xc3 ♕xc2] 2...♕xe4+ 3.♔d2 ♕xf4+ 4.♔e1 ♕xd6−+

613 ④ 1.♕h6! ♖g8 2.♘f3 ♕f8 [2...♕c6 3.b5] 3.♘g5! ♖xg5 [3...♕xh6 4.♘xf7++] 4.♕xg5

h6 5.♕b5 ♖xc3 6.♖xd7 ♕g8 7.♕h5 ♗e3 8.♕xf7 1:0, Maryasin – Klovans, USSR 1977

614 ⑧ 1.♖g5!! ♕xf6 [1...♕xd3 2.♘xf7++] 2.♕d4!! ♖g6 [2...♕xd4 3.♘xf7++] 3.♖xg6! +− [or 3.♘xf7+ ♔g8 4.♕xf6]
❷ 1...♕xg2+! 2.♖xg2 ♖a1+ 3.♖g1 ♖axg1++

615 ❹ 1...♕b6! 2.♗f3 ♕xf2+! 3.♖xf2 ♘g3++ Mudrov – V. Khenkin, USSR 1958

616 ① 1.♕f6+!! ♗xf6 2.♘f7++
❶ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♕a8+ 3.♘a5 ♕xa5+ 4.♔b3 ♕b4+ 5.♔a2 ♕a4++

617 ④ 1.♖xf6! [1.♘g5? ♗xg5! 2.♗xg5 ♖gf8!] 1...♘xf6 [1...exf6 2.♗xd5!] 2.♗xb7 [or 2.♘g5!] 2...♕xb7 3.♘g5! 1:0, Hasdan – Ussakovsky, USSR 1964 [3...♕d7 4.♕xh7+! ♘xh7 5.♘f7++]

618 ④ 1.♕f7!! ♖g8 [1...♖xf7 2.♘xf7+ ♔g8 3.♘xd8 ♗xh6 4.♘xb7] 2.♕xf6! 1:0, Berezovsky – Ruzele, USSR 1988 [2...exf6 3.♘f7++; 2...♗e8 3.♗xg7+ ♖xg7 4.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 5.♘e6+!]

619 ② 1.♕h8+!! ♔xh8 2.♗f6+ ♔g8 3.♘e7++
❷ 1...♕h1+!! [1...♕e2? 2.♘d3!! ♖xd3? 3.♗b4 +−] 2.♔xh1 ♗f3+ 3.♔g1 ♖d1++

620 ① 1.♕g8+! [1.f3? h6! 2.♕g6 ♗e8!] 1...♖xg8 2.♘f7++
❷ 1...♘f3+! 2.gxf3 ♕g5+ 3.♔h1 ♗xf3++

621 ④ 1.♖d7! [1.♖d8? ♕xd8 2.♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♗c4 ♗e6!] 1...♗xd7 [1...g6 2.♖xc7 gxh5 3.♘xf7] 2.♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♗c4! ♘g6 4.♕g8+! ♖xg8 5.♘f7++ Stolberg – Zak, USSR 1938

622 ② 1.♘f7+ ♔g8 2.♘h6+ ♔h8 [2...♔f8 3.♕f7++] 3.♕g8+!! ♖xg8 4.♘f7++
❷ 1...♕a1+! 2.♕b1 ♖xc2+! 3.♔xc2 ♕c3++

623 ④ 1.d5! ♘e7 [1...exd5 2.♗xd5+! ♕xd5 3.♖d1! ♕e5 4.♕b3+! ♔h8 5.♘f7+] 2.dxe6 ♗xe6 3.♖d1 ♕e5 4.♗xb7+− Alekhin – Golombek, Margate 1938

624 ④ 1.♘h6+! gxh6 [1...♔h8 2.♘ef7++] 2.♕g4+ ♗g7 [2...♔h8 3.♘f7++] 3.♕xe6+ ♔h8 4.♘f7+ ♔g8 5.♘xh6+! ♔h8 6.♕g8+! ♖xg8 7.♘f7++
❷ 1...♘d2+! 2.♔a1 [2.♖xd2 ♕f1+] 2...♕xa2+! 3.♔xa2 ♖a8++

625 ⑦ 1.♘eg5! fxg5 2.♖xd7 [2.♘xe5? ♗d6!] 2...♕xd7 3.♘xe5 1:0, Bernstein – Metger, Ostende 1907 [3...♕xb5 4.♘f7+ ♔g8 5.♘h6+ ♔h8 6.♕g8+! ♖xg8 7.♘f7++; 3...♕e8 4.♘f7+ ♔g8 5.♘d6+! ♔f8 6.♘xe8]

626 ⑨ 1.♘b6! ♘xb6 2.♖c7! ♕xc7 [2...h5 3.♕h3] 3.♕xe6+ ♔g7 [3...♔h8 4.♗b2+ ♗g7 5.♘f7+ ♔g8 6.♘h6+ ♔h8 7.♕g8+! ♖xg8 8.♘f7++] 4.♗b2+ ♔h6 5.♕h3+ ♔xg5 6.f4++ Smirnov – Rotstein, corr. 1976

627 ② 1.♕g7+!! ♘xg7 2.♘f6++
❷ 1...♕a5+! [1...♘xf6?? 2.♘xf6++] 2.♖xa5 c1♕++

628 ② 1.♕b7+!! ♘xb7 2.♘a6++
❶ 1...♕f2+!! 2.♗xf2 ♖xf2+ 3.♖g2 ♖xg2+ 4.♔h1 ♖xc2+! 5.♘xd5 ♖xc1+ 6.♔g2 cxd5−+

629 ③ 1.♕f7+!! [1.♖f3? gxf6 2.♕xf6+ ♔g8 3.♕e6+ ♔g7 4.♕e5+ ♔g8=] 1...♘xf7 2.♘e6++
❸ 1...♕xa3+!! [1...gxf6? 2.♕xf6+ ♔g8 3.♕e6+ ♔g7 4.♕e5+ ♔g8 5.♕e6+ =] 2.bxa3 ♗c3+ 3.♔a2 ♖b2+ 4.♔a1 ♖xc2+ 5.♔b1 ♖b2+! 6.♔a1 [6.♔c1 ♖b1++] 6...♖xe2++

630 ② 1.♕h7+!! ♘xh7 2.♘g6++
❶ 1...♕xf2+! 2.♖xf2 ♖e1++

631 ❷ 1...♗xf2! 2.♕xf2 [2.♖xf2 ♘g3+ 3.♔h2 ♘f1+! 4.♔h1 ♕h2+! 5.♘xh2 ♘g3++] 2...♘g3+ 3.♔h2 ♘xf1+ 4.♔h1 ♘g3+ 5.♔h2 ♘xe4+ 0:1, Becker – Schneider, E.Germany 1966

632 ③ 1.♘f5+! ♔g8 [1...gxf5 2.♕g5++] 2.♕h6! ♘h5 3.♕g7+! [3.g4? gxf5!] 3...♘xg7 4.♘h6++ Spielmann – Lisitsyn, Moscow 1935

633 ② 1.♕f8+!! [1.♘e7+?? ♖xe7! 2.♕xe7 ♕h1+!! 3.♘xh1 ♖g2++] 1...♖xf8 [1...♔xf8 2.♖h8++] 2.♘e7++
❶ 1...♕h1+! 2.♘xh1 ♖g2++

634 ❸ 1...♕g1+! [1...♘f2+?? 2.♖xf2 ♕xf2 3.♕c8++] 0:1, Ilchenko – Sosina, USSR 1971 [2.♖xg1 ♘f2++; 2.♔xg1 ♖bxg2+ (or 2...♖gxg2+ 3.♔h1 ♖xh2+ 4.♔g1 ♖bg2++) 3.♔h1 ♖g1+! 4.♖xg1 ♘f2++]

635 ④ 1.♕g8+! ♔xg8 [1...♖xg8 2.♘f7++] 2.♘e7+ ♔h8 3.♘f7+! ♖xf7 4.♖xc8+ ♖f8 5.♖xf8++ Ercole del Rio, 1750

636 ② 1.♖b8+!! ♖xb8 2.♘c7++
❷ 1...♕h3+!! [1...♗xc6?? 2.♕xc6+! ♖xc6 3.♖b8++] 2.♔xh3 [2.gxh3 ♖h1++] 2...♖h1++

637 ❸ 1...♖g6!! 2.gxh3 [2.g3 ♗xf1 3.♖xf1 ♘ed2] 2...♕g1+! 3.♖xg1 ♘xf2++ Balanel – Pytlakowski, Polanica Zdroj 1951

638 ① 1.♕h8+! ♘xh8 2.♖g7++
❷ 1...♕f1+!! [1...♘e2+?? 2.♖xe2 ♕xe2 3.♕h8+!! ♘xh8 4.♖g7++] 2.♖xf1 [2.♔xf1 ♖h1++] 2...♘e2++

639 ② 1.♖h3+!! [1.♖f3? ♗e1! 2.g3+ ♔h3 3.g4+ ♔h4 4.g5? ♗g4!] 1...♗xh3 2.g3++
❷ 1...♗e5+! 2.♔xe5 ♔xg3 3.♔xe6 ♔xg2 4.e4 h4−+

640 ② 1.♕h5+!! [1.g5+?? ♔h5 2.♗e2+ ♔h4] 1...gxh5 2.g5++
❶ 1...♕b2+!! [1...♕d2?? 2.g5+!?] 2.♔xb2 ♘xc4+ 3.♔b3 ♘xe5 −+

641 ② 1.♕h4+!! gxh4 2.g4++
❷ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 c5+! 3.♕xb7 ♕xb7+ −+

642 ② 1.♕g6+!! [1.♖c6? ♖xh2+!! 2.♔xh2 ♖h1+!! 3.♔xh1 ♕e4+ 4.♔g1 ♕e1+ 5.♔g2 ♕e2+ 6.♔h3 ♕f1+ 7.♔h2 ♕f2+=] 1...♕xg6 2.♖h4++
❷ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♕c2+ 3.♔h3 ♖h1++

643 ③ 1.♕e5+! ♔f8 [1...♔g8 2.♖e8+; 1...♔h6 2.♕f4+!] 2.♕f6! 1:0, Kwilecki – Roslinski, Poland 1954 [2...♖xe7 3.♕h8++]

644 ② 1.♘d5!! 1:0, Tal – Averkin, Moscow 1973 [1...♖xa4 2.♘e7++]

645 ③ 1.♘e5! 1:0, Vasilyev – Burlyaev, USSR 1974 [1...♕d2 2.♘e7+ ♔h8 3.♘xf7++]

646 ⑤ 1.♘e7+! ♔h8 2.♖d8!! h6 [2...♖xd8 3.♘xf7++] 3.♘5xg6+! [or 3.♘7xg6+] 3...fxg6 4.♘xg6+ ♔g8 5.♘xf8 ♗xf8 6.♗xh6+– after Zibitsker vs Kondrakov, USSR 1966 (B♘e4 moved to f6) [6...♘cd7 7.♗xf8 ♘xf8 8.♖d6+–; 6...♘fd7 7.♗d5+ ♔h7 8.♗xf8+–]

647 ③ 1.♘d7+!! ♖xd7 2.♖xe8+ ♔xe8 3.♖g8++

❶ 1...♖xe5! 2.♖xe5 ♘f3+ 3.♔h3 ♘xe5 –+

648 ❷ 1...♔f1! 2.♖xh3 ♘g4! [or 2...♘d1!] 0:1, NN – Richter, 1938

649 ⑤ 1.♕h6! gxh6 2.♘g4!+– after Niemzowitsch vs Hoffer, Nurnberg 1904 (W♙f2 moved to f4)

650 ❺ 1...♕f3!! [1...♗h3? 2.f4!] 0:1, Andruet – Spassky, Koblenz 1988 [2.gxf3 ♘exf3+ 3.♔h1 ♗h3! –+]

651 ② 1.♘f6! ♕xc2 [1...♕xf6 2.♕h7++; 1...♕xg5 2.♕h7++] 2.♘xf7++

652 ⑩ 1.♖xe5!! [1.♖de2? f6] 1...♕xe5 2.♘g6!! ♕xh2 3.♘de7++

❷ 1...♘c4+! [1...♘d3+? 2.♘xd3!] 2.bxc4 ♕xe1–+ [or 2...bxc4+]

653 ⑩ 1.♘g6!! ♘xf4 [1...♕b6 2.♘xf8 ♘xf4 3.♘fxe6! ♘xg2 4.♘g5 ♘xe1 5.♕h5] 2.♘f5! ♘e2+ [2...♕xd1 3.♘fxe7++; 2...exf5 3.♘xe7+ ♔h8 4.♕xd6] 3.♖xe2 ♕xd1+ 4.♖xd1 hxg6 5.♘xe7+ ♔h7 6.♖d3 ♔h6 7.f4 ♔h5 8.c3! ♖a7 9.♗d1 ♗f3 10.♖xf3 ♔g4 11.♖e5 ♖d7 12.♖g5+ ♔h4 13.♖h3++ Waldmann – Dallas, Berlin 1987

654 ① 1.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 [1...♔g8 2.♖h8++] 2.♕h1+ ♗h3 3.♕xh3++

❷ 1...♖d1+! 2.♗xd1 [2.♕xd1 ♕xc3++] 2...♕c1++ [or 2...♕b1++]

655 ① 1.♖h7+! 1:0 Blokh – Burkov, Moscow 1981 [1...♔xh7 2.♕h4+ ♔g8 3.♘e7+ ♔g7 4.♕h6++; 1...♔g8 2.♘e7+ ♔xh7 3.♕h4+ ♔g7 4.♕h6++]

656 ② 1.e6! [1.♖xf7+? ♔xf7 2.♕h7+ ♔e8!] 1...fxe6 [1...♖f8 2.♘xd5 cxd5 3.♕f6+ ♔g8 4.exf7+ ♔h7 5.♖h1+; 1...f6 2.♘xd5] 2.♖xg6+! ♔xg6 3.♕h5+ ♔g7 4.♖f7+ ♔g8 5.♕h7++ Duras – Suchting, Prague 1908

657 ② 1.♘xe6+! fxe6 2.♕xg6+ ♔f8 3.♕g8+ ♔e7 4.♖g7+ ♔f6 5.♖f7++

❷ 1...♕xe3+! 2.♕xe3 ♖xc2+ 3.♖xc2 ♖xc2++

658 ③ 1.♘xg6+! hxg6 [1...♔g7 2.♘xf8+ ♔xf8 3.h3] 2.♕xg6 ♕xd4 3.♕h6+! [3.♖xd4?? ♖c1+] 3...♔g8 4.♖xd4 ♖c1+ 5.♕xc1 +–

❶ 1...♕xd4! 2.♖xd4 ♖c1+ –+

659 ④ 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.fxg6+ ♔xg6 3.♕d3+ +– after Bereziuk vs Th.Meier, Passau 1993 (W♙g2 moved to g5) [3...♔g7 4.♖xf7+ ♔xf7 5.♕h7+ ♔e8 6.♕g6+! ♔d8 7.♘e6++]

660 ② 1.♘e6! fxe6 2.♗xe6+ ♔f8 3.♕h8++ Kirillov – Suetin, USSR 1961

661 ❸ 1...♖xc4! 2.♕xc4 ♘e3! –+ Lisitsyn – Smyslov, Moscow 1944

662 ❷ 1...♕h4! 0:1, Krasnov – Averkin, USSR 1969 [2.gxh4 ♘h3++; 2.gxf4 ♗f3+ 3.♔f1 ♕h3++; 2.♕xd7 ♕xh2+! 3.♔xh2 ♖h6+ 4.♔g1 ♖h1++]

663 ❷ 1...♘h4+! 2.gxh4 [2.♔f1 ♕h3+] 2...♕g4+ 3.♔f1 ♕h3+ 4.♕g2 ♕d3+ 0:1, Ivkov – R.Garcia, Tel Aviv 1964

664 ③ 1.♖xf7+! +– after Medina vs Donner, Beverwijk 1965 (W♖f1 and B♖b8 removed) [1...♖xf7 2.♘h5+! ♔g8 3.♕d8++]

665 ② 1.♖f7! ♔xf7 2.♕xh7+ ♔f6 3.♖f1+ 1:0, G.Kuzmin – Maksimenko, Kherson 1989

666 ❸ 1...♖f2!! 2.h4 [2.♔xf2 ♕xh2+ 3.♔e3 (3.♔f1 ♗h3++) 3...♕xg3++] 2...♖af8 3.♖b3 [3.♖e3 gxh4] 3...♗h3! 4.♗f4 ♖8xf4! 5.♗e8 [5.gxf4 ♕g4+! 6.♔xf2 (6.♕g3 ♖g2+!) 6...♕g2+ 7.♔e3 gxf4++] 5...♕g4 –+ Shashnov – Dubinsky, Moscow, 1991

667 ④ 1.♖xf7!! [1.c4? ♕b2 2.♖ab1 ♖f5!] 1...♔xf7 2.♕xh7+ ♔e6 3.♖d1! +–

668 ④ 1.♖xf7! ♔xf7 [1...♗xg2+ 2.♕xg2 ♕xg2+ 3.♔xg2 ♔xf7 4.♗c4+ ♔f8 5.♖f1+ ♗f6 6.♖xf6+] 2.♗c4+ ♗d5 3.♕f3+! ♔e6 4.♖e1 ♗b4 5.♕h3+ ♔e7 6.♕xh7+ ♔d8 7.♗c7+! 1:0, Kupfer – Janig, Germany 1988 [7...♕xc7 8.♖xe8+]

669 ③ 1.♕xf7+!! ♔xf7 2.♖c7+! ♔f8 3.♗g7++

❼ 1...♘e2+! 2.♔h1 ♕xh2+!! 3.♘xh2 ♘xf2+! 4.♖xf2 ♘g3+ 5.♔g1 ♖e1+ 6.♘f1 ♖xf1+! 7.♔h2 ♖h1++

670 ② 1.♕h6+!! ♔xh6 [1...♔g8 2.♕f8++] 2.♗f8++

❶ 1...♗xg4+! 2.♔xg4 [or 2.♔f4] 2...♕f5++

671 ④ 1.♖1b4! [or 1.♖7b4] 1...axb4 2.♕h6+! +– after Gurevich vs Kuzovkin, corr.1978 (B♙c6 moved to c5) [2...♔xh6 3.♗f8+ ♔h5 4.♗e2++]

672 ④ 1.♗a3!! ♖xb1 2.♕h6+! ♔xh6 [2...♔f7 3.♕f8++] 3.♗f8+ 1:0, Ahues – Schories, Dresden 1907 [3...♔h5 4.♗e2+ ♔g5 5.h4++]

673 ② 1.♕h6+! ♔xh6 2.♖h3+ ♔g5! 3.♘xh7+ [or 3.♖g3+] 3...♔g4 4.♖g3+ 1/2, Szallay – Sakharov, corr. 1974 [4...♔f4 5.♖f3+]

674 ③ 1.fxg6! ♘c3+ 2.♕xc3! bxc3 3.♘f5+ ♔g8 [3...♔h8? 4.g7+ ♔g8 5.♘h6++] 4.♘e7+ [or 4.♘h6+] 1/2, Walbrodt – Mieses, Berlin 1894 [4...♔g7 5.♘f5+]

675 ② 1.♗c5! ♕xc5 2.♕h6 +–

❶ 1...♗c4! 2.♕xc4 ♕h3–+

676 ④ 1.♗b2!! ♕xb2 2.f6 +–

❸ 1...e3!! 2.dxe3 ♕c6! 3.e4 ♕xc1+ 4.♔h2 ♗xe4!–+

677 ② 1.♖xh5! [or 1.♘xe6! fxe6 2.♖xh5!] 1...gxh5 2.g6! [or 2.♘xe6! fxe6 3.g6] 1:0, Ischuk – Nowakowski, corr.1975 [2...hxg6 3.♘xe6 fxe6 4.♕xg6+ (or 4.♖g1) 4...♔f8 5.♖g1 +–]

❸ 1...♖xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.♘xe6 ♖xc2+ 3.♔b1 fxe6; 2.♖xh5 ♖xc2+! 3.♔b1 ♖c1+] 2...♕xc3 3.♔b1 [3.♖h2 ♕a1+ 4.♔d2

♕xd4+] 3...♖c5 4.♖d3 ♗xa2+! 5.♔xa2 ♖a5+ 6.♔b1 ♖a1#

678 ④ 1.♘xc6! ♘xd3+ [1...♘xc6 2.♘d5!] 2.♔d2 1:0, Hort – R. Byrne, Varna 1962 [2...♕e8 3.♘d5]

679 ④ 1.♘e6!! ♘6h5 [1...♘xe6 2.♕xd2; 1...fxe6 2.♖xg6+! ♔f7 3.♖g7+] 2.♕f8+! ♔h7 3.♘g5++ Bareev – Kupreichik, USSR 1990

680 ❷ 1...♖bxf2!−+ [1...♖fxf2? 2.♕c8+ ♔g7 3.♕c3+ =] after Rustemov vs Blokh, Moscow 1992 (B♙c5 removed) [2.♖xd5 ♖xf1+ 3.♔g2 ♖8f2++; 2.♖xf2 ♕xd1+ 3.♔g2 ♕d5+ 4.♔g1 ♖xf2 5.♔xf2 ♕f7+ 6.♕xf7+ ♔xf7−+]

681 ② 1.♖xg6+! hxg6 2.h7+! ♔xh7 3.♖f7+ ♔g8 1:0, Taimanov – Bellon, Bucarest 1979 [4.♖g7+ ♔f8 5.♕f4+]

682 ⑤ 1.♘xg6! fxg6 2.♕e5+ ♔h6 [2...♕f6 3.♖c7+] 3.♖c7 ♖xc7 4.♖xc7 ♖g8 5.♕h5+! 1:0, Djurhuus – K.Berg, Copenhagen 1988 [5...gxh5 6.♖h7++]

683 ② 1.♕f6! ♘f2+ 2.♔g2 exf6 3.♖xe8++

❷ 1...♘f2+!! 2.♕xf2 [2.♔h2 ♘xe4−+] 2...♖b1+! 3.♖xb1 [3.♔g2 ♕xf2+ 4.♔xf2 ♖xa1] 3...♕xf2−+

684 ⑤ 1.♘g5!! fxg5 [1...♘c6 2.♕xd5+! ♕xd5 3.♖e8++] 2.♕d4 ♕d7 3.♖e8+! ♔f7 4.♕g7+! ♔xe8 5.♕f8++ Pogorelov – Janocha, Prague 1988

685 ⑤ 1.♘e8+! ♔g8 [1...♖xe8 2.♖xf7+] 2.♘f6+ ♔g7 3.♕xf8+! ♔xf8 4.♖e8+ ♔g7 5.♖g8++

❶ 1...♖xf1+! 2.♔xf1 ♕a1+ 3.♖e1 [3.♔e2 ♕e1++] 3...♕xe1+ 4.♕xe1 ♘xe1 5.♔xe1 ♗e6∓

686 ⑤ 1.♖e7!! ♕xf2+ [1...♖xe7 2.♕xf8+ ♘g8 3.♖b1!+−; 1...♖g8 2.♖xb7] 2.♔xf2 ♘g4+ 3.♔g3 [or 3.♔g1; or 3.♔f1] 3...♘xh6 4.♗b2+! ♔g8 5.♖g7+! ♔h8 6.♖xg6+! +−

❸ 1...♕xf2+! [1...♘g4? 2.♕h4!] 2.♔xf2 ♘g4+! 3.♔g3 ♘xh6−+

687 ❺ 1...♖xe3! 2.fxe3 ♗e4! 3.♖f2 [3.♕e5 f2+! 4.♕xe4 f1♕!] 3...♖xa2! 4.♖gf1 ♕xf1+! 0:1, Naumov – Petrushansky, USSR 1978 [5.♖xf1 f2++]

688 ② 1.♕a7+! ♔xa7 2.♖xc7+ ♔a8 3.♘xb6++ Shiyanovsky - Pogrebysssky, Kiev 1955

689 ❺ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♖a2+ 3.♘g2 [3.♔h1 ♕xg3] 3...♕h5 4.g4 [4.♔h1 ♘f2+! 5.♔g1 ♕h1++] 4...♕h4! 5.♕e1 ♕h6! 6.♔g3 ♘f4! 7.♘h4 ♖g2+! −+ after Dragomaretsky vs A.Novikov, Moscow 1980 (B♖a2 moved to e2) [8.♘xg2 ♕h3+ 9.♔f2 ♕xg2++]

690 ⑤ 1.♖xf4! exf4 2.♗xg6! fxg6 3.♖e7 +− after Horvath vs Kaposztas, Hungary 1977 (B♙b7 moved to c7)

691 ③ 1.♖xe6! ♕c8 [1...fxe6 2.♕xe6+ ♔f8 3.♕xe5 ♔g8 4.♗d4!] 2.♗d7! 1:0, Fischer – Szokron, Mar del Plata 1959 [2...♕xd7 3.♖xg6+! hxg6 4.♕xd7]

692 ⑥ 1.♘xh7! ♔xh7 [1...♗f5 2.♖xf5!] 2.♖h5+! ♔g7 [2...♔g8 3.♕xg6++!] 3.♗e5+! f6

4.♖g5! 1:0, Portisch – Berger, Amsterdam 1964

693 ⑧ 1.♖xh7! ♔xh7 2.♗xf5!! ♖xf5 3.♕h3+ ♔g8 [3...♖h5 4.♖f7+ ♔h6 (4...♔g8 5.♕e6) 5.♗e3+ ♗g5 (5...g5 6.♕e6+) 6.♗xg5+ ♔xg5 7.♕e3+ +−] 4.♕h8+ ♔f7 5.♕h7+ [or 5.♕g7+] 5...♔e8 6.♕xg6+ ♔d8 7.♖xf5 ♕c4 8.♗g1 ♖c8 9.♖f7 ♕xd5 10.♕g8+! ♔c7 11.♕h7! ♖h8 12.♕g7 ♔b8 13.♕xh8+ 1:0, Smagin – Savon, Odessa, 1989

694 ⑨ 1.♕h6+! ♔xh6 [1...♔h8 2.♘f6] 2.hxg6+ ♔g5 3.♖h5+!! ♔xh5 4.f4+ ♘xe2 5.♘f6+! ♔h6 6.♖h1+ ♔g7 7.♘e8+! ♖xe8 8.♖xh7+ ♔f6 9.♖xf7++ after P. Schmidt – Richter, Heidelberg 1946 (B♖a8 moved to a6)

695 ② 1.♕xh5! [1.♖d1?? ♕xg5! 2.♕xg5 ♘f3+!] 1...gxh5 [1...♘f3+ 2.♔h1] 2.♗h7++

❶ 1...♕xg5! 2.♕xg5 ♘f3+ 3.♔f1 ♘xg5−+

696 ① 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕f7+ ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♕xg6++] 3.♘xg6++

❹ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔g3 [2.♔xh1 ♕e1+ 3.♔h2 ♕xh4++] 2...♕e1+ 3.♔f4 ♕c1+! [3...♖xh4+? 4.♘g4+! fxg4 5. ♖xh7+! ♔xh7 6.♕f7+ ♔h6 7.♕f8+ ♔h7 8.♕f7+ =] 4.♔g3 ♗f2+! 5.♔xf2 ♕e1++

697 ② 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕c7+ ♔h6 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♕g3+!! [1...♖c3? 2.♖xh7+!! ♔xh7 3.♖h8+!! ♔xh8 4.♕e5+ ♔g8 5.♕e8+ ♔g7 6.♕e7+ ♔h6 7.♕f8+ ♔h7 8.♕f7+ =] 2.♕xg3 ♖h5++

698 ② 1.♕xh5+!! gxh5 2.♖h6++

❶ 1...♕c1+! 2.♗xc1 ♖e1++

699 ③ 1.♗xe6! ♘xf3 [1...♕xe6 2.♕xe6 fxe6 3.♖xf8+] 2.♕xg6+! ♔h8 3.♕xh5+ ♔g7 [3...♔g8 4.♖xf3] 4.♘f5+ 1:0, Bednarsky – E.Andersson, Eksjo 1976

700 ③ 1.♘xh5! gxh5 2.♗xh7+ ♔xh7 3.♗xg7 ♔xg7 4.♕g5+ ♔h7 5.♕xh5+ ♔g7 6.♘g5! 1:0, Smejkal – Medina, Amsterdam 1971

701 ④ 1.♘xe7! ♘xe7 2.♕xf6+! ♔xf6 3.♗d4+! 1/2, Shteinberg – Makarov, USSR 1966 [3...♔g5 4.♗e3+ ♔f6 5.♗d4+]

702 ⑥ 1.♕d8+!! [1.♖d8+? ♔h7! 2.♖xc8 ♗b3+! 3.♔b2 ♕a2+ 4.♔c1 ♕c2++] 1...♔h7 2.♖xh5+!! gxh5 3.♖h6+! ♔xh6 4.♕f6+ 1:0, Makov – Vazhenin, USSR 1977 [4...♔h7 5.♕g7++]

703 ⑧ 1.♕b2! ♔h7 2.♖4f5! gxf5 [2...♗b7 3.♖xh5+! gxh5 4.♕d2! (or 4.♕c1)] 3.♖h6+! ♔xh6 4.♕h8+ ♔g6 5.exf5+ 1:0, Geller – Liebert, Kapfenberg 1970 [5...♔xf5 6.♕xh5+ ♔f6 7.♕g5++]

704 ② 1.♖xh7+! [1.♕xd3? ♕f2!; 1.a6? ♘f2+ 2.♔g1 ♘g4+ 3.♔h1 ♕h2++] 1...♔xh7 2.♕e7+ 1/2, Pul'kis – Dayants, USSR 1973 [2...♔h6 3.♕f8+ ♔h5 4.♕h8+ ♔g5 5.♕d8+ ♔f5? 6.♗xd3+! ♔e5 7.♕e7+! ♔d4 8.♕e4+]

705 ② 1.♖h5+! gxh5 2.♕f6++

❶ 1...♕d1+! 2.♗xd1 ♖xd1+ 3.♔h2 ♖h1++

706 ⑤ 1.♕h5+!! gxh5 [1...♔xh5 2.♖xh7++] 2.♖e6+! ♗f6 3.

♗xe3+ ♕xe3 4.♖xf6++

❶ 1...♕a1+! 2.♘xa1 ♗a2++

707 ⑧ 1.♖f3!! ♕xf3?! 2. ♕g7+! ♔h5 3.♕xg6+! hxg6 4.♖h8++

❸ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♕f2+ 3.♔h1 ♘g3+! 4.♖xg3 ♗e4+ with checkmate

708 ② 1.♘f5+! ♔h5 [1...gxf5 2.♕xf6+ ♔h5 3.♕g5++] 2. ♕xh7+! ♘xh7 3.g4++ after Medina – Sanz, Olot 1975 (W♔h2 moved to h3, W♙h3 removed)

709 ② 1.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖h1+! ♘h6 [2...♗h6 3.♘fg5+ ♘xg5 4.♘xg5++] 3.♘fg5+ ♔h8 4. ♖xh6++

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2 axb3++

710 ④ 1.♗xg7+! [1.♖xh7+? ♔xh7 2.♖h1+ ♗h6+ 3.♖xh6+ ♔xh6 4.♕f4+ g5! 5.♕f6+ ♔h5 6.♗e2+ ♖xe2 7.♕h8+ ♔g6=] 1...♖xg7 [1...♔xg7 2.♕b2+!] 2.♖xh7+ ♖xh7 [2...♔xh7 3. ♖h1++] 3.♕f6+ ♖g7 4.♖h1++

❷ 1...♕a1+! 2.♗xa1 ♖xa1+ 3.♔d2 ♖a2+ 4.♔c1 ♖xf2–+

711 ⑤ 1.♖xh6+! [1.♕xh6+! ♗xh6 2.♖xh6+ ♔xh6 is the same] 1...♗xh6 2.♕xh6+! ♔xh6 3. ♖h1+ ♔g5 4.f4+ ♔g4 5.♖h4+! [5.♗d1+?? ♕e2+! 6.♗xe2+ ♖xe2+ 7.♔xe2 ♘e4!] 5...♕xh4 6.♗d1+ ♖e2+ 7.♗xe2++

❷ 1...♕e2+! [1...♖d8?? 2. ♖xh6+!] 2.♕xe2 ♗xd4+ 3. ♕e3 ♖xe3–+

712 ⑤ 1.d5! cxd5 [1...♗f7 2.♕h6! ♔g8 (2...♗xh6 3.♘xf7+ ♔g8 4.♘xh6++; 2...♗f6 3.dxc6) 3. ♕xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♘g4+ ♔g8 5.♘h6++] 2.♘xg6+! 1:0, Wirtensohn – Lin Ta, Novi Sad 1990 [2...hxg6 3.♕h6+!]

713 ❸ 1...♘f2+! 2.♗xf2 [2. ♖xf2 ♕xe4+!] 2...♖d1+ 3.♗g1 [3. ♘e1 ♖xe1+] 3...♖xg1+ 4. ♔xg1 ♗d4+ 5.♘xd4 ♕e1+ 0:1, Serzhanov – Nikitin, corr. 1978

714 ④ 1.♘e5!! ♖f8 [1...hxg5 2.♘xf7++] 2.♕xg6! 1:0, Purchin – Rabkin, corr. 1974 [2... fxg6 3.♘xg6++; 2...♗xf6 3. ♕xh6+ ♔g8 4.♕xf6]

715 ② 1.♕xg6+!! hxg6 2.♖h8++

❶ 1...♕xf1+! 2.♔xf1 ♖d1+ 3.♗xd1 ♖xd1++

716 ② 1.♗xg6! fxg6 [1...hxg6 2.♕h8++] 2.♕e6++ Malesic - Masic, Yugoslavia 1965

717 ⑤ 1.♖xf7+! ♔xf7 [1...♔h8 2.b4!+–] 2.♕c4+! [2.♘xe5+?? ♕xe5! 3.♗xe5 ♗xe2] 2...♔e8 [2...♗e6 3.♘g5+; 2...♔e7 3. ♘xe5; 2...♔f8 3.♘xe5] 3.♘xe5 [3.♘g5?? ♕d2+! 4.♔h1 ♕xg5] 3...♖d2+ 4.♔h1 +–

❸ 1...♖d2! [1...♗xf3+? 2.♕xf3] 2.♕xd2 ♗xf3+! 3.♖xf3 ♕xd2+ –+

718 ❺ 1...♘xf2! 2.♕b3 [2.♔xf2 ♕e3+ 3.♔f1 ♗d3+] 2...♘d3! 3.♖xc6 ♕e3+ 4.♔h1 [4.♔h2 ♗xg3+! 5.♔xg3 ♕f4++] 4... ♗xg3 5.♖xg6 [5.♗f1 ♗e4!] 5...♘f2+ 6.♔g1 ♘xh3+ 7.♔h1 ♕g1+! 0:1, Shvyrev – E.Vladimirov, Helsinki 1990 [8.♘xg1 ♘f2++]

719 ⑤ 1.♘d6! hxg5 [1...♖f8 2.♗xe7 ♕xe7 3.♘xc8] 2.♘xf7! ♕a5 [2...♔xf7 3.♘xg5+ ♔f6 4.♘h7+ ♔f7 5.♗b3+] 3.♘7xg5 [or 3.♘d6 ♖f8 4.♗b3+ ♔h8 5.♘xc8 ♖axc8 6.♕xd7+–] 3...♖f8 4.♗xd7+– Geller – Keres, USSR 1973

720 ⑥ 1.♘xf7! ♕d7 [1...♔xf7 2.d6+ ♔g7 3.♕d4+ (or 3.♗b2+) 3...♔h7 4.♗b2!] 2.d6 ♔h7 [2...♗xe4 3.♘e5+!] 3.♖h4! ♗xb1 4.♘g5+ 1:0, Nikolenko – Gavrilov, Moscow 1990 [4... ♔h8 5.♗b2+ ♗g7 6.♖xh6++]

721 ⑤ 1.♕xf7+!! ♔xf7 2.♗e6+ ♔f6 3.e5+! ♔xe5 [3...♘xe5 4.♘e4++] 4.♖d1! ♔f6 [4... ♘c2 5.f4+ ♔f6 6.♘e4++; 4... g5 5.♗xg5!] 5.♘e4+ ♔e5 6. ♗f4+! ♔xe4 7.f3++ 1:0, Varavin – Zavarnitsyn, USSR 1991

722 ⑥ 1.♕b8+! [or 1.♕a8+] 1...♔g7 2.♗h6+!! ♔xh6 [2... ♔f7 3.♕f8+ ♔g6 4.♗e4++; 2...♔g6 3.♕g8+! ♔xh6 4.g5+ ♔h5 5.♗f3++] 3.♕f8+ ♔g6 [3...♔g5 4.♕g8+! ♔f6 5.♖f4+!! ♗xf4 6.♕f8 ♔e5 7.♕g7++] 4.♗e4+ ♔g5 5.♕f5 ♔h6 6. ♕xh7 ♔g5 7.♕g6+ ♔f4 8. ♕h6++

❶ 1...♕h1+! 2.♗xh1 ♖h2++

723 ⑤ 1.♖h8+!! ♗xh8 [1...♔xh8 2.♕h4+ ♔g8 3.♕h7++] 2.♕h4 [or 2.♕h1!] 2...♕b4+ [2...♔g7 3.♕h7+ ♔f6 4.♘e4++; 2... ♗c3+ 3.♔c1! ♗d2+ 4.♔xd2] 3.♔e2 ♗xd1+ 4.♔f1! ♔g7 [4...♗e2+ 5.♔f2!] 5.♕h7+ ♔f6 6.♘e4+ [or 6.♕h6!+–] 6...♕xe4 7.g5+ ♔f5 8.♕h3+ ♗g4 9.dxe4+ ♔xe4 10.♕xg4 +–

❸ 1...♗c3+!! 2.♔e2 [2.♘xc3 ♕b2++; 2.♔xc3 ♕b4++] 2... ♗xe1–+

724 ④ 1.♖xe5! fxe5 2.♘g5 ♗f6 3.♘xe6 1:0, Tal – Timman, Skopje 1972 [3...♗xh4 4. ♘xc7]

725 ④ 1.♖xf6!! [1.♗xg7? ♔xg7 2.♖xf6 ♔xf6!] 1...♗h8 [1... ♗xf6 2.♗g7!!; 1...exf6 2.♗xg7 ♔xg7 3.♕h7++] 2.♖f1 ♖e8 3.♗f8! ♗f6 4.♖xf6! exf6 5. ♕h6!! ♖xf8 6.♕h7++ Bisguier – Larsen, Zagreb 1965

726 ⑩ 1.♗xf6! exf6 2.♕h7+ ♔f8 3.♘e6+! fxe6 4.♘f4 ♗d7 [4... ♕xa2 5.♘xg6+ ♔f7 6.♖xf6+ ♔xf6 7.♖f1+ ♔g5 8.♘e7!! ♖xe7 (8...♗e8 9.♕xg7+) 9. h4+ ♔g4 10.♕g6+ ♔xh4 11. ♖f4++] 5.♘xg6+ ♔f7 6.♖xf6+!! ♔xf6 7.♖f1+ ♔g5 8.h4+ ♔g4 9.♖f4+ ♔g3 10.♖f3+ ♔g4 11. ♘e5+! 1:0, Filipowicz – Ozsvat, Budapest 1976 [11... ♕xe5 12.♕g6+ ♔xh4 13. ♖h3++]

727 ⑧ 1.♗d3!! ♕xc5 [1...♗xd3 2.♕h7+ ♔f8 3.♘ce6+!! fxe6 4.dxe6] 2.♗xf5 ♘xd5 [2...gxf5 3.♕h7+ ♔f8 4.♕h5!] 3.♗e6! [3...fxe6 4.♕h7+ ♔f8 5.♘xe6+ ♔f7 6.♘xc5+–] 1:0, Spassky – Schmidt, Varna 1962

728 ⑦ 1.♘xg6+! fxg6 2.♕g8+!! ♔xg8 3.♘e7+! ♔f8 4.♘xg6++ after Ekstrom vs Bergman, Sweden 1949 (W♙g5 removed)

729 ③ 1.♖e8+! ♗xe8 [1...♕xe8 2.♕xf6++] 2.♕f8++ [or 2.♕g8++]

❶ 1...♖xa3+! 2.♔xa3 [2.♔b1 ♖a1++] 2...♕a8+ 3.♗a6 ♕xa6++

730 ❻ 1...♕c6! 2.♗a3 [2.♗xc6 ♗xc6+ 3.♔g1 ♖d1+! 4.♕xd1 e2+! 5.bxc5 exd1♕+; 2.bxc5

♖d1+!] 2...♖d2 3.♗xc6 ♗xc6+ 4.♔g1 ♖xe2 5.bxc5 ♖g2+ 6.♔f1 e2+ 0:1, Szapiro – Najdorf, Lodz 1931

731 ❽ 1...♖xc3!! 2.gxh4 [2.♗xc3 ♗xe4+ 3.♕xe4 ♕xh2++] 2... ♖d2!! 3.♕xd2 ♗xe4+ 4.♕g2 ♖h3! −+ [5...♖h2++ is threatening] after Rotlewi vs Rubinstein, Russia 1909 (B♙b5 removed)

732 ⑦ 1.♘xc7! ♕xc7 2.♕d5+ [or 2.♗c4+!] 2...♔h8 3.♖e8! [3.♗xd6? ♘f6!] 3...♘f6 4. ♖xf8+ ♗xf8 5.♗b2! ♗g7 6. ♗c4! ♗d7 7.♗xf6 [or 7.♕f7! ♖f8 8.♖e8!! ♖xe8 9.♗xf6 ♖e1+ 10.♔h2 d5+ 11.g3 ♗xf6 12.♕xf6+ ♔g8 13.♗xd5+ +−] 7...♗xf6 8.♕f7 ♕d8 9.♖e8+! 1:0, Nezhmedtinov – Kotkov, USSR 1957

733 ⑧ 1.♖e7!! ♗xe7 2.♘xh6+ ♔h7 3.♕xf7+! ♔xh6 4.♗g7+! ♔g5 [4...♔h7 5.♗f8+ ♔h8 6.♕g7++; 4...♔h5 5.♕f3+ ♔g5 6.♕g4++] 5.h4+! ♔h5 [5... ♔xh4 6.♕f4+!] 6.♕f3+! ♔xh4 7.♕f4+ ♔h5 8.g4+ ♔h4 9. ♕g3+ ♔g5 10.f4++

734 ⑧ 1.♖xd4! cxd4 2.♕e5 f6 3.♕e6+ ♔h8 4.♕f7 ♖g8 5. ♖e1! [5.♕xe7? ♕d8] 5...♖ae8 6.♖xe7 ♖xe7 7.♕xe7 ♕b6 [7...♕d8 8.♗g7+!] 8.d6 1:0, Siegk – Grabitz, Braunschweig 1964

735 ⑩ 1.♗xe6! ♗xe2 [1...fxe6 2.♕e7! ♕b2 3.♕xe6+ ♔h8 4.♖xg7! ♗xe2 5.♖g8+! ♖xg8 6.♗e5+ ] 2.♕xf8+!! [2.♕e7? ♕b1+! 3.♗c1 ♕xd3! 4.♗xf7+ ♔h8−+] 2...♔xf8 [2...♗xf8 3.♗xf7+ ♔h8 (3...♔g7 4.♗e8+!) 4.♗e5+ ♗g7 5.♖c8+] 3.♗d6+ ♔g8 [3...♔e8 4.♖c8++] 4. ♗xf7+ ♔h8 5.♖c8+ ♗f8 6. ♗e5++ Vokac – van der Wiel, Dortmund 1989

736 ② 1.♖xe5! [1.exf7+? ♔f8!; 1.♖5c2? ♕f3] 1...♗xe5 2. ♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♕h7++

❸ 1...♕xb2+!! [1...♘c4? 2. ♘f6+! ♔h8! 3.♖5xc4] 2.♔xb2 ♘c4+! 3.♔b1 ♘a3++

737 ② 1.♘f6+! ♗xf6 2.♕xf7+ [or 2.♘xg5+! hxg5 3.♕xf7+] 2...♗g7 3.♘xg5+! 1:0, Ljubojevic – Padevsky, Nice 1974 [3...hxg5 4.h6]

738 ④ 1.♘xg5! hxg5 2.♕xh5 ♗xg2 [2...gxh4 3.e6! d5 4.e7 ♖fe8 5.♗c2 f5 6.♗xf5] 3.♗c2 1:0, Aseev – Malaniuk, L'vov 1990 [3...f5 4.exf6 ♖xf6 5. ♗xg5+−]

739 ③ 1.♗h7+! ♘xh7 2.♖xf7! ♔xf7 [2...♘f8 3.♖g7+ ♔h8 4.♖d7+! ♔g8 5.♖xd8] 3.♕xh7+ ♔e6 4.♗c7! ♕d7 5.♖e1+ +− Zelevinsky – Berezin, Moscow 1957

740 ② 1.♕xf6+!! [1.d5? ♘xd5] 1...♔xf6 2.d5+ ♔f5 3.♗g4+ ♔f4 4.♗e5++

741 ❼ 1...♕h4! 2.gxh5 [2.♔g2 ♗xg4!] 2...♗h2+!! [2...♗xh3? 3.f4!; 2...♕xh3? 3.f4!] 3.♔xh2 ♕xh3+ 4.♔g1 ♕g4+ 5.♔h1 [5. ♔h2 ♖e5!] 5...♕f3+ 6.♔h2 [6. ♔g1 ♗h3] 6...♖e5! 0:1, Calderon – Sariego, Manzanillo 1991

742 ⑦ 1.♘df5!! d5 [1...exf5 2. ♕xf7 ♗d7 3.♖xh6+!] 2.♘xh6 ♖xe7 [2...♗xh6 3.♕d4; 2... dxc4 3.♘hf5+ ♗h6 4.♖xh6++] 3.♘f5+ ♔g8 4.♘xe7+ ♔f8 5.exd5 ♔xe7 6.d6+ ♔e8 7.♖h5 ♗f6 8.♕d3+− Tabor – Dietrich, Switzerland 1978

743 ② 1.♕h6! ♕xf6 2.♖d8+! ♗xd8 3.♕f8++ after Aitken vs Pein, England 1962 (B♖b8 moved to c7)

744 ④ 1.♖xh5! [1.♘f5? exf5! 2.♖xh5 f6 3.♘d5 ♕a7! 4. ♘xf6+? ♖xf6 5.gxf6 ♗e3+!] 1...gxh5 2.♘f5! +− after Bojkovic vs Zakharov, Yugoslavia – USSR 1963 (B♗d7 moved to c5, B♙b4 to b5) [2...exf5 3. ♘d5 ♗e3+! 4.♔b1! ♕xg5 5. ♘f6+ ♕xf6 6.♕xf6 fxe4 7. fxe4+−]

745 ⑥ 1.♘d5! exd5 2.♘h6+! ♔g7 3.♕f7+! ♖xf7 4.♖xf7+ ♔h8 5.♗d4+ ♗f6 6.♖xf6! 1:0, Geller - Anikaev, USSR 1979

746 ③ 1.♘xf7! ♔xf7 2.♕xe6+ ♔f8 3.♗xg6 hxg6 4.♗h6+ ♘g7 5.♕xg6 1:0, Korelov – Peterson, USSR 1964 [5...♗f6 6.♖xe8+ ♕xe8 7.♕xf6+ ♕f7 8.♗xg7+

747 ④ 1.♘xf7! ♔xf7 2.♖xh7+!! ♔g8 [2...♘xh7 3.♕xe6+] 3. ♖h6 ♗f8 4.♖xg6+ ♗g7 5. ♗h6 ♘f4 [5...♖e7 6.♗xg7 ♖xg7 7.♕xe6+] 6.♖xg7+ ♕xg7 7.♗xf4 1:0, Lutikov – Goikhman, USSR 1968

748 ④ 1.♗xg6! hxg6 [1...fxg6 2.♕xe6+ ♔h8 3.♕f7; 1...♗xg5 2.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♗xg5+ ♔g8 4.♖e3!] 2.♗g7! 1:0, Dely – Glass, Reggio Emilia 1960/61

749 ④ 1.♘xg6! hxg6 2.♗xg6! fxg6 [2...♗d6 3.♗xf7+ ♔xf7 4.♖g7+ ♔f8 5.♕f3; 2...♗f8 3.♗c2+ ♔h8 4.♗xf8 ♖xf8 5.♕d2 ♘g8 6.♖h3+ ♔g7 7. ♖h7+ ♔f6 8.d5] 3.♕b1! ♘e5 4.dxe5 ♘e4 5.♘xe4 ♔h7 6. ♘f6+ +− Keene – Miles, Hastings 1975/76

750 ⑧ 1.♘xf7! ♔xf7 2.♗xg6+! ♔xg6 [2...♔g8 3.♕xe6+ ♔h8 4.♕f7!] 3.♖e5 ♗h4 [3...♘f6 4.♖g5+ ♔f7 5.♖g7+ ♔f8 6. ♕xe6] 4.♕g4+ ♔f6 5.♖d3 ♘b4 6.♖g3!! ♖c1+ 7.♗xc1 ♗xg3 8.♗g5+ ♔f7 9.♕h5+ ♔f8 10.♕h6+ ♔g8 11.♗xd8 1:0, Sanguinetti – Miana, Argentina 1975

751 ⑥ 1.♖xd5! exd5 [1...♖xc2 2.♖xd7! ♗xd7 3.♘f6+ ♔h8 4.♘xd7 ♕xd7 5.♕f6+] 2.e6 fxe6 [2...f5 3.exd7 ♕xe1 4. ♘f6+ ♔f8 5.♕d6+ ♕e7 6. ♘fxh7+] 3.♖xe6 ♕f8 4.♕xf8+ ♔xf8 [4...♘xf8 5.♘f6+ ♔h8 6.♘f7++] 5.♘xh7+ ♔g8 6. ♘g5 ♗b7 7.♖xg6+ ♔f8 8.h7 1:0, Panno – Eliskazes, Mar del Plata 1957

752 ❿ 1...♘g4! 2.♗xg4 [2.gxh4 ♕xh4 3.♘f3 ♕h3; 2.♘f3 ♖h3! 3.♖e1 ♘xh2 4.♘xh2 ♖xh2 5.♔xh2 ♕h4+ 6.♔g1 ♗xg3 7.fxg3 ♕xg3+ 8.♔h1 ♖e6 9. ♗h5 (9.♗xg7 ♖g6) 9...♖h6! and ♗g4] 2...♗xg4 3.f3 [3. ♕e1 ♖h6 4.f4 f5! followed by ♖he6, ♕e7] 3...♖xh2! 4.fxg4 ♖xe3! 5.♗f6 ♖h3!! 6.♖f3 [6. ♗xd8 ♖exg3+ 7.♔f2 ♖h2+ 8.♔e1 ♖e3+] 6...♖xg3+! 7.

♔h1 gxf6 8.♖xg3 ♗xg3 9.♘f3 ♕d7 0:1, Taimanov – Kaidanov, Belgrad 1988

753 ①① 1.♖xc6! ♗xc6 [1...g5 2.♕d4 ♗xc6 3.♕c4+ ♔b7 4.♕xc6+! +–] 2.♕c4+ ♔b7 3.♕xc6+! ♔xc6 4.♘e5+! ♔c5 5.♘d3+ ♔d4 6.♔d2! 1:0, Kasparian – Manvelian, Erevan, 1939

754 ① 1.♕xf8+! ♕xf8 2.♖xh7++

❶ 1...♕xa3+! 2.♔xa3 ♖a8++

755 ② 1.♕xh7+! ♖xh7 [1...♔xh7 2.♖h5++] 2.♖g8+ ♖xg8 3.♖xg8++ Szilagyi – Madaras, Hungary 1971

756 ② 1.♘xd5! exd5 2.♖xe7 1:0, Gnauk – Bohm, 1977 [2...♗xe7 3.♕xh7++]

757 ③ 1.♕xh7+!! ♖xh7 2.♘g6++

❸ 1...♖h2+!! [1...♗xe5? 2.dxe5! ♘d5 3.♕h5] 2.♔xh2 ♖xf7!–+

758 ❹ 1...♗g1+! [or 1...♘g4+ 2.hxg4 ♗g1+!] 2.♕xg1 ♘g4+! 3.hxg4 ♕h6+ 4.♗h4 ♕xh4++ Cabral – Molinari, Uruguay 1943

759 ① 1.♖f2! ♖xf2 2.♕h5+ 1/2, Nedwetsky – Kampen, Augsburg 1955 [2...♔g8 3.♕e8+ ♔h7 4.♕h5+]

760 ① 1.♕h6+!! [1.♗xc3? ♕xc3+ 2.♖xc3 ♖b1++] 1...♔xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♖h8++] 2.♖h8++

❶ 1...♖b1+!! 2.♖xb1 ♘c2++

761 ② 1.♗xf6! ♕xf6 2.♖h8+! ♔xh8 3.♕h7++

❷ 1...♖e2+! [1...♖xd3? 2.♗xf6!] 2.♗xe2 ♘e4+ 3.♔g1 ♕xg6 –+

762 ③ 1.♖c8+!! ♗xc8 [1...♔f7 2.♕c7+] 2.♕e8+! ♖f8 3.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♕g6+ 1:0, Horowitz – Stephens, USA 1944 [4...♔h8 5.♕h7++]

❶ 1...♕xf1+! 2.♗xf1 ♖xf1+ 3.♖xf1 ♖xf1++

763 ⑦ 1.♖xg7+!! [1.♖aa7?? ♕d1+!–+ ; 1.♕e4+? ♔h8 2.♖xg7 (2.♖aa7 ♖g3!) 2...♕e8+! 3.♕xe8+ ♖xe8] 1...♔xg7 [1... ♔h8 2.♕c3! b4 3.♖h7+! ♔xh7 4.♖a7+] 2.♕e5+!! [2.♖a7+? ♔f6! 3.♕f3+ ♔e5] 2...♔g8 [2...♔f8 3.♖f1+! ♔g8 4.♕e6+; 2...♕f6 3.♖a7+!] 3.♕e6+! ♔h8 4.♕h6+! ♔g8 5.♕g6+! ♔h8 6.♖a7!+–

❷ 1...♕e8+!! 2.♖xe8+ g6++

764 ② 1.♖xf8+! ♔xf8 [1...♕xf8 2.♗h7+ ♔h8 3.♗g6+ ♔g8 4.♕h7++] 2.♕h8+ ♔f7 3. ♗g6+! ♔e6 [3...♔xg6 4. ♕h5++] 4.♕g8+ ♔d7 5.♗f5 1:0, Geller – Novotelnov, USSR 1951

765 ❿ 1...♖d3!! 2.♖xd3 [2.♕xf6 ♖c3+! 3.bxc3 ♘b3++; 2.♔c2 ♖c3+! 3.♔xc3 ♕b3+ 4.♔d2 ♕d3+ 5.♔c1 ♘b3++] 2...♘xd3+ 3.♔d2 ♕xb2+ 4.♔xd3 [4.♔e3 ♕f2+ 5.♔xd3 ♖d8+ 6.♔c3 ♕d2+ 7.♔b3 ♖d3+ 8.♔a4 ♕a2+ 9.♔b4 ♕a3++] 4...♖d8+ 5.♗d7+ [5.♔e3 ♕d2+ 6.♔f3 ♖d3+] 5...♖xd7+ –+ S.Janovsky – V.Gurevich, USSR 1987

766 ② 1.♕a8+! ♕b8 2.♖xc7+! ♔xc7 3.♕c6++

❷ 1...♘f2+ 2.♔g1 ♘h3+ 3.♔h1 [3.♔f1 ♕f2++] 3...♕g1+!! 4.♖xg1 ♘f2++

767 ⑤ 1.♖g6! fxg6 [1...♕e5 2.♖g7] 2.hxg6 ♖f7! 3.♕f8+!! ♖xf8 4.♖xh7+ ♔g8 5.♘h6++

❶ 1...♖xf5! 2.♕xf6+ ♖xf6–+

768 ❶ 1...♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♕h2 ♕xh2++

④ 1.♕h2!!+– [1.♖e2? ♖xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♖h2 ♕f3+!=] after Spassky vs Korchnoi, USSR 1955 (W♙d4 removed and B♙h6 added) [1...♗xh2 2.e8♕ +–]

769 ② 1.♕xh6+!! gxh6 2.♗b2+, and White checkmates.

❷ 1...♖xc1! 2.♖xc1 [2.♕xc1 ♕xg2++] 2...♘f3+! 3.♔h1 ♘d2 –+

770 ② 1.♕xh6+!! gxh6 2.♗xe5+ ♗f6 3.♗xf6++

❷ 1...♕b1+!! 2.♔xb1 ♖d1++

771 ❷ 1...♖xh3+! [1...♗xh3? 2.♗xg3!] 2.gxh3 ♗e4+! 3.♕g2 ♕xh3+! 0:1, Bagirov – Nikolaevsky, Erevan 1959

772 ② 1.♖xh6+!! ♔xh6 2.♕h4+ ♔g6 3.♕h5++

❸ 1...♖xa2+!! 2.♖xa2 ♕f1+ 3.♔b2 ♕b1+ 4.♔a3 b4+ 5.♗xb4 ♕xb4++

773 ② 1.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♕h8++; 1...♖xh6 2.♕xg7++] 2.♕h8++

❷ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔xa2 ♕xc2+ 3.♗b2 ♖a6++

774 ② 1.♕xh6+!! gxh6 2.♖h7+ ♔g8 3.♖g1+, and White checkmates.

❸ 1...♕b2+!! 2.♘xb2 ♘c3+ 3.♔a1 axb2+ 4.♔xb2 ♖xa2++

775 ④ 1.♖xh6+!! [1.♖xd5? ♕h1+! 2.♔a2 ♕xd5+ 3.♕xd5 ♖xd5] 1...gxh6 2.♕h7+!! ♔xh7 3.♖f7+! ♔h8 4.♖h7++

❷ 1...♕h1+! [1...♘c3+? 2.♔c1! ♕g1+? 3.♖f1!] 2.♔a2 [2.♖f1 ♘c3+! 3.bxc3 ♕xb7+] 2...♘c3+! 3.bxc3 ♕xb7–+

776 ① 1.♕xg7+! [1.♖xg4? fxg4+ 2.♔g3 ♖g8] 1...♖xg7 2.♖axg7+ ♔h8 3.♖g8+! ♔h7 4.♖1g7++

❶ 1...♕f1+! [1...♖xg1? 2.♕xg7+! ♖xg7 3.♖xg7+ ♔h8 4.♖g6+! ♔h7 5.♖g7+ =] 2.♖xf1 ♗g2++

777 ⑤ 1.♘f5! ♘e2+ [1...♗xf5 2.♕xg7++;) 1...♗xf2+ 2.♔xf2 ♕c5+ 3.♘e3; 1...♕g6+ 2.♕xg6 ♘xg6 3.♗xg7+ ♔g8 4.♗xf8] 2.♖xe2 ♖xf7 3.♘xd6 cxd6 4.♗xd5 +–

❻ 1...♘e2+!! 2.♘xe2 [2.♖xe2 ♖xf7–+] 2...♕g6+!! 3.♕xg6 ♗xf2++

778 ③ 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♕f7+ ♔h8 3.♘g6+! ♖xg6 4.♗e5+, and White checkmates.

❻ 1...♖f6!! 2.♕xf6?! ♕g2+! 3.♔h4 ♕xg3+! 4.hxg3 ♖h1++

779 ❹ 1...♘e4! 2.♘xe4 [2.♕d3 ♖xe1+! 3.♖xe1 ♕f2+; 2.♕h4 g5!] 2...♖g6! 3.♖b8 dxe4! [3...♖xg3? 4.♖xc8+ ♔h7 5.♘xg3] 4.♖xc8+ ♔h7–+ after Sakharov vs Kholmov, USSR 1964/65 (W♗d4 moved to e1)

780 ⑤ 1.♕xg7+!! [1.♕g6? ♘xd3! 2.♘g5 ♖xf4!] 1...♔xg7 2.♗e5+ ♔g8 3.♘h6++ 1:0, Riemann – Kruger, Leipzig 1933

781 ③ 1.♕g6+!! ♔xg6 2.♘f8++

❷ 1...♕c3+!! 2.♘xc3 ♖a1+ 3.♘d1 ♖xd1++

782 ③ 1.♖f1! d1♕ 2.♕e6+! ♔h7! [2...♕xe6? 3.♖f8+! ♔h7 4.♖h8++] 3.♘f8+! =, Ryumin – Verlinsky, USSR 1933 [3...♕xf8 4.♕g6+! ♔g8 5.♕e6+! ♔h7 6.♕g6+ =]

783 ❹ 1...♖xc7! [1...♕f2+? 2.♔h1!] 2.♕xc7 ♘g4! 3.hxg4 ♕f2+ 4.♔h2 ♕h4+ 1/2, Unzicker – Averbakh, Stockholm 1952

784 ❺ 1...♖f5!! 2.♕d7+ ♔h6 3.exf5 [3.♖xf4 ♖xf4 4.♘xf4 ♕xf4 5.♕xd6 ♕e3+ 6.♔h2 ♘f3+!; 3.♖f2? ♕g3] 3...♘xh3+! = after Smirin vs I.Ivanov, USA 1990 (W♙a2 moved to b2) [4.gxh3 ♕g3+=; 4.♔h2 ♘f2+ 5.♔g1 ♘h3+=]

785 ④ 1.♘c3!! ♕d8 [1...exd4 2.♖xf6+! gxf6 3.♕g6+ ♔e7 4.♘d5+] 2.♘c6! 1:0, Tal – Mohrlok, Germany 1962 [2...♕d7 3.♖xf6+!]

786 ④ 1.♖xh6+!! gxh6 [1...♔xh6 2.♕g5+ ♔h7 3.♕h4+ ♔g6 4.f5++] 2.♕g8+! [2.♗g8+? ♔h8!] 2...♘xg8 3.♗f5++ Bauer – Gollner, Berlin 1956

787 ⑧ 1.♖c8+!! ♗xc8 2.♖e8+! ♖f8 3.♕h7+ ♔f7 4.♗g6+! ♔f6 5.♖xf8+ ♔g5 6.♖xf2 ♕a1+ 7.♗b1+− after Danchenko vs Mitbreit, Moscow 1991 (B♙d5 added)

788 ❼ 1...♖xh3+!! 2.gxh3 ♗f3+ 3.♔h2 ♘g4+! 4.hxg4 h5! 0:1, Maister - Grozdov, corr. 1954

789 ③ 1.♖xe4! dxe4 2.♗c4+ ♔f8 [2...♔h8 3.♘f7+ ♔g8 4.♘xd8+] 3.♕f4+ ♔e8 [3...♕f6 4.♘xh7+] 4.♗f7+ ♔d7 5.♕f5+ +− after Tikhanov vs Shmelev, USSR 1970 (W♙g2 moved to g3)

❹ 1...♘xd4! 2.♕xd4 [2.♖xe4 dxe4 3.♗c4+ ♔h8 4.♕f4 (4.♘f7+ ♕xf7! 5.♗xf7 ♘f3+) 4...♕xg5! 5.♕xg5 ♘f3+ 6.♔g2 ♘xg5] 2...♕xg5−+

790 ④ 1.♕xh7+!! [1.♘g6+? ♔g8 2.♗a2+ ♘d5] 1...♘xh7 2.♘g6+ ♔g8 3.♗a2+ ♘e6 4.♗xe6++

❷ 1...♕xf4! 2.♕xf4 ♘e2+ 3.♔f1 ♘xf4−+

791 ⑧ 1.♖d6! ♖f6 [1...♕xd6 2.♕xh7++] 2.♕c4+ ♔h8 [2...♔f8 3.♗c5! ♖xd6 4.♗xd6+ ♘e7 (4...♔e8 5.♕g8+ ♔d7 6.♖d1) 5.f4!+−] 3.♕xc6! ♖xd6 [3...bxc6 4.♖d8+] 4.♕xd6! 1:0, Domuls – Terentiev, USSR 1978 [4...♕xd6 5.♘f7+ ♔g8 6.♘xd6]

792 ❸ 1...♖xc1! 2.♖xc1 ♕xf4 3.♖dd1 ♗d4+ 4.♔h1 ♗e5 5.g3 ♕e4+ 6.♔g1 ♗d4+ 7.♖xd4 ♕xd4+ 8.♔g2 ♕d2+ −+ after Yusupov vs Chekhov, Vilnius 1978 (B♙a7 moved to b6)

793 ⑤ 1.♕xh7+!! ♔xh7 2.♘g6+! ♔xg6 [2...♔g8 3.♖h8++] 3.♗d3+ ♔f6 4.♗d4++

❶ 1...♗a2+! 2.♔xa2 ♖xf5 3.♘xf5 ♕f7+! 4.♔b1 ♕xf5−+

794 ⑤ 1.♗d8! ♕xd8 2.♘g5! h6 [2...♘f8 3.♖xf8+!] 3.♘f7! ♕e7 4.♕xg6 ♖f8 5.♗e4! 1:0, Voitsik – Handsuren, USSR 1971

795 ⑤ 1.e6! exd3 [1...♗xe6 2.♗xg7+! ♔xg7 3.♕d4+ ♔f7 4.♗h5++] 2.♗xd3 ♘f6 3.gxf6 ♗xf6 4.♖xh7+ ♔g8 5.♘xf6+ +− after Tukmakov vs Panno, Buenos Aires 1970 (W♙c2 moved to f4)

796 ❸ 1...♕h3!! 2.gxh3 ♘f2+ 3.♔g1 ♘xh3++ after Giusti vs Nutricio, Italy 1958 (W♙d4 added)

797 ④ 1.f5! ♕g5 2.♗xg7+! ♕xg7 3.f6! +− after Schodznik vs Blass, Poland 1927 (W♙h2 moved to h3) [3...♕g6 4.♖xe8+! ♗xe8 5.f7+!; 3...♕f8 4.f7+ ♖e5 5.♗xc6! ♕xf7 (5...♗xc6 6.♖xe5 dxe5 7.♕xe5+ ♕g7 8.f8♕++) 6.♖xe5 dxe5 7.♕xe5+ ♔g8 8.♗d5 +−]

798 ④ 1.♗xg7! ♘xd6 [1...♔xg7 2.♕e5+!; 1...♕c7 2.♗e5! ♘xd6 3.♕g5+!] 2.♗d4! 1:0, Jakovljevic – Cvitan, Pula 1990 [2...♘f7 3.♖xf7 ♗xf7 4.♕h6!; 2...♕d8 3.♕e5; 2...♘e4 3.♕e5]

799 ❹ 1...♖c3! 2.♕d5 ♖c5! [2...♖c2? 3.♗d2] 3.♕d2 [3.♕b7 ♖c2!] 3...♖xc1! 0:1, Euwe – Keres, the Hague - Moscow 1948

800 ❹ 1...♗c2!! 0:1, Iljin-Zhenevsky – A.Kubbel, Leningrad 1925 [2.♘xc2 ♕xg2++; 2.♕xc2 ♖xe1+! 3.♖xe1 ♕xc2−+]

801 ① 1.♖xg7+! +− after Blokh vs Stoyakov, Moscow 1980 (W♙e5 removed, B♙c6 moved to e5) [1... ♔xg7 2.♖g1+ ♔h8 3.♕f7]

802 ④ 1.♖xg7+!! ♔xg7 2.♘xe6+! dxe6 3.♖d7+ ♔g8 4.♕xh7++

❷ 1...♕c2+! 2.♘xc2 ♖xc2+ 3.♔g3 ♗f2+! 4.♔h2 ♗h4+! 5.♖g2 ♖xg2+ 6.♔h1 ♖g5+! 7.♔h2 ♖xh5−+

803 ④ 1.♗xb7! ♖xb7 [1...♕xg3+ 2.♗g2+!] 2.♖xb7+ ♔xb7 3. ♕g2+ ♔b8 4.♖b5+ ♔c7 5. ♕b7+ ♔d6 6.♖d5++ Tartakower – Winter, Hastings 1935/36

804 ⑤ 1.♖xg7+! [1.♘c6?? ♖f7!] 1...♔h8 [1...♔xg7 2.♘e6+! (2.♘xf5+? ♔g6 3.♕g7+ ♔xf5 4.♖f1+? ♕xf1++) 2...♔f7 3.♕g7+ ♔e8 4.♕xf8++] 2.♘c6! 1:0, Padevsky – Zankov, Bulgaria 1955

805 ❸ 1...♖xc3! 2.♕xc3 ♘c4 3.♕b4 a5 4.♕b3 ♘xa3+ [or 4...♕xe4+ 5.♕d3 ♘xa3+ −+] 5.bxa3 [5.♕xa3 ♖b8 6.b3 ♕xe4+] 5...♕xe4+ 6.♕d3 ♖b8+ [6...♕e5−+] 7.♔c1 ♖c8+ 8.♔b1 ♕e5 0:1, Alatortsev – Smyslov, Moscow 1942

806 ⑦ 1.♖e2! ♕h6 [1...♕xe2? 2.♕xg7++] 2.♖e6! g6 3.♕e5 ♘d7 [3...♘c4 4.♕xd5! ♖f7 5.♖c1! ♕f4 6.♖f6! ♕c7 7.♗e5! ♕d7 8.♖xc4! ♕xd5 9.♖xc8+ ♔g7 10.♖f5+! ♔h6 11.♗f4+ +−] 4.♕xd5 1:0, Lukacs – Blackstock, Budapest 1977

807 ⑨ 1.♕xf6!! gxf6 [1...c3 2.♕f7 ♗b4 3.♕g8+! ♖xg8 4.♘f7++] 2.♗xf6+ ♗g7 3.♖d7! ♕e5 [3...♖g8 4.♘f7++; 3...♗xf6 4.♖xh7++] 4.♘f7+ 1:0, Vaisman – Stefanov, Rumania 1979 [4...♔g8 5.♘xe5 ♗xf6 6.♗xh7+ ♔f8 (or 6...♔h8) 7.♘g6++]

808 ❼ 1...♗xe4! 2.♗d5 [2.♗xf7 ♗xg2+! 3.♔g1 ♕e3+! 4.♔xg2 ♕f3+ 5.♔g1 ♘h3++] 2...♕c2! 3.♗xe4 [3.♖g1 ♕xg2+! 4.♖xg2 ♖f1++] 3...♘xe4 4.♕d8+ ♔h7 5.♖e1 ♕e2! −+ Mariotti – Taimanov, Leningrad 1977

809 ①① 1.♖d7! ♗xd7 [1...♖g6 2.♖bd1! ♕xe8 3.♖d8! ♖xd8 4.♖xd8 ♕g8 5.♗xc7+−] 2.♗h6! +− after Katalymov vs Mnatsakanian, USSR 1959

(W♖e1 moved to b1, W♙a3 added) [2...♖xh6 3.♕f8++]

810 ❺ 1...♖f8! [1...♕xd1+? 2.♘xd1 ♖xd1+ 3.♖e1] 2.♖ee1! [2.♖de1 ♖fh8! 3.h3 ♖xh3+!] 2...♖xh2+!! 3.♕xh2 [3.♔xh2 ♖h8+] 3...♗xg2+! [3...♕xc3!? 4.♖e7 ♕xc2!? (4...♖h8!? 5.♖h7 ♕xc2! 6.♖xb7+! ♔xb7 7.♖d7+! ♔c8 8.♖c7+ ♔d8 9.♕xh8+ ♔xc7 10.♕e5+=) 5.♖xb7+!! ♔xb7 6.♖d7+! ♔a8 7.♖a7+! ♔xa7 8.♕c7+ ♔a8 9.♕c6+ ♔b8 10.♕xb6+ ♔c8 11.♕c6+=] 4.♕xg2 [4.♔xg2 ♖f2+ 5.♔g1 ♖d2+ 6.♔f1 ♕f6+ 7.♔g1 ♕d4+=] 4...♖h8+ 5.♕h2 ♖xh2+ 6.♔xh2 ♕f2+! [6...♕xc3? 7.♖d7+ +−] 7.♔h1 ♕f3+ 1/2, Vaisman – Bielczyk, Iasi 1977

811 ⑧ 1.♕xh7+!! ♔xh7 2.♘xf6+ ♔h6 [2...♔h8 3.♘g6++] 3.♘eg4+ ♔g5 4.h4+ ♔f4 5.g3+ ♔f3 6.♗e2+ ♔g2 7.♖h2+ ♔g1 8.O-O-O++ Ed.Lasker – Thomas, London 1921

812 ❿ 1...♕h4!! 2.♕xe5 [2.♘xc8 ♕xh2++; 2.h3 ♕xh3+!] 2...♕f2! −+ after Larsen vs Ljubojevic, Milan 1975 (W♗b2 moved to d2) [3.♖g1 ♗xg2+ 4.♖xg2 ♖c1+ 5.♕e1 ♖xe1+]

813 ⓭ 1...♖xc3! 2.♕xc3 [2.bxc3 ♘xa2+! 3.♔a1 ♕a5] 2...♗xa2+ 3.♔c1 [3.♔a1 ♕a5] 3...♕xf2! 4.♖dh1 [4.♗xb7 ♕e3+ 5.♖d2 ♕xh6 6.♕xb4 ♖b8 7.♕a4 ♖xb7 8.♕xa2 ♖c7+; 4.♖h2 ♕e3+ 5.♖d2 ♕g1+] 4...♕e3+ 5.♔d1 ♘xd3 6.♖h8+ ♔g7 7.♖1h7+ ♔f6 8.♖xf8 ♘xb2+! 9.♔c2 [9.♕xb2 ♗b3+] 9...♕e2+ 10.♕d2 ♗b1+! 11.♔xb1 ♕xd2 12.♖hxf7+ ♔g5 13.♖f2 ♕b4! 0:1, Moroz – Konka, Porabka 1987 [14.♖xb2 ♕xf8]

814 ④ 1.♖h8+! ♔g6 [1...♔xh8 2.♕e8+ ♔h7 3.♕xh5++] 2.♕e8+ ♔f5 3.♕c8+! [3.♖xh5+? ♘g5+! 4.fxg5 ♖xh2+! 5.♔xh2 ♕f2+ 6.♔h3 ♕f1+ 7.♔h2 ♕f2+ =] 3...♔g6 4.♗f7+! ♔xf7 5.♕e8++

❶ 1...♖xh2+! 2.♔xh2 ♕f2+ 3.♔h1 [3.♔h3 ♕g3++] 3...♘xg3++

815 ① 1.♕g6+ [1.♗xh6?? ♖xg2!! 2.♘xg2 ♘d3! −+] 1...fxg6 2.hxg6++

❹ 1...♕xh2+!! [1...♘g4?? 2.♕g6+!] 2.♔xh2 ♘g4+ 3.♔h1 ♖h3+! 4.♗xh3 ♖h2++

816 ② 1.♖h6+! ♔xh6 [1...gxh6 2.♕g8++] 2.♕h8+ ♔g6 3.♕h5++ after Goltsov vs Moiseev, Kaluga 1970 (B♙d5 moved to e4).

❷ 1...♕a1+! 2.♔g2 ♖xf2+! 3.♔xf2 [3.♔g3 ♕g1++] 3...♕xd4+ 4.♔g2 ♕xe5−+

817 ④ 1.e6! +− after Olafsson vs Alexander, Hastings 1956/57 (B♔g8 moved to f8, B♙c5 to c4) [1... ♕xb2 2.♕c5+! ♔g8 3.exf7+ ♔xf7 4.♕h5+; 1...c3 2.e7+! ♔g8 3.♕h5 g6 4.♗xg6 +−

818 ③ 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♖g1+ ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♕h4++] 3.♕xe8+! ♖xe8 4.♘xf7++

❷ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔xa2 c3+ 3.♔a1 ♖a8+ 4. ♘a3 ♖xa3+ −+

819 ② 1.♘c6+! bxc6 2.♖b1+! ♔a7 3.♕a4++

❶ 1...♗h2+ 2.♔xh2 ♕xe1−+

820 ❹ 1...♘c3+! 2.♘xc3 [2.bxc3 bxc3+ 3.♔a1 ♖b4] 2...bxc3 3.b3 ♖xb3+! 4.cxb3 c2+ 5.♔c1 [5.♔a2 cxd1♕ 6.♖xd1 ♕c2+ 7.♕xc2 ♖xc2+ 8.♔b1 ♖b2+ 9.♔c1 d6−+] 5...cxd1♕+ 6. ♔xd1 ♗f4 7.♗xf4 ♕xf4 8. ♕d2 ♕f5 ! −+ after Poehlmann vs Blokh, corr. 1987-89 (W♙h4 added)

821 ③ 1.♕h6! [1.♖g3?? ♗xe5 2.♕h6 ♖fe8!] +− after Janowsky vs Saemisch, Marianske Lazne 1925 (B♙c5 added) [1...gxh6 2.♖g3++]

822 ⑧ 1.♗xf7+! ♖xf7 [1...♔xf7 2.♖f1+ ♔g8 3.♘xe6 ♖xf1 4.♘xc5 ♖xc5 5.♕d8+ ♔h7 6.♖xf1 ♗xf1 7.♕xb6+−] 2.♘xe6 ♕f5 [2...♕c8 3.♕d8+! ♕xd8 4.♖xd8+ ♔h7 5.h5! g6 6.♘f8+ ♖xf8 7.♖xf8 gxh5 8.♖e7+ ♔g6 9.♖g8+ ♔f5 10.♖f7+ ♔g4 11.g6+−] 3.g6! ♕xd3 4.gxf7+! ♔xf7 5.♖xd3 +− Men' – Yuferov, USSR 1972

823 ❽ 1...♖xf2!! 2.♔xf2 ♘d3+! 3.♘xd3 ♕xg2+ 4.♔e3 ♘d6! 5.♖f1 [5.b3 ♕xg3+ 6.♔d2 ♘e4+] 5...♘c4+ 6.♔f4 ♕d5 7.♔g4 ♗c8+ 8.♔h4 ♕d8+ 9.♔h5 ♕e8+ 10.♔h4 ♕e7+ 11.♔h5 ♘e3 0:1, Smirin – Beliavsky, USSR 1989

824 ⑤ 1.♕g8+!! [1.♘g6+? fxg6 2.♕g8+ ♔e7 3.♕f7+ ♔d8] 1...♔xg8 [1...♔e7 2.♕xf7+ +−] 2.♘g6 ♖xb3 3.♖h8++

❷ 1...♖xb3! [1...♗f5?! 2.♕h8+ ♔e7 3.♕h4+] 2.cxb3 [2.♕h8+ ♔e7 3.♕h4+ g5!; 2.♖h5 ♖xb2+] 2...♗f5+! −+

825 ① 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♕g6+ ♔h8 4.♕g7++

❸ 1...♘d2+! 2.♗xd2 ♕xc1+!! 3.♗xc1 ♖e1++

826 ③ 1.♖xh7+!! ♖xh7 2.♕c8+ ♔g7 3.♕g8+ ♔h6 4.g5+ fxg5 5.♕xg5++

❶ 1...♖xa3+!! 2.♔xa3 ♕a5+ 3.♔b3 ♕a4++

827 ② 1.♕g5+!! ♗g6! [1...fxg5 2.♘h6++!] 2.♘xe7+! ♖xe7 3.♕xf6 +−

❶ 1...♕d1+! 2.♖xd1 ♖xd1++

828 ③ 1.♕g5+!! [1.♘xf8?? ♕g2+! 2.♔h4 ♘f3+] 1...fxg5 2.♘h6+ 1:0, Urusov – Kalinovsky, Peterburg 1880 [2...♔h8 3.♗b2+ ♖f6 4.♗xf6++]

829 ❷ 1...♗xf3+!! 2.♗xf3 ♗e5 0:1, Dorfman – Romanishin, Cienfuegos 1977

830 ③ 1.♘f6! +− [1.♗e4? f5!] Schaefer – Kalinichev, Munster 1990 [1...♗xf6 2.♗e4!]

831 ③ 1.♘f6+!! [1.♗d3? f5; 1.♘bd2? ♗f5] 1...♗xf6 2.♗d3 1:0, Goldstein – Tomilin, Tashkent 1965 [2...♖e8 3.♗xh7+ ♔h8 4.♗g6+ ♔g8 5.♕h7+ ♔f8 6.♕xf7++]

832 ⑥ 1.♗xd4! exd4 2.♖f6!! [2.e5? f5! 3.♕xe8 ♖axe8] 2...♔g8 [2...♗xf6 3.e5! ♕xe5 4.♕xh7++] 3.e5! h6 4.♘e2! 1:0, Fischer – Benko, USA 1963 [4.♖xd6? ♕xe5!]

833 ❻ 1...♖e4! [1...♖e5? 2.♗a3!] 0:1, Skorobogatov – Shadrin, corr. 1977 [2.♕g3 ♖g4! 3.

♕xh3 ♖g1++; 2.♕xc7 ♖h4; 2.♕xe4 ♕xh2++]

834 ⑦ 1.♕xh6+!! [1.♘e6+? ♕xe6! 2.♕xh6+ (2.♖xe6?? ♘b3+! 3. cxb3 ♖a1++; 2. ♗xh6+ ♕xh6+! 3.♕xh6+ ♔xh6 4.♘xf5+ ♔g5; 2.♘xf5+? ♘xf5! 3.♖xe6 ♘xh4) 2... ♔h8!!] 1...♔xh6 2.♘e6+! ♔h5 3.♗e2+ ♔h4 4.♘xf5++

❶ 1...♘b3+! 2.cxb3 ♖a1++

835 ❹ 1...♗g4!! 0:1, Pirrot – Hertneck, Germany 1989 [2. ♖xg4 ♕f1+ 3.♖g1 ♘g3+! 4. hxg3 ♕h3++; 2.fxg4 ♕xf7]

836 ④ 1.♖c7!! ♕xc7 [1...♖xc7 2.♕e8++; 1...♘xg3+ 2.♔g2] 2.♕g4+ ♔h8 3.♕g7++

❸ 1...♘f4+! 2.♔g1 ♕f1+! 3. ♔xf1 ♖c1+ 4.♕d1 ♖xd1++

837 ❹ 1...♗d4! 2.♕xd4 ♕xf3+ 3.♖g2 ♗h3 4.♖ag1 ♖e8 5. ♕c3 ♗xg2+ 6.♖xg2 ♖xe4 7.♕xf3 ♖e1+ –+ after Winawer vs Tchigorin, Warszaw 1882 (W♙b4 added)

838 ⑥ 1.♖xe7! [1.♕h6? ♘f5] 1...♕xe7 2.♖e1 ♕d8 3.♕h6 ♖g8 4.♘xh7! ♗xh7 5.♖e8! 1:0, de la Paz – Pujols, Cuba 1993 [5...♕h4 6.♕g7++]

839 ② 1.♗xh6! ♗xf3 [1...gxh6 2.♖g3+ ♔h8 3.♕c1 ♔h7 4. ♗b1+] 2.♖g3 ! 1:0 Blokh – Lyashenko, Moscow 1985

840 ❷ 1...♘xh3+! 2.gxh3 ♖g4+! 0:1, Cochrane – Staunton, London 1842 [3.hxg4 ♕h2++]

841 ⑤ 1.e6! [or 1.♘xh6+! gxh6 2.e6!] 1...fxe6 [1...♕c8 2.exf7+ ♔xf7 3.♘xh6+!] 2.♘xh6+! gxh6 3.♕g6+ ♔h8 [3...♔f8 4.♕xh6+ ♔f7 5.♖d3 ♘e5 6.♖xe5+–] 4.♕xh6+ ♔g8 5.♕g6+ +– after Diaz vs Kholmov, Frunze 1989 (B♗c6 is replaced by B♘) [5...♔h8 6.♖e4 ♘e5 7. ♖xe5! +–]

842 ❸ 1...♘xe3! 2.♖xc2 ♖a1+! 3.♔h2 ♘f1+ 1/2, Sax – Mariotti, Las Palmas 1978 [4.♔g1 ♘e3+ 5.♔h2 ♘f1+]

843 ② 1.♗xh6! gxh6 2.♕xh6 ♖fc8 3.♗h7+! ♔h8 4.♗g6+! ♔g8 5.♕h7+ ♔f8 6.♕xf7++ Scheller – May, Germany 1980

844 ③ 1.♗xh6! gxh6 2.♕xh6 ♘b2 3.♘g5 ♘xd3 4.♘h7! 1:0, Hartston – Portisch, Nice 1974

845 ② 1.♕xh6+!! gxh6 2.♗xe5+ f6 3.♗xf6++

❷ 1...♕f3+!! 2.gxf3 ♗h3++

846 ③ 1.♕xh6+!! [1.bxc3? ♕xc3+ 2.♔b1 ♕d3+ 3.♔b2 ♕d4+ 4.♔b1 ♕d3+ =] 1...gxh6 2. ♗f6+ ♔h7 3.♖g7+ ♔h8 4. ♖xf7+ ♔g8 5.♖g7+! ♔h8 [5... ♔f8 6.♖g8++] 6.♖xd7++

❷ 1...♕c2+!! [1...♖c6? 2. bxc3 ♕xc3+ 3.♔b1 ♕d3+ 4. ♔b2 ♕d4+ 5.♔b1=] 2.♘xc2 ♘d3++

847 ③ 1.f5+! exf5 2.♕xh6+!! gxh6 3.♖ag8++, Bernstein – Kotov, Groningen 1946

848 ❸ 1...♗xh3! [1...♖d3? 2. ♗xd3 ♗xh3 3.♗xh7+!] 2.gxh3 ♖d3! 3.♕xd3 ♘xd3 4.♗xd3 ♕d6+! 5.♔g2 ♕xd3–+ after Saint-Amant vs Morphy, Paris 1858 (B♙b7 removed; W♘b3 and B♘c6 added)

849 ② 1.♗xh6! gxh6 2.♖xf7! ♔xf7 3.♘e5+ ♔f8 4.♕h7+– Barcza – Zimmerman, Venice 1949

850 ❸ 1...♕xf2+!! 2.♖xf2 ♖e1+ 3.♖f1 ♗h2+ 4.♔h1 ♖xf1++ after Yanofsky – Toriran, Canada 1953 (B♕h4 moved to f6)

851 ③ 1.♗h7+! [1.♘g5? f5!] 1...♔xh7 [1...♔h8 2.♘g5 hxg5 3.♕h5] 2.♘g5+ ♔g8 [2...hxg5 3.♕h5+ ♔g8 4.♕xf7+ ♔h8 5.♕h5+ ♔g8 6.hxg5 ♘e7 7. ♕f7+ ♔h8 8.♔f2] 3.♘xf7 ♕b8 4.♘xh6+ gxh6 5.♕g4+ ♔h8 6.♖f7! 1:0, Lisitsyn – Ragozin, USSR 1934 [6...♖g8 7.♕h5]

852 ② 1.f6! hxg5 2.♕g6! 1:0, Arkhipkin – Prodanov, Albena 1977

853 ④ 1.♕g6! fxg6 2.♘e7+! ♔h8 3.♘xg6++ Duncan – Siegheim, 1920

854 ❹ 1...♘g4! 2.hxg4 ♖f3! 3.♘f5 [3.gxf3 ♕xg3+ 4.♔h1 ♗xf3+] 3...♖xb3 4.♗xb3 ♕b6! 5.♗c4 ♕xb2 0:1, Saigin – Vistaneckis, corr. 1968

855 ④ 1.♗xh6! gxh6 2.♖d7!! ♘xd7 [2...♕xd7 3.♘f6+ ♔g7 4.♘xd7] 3.♕xg6+! ♔f8 4.♕h7! 1:0, Suetin – Nielsen, Copenhagen 1965

856 ⑥ 1.♗xh6! gxh6 2.♖d6! ♘bd7 [2...♕xd6 3.♕g6+! ♔h8 4.♕xh6+ ♘h7 5.♕xd6] 3.♕g6+! ♔h8 4.♕xh6+ ♘h7 5.♖g3 1:0, Bykhovsky – Olteanu, Berlin 1990 [5...f5 6.♖e6 ♕f7 7.♖c6!; 5...♖g8 6.♖xg8+ ♔xg8 7.♖g6+!]

857 ④ 1.♘g6! ♖e8 [1...fxg6 2.♘e7+! ♔h8 3.♘xg6++] 2. ♖xf7! [2.♘xb6? ♗e6!; 2.♘xc7? ♕xc7! 3.♖xf7 ♕xf7!] 2...♔xf7 3.♕h5! ♗e6 4.♘ge7+ ♔f8 5. ♖f1+ ♘f6 6.♖xf6+! gxf6 7. ♕xh6+ ♔f7 8.♕xf6++ Barcza – Tatar, Debrecen 1931

858 ⑥ 1.♗g5! ♕d7 [1...♕xg5 2.♕xf7+ ♔h7 3.♕g8++; 1... hxg5 2.♘g6!] 2.♖ad1! ♗d6 3.♗xh6! gxh6 [3...♘xb3 4. ♗xg7! ♔xg7 5.♘f5+] 4.♕g6+! ♔f8 5.♕f6! ♔g8 6.♖e3! 1:0, Geller – Portisch, Moscow 1967

859 ⑧ 1.♖xd7! ♘xd7 [1...♕xd7 2.♗xf6 gxf6 3.♘f5] 2.♕h5! ♗c8 [2...hxg5 3.♘g6!] 3.♘f5 ♘f6 [3...hxg5 4.♕g6!] 4.♗xf6 1:0, Zhidkov – Kogan, USSR 1969 [4...♗xf5 5.exf5 gxf6 6.♕g6+ ♔h8 7.♕xh6+ ♔g8 8.♕g6+ ♔h8 9.♕xf6+ ♔h7 10.♕h4+ ♔g7 11.♕g5+ ♔h7 12.f6 ♖g8 13.♕h5++]

860 ④ 1.♗h7+! ♔h8 2.♘xf7+! ♖xf7 3.♘g6+! ♔xh7 4.♘f8+! ♔g8 5.♕h7+ ♔xf8 6.♕h8++ James – Morris, New Zealand 1911

861 ④ 1.♘g5! hxg5 2.hxg5 g6 [2...f6 3.g6!] 3.♖h8+! ♔xh8 [3...♔g7 4.♕h3] 4.♕xf7+– after Orev vs Hillhausen, corr. 1955 (W♙g2 moved to g3)

862 ❺ 1...♘g4!! 2.hxg4? [2.e5 ♕xe5!? 3.♕xe5 (3.hxg4? ♕g3 4.♘e4 ♗xe4 5.♕xe4 hxg4–+) 3...♘xe5∓] 2...hxg4 3.e5 ♗f3! 4.gxf3 ♕d8! 0:1, Slingerland – Bosboom, the Netherlands 1993 [5.fxg4 ♕h4]

863 ⑤ 1.♘e6!! ♖xe6 [1...fxe6 2.♗g6+ ♗xg6 3.fxg6+ ♔h8 4.♖xh6+!; 1...♘b4 2.♘g5+!] 2.fxe6 ♕xe6 3.♗g4 ♕d6 4.

♗f5+ ♔h8 5.♖g6! [or 5.♗g6!] 1:0, E.Vladimirov – G.Agzamov, USSR 1977 [5...fxg6 6.♖xh6+!]

864 ⑤ 1.f6! gxf6 [1...g6 2.♕xh6] 2.♖xd7!! ♕xd7 [2...♘xd7 3.♕g4+ ♔h8 4.♖xf6!] 3.♖xf6! ♖fe8 4.♖xh6 ♕d2 5.♕g4+! 1:0, Volchok – Polyak, Kiev 1959 [5...♔f8 6.♗a3+ ♖e7 7.♖h8++; 5...♘xg4 6. ♖h8++]

865 ❺ 1...b4! 2.axb4?! [2.♘xb4!? ♘xe4!∓] 2...♘xd5 3.♗xd5 ♘xb4! 4.♗c3 [4.♗xa8? ♘xc2!] 4...♗xd5 5.exd5 a3! 6.♖e2 [6.♗xg7 a2+!; 6.b3 ♕c7 7.♗xb4 a2+!] 6...♗xc3 7.♕xc3 axb2 8.♕a3 ♖a8 9.♕xb2 ♕a5 10.♘d4 ♘xd5 11.♖d3 ♖fc8! –+ Makarov V. – Blokh, Moscow 1980

866 ❺ 1...♘xf2!! [1...♘xc3? 2.bxc3 ♗xc3 3.♖a3 ♗xd2 (3...♘xf2 4.♔xf2 ♗xa5 5.♗b2±) 4.♗xd2±; 1...♘h6? 2.♘c4±] 2.♔xf2 ♗d4+ 3.♔g3 [3.♔f3 ♗xc3! 4.♗xb5 (4.bxc3 ♘xc3!) 4...♗xd2 5.♗xd7 ♗xe1; 3.♖e3 f5! 4.exf5 ♗xe3+! 5.♔xe3 ♘xc3 6.bxc3 ♖xf5 7.♘f3 e6∓] 3...♗e5+! 4.♔f2 ♗d4+ 5.♔g3 1/2, Naivelt – Blokh, Moscow 1979

867 ⑥ 1.♖f6! ♘g5 [1...♘f8 2.♕xh6+!] 2.♖xg5! hxg5 [2...gxf6 3.♖h5!] 3.♕xg5 ♔g8 4.♕h4! ♕a3 5.♖f3! g6 6.♗xg6! ♕xf3 7.♕h7+! ♔f8 8.gxf3 1:0, Kasparov - Pigusov, USSR 1977

868 ⑦ 1.♗h5! hxg5 [1...g6 2.♘xf7!] 2.fxg5 g6 [2...♗c6 3.♗xf7+ ♕xf7 4.♖xf7 ♔xf7 5.♖f1+ ♔g8 6.♕f3] 3.♗xg6 fxg6 4.♖xf8+! ♔xf8 5.♕f3+ ♔g8 6.♖f1 ♘f6 7.♕xf6 e5 8.♕xg6+ 1:0, Shertzer – H.Olafsson, Philadelphia 1991 [8...♔h8 9.♖f7]

869 ⑦ 1.♗xf7+!! [1.e6? fxe6!] 1...♔xf7 2.♖d6! ♗xd6 [2...♕b7 3.♘xh6+ gxh6 4.♕g6+ ♔e7 5.♕f6++] 3.♕xg7+ ♔e6 4.♘xd6 ♕d8 [4...♖f8 5.♘xc8 ♖xc8 6.♖d1! +–] 5.♘xe8 ♕xe8 6.♕f6+ ♔d5 7.♕d6+ ♔e4 8. ♖e1+ ♔f5 9.♕f6+ ♔g4 10. h3+ ♔h5 11.g4++ after Lilienthal vs Landau, Amsterdam 1934 (B♙a7 added)

870 ⑦ 1.♖xf5! exf5 2.♕xh6+!! ♔xh6 [2...gxh6 3.♘f6+ ♔h8 4.♖g8++] 3.♖h1+ ♔g6 4.♔f4! ♕e6 5.♖h8!! +– [with the threat 6.♗h5x] 1:0, Rossolimo – NN, Paris 1944

871 ⑩ 1.♗d4! f6 [1...♖fd8 2.♗h7+ ♔f8 (2...♔h8 3.♗xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♕g6+ ♔h8 5.♕xh6) 3.♖xf7+! (3.♗c5? ♕d5+! 4.♕xd5 cxd5!) 3...♔xf7 4.♕g6+ ♔e7 5.♗c5+ ♖d6 6.♕xg7+ ♔e8 7.♗g6+ ♔d8 8.♗b6+!; 1...♖fe8 2.♗h7+ ♔f8 3.♖d7! +–] 2.♗h7+ ♔h8 3.♕g6 ♖g8 4.♗xf6! [or 4.♗xg8] +– after Dueball vs H.Mueller, Berlin 1967 (B♖d7 moved to e7, W♙h2 to h4, and B♙b7 to c6)

872 ❿ 1...♗xh3! 2.gxh3 ♖xd4! 3.♗xd4 ♘f3+ 4.♔g2 ♘f5! 5.♖g1 [5.♗e3 ♘5h4+ 6.♔h1 ♕f5!; 5.♗f6 gxf6 6.♖h1 ♖e8!! –+] 5...♘5xd4 6.♗d3 [6.♕e3

♕g6+ 7.♔h1 ♘xg1 8.♖xg1 ♕c6+ –+] 6...♘xg1 7.♕xd4 ♘xh3–+ after J.Rodriguez vs Arencibia, Cuba 1992 (B♙h7 moved to h6) [8.♖h1 ♕d5+! 9.♕xd5 ♘f4+ 10.♔f3 ♘xd5 –+]

873 ⑩ 1.♗xh6! gxh6 [1...♘xe5 2.dxe5 gxh6 3.exf6 ♗xf6 4.♘e4] 2.♗xe6! ♘xe5 [2...♔g7 3.f4 ♘xe5 4.fxe5 fxe6 5.exf6+ ♗xf6 6.♖xf6! ♔xf6 7.♕h7!; 2...fxe6 3.♕g6+] 3.dxe5 ♘d5 [3...fxe6 4.♕g6+ ♔h8 5.exf6 ♗f8 6.f7 ♗g7 7.♘e4 ♖d5 8.♘f6!] 4.♕g6+ ♔h8 5.♕xh6+ 1:0, Shamkovich – Anguiano, Mexico 1978

874 ① 1.♖xg7+!! ♔xg7 [1...♔f8 2.♕xf6+] 2.♕xf6+ ♔g8 3.♕g7++

❷ 1...♕h1+!! 2.♔xh1 ♗f3+ 3.♔g1 ♖d1++

875 ② 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♕f7+ ♔h8 4.♕xg7++

❹ 1...♖xa2+! 2.♔b1! ♖a1+! 3.♔xa1 ♕a4+ 4.♔b1 ♖d1+ 5.♕xd1 ♕xd1+ 6.♔a2 ♕xh5 –+

876 ③ 1.♗xe5! fxe5 2.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 3.♖xg7+! +– after Brinck-Claussen vs Johanssen, Oslo 1978 (W♙f3 removed) [3...♘xg7 4.♕h6+ ♔g8 5.♕xg7++]

877 ② 1.♕e6+! ♔h8 2.♘g6+! hxg6 3.♕h3+ 1/2, Levenfish – Zubarev, USSR 1933 [3...♔g8 4.♕e6+]

878 ❸ 1...♕g1+! 2.♔c2 ♖xc3+ 0:1, Bohak – Hude, corr.1974 [3.bxc3 ♕b1+ 4.♔d2 ♖b2+ 5.♔e3 ♕c1+ 6.♔d3 ♕xh6!; 3.♔xc3 ♕d4+ 4.♔c2 ♖c8+ 5.♔b1 ♕d1+]

879 ❹ 1...♗h4! 0:1, Sarapu – Browne, Skopje 1972 [2.♖g1 ♕xg1+ 3.♔xg1 ♖d1+ 4.♕e1 ♖xe1++; 2.g3 ♗xg3! 3.hxg3 ♖h5+]

880 ⑧ 1.♘b4! axb4 2.♕xd6! ♕d7 [2...♖xd6 3.♖e8+ ♖f8 4.♖xg7+ ♔h8 5.♖xf8++] 3.♕d5!! ♔f8 [3...g6 4.♖ge3!; 3...♕xd5 4.♖e8+] 4.♖xg7! ♕xd5 5.♖g8+! ♔xg8 6.♖e8+ ♖f8 7.♖xf8++ Korchmar – Polyak, USSR 1937

881 ③ 1.♖xg7+! ♗xg7 2.♖c8+ ♔f7 3.♕h5+ [or 3.♕g6+] 3...♔e7 4.♕e8++

❷ 1...♕xe1+!! 2.♖xe1 ♘f2+ 3.♔g1 ♘xg4 4.♖xe5 ♘xe5 –+

882 ② 1.♖xb7+! ♖xb7 2.♘xc6+ ♔a8 3.♕xa6+ ♖a7 4.♕xa7++

❶ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♖g7+ 3.♔f1 ♕h3++

883 ② 1.♖xh6+! gxh6 [1...♔xh6 2.♕g6++; 1...♔g8 2.♘xf6+ ♔f7 3.♕g6++] 2.♘xf6+ 1:0, Treybal – Henneberger, the Hague 1928 [2...♔h8 3.♕g8++]

884 ⑤ 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 [1...♖xg7 2.♕xa8] 2.exf6+ ♔h8 [2... ♗xf6 3.♕e7+! ♔h8 4.♗xf6+; 2...♔h7 3.♕xe7+] 3.f7+! [3. fxe7+? ♔h7] 3...♔h7 1:0, Prasad – Hurelbaatar, Manila 1992 [4.fxg8♕+ ♕xg8 5.♕xe7+ +–]

885 ❼ 1...♗g3+! 2.♔xg3 ♕e5+! 3.f4 h4+ 4.♔f3 ♕e4+ 5.♔g4 ♖ee5–+ after Browne vs Schmid, Adelaide 1970 (W♖a2 moved to a7, W♙a3 to b4)

886 ① 1.♖xe8! +− ♖axe8? 2.♕xg7++

❸ 1...♘h3+!! [1...♘xg2?? 2.♖xe8! f6 3.♖xf8+ ♖xf8 4.♘d4!+−] 2.♔h1 [2.gxh3 ♕xf3 3.♖e4 ♗xe4−+] 2...♕xf3!! 3.gxf3 ♗xf3++

887 ❶ 1...♗xg2+! [1...♕xg4?? 2.♕xc7++] 2.♔xg2 ♕xg4+ 3.♔h1 ♕f3++ Thomas – Keres, Margate 1937

888 ② 1.♘f6+! gxf6 2.♕g4+ ♔h8 3.♗xf6++

❶ 1...♕g1+! [1...f6? 2.h3 ♕g3 3.♗e1!] 2.♖xg1 ♘f2++

889 ② 1.♕h6! ♗xf6 [1...gxf6 2.gxf6+ ♔h8 3.♕g7++] 2.gxf6 ♖a1+ 3.♔d2 ♕c3+ 4.♔e2 +−

❹ 1...♕c3!! [1...♗xf6? 2.gxf6 ♖a1+ 3.♔d2 ♕c3+ (3...♖xd1+ 4.♔xd1) 4.♔e2] 2.♗xc3 bxc3 3.♔b1 ♖fa8−+

890 ❹ 1...♘xg2! [1...♘xd3? 2.♕xd3 ♕xf2? 3.♖f1!] 2.♔xg2 ♗h3+! [2...♕f3+? 3.♔g1 ♗h3 4.♕e4] 3.♔xh3 ♕f3+ 4.♔h4 g5+! 5.♔xg5 ♖f5+ 6.♔h4 ♖h5++ R.Lau – Smagin, Berlin, 1990

891 ③ 1.♘d7! ♕xd7 [1...♘h5 2.♘f6+! ♘xf6 3.♗xf6] 2.♗xf6 g6 3.♕g5 1:0, Durao – Alster, Mannheim 1965 [3...♖e8 4.♕h6]

892 ③ 1.♘c6! [1.♖xf6? ♕xf6 2.♘e6 ♕g6 3.♕xg6 hxg6 4.♘xf8 ♖xf8! 5.♗b4 ♖e8] 1...bxc6 2.♖xf6 cxd5 [2...gxf6 3.♕g3+ ♔h8 4.♕g5] 3.♖xd6 1:0, Dolmatov – Lautier, Reykjavik 1988 [3...♕c7 4.♕d4 f6 5.♕xd5+]

893 ④ 1.♖xe4! dxe4 2.♗f6! ♕b6 [2...gxf6 3.♕g4+ ♔h8 4.♕g7++] 3.♗xg7 ♖fe8 4.♗e5 ♕g6 [4...♖e6 5.♕g4+ ♖g6 6.♘e7+ ♔f8 7.♘xg6+ +−] 5.♘h6+ ♔f8 6.f5! 1:0, Tal – Najdorf, Leipzig 1960 [6...♕g5 7.♘xf7!]

894 ⑧ 1.♘xg7!! ♗xc4 2.♗f6!! ♗e7 [2...♗xe2 3.♘f5+! ♔g8 4.♘h6++] 3.♕f3! [or 3.♕f2] +− after Stein vs Portisch, Stockholm 1962 (B♙b7 added)

895 ⑥ 1.♕xg7+! [1.♖g4? e5!] 1...♔xg7 2.♖g4+ ♔h6 [2...♔h8 3.♗f6++] 3.♗f6 ♗d8 4.♗g7+ ♔h5 5.♖g5+! ♗xg5 6.♘e5+ ♔h4 7.g3+ ♔h3 8.♗g4++ Gachon – St.Denis, Lyon 1988

896 ❽ 1...♖xe7! 2.♕xe7 ♕xf3!! 3.gxf3 ♖g8+ 4.♔f1 [4.♔h1 ♘xf2++] 4...♗a6+ 5.♖e2 ♘d2+ 6.♔e1 ♘xf3+ 7.♔d1 ♖g1+ 0:1, Stalfinga - E.Green, Esbjerg 1974

897 ❷ 1...♘d4! 0:1, Johner – Tartakower, 1928 [2.♘xd4 ♕xh2++]

898 ❸ 1...e4! [1...♕xd1? 2.♗g6++; 1...♗xb7? 2.♕xa4] 2.♕xa4 ♗xh2+ 3.♔h1 ♗f4+ 1/2, Simagin – Aronin, USSR 1947 [4.♔g1 ♗h2+]

899 ⑤ 1.♗d2! b4 [1...♗b4 2.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 3.♕b3+; 1...♕a4 2.♗b3! ♕xe4 3.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 4.♘g5+ ♔g8 5.♘xe4] 2.♗xf7+ ♔xf7 3.♕b3+ 1:0, Tal – Unzicker, Stokholm 1961 [3...♔g6 4.♘h4+ ♔h5 5.♕f3+ ♔xh4 6.♔h2]

900 ③ 1.♕xf7+!! ♔xf7 2.♘e5+! ♔f8 [2...♔f6 3.♘d7++] 3.♘d7++

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♗xa2 ♘c2++

901 ⑤ 1.♕xf7+!! [1.♗xd5? ♘dxe5!] 1...♔xf7 2.♗xd5+ ♔g6 [2...♔f8 3.♘e6+] 3.f5+ ♔h5 4.♗f3+ ♔h4 5.g3+ ♔h3 6.♗g2+ ♔g4 7.♖f4+! 1:0, Troinov – Popov, USSR 1962

902 ③ 1.♖d7! ♗xd7 [1...♘xd7 2.♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♕xe8+] 2.♗xh7+! ♘xh7 3.♕xf7+ ♔h8 4.♘g6++ Broer – Laurentius, 1935

903 ❼ 1...♖e3! 2.♕d2 [2.♕xe3 ♕xc2+] 2...♖xc3! 3.♕xc3 ♖b8 4.♕d3 ♘b5 [or 4...♖xb2+! 5.♔xb2 ♕b4+ 6.♔c1 ♘e2+! 7.♘xe2 ♗b2+! 8.♔b1 ♗c3+ 9.♔c1 ♕b2++] 5.♔a1 ♗xb2+! 6.♔xb2 ♘c3+ 7.♔c1 ♕xf4+ 8.♕d2 ♖b1++ Mertens – Eichgorn, 1968

904 ③ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖xf7 ♖g8 3.♕h3+ ♔g6 4.♕f5+ ♔h6 5.♗e3+ 1:0, Bednarski - Adamski, Slupsk 1978

905 ③ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 4.♖g1+ ♔f6 5.f5! 1:0, Matanovic – S.Nedeljkovic, Belgrad 1950

906 ❷ 1...♘h3+! 2.gxh3 [2.♔h1 ♘xf2+] 2...♖xg3+! 3.hxg3 ♕xg3+! 4.♗g2 ♖d1! −+ after Pietzsch vs Holz, Copenhagen 1960 (W♙b5 moved to b4)

907 ❸ 1...♕xh2+!! [1...g4? 2.g3!] 2.♔xh2 ♖h4+ 3.♔g1 ♘g3! 0:1, Reshevsky - Ivanovic, Skopje 1976

908 ② 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕h5+ ♔g8 3.♗xg7! +− after de Rooi vs Crabbendam, Beverwijk 1965 (W♙f2 moved to f4) [3...♔xg7 (3...f5 4.♗e5! ♖f6 5.♖d3+−) 4.♕g4+! ♔h8 5.♖d3+−]

909 ③ 1.♘f6+! ♔h8 2.♖h4! 1:0, Levitina – Lyubarskaya, USSR 1978 [2...h6 3.♕f4!; 2...gxf6 3.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 4.♖h4++]

910 ③ 1.♘f6+!! gxf6 2.♖g4+! ♔h8 3.♕xf8++

❺ 1...♖g2+!! 2.♔h1 [2.♔xg2 ♗xe4+ 3.♖xe4 ♕xc5−+] 2...♖xh2+!! 3.♖xh2 [3.♔g1 ♖xh4] 3...♗xe4+ 4.dxe4 ♕xc5−+

911 ⑤ 1.♗d6! cxd6 [1...♗xd6 2.♘f6+!] 2.♘f6+! gxf6 3.♖g1+ ♔h8 4.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 5.♖h5++ after Tolush vs Lisitsyn, USSR 1948 (B♗c8 moved to d7)

912 ④ 1.♗b6! ♕xb6 2.♘xf6+ gxf6 3.♗xh7+! [or 3.♕g4+ ♔h8 4.♕h4 f5 5.♕f6+ ♔g8 6.♕g5+ ♔h8=] 3...♔xh7 4.♕h5+= after Littlewood vs Hindle, England 1963 (W♙c2 and B♙d6 added, B♖c8 moved to d7)

913 ❷ 1...♘f3+! 2.gxf3 ♘h3+ 3.♔g2 ♗xf3+ 4.♔g3 ♕h6 5.♗xg5 ♖g8! 6.♘xf6 ♖xg5+ 7.♕xg5 ♕xg5+ 8.♔h3 ♗g2++, Lind – Guldbrandsen, Hamar 1979

914 ④ 1.♗xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♕h6+ ♔h8 3.g6 ♕c5+ 4.♖1f2 fxg6 5.fxg6 ♕g5+ 6.♕xg5 ♗xg5 7.♖xf8+ ♖xf8 8.♖xf8+ ♔g7 9.gxh7! 1:0, Fischer – Cardoso, New York 1957

915 ⑤ 1.♖xe4! ♖xe4 2.♕g5 g6 3.♕f6 ! +−

❶ 1...♖b1! 2.♕xb1 ♘d2+ −+

916 ④ 1.♖xg7+! ♗xg7 2.♖g1 ♖fc8 3.♗xe4 ♔f8 4.♖xg7! b3 [4...♔xg7 5.♕h6+!] 5.♕xh7 bxa2 6.♕g8+ ♔e7 7.♗g5+ 1:0, Sarbai – Veingold, USSR 1971

917 ③ 1.♕h5 h6 2.♖xe6! fxe6 [2...♕d8 3.♖xh6!] 3.♕g6 ♖f6 4.♕h7+ ♔f8 5.♕h8+ ♔e7 6.♕xg7+ 1:0, Ciociltea – Sandor, Varna 1969

918 ❹ 1...♘xg2! 2.♔xg2 ♕h4! 3.f4 ♖xe3 4.♘f1 ♗xf4 5.♕f2 ♗f3+ 6.♔g1 ♕g5+ −+ after E.Vladimirov vs Legky, USSR 1976 (B♖a8 moved to b8) [7.♘g3 ♖xd3!]

919 ④ 1.♘h6+! ♔h8 [1...♔f8 2.♗c5+! ♗e7? 3.♖xf7++] 2.♖xf6! gxf6 3.♕h4! 1:0, Tsoy – Zotkin, Omsk 1968 [3...♕e7 4.♘f5 ♕e6 5.♕g4 (or 5.♕g3; or 5.♕h6) 5...♖g8 6.♖xd8; 3...♖e6 4.♖xd8+ ♕xd8 5.♘xf7+]

920 ⑤ 1.♗xg7! ♔xg7 2.♘h5+ ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♘f6; 2...♔g8 3.♕g3+ ♗g4 4.♖xe8!] 3.♘f6! ♗xf6 4.♕h5! +− after B.Tipsay – Abhankar, India 1991 (B♗e7 moved to d8)

921 ⑤ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♖xd6 ♗xd6 3.♖h4+ ♔g8 [3...♔g6 4.♖g4+!] 4.♖h8+! ♔xh8 5.♕h6+! ♔g8 6.♕xg7++ after Sakharov vs Cherepkov, Alma-Ata 1969 (W♙e4 moved to e2, W♗f5 to e4)

922 ④ 1.♖xc3!! bxc3 2.♘f6+! gxf6 [2...♔f8 3.♕xh7+−] 3.♕h6! +−

❶ 1...♕xa2+! 2.♔xa2 [2.♔c1 ♕b2+ 3.♔d1 ♕a1+ 4.♔e2 ♕e1+ 5.♔f3 ♕xe4++] 2...♖a8+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

923 ⑤ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♘g5+ ♔h6 [2...♗xg5 3.hxg5+ ♔g6 4.♕h5+ ♔f5 5.g6+ ♔e4 6.♖h4+; 2...♔g8 3.♕h5+−; 2...♔g6 3.♕d3+ f5 4.h5+! ♔h6 (4...♔xg5 5.♕g3+ ♔h6 6.♕g6++) 5.♗xg7+! (or 5.♘xe6 ♕a5+ 6.♗c3 ♕a6 7.♗xg7+ +−) 5...♔xg7 6.♘xe6+ ♔g8 7.♕g3+! +−] 3.♕d3 g6 [3...f5 4.♗xg7+! ♔xg7 5.♘xe6+; 3...♕a5+ 4.♗c3!] 4.♕d2! +− [or 4.h5! ♗xg5 5.hxg6+ ♗h4 6.g3 f5 7.♖xh4+ ♔xg6 8.♕f3+−]

924 ⑥ 1.♗xf7+! [1.♖xe4? ♖xc4!] 1...♔xf7 2.♖xe4 ♗xe4 3.♕e6+ ♔f8 4.♕xe4 ♔g8 5.♘f5 ♖c7 [5...♘xf5 6.♕d5+] 6.♘h6+ gxh6 7.♕e6+ ♔g7 8.♗xh6+ +− after Solovjev vs Zilbert, USSR 1977 (W♙h2 moved to h4)

925 ⑥ 1.♖xe7! ♕xe7 2.♘f5 ♕d7 [2...♕f6 3.♗d4 ♕g5 4.h4 ♕d2 5.♕g4] 3.♘xg7! ♘c2 [3...♔xg7 4.♗h6+! ♔xh6 5.♕f6+ ♔h5 6.♖f4 ♕g4 7.♖xg4! ♔xg4 8.♕f5+ ♔h4 9.g3++] 4.♗h6 ♘d4 5.♕f6 ♕g4 [5...♕d6 6.♘e6 ♘xe6 7.dxe6 ♕d4 8.exf7+] 6.♕xd4 ♖d7 7.♘f5 ♖e8 8.♗g7 ♖e6 9.♘h6+ ♖xh6 10.♗xh6 ♖e7 11.♕f6 1:0, Ghitescu – Ljubislavljevic, Val Torens 1988

926 ⑦ 1.♘h6+! ♔f8 2.♖xg7! ♔xg7 3.♕g4+ ♗g5 [3...♔f6 4.c4! ♕a5 5.d5! exd5 6.♗g5+] 4.c4 ♕xd4 [4...♕a5 5.d5!] 5.♕xg5+ ♔f8 6.♗e3 ♕h8 7.♗c5+ ♔e8 8.♘g4 ♔d7 9.♕f4 ♖c7 10.♗b6 1:0, Tolush – Sokolsky, USSR 1950

927 ⑦ 1.♘e7+! ♔h8 2.♕xh7+!! ♘xh7 3.♘xf7+! ♖xf7 4.♘g6+ ♔g8 5.♖e8+ ♘f8 6.♖xf8+! ♔h7 7.♖h8++

❷ 1...♕xf2+!! 2.♔xf2 ♖c2+! 3.♔f1 ♗g2++

928 ⑧ 1.♖g3!! ♗d7 [1...bxc3 2.♖xg7+ ♔xg7 (2...♔h8 3.♖xh7+!) 3.♗xf6+] 2.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 3.♕g5+ ♔f8 4.♕h6+! [4.♖xf6? ♕f1+!] 4...♔g8 5.♖f3 ♗g4 6.♕g5+ ♔f8 7.♕xg4! bxc3 [7...♘xg4 8.♖xf7+ ♔g8 9.♖f5+] 8.♕h5! 1:0, Tukmakov – Minenkov, USSR 1969

929 ⑤ 1.♘d5! [1.♖d5? (Mabs – Alexander, England 1961) 1...♕c7!] 1...cxd5 [1...♗d8 2.♗h6] 2.♗h6! ♗g4! [2...g6 3.♕e5! f6 4.♕xe7+−] 3.♕xg4 g6 4.♗xf8 +− f5 5.♕f4 ♗xf8 6.♘f6+ +−

930 ❿ 1...♘b4!! 2.fxg4 [2.♘c1 ♖xc2! 3.♘xc2 ♗f5 4.b3 ♕c6! (4...♕a3? 5.♗c5) 5.♔b2 ♘xc2 6.♗d4 ♕a6 7.a4 ♕d6!; 2.a3 ♘xc2 3.♘xc2 ♕xb3 4.fxg4 ♘e4 5.♕d3 ♖c3 6.♕e2 ♖c4 7.♕d3 ♘c3+ 8.♔c1 ♖ec8! 9.♗d4 ♖xd4] 2...♕xa2+ [or 2...♘e4 3.♕e2 ♕xa2+ 4.♔c1 ♘d6 5.c3 ♘c4−+] 3.♔c1 a5! 4.♖hf1 ♘e4 5.♕e1 ♖c4 6.♖f4 a4 7.♖xe4 ♖xe4 8.♕g3 h6 0:1, Faure – Rozentalis, Geneva 1987

931 ⑩ 1.♗xh7+! ♘xh7 2.g6! fxg6 [2...♘g5 3.h4] 3.♕xg6 ♘f8 4.♕f7+ ♔h8 5.♖hg1 [or 5.♖dg1] 5...♗f6 6.♖xg7! ♗xg7 7.♖g1 ♘e6 8.♖g6! 1:0, Ruban – Zila, Prague 1988 [8...♖g8 9.♕xe6 ♕c7 10.♖h6+! ♗xh6 11.♕xh6+ ♕h7 12.♘f7++; 8...♕c7 9.♖h6+! ♗xh6 10.♘g6++; 8...♔h7 9.♖h6+! ♔xh6 10.♕g6++]

932 ⑩ 1.♖xd8! ♕xd8 [1...♖cxd8 2.♖xf6!] 2.♕h4! ♗c4 [2...♔g8 3.♖xf6! ♕b6 4.♖h6!! gxh6 5.a5!! +−] 3.♖xf6 ♗xe2 4. ♖h6! f6 5.♗xf6 gxf6 6.♖xh7+ ♔g8 7.♕h6 ♖c7 8. ♕g6+ ♔f8 9.♖h8+ ♔e7 10. ♘d5+ 1:0, Lukin – Timoschenko, Moscow 1979

933 ② 1.♕d8+ ♔g7 2.♖xg5+! hxg5 3.h6+! ♔xh6 4.♕h8+ 1:0, Weissberger – Rellstab, Geneva 1933

934 ③ 1.♖xf6! ♖xb1+! [1...♔xf6 2.♕e6+ ♔g5 3.f4+ ♔h5 4.♕h3++] 2.♕xb1 [2.♔g2? ♖h2+! 3.♔f3! ♔xf6 4.♕e6+ ♔g5] 2...♔xf6 3.♕e4! ♕f7 4.♕d4+! ♔g5 [4...♔f5 5.♕f4++] 5.♕e3+ ♔h5 6.g4+! ♔xg4 7.♕xh6+− after Stein vs Filip, Moscow 1967 (W♙b4 moved to b2)

❸ 1...♖xb1+! 2.♕xb1 ♕h8! 3.♔f1 [3.♕e4 ♖h1+ 4.♔g2 ♕h3++] 3...♖h1+ 4.♔e2 ♖xb1 −+

935 ③ 1.♖xg6! ♔xg6 2.♕g4+! ♔h7 3.♗xf5+ ♖xf5 4.♕xf5+ ♔g8 5.♕g6+ ♔f8 6.♗d6+− after C.Torre vs Gruenfeld, Marianske Lazne 1925 (W♕e2 moved to f4)

936 ❷ 1...♕xg5+! 2.♕xg5 ♗xg5+ 3.♔xg5 h4! 0:1, Evans – Karaklajic, Reggio Emilia 1962

937 ③ 1.♕xf6+!! ♔xf6 [1...♔g8 2.♕xg5+] 2.♗d4++

❷ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 ♕h8+! [2...♕c6+?? 3.♖e4!] 3.♔g1 ♕h2+ 4.♔f1 ♕g2++

938 ② 1.♕xg6+!! ♔g8 [1...♔xg6 2.♗e4++] 2.♕xh5 !? [or 2.♕e6+ ♔h8 3.♘d6+−]

❺ 1...♘f4!! [1...♘e3!? 2.♘xe3! ♕xe4 3.♗xe4 ♗xe4+ 4.♔g1] 2.♕xb7 [2.♕xf4 ♖d1+ 3.♖f1 ♕xg2++] 2...♗xb7!! followed by 3...♖d1 with a checkmate.

939 ⑤ 1.♘xg6! [1.♘xh5+? gxh5 2.♕xh5 ♖f8] 1...♔xg6 2.♕xh5+! ♔g7 [2...♔xh5 3.♘f4++] 3.g6 ♕g8 4.♖xf5! ♖xf5 5.♕h6++ 1:0, Blum – Jakobs, Wittenberg 1927

940 ② 1.♗xf6! [1.♖xf6+? ♗xf6 2.♕h7+ ♔e8 3.♗xf6 ♖4c7!] 1...♖h8! [1...♗xf6 2.♕h7+ ♔e8 3.♖xf6 ♖xc3 4.♖xc3 ♖xc3 5.♕g8+ ♔d7 6.♕f7+] 2.♗xg7+! [2.♗e5+? ♔g8! 3.♕g3 (3.♕g4 ♕xe5!!) 3...♕e4! 4.♖e3 ♖xc3!!] 2...♔xg7 3.♕g4! +−

❽ 1...♖h8! 2.♕g3 [2.♕g4 ♕xe5!] 2...♕e4! 3.♖e3 ♖xc3!! 4.f4 [4.♖bxc3 ♕b1+!] 4...♕xe3+ 5.♕xe3 ♖xe3 6.♖xe3 fxe5 0:1, Mattison – Segal, Riga 1978.

941 ❻ 1...♘xd5!! 2.exd5 ♘xg4! 3.fxg4 ♗e5+ 4.♖f4 [4.♗f4 ♗xf4+ 5.♖xf4 ♖e2+ 6.♖f2 ♖xf2+ 7.♘xf2 ♕xf2+ 8.♔h1 ♖e8 −+] 4...♗xf4+ 5.♗xf4 ♖e2+ 6.♔g1 ♕xh3 7.♘e3 ♖xe3 8. ♔f2 ♖be8 0:1, Vukic – Velimirovic, Yugoslavia 1981

942 ② 1.♖xg6+!! ♗xg6 2.♕e6+ ♖ff7 [2...♗f7 3.♕g4+!; 2...♖hf7 3.♕xg6+] 3.♕e8+! ♖f8 4.♕xg6+ ♖g7 5.♕xg7++

❶ 1...♖h1+! 2.♔xh1 ♕f1++

943 ② 1.♖xf6! ♕xf6 2.♗xe5 +−

❶ 1...♕xd6!! 2.cxd6 ♖c1+! 3.♗xc1 ♖xc1+ 4.♕f1 ♖xf1++

944 ③ 1.b5! cxb5 2.c6! dxc6 3.♖xe6+ ♖f6 4.♖xf6+ ♔xf6 5.♖d6+ ♔f7 6.h4! gxh3 7.♔h2 ♖g7 8.♕d4 ♔g8 9.♖d8+ ♔h7 10.♕h4+ ♔g6 11.♖d6+ ♔f7 12.♕f6+ ♔g8 13.♖d8+ ♔h7 14.♕xf5+ ♖g6 15.♖d7+ 1:0, Psakhis – Zapata, Moscow 1989

945 ③ 1.♘xf5! gxf5 2.♖xe6! ♘xe6 3.♗xe6+ ♔h7 [3...♔h8 4.♖f4] 4.♗xf5+ ♔h8 5.♗xg7+ ♕xg7 6.♕h4+ 1:0, Hohlovkin – Chaplinsky, USSR 1959

946 ② 1.♖xf5+! [1.♕h7+? ♕g7 2.♖xf5+? ♔e8!! +−] 1...gxf5 [1...♔e7 2.♕f8+ ♔d7 3.♖f7+; 1...♖f6 2.♕xg6+!] 2.♕h7+ ♔e8 [2...♔f6 3.♕g7++] 3.♖g8++

❸ 1...♕f2! 2.♕h7+ [2.♖xf2 ♖e1+; 2.♖a1 ♖e1+; 2.♕f4 ♕xf4 3.♖xf4 ♖e1+; 2.♖f3 ♕xg2++] 2...♔e8 3.♕g8+ ♔d7 4.♖g1 ♕xg1+! 5.♔xg1 ♖e1++

947 ❹ 1...♘xf3+! 2.♕xf3 [2.♔f2 ♘d4!?] 2...♗xe4 3.♕xe4 ♕xg3+ 4.♕g2 [4.♔f1 ♖f6+! 5.♔e2 ♖f2+] 4...♕e3+ 5.♕f2 [5.♔f1 ♖f6+] 5...♖h1+! 6.♔xh1 ♕xf2 −+

③ 1.♕xe5! ♕xe5 2.♖d8+ ♔e7 3.♖e8++, King – Benjamin, California 1992

948 ⑦ 1.♗xh6! gxh6 [1...♔xh6 2.♖h1+] 2.♖d1! [or 2.♖f7+! ♔h8 3.♖d1 ♕c8] 2...♕c8 [2...♗d6 3.♖f7+ ♔h8 4.♕e3! g5 5.♖h1 ♗f8 6.♕f3! ♕d6 (6...♗g7 7.♖xg7!) 7.♕f5 ♗g7 8.♕xg5! ♖g8 9.♖xg7! ♖xg7 10.♖xh6+ ♖h7 11.♖xd6+−] 3.♖f7+ ♔h8 4.♕e3! [or 4.♕d2] 4...♗g5 5.♕xg5! hxg5 6.♖h1+ ♔g8 7.♖d7+ 1:0, Gurgenidze - Klovan, Erevan 1959

949 ④ 1.♘gxf5! exf5 2.e6! ♕f6 [2...♗xe6 3.♖xe6!] 3.♕xf5+ 1:0, Boleslavsky – Mosionzhik, USSR 1967 [3...♕xf5 4.♗xf5+ ♔h8 5.♘g6+ ♔h7 6.♘e5+ ♔h8 7.♘f7++]

950 ❺ 1...♖xe4!! 2.♖ea1 [2.♘xe8 ♖xe1 3.♕xe1 ♗xf3++; 2.fxe4 ♕xe4+! 3.♖xe4 ♗xe4+ 4.♕g2 ♖d1++] 2...♖e1!! 3.♘xe8 ♗xf3++ Purgin – Novoselov, USSR 1990

951 ❼ 1...g5! [1...♘h4+?? 2.♖xh4 ♖f2+ 3.♔h1 ♕xg3 4.♕c3+! ♕xc3 5.♘xc3] 2.♖g4 [2.♖f3 ♘h4+! 3.gxh4 ♖xf3] 2...♘e3+! 3.♖xe3 ♖f2+ 4.♔g1 ♕f6! 0:1, Pietzsch – Pein, Busum 1971 [5.♖e1 ♖g2+! 6.♔h1 ♖h2+! 7.♔xh2 ♕f2+; 5.♖f4! gxf4 6.♖e6! ♕a1+! 7.♔xf2 fxg3+ 8.♔g2 ♕xa2+ 9.♖e2 ♖f2+! −+]

952 ⑥ 1.♖xf6! exf6 [1...♗xf1 2.♖f7+ ♔g8 3.♕e5] 2.♘f5+! gxf5 [2...♔g8 3.♕a7] 3.♕a7+ ♔g6 4.♕f7+ ♔g5 5.♕g7+ ♔h4 6.♕xf6+ ♔g3 7.♕e5+ ♔xh3 8.♕xf5+ ♔g3 9.♕f4+ ♔h3 10.♕h2+ ♔g4 11.♖f4+ ♔g5 12.♕g3+ 1:0, Puhele – Feustel, Gluksberg 1977

953 ⑥ 1.e5!! dxe5 [1...fxe5 2.♖f7+ ♔h6 3.♕c1+!; 1...f5 2.♘xf5+!] 2.♘f5+! gxf5 [2...♔f8 3.♘d6! ♕b3 4.♖xf6+ ♔e7 5.♖f7+ ♔xd6 6.♖d7++] 3. ♖g3+ ♔f8 4.♕xf5 ♕f4 [4...♕h4 5.♖h3!] 5.♕g6 ♖a7 6.♖h3! ♖xh3 7.♕g8+ ♔e7 8.d6+ 1:0, Shirov – King, Gausdal 1990 [8...♗xd6 9.♕f7+ ♔d8 10. ♖xd6+]

954 ⑦ 1.♘f5+!! [or 1.♗b3!! ♕xa1 2.♘f5+!!] 1...gxf5 2. ♗b3! ♕xa1 3.♕xg8+!! ♗xg8 [3...♖xg8 4.♗xh6+ ♔h8 5.♘f7++] 4.♗xh6+ ♔h8 5.♗xf8+ 1:0, Achang – D.Rodriguez, Pinar del Rio 1987 [5...♗h7 6.♘g6++]

955 ⑩ 1.♖h7+!! ♔xh7 [1...♗xh7 2.♘h5+ ♔f8 (2...♔h6 3.♕xf6+ ♘g6 4.♘f5+) 3.♕xf6+ ♔e8 4.♘g7+] 2.♕xf6 ♔g8 [2...♘g8 3.♖h1+ ♘h6 4.♘ef5] 3.♖h1 ♗h7 4.♖xh7! ♔xh7 5.♕f7+ ♔h8 [5...♔h6 6.♘h5! ♖g8 7.♘f6 ♖g7 8.♕h5++] 6.♘h5! ♖g8 7.♘f6 ♘g6 [7...♖g7 8.♕h5+] 8.♕xd7 1:0, Hachiyan – Aslanov, USSR 1986

956 ③ 1.♕e5! ♖f6 [1...♕f6 2.♕g3+] 2.♕g5+! 1:0, Androvitzky – Kossa, Hungary 1970 [2...hxg5 3.♖h8+]

957 ❷ 1...♕xc3+!! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

① 1.♕g8+! [1.♘xf5? ♖xf5! 2.♕xf5 ♕d2+ 3.♔b1 ♕xe1+ 4.♔c2 ♗d4] 2.♘f7++

958 ❷ 1...♕xc3+! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

③ 1.♕xe7! ♗xe7 2.d6+ ♔g7 3.dxc7+−

959 ② 1.♕c6+!! bxc6 2.♗a6++

❷ 1...♕xa3+!! 2.bxa3 ♗xd4+ 3.c3 ♗xc3++

960 ② 1.♘b6+! axb6 2.♕xc6+! bxc6 3.♗a6++ Kieseritzky – Dumonche, Paris 1844

961 ❷ 1...♕xc3+!! 2.bxc3 ♗a3++

② 1.♕h7+!! ♔xh7 2.♘g6+! ♔g8 3.♖h8++

962 ② 1.♖xc6+! bxc6 2.♗a6+! ♕xa6 3.♕c7++ Smolnikov – Mitin, USSR 1977

963 ❷ 1...♕xd5! 2.exd5 ♗f5+ 3.♕c2 [3.♔c1 ♖a1++] 3...♖a1+! 4.♔xa1 ♗xc2 0:1, Blackburne – Mackenzie, London 1882

964 ❿ 1...♗xe4! 2.b3?! [2.fxe4? ♘xe4 3.♕e3 ♖a1++; 2.♕e3! e5! 3.fxe4 exd4∓ 4.♘xd4 ♖a1+!? 5.♔d2 ♖xd1+ 6.♖xd1 ♘xh5∓] 2...♖a2! 3.fxe4 ♕c3!! 4.♘xc3 bxc3 5.♔b1 ♖fa8 0:1, Ambartsumian – Blokh, Moscow 1982

965 ❹ 1...♖e2! 2.♗xe2 ♘e4! 3.♕h4 ♕a1++

② 1.♖xh7! ♔xh7 [1...f6 2.♖xa7 ♖e2!? 3.b3!+−] 2.♖h1+ ♗h6 3.♖xh6+! ♔xh6 4.♕h4++

966 ❼ 1...♗a3! 2.♘a4 [2.♕xe7 ♗xb2+ 3.♔b1 ♗xc3+ 4.♔c1 ♗b2+ 5.♔b1 ♗a3+ 6.♗b4! ♖xb4+! 7.♕xb4 (7.♔a1 ♖b1+! 8.♖xb1 ♗xe7−+) 7...♗xb4−+] 2...♗xb2+ 3.♘xb2 ♕a3 4.♕e5 ♖e8 5.♕d4 c5 6.♕c3 ♕xa2 7.♗e1 ♖e2! 8.♗xe2 ♘e4! 0:1, Slonim – Riumin, Moscow 1931

967 ❻ 1...♘xf3! 2.♘xf3 ♘xe4! 3.♘xe4 ♖xb2+! 4.♔c1 ♖b1+! 5.♔xb1 ♕b8+! 6.♔c1 ♕b2++ 0:1, V.Zhuravliov – Koshkin, Gor'ky 1963

968 ❸ 1...♖xc3! 2.bxc3 [2.♘xe6 ♖xc2+ 3.♔b1 fxe6; 2.♖xh5 ♖xc2+! 3.♔b1 ♖c1+] 2...♕xc3 3.♔b1 [3.♖h2 ♕a1+ 4.♔d2 ♕xd4+] 3...♖c5 4.♖d3 ♗xa2+! 5.♔xa2 ♖a5+ 6.♔b1 ♖a1++

② 1.♖xh5! [or 1.♘xe6! fxe6 2.♖xh5] 1...gxh5 2.g6! [or 2.♘xe6! fxe6 3.g6!] 1:0, Ishchuk – Novakovski, corr. 1975 [2...hxg6 3.♘xe6 fxe6 4.♕xg6 ♔f8 5.♖g1+−]

969 ❸ 1...♕xc2+! [1...♘xf5? 2.♕h7+! ♔f8 3.♕xf5 ♕c6 4.♗e1!] 2.♖xc2 ♘b3+ 3.♔b1 ♖d1+ 4.♔a2 ♖a1++

② 1.♖h8+! ♔xh8 2.♕h7++

970 ⑥ 1.♘a4! ♔b8 [1...♕e7 2.♗xc7! ♖xd1 3.♘b6++] 2.♖xc7 ♕xd1 3.♖c8+! ♔a7 [3...♔xc8 4.♘b6++] 4.♗b8+! ♔a8 5.♘b6++ Krivonosov – Grant, USSR 1976

971 ⑧ 1.♖ac1!! [or 1.♖fc1; 1.♘a7+? ♔d7!] 1...♕xb3 2.♖xc7+ ♔b8 3.♖c5+ ♔a8 4.♘c7+ ♔a7 [4...♔b8 5.♘d5+ ♔a7 6.♖xa5++] 5.♖xa5+ ♔b8 6.♖c1! ♕b4 [6...♔c8 7.♘d5+ ♔d7 8.♖c7+ ♔e8 9.♖e7++] 7.♘a6+! 1:0, Petkevic – Kaminsky, USSR 1969

972 ❸ 1...♕a4!! 2.♗d3 [2.♘xa4 ♘a2++] 2...♗xd3 3.♕h6+ ♔g8 −+

④ 1.♖xf5! gxf5 2.♕h6+ ♔f7 [2...♔g8 3.♕g6+ ♔f8 4.♕xf6+ ♖f7 5.♗h6+ ♔g8 6.♕g6+] 3.♗xh5+ ♔e7 4.♕h7+ ♔d8 5.♗f4+ ♔c8 6.♕xc7+ ♕xc7 7.♗xc7+−

973 ❿ 1.♖d6! [1.♕xc4?? ♗e3+!; 1.♖xc5? ♘xc5] 1...♗xd6 2.♖xd6 ♕c5 3.♖d5!+− after Spassky vs Larsen, Bugojno 1978 (W♘f3 and B♘h6 removed, W♙g3 moved to f3) [3...♕c6 4.♘b5!; 3...♕b6 4.♕xc4+ ♕c6 5.♘b5! ♕xc4 6.♘xa7++]

974 ❷ 1...♕xc2+! 2.♖xc2 ♖xc2+ 3.♔b1 ♖xb2+ 4.♔c1 [4.♔a1 ♖a2+ 5.♔b1 ♖a1++] 4...♖c8+ 5.♔d1 ♖b1+! [5...♖cc2? 6.♕xb3!] 6.♔d2 ♖c2+ 7.♔d3 ♖xe1−+ I.Hegedus – Milu, Roumania 1991

975 ①① 1.b6!! ♗xb6 [1...axb6 2.♘c6+! ♔c8 (2...bxc6 3.♗xc6 +−) 3.♘a7+ ♔b8 4.♘b5 gxf4 5.♗xb7! ♔xb7 6.♕a7+ ♔c6 7.♕xc7++] 2.♘c6+! ♔a8 [2...bxc6 3.♕xc6 (or 3.♗xc7+! +−) 3...♔c8 4.♗xc7! ♗xc7 5.♖ab1! (or 5.♖fb1!) 5...♕e6 6.♖b8+! +−; 2...♔c8? 3.♘e7+ +−] 3.♗xc7! ♕c5 4.♗xb6 1:0, Shipkov – Gyu.Meszaros, Kecskemet 1993

976 ⑥ 1.♘c6!! [1.♖xe4? ♕xb5!] 1...♖g7 [1...♗xc6 2.♕xc7++; 1...♕xc6 2.♘xa7+! ♔b8 3.♘xc6+; 1...♖d7 2.♘bxa7++] 2.♘bxa7+ ♔d7 3.♕e5 ♗xc6 4.♕xg7+ ♔d6 5.f3 1:0, Herb – Bellas, France 1978 [5...♘xd2 6.♕e7++]

977 ① 1.♖xf8+! ♔xf8 2.♕a8+ ♖e8 [2...♔e7 3.♕e8++] 3.♕xe8+ ♕xe8 4.♘xe8 ♔xe8 5.♗e3±

❺ 1...♘e1+! 2.♔g1 [2.♖xe1 ♖xf2+] 2...♘f3+ 3.♔g2 ♕xf1+! 4.♔xf1 ♖e1+ 5.♔g2 ♖g1++

978 ① 1.♖xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♕g8+ ♔h6 3.♕h8++

❶ 1...♕xa1+! 2.♘xa1 ♖d1+ 3.♔h2 ♗f4++

979 ❹ 1...♘d4!! [1...fxe3? 2.♘f7+ ♖xf7 2.♖xf7+] 2.♗xd4 ♗xd4+ 3.♔h2 ♖xe4!! 4.♘xe4 ♕h4+ 5.♗h3 ♘e5 6.♕g2 ♘xg4+ 7.♔h1 ♖f7! −+ after Klenov vs Blokh, Moscow 1980 (B♙b7 removed)

980 ① 1.♖xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♖g2+ ♔f8 3.♕h6++

❷ 1...♖xb2+! 2.♖xb2 ♘xc3+ 3.♔a1 ♕xa3+ 4.♖a2 ♕xa2++

981 ② 1.♗c5!! ♕xc5 2.♕xb7++

❺ 1...♕xg1+!! 2.♔xg1 ♖h1+!! [2...♗g3?? 3.♗c5+! b6 4.♔f1! ♖h1+ 5.♗g1!] 3.♔xh1 ♗f2+ 4.♗h7 ♖xh7++

982 ❷ 1...♖f1+! 2.♔xf1 ♕h1+ 3.♔f2 ♘g4++ Bogoljubow – Monticelli, San Remo 1930

983 ③ 1.♖a8+! [1.♖fa1?? ♕xe4+ 2.f3 ♕e1+!] 1...♔b7 2.♕b3+! ♔xa8 3.♖a1++− Berry – Fritzinger, USA 1969

984 ③ 1.♗e5! [1.♘e8? ♕b2] 1...♖xe5 2.♘e8! ♘f5 3.♘f6+ ♔h8 4.♕g8++ after Keller vs Niewergelt, Zurich 1960 (W♙b2, b4 removed; B♙b5 moved to a2)

985 ③ 1.♘e7+!! ♕xe7 2.♖a5! b6 [2...e5 3.♗xe5] 3.♕f3! +− after Gurgenidze vs Grigorian, Sochi 1968 (W♙f2 moved to e3, B♙b4 to a5)

986 ❹ 1...♗f1!! 2.♗xf1 [2.♕xf1 ♘g3+ 3.♔g1 ♘xf1] 2...♘g3+ 3.♕xg3 [3.♔g2 ♘e2+! 4.♔f3 ♘g1++] 3...♖xg3−+ after Barczay vs Antoshin, Sochi 1966 (B♙e6 removed)

987 ④ 1.g6+! [1.♗e4+? g6 2. gxf6 ♖xd2+ 3. ♔g3 (3.♔g1 ♕xf4) 3...h4+!] 1...fxg6 [1... ♔xg6 2.♗e4+ ♔h6 3.♖h8++] 2.♕xb2! ♗xb2 3.♘g5+ ♔h6 4.♖h8++ Krystanov – Nikolov, Bulgaria 1978

988 ④ 1.♖xf7! [1.♖e8? ♖d8!] 1... ♖xf7 [1...♕xf1+ 2.♗xf1 ♖a8+ 3.♖a7+ !! +−] 2.♕e8+ ♖f8 3.♗c4+ ♔h7 [3...♖d5 4.♗xd5+ ♕xd5 5.♕xg6+ ♔h8 6.♕g7++] 4.♕e7+ ♔h8 5.♕g7 ++

❷ 1...♕xf1+!! 2.♗xf1 ♖a8+ 3. ♔b1 [3.♕a2 ♖d1++] 3...♖d1 ++

989 ⑤ 1.♗xg7+ ♔g8 2.♗h8!! ♔xf7 3.♕xf6+ ♔g8 4.♕g7++ Tal – Rantanen, Tallinn 1979

990 ⑤ 1.♗f5+!! ♕xf5 [1...♖xf5 2.♕g8+ ♔h6 3.♕h8+ ♔g5 4.♕xg7+ ♔h4 5.♕g3++] 2. ♕g8+ ♔h6 3.♕h8+ ♕h7 4. ♖d6+ ♖f6 5.♖xf6+ gxf6 6. ♕xf6+ ♕g6 7.♕xg6++ after Blokh vs Mazya, Moscow 1978 (W♙a2 removed)

991 ❿ 1...♕d7 !! −+ after Murey vs Shatskes, USSR 1963 (B♙h5 added) [2.♖xd7 (2.gxh3 ♕xh3+ 3.♔g1 ♕h1++ ; 2.♖ee7 ♖d1+ 3.♔e2 ♕d3++; 2.♕f6 ♗xg2++) 2...♖f2++]

② 1.♖xb7+! [1.♖ee7? ♖xb2!] 1...♕xb7 2.♖e7!+−

992 ⑩ 1.♗d2! [1.♕f8+? ♕g8] 1...♗g7 [1...♗xd2 2.♕f6+] 2.♗c3! ♖e7 [2...♗xc3 3.♕f8+ ♕g8 4.♕h6+; 2...♖d4 3.♖xg7! d2 4.♕xd5 cxd5 5.♗xd2! ♖xd2 (5...♔xg7 6.♗c3!) 6.♖xg6] 3.♕xd5 cxd5 4.♖xe7 ♗xc3 5.♖d7 d4 6.♔f1 ♗xb4 7.♖xd4 d2 8.♔e2 ♗a5 9.♖xd2+− Forintos – Abatino, Amantea 1991

993 ① 1.♗xg5+! ♔xg5 [1...♔f5 2.♕f4++] 2.♕f4++

❷ 1...♕h3+!! 2.♔xh3 [2.♔g1 ♕f1++] 2...♗f1++

994 ② 1.♖e7+! ♗xe7 [1...♔xe7 2.♕d7+ ♔f8 3.♕f7++; 1...♔f8 2.♖f7+ ♔g8 3.♖c7+! ♔h8 4.♖xc8+ ♔g7 5.♕d7+] 2.♕d7+ ♔f8 3.♕xc8+ ♔g7 4.♕g8+ ♔h6 5.♕h8++

❶ 1...e2+! 2.♔xe2 [2.♕xe2 ♕g1++] 2...♕e3+! 3.♔f1 ♕f2++

995 ① 1.♖xa7+! ♔xa7 2.♕a2++

❸ 1...♖f2! 2.♕xg3 ♖xf1+! 3. ♔g2 ♕e2+ 4.♔h3 ♖f3−+

996 ① 1.♕xf6+! ♗xf6 2.♖g8++

❷ 1...♕xf2+! 2.♔xf2 ♘e4+ 3.♔e2 ♘xg5 4.♖xg5 ♖xe6−+

997 ⑤ 1.♗f5+! ♔g8 2.♗e6+! ♔f8 [2...♕xe6 3.♕xg7++] 3. ♖h8+! ♗xh8 4.♕g8+! ♘xg8 5.♖xg8++ after Karner vs Paeren, Viljandi 1977 (B♙e6 removed)

998 ② 1.♕xe5+!! [1.♕e3? ♗d3!] 1...♕xe5 2.♖3f7++

❷ 1...♖df6! [or 1...♖gf6!] 2. ♖xf6 ♖xf6 3.♕e3 ♕xf3+ [3... ♕d5?? 4.♕g5+!] 4.♕xf3 ♗f1+! 5.♔xf1 ♖xf3 −+

999 ❸ 1...♖g6+! 2.♔h2 ♕d2+! 3.♗xd2 ♖f2+ 4.♕g2 ♖fxg2++ Steinsapir – Estrin, Moscow 1946

1000 ④ 1.♕xc8+!! ♖xc8 2.♖1a7+ ♔c6 3.♖xc8+ ♔d6 4.♗b4++

❷ 1...♖xg2+! 2.♔xg2 ♘xe3+ 3.♔h1 ♘xc2 −+

1001 ② 1.♖g5! +− after Kan – Bannik, USSR 1952 (B♙d5 moved to d7) [1...♕xc2 2. ♖h5++]

1002 ② 1.♖b6!! ♕xb6 [1...♖d6 2.♖xd6 ♕xd6 3.♕h8+ ♔g6 4. ♗h5++] 2.♕h8+ ♔g6 3.♗h5++

❶ 1...♘f3+! 2.♗xf3 [2.♔f1 ♕a1+] 2...♕a1+ and Black checkmates.

1003 ② 1.♕c7+! ♘xc7 2.♖xc7+ ♔g6 3.♗f7+! ♔h7 4.♗h5+! ♖g7 5.♖xg7+ ♔h8 6.♖g4+! ♔h7 7.♖xh4 +−

❹ 1...♖xg2+!! 2.♔xg2 ♘xe3+! 3.dxe3 ♖d2+ 4.♔g1 ♕xh2++

1004 ❸ 1...♕f2+! [1...♕e1+? 2. ♖g3!] 2.♕xf2 ♖h5+!! 0:1, Georgadze – Kuindzhi, USSR 1973 [3.♗xh5 g5++]

1005 ④ 1.♗e5+! ♔g8 [1...♖xe5 2.♖f8++] 2.♖g7+ ♔h8 [2... ♔f8 3.♖f2+] 3.♖xd8! ♖xc2+ 4.♔a1 ♖xd8 5.♖g5++

❷ 1...♖xc2+! [1...♗d5? 2.♗e5+! ♖xe5 3.♖xd5!! (3.♖f8+? ♗g8) 3...♖xc2+ 4.♔a1 ♖e8 5.♖5d7! ♖c7! =] 2.♖xc2 ♗d5+! 3.♔b2 ♗xf7−+

1006 ⑤ 1.♕g4+!! ♗xg4 2.♖xh6+! gxh6 3.♗f7++ Vaccaroni – Mazocchi, Rome 1891

1007 ② 1.♖a8+! ♗xa8 [1...♘cb8 2.♖xb8+! ♘xb8 3.♖c7++] 2. ♗a6+ ♗b7 3.♗xb7++

❶ 1...♖h1+! [1...♖dh8?? 2. ♖a8+! ♘cb8 3.♖xb8+ ♘xb8 4.♖c7+ ♔d8 5.♘xb7+ ♔e8 6.♕f7++] 2.♔xh1 ♕h4+ 3. ♔g1 ♕h2+ 4.♔f1 ♕h1++

1008 ④ 1.♕xe5!! ♕xe5 [1...♖a1 2.♕e8+] 2.♘h6+ ♔h8 3.♖f8+ ♔g7 4.♖f7+! ♔xh6 [4...♔h8 5.♖h7++] 5.♖h7++

❶ 1...♗xf5! 2.♗xf5 ♕xf5! 3. ♖xf5 ♖a1+ 4.♖f1 ♖xf1++

1009 ④ 1.♘e6!! 1:0, Antoshin – Rabar, Baku 1964 [1...♕xe5 2.♖h3+ ♕h5 3.g5++; 1...♕xe6 2.♖h3++; 1...♕xf3 2.♕g5++]

1010 ⑧ 1.♖e7+! ♔b8 [1...♕xe7 2.♕xa7+ ♔c8 (2...♔d6 3.♕xd4+ ♔c7 4.♕a7+) 3.♗h3+! (3. ♕xe7?? ♘c2+ 4.♔f1 ♖xd1++) 3...♘f5! 4.♕xe7; 1...♖d7 2. ♖xd7+ ♔xd7 3.e3+−; 1...♔c8 2.♕a6+ ♔b8 3.♕b7++] 2.♖b1+ ♔a8 3.♖xa7+! ♕xa7 4.♗xc6+ ♘xc6 5.♕xc6+ ♕b7 6.♕xb7 ++

❸ 1...♕b4+!! 2.♕xb4 ♘c2+ 3.♔f1 ♖xd1+ 4.♕e1 ♖xe1++

1011 ⑤ 1.♘f5! 1:0, Karpov – Csom, Bad Lauterberg 1977 [1...♕b8 2.♖h7+! ♘xh7 3.♕g7++; 1... exf5 2.♕h2+ ♔g8 3.♕g3+ ♔h8 4.♕g7++; 1...♘xd7 2. ♕h2+ ♔g8 3.♕g3+ ♔f8 4. ♕g7++]

1012 ❺ 1...♕xf5!! 2.♗xf5 [2.♖xf5? ♗xd6+ 3.♖e5 ♖d8!] 2...♗xd6+ 3.♖xd6 ♖g2+ 4.♔h1 ♖e2+! 1/2, Reznik – Volchok, Kiev 1958 [5.♔g1 ♖g2+!]

1013 ⑤ 1.♖xd7+! ♔xd7 2.♕d2+ ♔c8 3.♕d6! +− after Zhdanov vs Vaskan, USSR 1966 (B♘g2 moved to g4)

1014 ❺ 1...♕d4+! 2.♗xd4 ♗xd4+ 3.♕f2 [3.♖f2 ♘f4! 4.♕d2 0-0! ∓] 3...♘f4! 4.♕xd4 ♘h3++ 0:1, Bosch – Kacheishvili, Groningen 1993

1015 ⑤ 1.♗d5+!! cxd5 2.♕xd5+ ♕f7 3.♕g5+ [or 3.♕g2+; or 3.♘f5! ♕xd5 4.♘h6++] 3... ♘g7 4.♘f5! 1:0, Savon – Ree, Sinai 1965 [4...♕g6 5.♘e7+]

1016 ⑥ 1.♕xe3! ♖xe3 2.♘d5! ♕h6 [2...cxd5 3.♖f8++; 2... ♖e8 3.♘e7+! ♖xe7 4.♖f8++] 3.♘f6+ ♕xf6 [3...♔g7 4.♘g4+] 4.♖xf6 ♖e8 5.♖f7+– Ilivitsky – Sokolsky, USSR 1954

1017 ⑦ 1.♖c1+! ♔b8 2.♕b4+ ♔a8 3.♗f3+! [3.♖e1? b2+!] 3...♖xf3 4.♕e4+! ♕xe4 5. ♖c8++ Duras – NN, Prague 1910

1018 ❼ 1...♘xf3! 2.gxf3 ♖exe4 3.fxe4 ♕f6 4.♖d3 ♖f2 5.♕xf2 ♕a1+ –+ after F.Portisch vs Bilek, Zalaegerseg, 1969 (B♙c5 added) [6.♔c2 ♕xa2+ 7.♔d1 ♕xf2]

1019 ①④ 1.e7! ♕a3+! 2.♖b4! ♕a7+ [2...♕a8 3.♗f6+ ♗g5 4.♖xc4 !? +–] 3.♔xc4! ♕xe7 4.♘xg6+! fxg6 5.♗f6+! ♕xf6 6.♔d5+! ♔g5 7.h4+ ♔f5 8. g4+! hxg4 9.♖f4+! ♗xf4 10. e4++ A.Kazantsev

1020 ❶❷ 1...♘xf5! 2.gxf5 ♖xb2!! 3.♕xb2 [3.♖xb2 ♕f1+ 4.♗g1 ♕f3+ 5.♔h2 ♕xh3++] 3...♕d3! 4.♗xc5 ♕f3+! [or 4...♗xc3] 5.♔h2 [5.♔g1 ♘xh3+ 6.♔h2 ♗e5++] 5...♗e5!! 6.♘a4 ♗xb2 7.♖xb2 ♘e2! 0:1, Naumkin – Blokh, Moscow 1982

1021 ② 1.♕a4+!! [1.♕e2? ♘xf6!] 1...♕xa4 2.♖g8++

❶ 1...♖xg1+! 2.♔xg1 ♕e1++

1022 ② 1.♕f8+!! ♖xf8 2.♘g7++

❶ 1...♕h5+!! 2.gxh5 ♖h4++

1023 ④ 1.♕xe7+!! ♔xe7 2.♖g7+ ♔e8 3.♘f6++

❶ 1...♕xe4+! 2.♔xe4 ♘c5+ 3.♔e3 ♘xb7–+

1024 ④ 1.♗c5! ♕xe2 2.♖xe7+! [2.♖xe2?? ♖d1+] 2...♕xe7 3.♖xe7++ Bogoliubow – NN, 1935

1025 ② 1.♕e6+!! [1.♗h5? c4!] 1...fxe6 2.♗h5+ g6 3.♗xg6++ Mueller – Wohlz, 1940

1026 ⑤ 1.♖xe6+!! ♗xe6 [1...fxe6 2.♗g6++] 2.♗b5+! 1:0, Kosikov – Privanov, USSR 1977 [2...♗d7 3.♖e1+ ♗e7 4.♕xc5!]

1027 ② 1.♖xd5! f5 [1...exd5 2. e6!] 2.exf6 ♗xf6 3.♕xf6 ♖d7 4.♕d8+ 1:0, N.Zhuravliov – Henriksson, Liepaja 1951

1028 ③ 1.♖xf5! gxf5? 2.♕xh5+!! ♖xh5 3.♗f7++ after Shterenberg vs Gul'nin, USSR 1968 (W♗g5 removed, W♙e3 added)

1029 ④ 1.♘e5! fxe5 2.♕h5+ ♔e7 3.♗g5+ ♔d6 [3...♘f6 4.♗xf6+! ♔xf6 5.♕xe5+!] 4.♘e4+! dxe4 5.dxe5+ ♔c5 6.♗e3+ ♔b5 7.♕e2+ ♔a5 8.c3 ♗c5 9.b4+ ♔b6 [9...♗xb4 10.cxb4+ ♔a4 11.♖fb1!] 10.♗xc5+ ♕xc5 11.bxc5+ +– Vasilyev – Koifman, Moscow 1964

1030 ❹ 1...e2+! 2.♗xe2 ♕d4+ 0:1, Smirnov – Zhelezny, corr. 1969 [3.♕xd4 ♖c1++; 3.♔e1 ♖xc3]

1031 ⑥ 1.♗e8! ♕f5 [1...b5 2. ♕a5+! ♔c8 3.♕a6+! +–] 2. ♖e6! 1:0, Augustin – Lang, Brno 1975 [2...fxe6 3.♕d7++]

1032 ⑥ 1.♗d8! ♘d5! [1...♘g8 2.♘e5!] 2.♘g5! [2.♖xd5?? exd5!] 2...♕f4! 3.♖xd5! ♕xd6 4.♖xd6 h6! [4...♖xd8 5.♖xd8+ ♔xd8 6.♘xf7+ ♔e7 7.♘xh8] 5.♘xe6! fxe6 6.♗h5+ ♔f8 7. O-O+– Blokh – A.Alekseev, Moscow 1989

1033 ③ 1.♕b5+!! ♕xb5 2.♘c7+ ♔f8 3.♖xd8+ ♕e8 4.♖xe8++

❸ 1...♖e2+! 2.♔b1 [2.♕xe2 ♕xa2+ 3.♔c1 (3.♔d3 ♕xd5+ 4.♔c2 ♕a2+) 3...♗h6+! (3... ♕xe2?? 4.♘c7+ ♔f8 5.♖xd8 ++) 4.♘f4 ♕xe2; 2.♖d2 ♖xd2+ 3.♔xd2 e6–+; 2.♔c1 ♕a3+ 3.♔b1 ♕b2++] 2...♖b8+ 3.♔a1 ♖xa2+! 4.♕xa2 ♗xc3+ 5.♘xc3 ♕xc3+ 6.♕b2 ♕xb2++

1034 ④ 1.♕a4+! ♕c6 [1...♘c6 2.♕xc6+! ♕xc6 3.♖d8++] 2. ♖d8+! ♔xd8 3.♕xc6+– Ed. Lasker – Ayala, New York 1947

1035 ⑦ 1.♖d8+! ♖xd8 [1...♔xd8 2.♕d2+! ♗d4 3.♗xd4 ♖c2! 4. ♗f6+!] 2.♕xc5 ♕xa2+ 3. ♔e1 ♕a1+ 4.♗c1 ♕f6 5.f4! +–

❷ 1...♕xd4! 2.♕xc5! [2.♗xd4 ♗xd4+ 3.♔f1 ♖xc2] 2... ♖xc5! 3.♗xd4 ♖c2+! 4.♔e3 0-0 –+

1036 ⑤ 1.♘xe6! [1.♖xe6? fxe6 2.♗g6+ ♔f8 3.♘xe6+ ♔g8!] 1:0, Malisauskas – Oll, Vilnius 1988 [1...fxe6 2.♗g6+ ♔f8 3.♖xe6!! ♕xe6 (3...♕xc7 4. ♖e8++) 4.♕d8+]

1037 ⑤ 1.♖xf5! [1.♖ce1? ♖h8!] 1...exf5 [1...♕xf5 2.♕xf5 exf5 3.♖e1+ ♗e6 4.♖xe6++] 2. ♕xg7! +– after Crandburne vs Chaves, corr. 1987 (B♙b6 moved to b7, B♘b6 added) [2... ♕xg7 3.♖e1+ ♗e6 4.♖xe6++]

1038 ⑤ 1.♘g5! ♘xg5 2.e6! ♕c5+ 3.♗f2 ♕d6 4.exd7+ ♕xd7 5. ♘f6+! 1:0, Sax – Minic, Rovinj-Zagreb 1975

1039 ⑥ 1.♘dxe6! ♕xa4 [1...fxe6 2.♗xc5!] 2.♘xg7+ [or 2.♗xc5 ♘xc5 3.♘xg7+] 2...♔f8 3. ♗xc5+ ♘xc5 4.♘ge6+! fxe6 5.♘xe6+ ♔e8 6.♘xc5 1:0, Nenarokov – Freyman, USSR 1936

1040 ⑥ 1.♘c7+! ♕xc7 [1...♔e7 2.♖xc5] 2.♖xc5! ♕e7 [2... ♕xc5 3.♕d7+ ♔f8 4.♖f1+ ♔g8 5.♕f7++] 3.♖e5! ♕xe5 4.♕d7+ +– after Planinc vs Gerensky, Varna 1970 (B♙g6 added, W♙b5 moved to a2) [4...♔f8 5.♖f1+ ♔g8 6.♕f7++]

1041 ⑨ 1.♘xe6! ♕xe6 [1...♘xh5 2.♕d5! ♘b6 3.♕xc4 ♘xc4 4.♘c7+ ♔d7 5.♘xa8+–] 2. ♘d5 ♔d8 [2...♘xd5 3.exd5 ♕f5 4.♕e1+! (4.♖e1+? ♘e5 5.f4 h6 6.g4 ♕h7!) 4...♘e5 (4...♕e5 5.f4) 5.f4 h6 6.fxe5 ♕xg5 7.exd6+ +–] 3.♗g4 ♕e5 4.f4 ♕xe4 5.♗xd7 ♗xd7 6. ♘xf6 gxf6 7.♗xf6+ +– Keres – Kotov, Budapest 1950

1042 ⑦ 1.♖xf6! gxf6 2.♕h5+ ♔d8 [2...♔e7 3.♘f5+! exf5 4.♘d5+ ♔d8 5.♗b6+] 3.♕f7 ♗d7 [3...♗e7 4.♘f5! ♕c7 (4...♖e8 5.♘xd6 ♗xd6 6.♗b6+ ♗c7 7.♖d1+) 5.♘a4! ♖f8 6.

♕xh7 ♔e8 7.♗b6 ♕d7 8.♕h5+ ♖f7 9.♘g7+ ♔f8 10.♕h8++] 4.♕xf6+ ♔c7 5.♕xh8 ♗h6 6.♘xe6+! ♕xe6 7.♕xa8 ♗xe3+ 8.♔h1 1:0, Lasker – Pirc, Moscow 1935

1043 ①② 1.♘b5! [1.♖xe1?? ♘xe1 2.♕xe1 ♕e5!!] 1...♕e5 [1...♕c6 2.h4! g6 3.♖c1! ♗g3! 4.e7! ♖f2 5.♕g4! ♕xb5 6.♕c8+ ♔f7 7.♕f8+ ♔e6 8.e8=♕+] 2.h4! ♕g3 [2...♕xe2 3.♘xc7++] 3.♖d1! ♖f2 [3...c6 4.♖d3 ♕b8 5.♖f3!] 4.♕xf2! ♗xf2 5.♖xd5! +− after Tal vs J.Miller, Los Angeles, 1988 (B♙a7 removed; W♙a2 moved to a3, W♖a1 to b1)
❹ 1...♕e5!! [1...♖f2? 2.♕d3 ♕xe6 3.h4] 2.h4! ♕xe2! 3.♘xe2 ♖f1+! 4.♘g1 [4.♔h2 ♗g3+! 5.♔xg3 ♖xb1−+] 4...h6!−+

1044 ② 1.♖xb7! ♕xc6 2.♖axb8++ Spielmann – Schrossel, 1912

1045 ③ 1.♕e7+!! ♖xe7 2.♖d8+ [or 2.♖g8+! ♔xg8 3.♖d8+ ♖e8 4.♖xe8++] 2...♖e8 3.♖g8+! ♔xg8 4.♖xe8++

1046 ③ 1.♖d8+! ♘e8 [1...♕xd8 2.♕xg7+ ♔e8 3.♕f7++] 2.f6! 1:0, Vishnyatsky – Perevozchikov, USSR 1950 [2...gxf6 3.♕g8+; 2...♕xf6 3.♕a3+! ♕e7 4.♖f1+!]

1047 ④ 1.♖d7! ♖b8 [1...♖e7 2.♖xe7 ♔xe7 3.♕f6+ ♔f8 4.♕d8++; 1...♗xd7 2.♕xf7+ ♖xf7 3.♖xf7++] 2.♘xf7 ♗xd7 3.♘d8+ 1:0, Karpov – Korchnoi, Baguio 1978

1048 ④ 1.♖xe7! ♗xe7 2.♘xg6+! fxg6 3.♕xg6 ♘e5 4.♗h6+! 1:0, Gutman – Kholmov, USSR 1975 [4...♖xh6 5.♕g8++]

1049 ❺ 1...♕a5! 0:1, Spanier – Lorenz, Hannower 1965 [2.♕d1 ♘b3+! 3.♕xb3 ♕d2++; 2.♕xa5 ♘b3++]

1050 ⑤ 1.♕a3! g6 [1...f6 2.♖d8+ ♔f7 3.♗e8+ ♕xe8 4.♘d6+!; 1...♕xa3 2.♖d8+ ♔e7 3.♖e8++; 1...♗d7!? 2.♕xe7+ ♘xe7 3.♗xd7 ♘d5 4.♖c1±] 2.♖d8+! 1:0, Benitez – Euwe, San Juan 1948 [2...♔g7 3.♖xg8+! ♖xg8 4.♕xe7]

1051 ② 1.♘d5+! cxd5 2.♕a3+! 1:0, Kljavin – Zhuravlev, USSR 1966 [2...♔d8 3.♕d6+ ♔c8 4.♖c1+]

1052 ② 1.e5! dxe5 [1...♘e8 2.exd6+ ♘xd6 (2...♕xd6 3.♕b6!) 3.♕xg7] 2.♕c5+ ♔e8 3.♖xf6! 1:0, Nezhmetdinov – Sergievsky, USSR 1966 [3...gxf6 4.♘e4! ♕a7 5.♘xf6++]

1053 ③ 1.♗c6+!! ♔e7 [1...♘xc6 2.♕b7++; 1...♔xc6 2.♕b5++] 2.♗xe8 +−
❸ 1...♖h1+!! [1...♕h5? 2.♕b5+ ♔e7 3.♖b1!? ♕h2+ 4.♔f1] 2.♗xh1 [2.♔xh1 ♕h5+ 3.♔g1 ♕h2++] 2...♕h5! [or 2...♕h8!] 3.♕b5+ [3.♔g2 ♕h2+ 4.♔f3 ♘e5++; 3.♗c6+ ♔c8! 4.♗d7+ ♔xd7] 3...♔e7 4.♗xd8+ ♔f8! 5.♔g2 [5.♗e7+ ♔f7!] 5...♕h2+ 6.♔f3 ♘e5+ [or 6...♕h3!−+] 7.♕xe5 g4+ 8.♔f4 ♕h6+ 9.♗g5 dxe5+ 10.♔xe5 ♕xg5−+

1054 ❹ 1...♖xf3!! 2.♔xf3 [2.♘xd4 ♖f2+ 3.♖xf2 (3.♔xe3 ♖xg2) 3...♕xf2+ 4.♔d1 ♗xg4+] 2...♗xg4+! 0:1, Bellon – Smejkal, Siegen 1970 [3.♖xg4 ♕f2+ 4.♔e4 ♕f5+ 5.♔xd4 ♕e5++]

1055 ④ 1.♖xd5+! exd5 [1...♕xd5 2.♘xf6+ +−] 2.♗h3+ f5 3.♗xf5+! ♕xf5 4.♕d6+ ♔e8 5.♖xc8+ 1:0, Tauber – Bachmayr, Bad Worishofen 1991 [5...♕xc8 6.♘f6++]

1056 ④ 1.♖d7+! ♗xd7 [1...♔f8 2.♗d6+ ♔g7 3.♘h5+] 2.♘d5+ ♔d8 [2...♔e8!? 3.♕f6! (3.♕h8+? ♘f8 4.♗d6 ♗a4!) 3...♘g7 (3...♘f8 4.♗c7!) 4.♗e5! +−] 3.♕f6+ ♔c8 4.♘b6++ after Lutikov vs F.Silva, Odessa 1976 (W♖d8 moved to d4)

1057 ⑦ 1.♗d8+! [1.♖a1? ♕xe5 2.♘xe5 ♖c5!] 1...♔xd8 2.♖d1+ ♗d6 [2...♔e7 3.♖d7+ ♔e8 4.♖c7+! ♔d8 5.♖xc5] 3.♖xd6+ ♔e7 4.♖d7+ [or 4.♖xe6+! fxe6 5.♕xg7+ ♔d6 6.♕d7++] 4...♔f8 5.♖xf7+! ♔xf7 6.♘g5+! ♔g6 7.♗d3+ ♔h5 8.g4+! ♔h4 [8...♔xg4 9.♗e2+ ♔h4 10.♕g3++] 9.♘f3+ ♔xg4 10.♕f4+ ♔h5 11.♕h4++ 1:0, Tousset – Hidalgo, Spain 1989

1058 ❷ 1...♘xe3! 2.♔xe3 ♘g4+! 3.♔d2 [3.♗xg4 ♕f4+ 4.♔e2 ♕f2++] 3...♕f4+ 4.♔e1 ♘e3 −+, Krylov – Lukin, USSR 1973

1059 ①② 1.♖xc6!! ♔xc6 2.♕xb5+!! ♔xb5 [2...♔b7 3.♕xe8 ♖xf2+ 4.♕g6! ♕xg6+ 5.hxg6 ♖xf1 6.g7+−] 3.♗a4+!! ♔c4 [3...♔xa4 4.♘c3+ ♔b3 5.♘d2++] 4.b3+ ♔d3 5.♗b5++ after Tietz vs Ramisch, Karlsbad 1898 (B♖f6 moved to f5, W♖g6 to g4, W♙g2 to f2)

1060 ❹ 1...♘xd4! 2.gxf5 [2.♘xd4 ♕e5+] 2...♘xf5+ 0:1, Potemkin – Alekhin, Peterburg 1912 [3.♔h3 ♘f2++; 3.♔g4 h5+ 4.♔h3 ♘f2++]

1061 ④ 1.♖xf6+!! ♔xf6 2.♕xe5+!! ♔xe5 3.♗d4++
❶ 1...♕xd6! 2.cxd6 ♖xc3−+

1062 ② 1.♗xf6! exf6 [1...♕xf6? 2.♕g8++; 1...♔xf6? 2.♕g6++] 2.♕d7+ 1/2, Geller – Gurgenidze, USSR 1958 [2...♔f8 3.♕d8+ ♔f7 4.♕d7+]

1063 ❹ 1...♕xc4+! 2.♔xc4 ♗a6+ 3.♘b5 ♘xb5! 0:1, Seirawan – Browne, Lone Pine 1979 [4.♘d4 ♘xd4+ 5.♔c3 ♘e2+ 6.♔d2 ♖xb2+ 7.♔e1 ♗c3+ 8.♔f2 ♘f4+ 9.♔g1 ♖xg2++; 4.♕a4 ♘a3+ 5.♔c5 d6+ 6.♔c6 ♘e7++]

1064 ❼ 1...♖e4!! 2.fxe4 ♕xc4+! 3.♔e3 [3.♔xc4 ♗b5++] 3...♕xc3+ 4.♖d3 ♕c2−+ followed by ♗b5, after Chistov vs Krovatkin, corr. 1974 (W♙g3 added)

1065 ② 1.♖xd4! 1:0, Petrosian – Ivkov, USSR–Yugoslavia 1979 [1...exd4 2.♖e5+! ♔xg4 3.f3++]

1066 ③ 1.♖d6+! [1.♖de1? ♘d3!] 1...♔xe5 2.♘f7+ ♔f5 3.g4++ Tolush - Randvijr, Parnu 1947

1067 ❷ 1...♘g4+! 2.hxg4 ♖h6+ 3.♔g1 ♖d1++ Simagin – Kholmov, Uzhgorod 1966

1068 ❷ 1...♘h1+!! 2.♖xh1 [2.♔h3 ♖f3++] 2...♖df2! −+ after Dietrich vs Bauer, Austria 1967 (B♙g7 removed) [3.♖ae1 ♖8f3++]

1069 ② 1.♘xg5+!! [1.♖c1? ♖c6!] 1...♗xg5 [1...♔g7 2.♖f7++] 2.♖f7+ ♔h6 3.♖h8++
❷ 1...♘c2+! 2.♗xc2 ♖xa2+ 3.♔b1 ♖a1++

1070 ❷ 1...♘f4+! 2.gxf4 ♖g2+ 3.♔e3 ♖e1++ Gragger – Brucker, 1976

1071 ⑥ 1.♖g1+! ♔h6 2.♗f8+!! ♖xf8 [2...♔h5 3.♖xh7++] 3. ♖d3! and ♖h3++ is inevitable

❷ 1...♗c3! 2.♖g1+ [2.♖xd8 ♖a1++] 2...♔h6 3.♖xb7 ♖a1+ 4.♖b1 ♖xb1+! 5.♔b1 ♖a8! and ♖a1++ is inevitable

1072 ❸ 1...c3! 2.♖xc3 ♖xh3! 3.♖fc2 [3.♖xh3 ♖c4++; 3. ♖xc7 ♖b3++] 3...♖c4+! 4. ♖xc4 ♖b3++ Pines – Gabis, USSR 1955

1073 ② 1.♘b5+! cxb5 2.♘b7++ Lokasto – Zakrzewski, Augustow 1974

1074 ③ 1.♖g3! ♖a7 2.♘h6+! 1:0, Vitolins – Gaidarov, Riga 1979 [2...♔h8 3.♖f8+! ♗xf8 4. ♖g8++]

1075 ❸ 1...♘f3+! 0:1, Korchnoi - Karpov, Baguio 1978 [2.gxf3 ♖g6+ 3.♔h1 ♘f2++; 2.♔h1 ♘f2++]

1076 ⑥ 1.♖h8+ ♔f7 2.♗e8+!! ♘xe8 3.♔g5! +− [with the threat 4.♖f8++] 1:0, Bondarevsky – Ufimtsev, Leningrad 1936

1077 ② 1.♖xd6+! Quinteros – Tukmakov, Leningrad 1973 [1... cxd6 2.♗g5+ ♔e6 3.♖e7++]

1078 ④ 1.♖xe3!! ♖xe3 2.h4 ! +−

❷ 1...b4+!! [1...♘d5? 2.♖xh7+ ♔g5 3.h4+ ♔f4 4.♖c2! =] 2. ♔xb4 ♘d5+ 3.♔c4 ♘xe7 −+

1079 ② 1.♖c6+!! ♖f6 [1...bxc6 2.♖xg7++] 2.♖xg7+ ! [or 2. ♗xf6] ♔xg7 3.♖xf6 +−

❷ 1...h5+! 2.♔h4 ♖f4+ 3.gxf4 [3.g4 ♗f2++] 3...♗f2++

1080 ❸ 1...♖e4+!! 2.♘xe4 [2.♔h3 ♗f1+] 2...♗d7+ 3.♔h4 ♖h2+ −+ after Sultan Khan vs Bogoljubow, Bern 1932 (B♙a7 removed) [4.♖h3 ♖xh3++]

1081 ③ 1.♘b7+! ♔xe7 2.♖f7++ after Kellner vs Zagorovsky, corr. 1963 (B♙d4 moved to c3)

1082 ③ 1.♗xe4!! [1.♗c2? ♖a2! 2.♗b1 ♖b2!] 1...♖xf1 2.♗f5! 1/2, Radevich – Donskikh, USSR 1972 [2...♖a1 3.♗e6+ ♔h7 4.♗f5+ ♔g8 5.♗e6+]

1083 ④ 1.c6!! ♘xc6 [1...♔xc6? 2.♗xb4; 1...♖xd6? 2.c7 ♖c6 3.♖c3!] 2.♖b3+! ♔a5 3.♖a3+ ♔b5 4.♖b3+ 1/2, Yudasin – Kir.Georgiev, Manila 1990 [4... ♔c4 5.♖c3+]

1084 ⑥ 1.♖f6! ♖h8 [1...♖xf6 2.♘g8+ ♔h5 3.♗e2+ ♔h4 4. ♖xh7++] 2.♖xc8! ♔g7 [2... ♖bxc8 3.♘xf5+ ♔h5 4.♗e2++] 3.♖xh8 ♖xh8 [3...♔xh8 4.♗xd3 +−] 4.♖b6+− after Koszorus vs Foldy, Hungary 1970 (W♙f2 and W♙b3 removed)

1085 ❷ 1...f5+!! 2.gxf6 ♕f5+ 3. ♔h4 ♕h5++ Borisenko – Simagin, Moscow 1955

1086 ④ 1.♗g5!! h1♕ [1...fxg5 2.f6!; 1...♕xg5 2.♕c8+ ♔g7 3.♕c7+ ♔g8 4.♕xh2+−] 2. ♕e8+ ♔g7 3.♕g6+ ♔f8 4. ♕xf6+ ♔g8 5.♕d8+ ♔g7 6. ♕e7+ ♔g8 7.♕e8+ 1:0, Simagin – Bronstein, Moscow 1947 [7...♔g7 8.f6+ ♔h7 9. ♕f7+ ♔h8 10.♕g7++; 7...♔h7 8.♕g6+ ♔h8 9.♗f6++]

1087 ❷ 1...d4! 2.♕xd4 ♕a1+ after Pirc vs Stoltz, Prague 1931 (W♗g3 moved to d6) [3.♘d1 ♕xd4]

1088 ② 1.♖e8! ♕xe8 [1...♗d4+ 2.cxd4 ♕xe8 3.♘f6+! ♖xf6 4.♕xe8+] 2.♘xf6+ ♖xf6 3. ♕xe8+ +−

❶ 1...♗d4+! 2.♗xd4 ♖f1+! 3.♘xf1 ♕xf1++

1089 ② 1.♖d8+! 1:0, Duras – Spielmann, Vienna 1907 [1...♔xd8 2.♘b7+ ♔c8 3.♘xc5; 1...♖xd8 2.♗xc5]

1090 ❸ 1...♘xc2!! 2.♕xc2 ♖xd3! 3.♖xd3 ♘b4! −+ Alexander – Botvinnik, Nottingham 1936

1091 ❷ 1...♘f3+!! 0:1, I.Ivanov – Kuzmichev, USSR 1975 [2. ♕xf3 exf3 3.♗xe7 axb5!; 2. gxf3 ♕xg5+ 3.♔h1 axb5]

1092 ❷ 1...♘xe4! 2.♘xe4 ♘xd5 0:1, Westerinen – Jansson, Uppsala 1969 [3.♕d3 ♘xf4; 3.♕d2 ♖xe4]

1093 ❸ 1...♘xd4! 2.♗xd4 [2. ♕xd4 ♘f3+!] 2...♘d3+! 3. exd3 [3. ♕xd3 ♕c1+! 4.♕d1 ♕xd1+ 5.♔xd1 ♗xd4−+] 3... ♗xd4−+ Pelts – Beloushkin, USSR 1975

1094 ② 1.♗xe4! ♕xe4 [1...dxe4 2.♗xg7+ ♕xg7 3.♕xg7+ ♔xg7 4.♖xd7+; 1...c5 2.♗xg7+ (2. bxc5 ♗a4 3.♗f3 ♗xc2 4. ♗xg7+ ♕xg7 5.♕xc2±) 2... ♕xg7 3. ♕xg7+ ♔xg7 4.♗xd5 cxb4 5.♖dc1±] 2.♗xg7+ ♔g8 3.♗d4 ♘xf2 4.♔xf2 [4.♗xf2?? ♗h3!] 4...♖f8+ 5.♔e1 c5 6. ♗xc5 ♗a4 7.♘b3 +− Vyzhmanavin – Makarov, Gor'ky 1989

1095 ③ 1.♘xf5! ♕xf5 [1...♗xc3 2.♕xc3+ ♘g7 3.♖e7] 2.♖xe6! ♕xe6 3.♗xg7+ ♔g8 4.♗xf8 +− after Sliwa vs Johannsen, Varna 1962 (W♙b4 moved to b3, W♙g3 to g5)

1096 ④ 1.♗xg6! hxg6 [1...♖xe1 2. ♗xh7+] 2.♖xe8+ ♗xe8 3. ♘e6 ♕d7 4.♘xg7 ♘h6 [4... ♔xg7 5.♕b2+! ♔g8 6.♕xa3] 5.♘xe8 +− Slepov – Shkundov, USSR

1097 ❹ 1...♗f2!! [1...♖c7? 2. ♗e6+! ♔h8 3.♕f8+!] 2.♖xf2 ♕d8! 3.bxc3 ♖f8! 4.♕xf8+ ♕xf8 5.♖xf8+ ♔xf8−+ Hennings – Savon, Orebro 1966

1098 ② 1.♖xb7! ♕xb7 2.♘d6 1:0, Panchenko – Loginov, USSR 1974 [2...♕a8 3.♖a1!]

1099 ④ 1.♘xe5! dxe5 2.d6 ♖b7 [2...♕xd6 3.♗xe5 ♕d7 4. ♗xc7 ♕xc7 5.♕e8+] 3.♕xe5 ♔f8 4.♗xf7 ♔xf7 5.♕h8! 1:0, Mukhin – Budarin, USSR 1966

1100 ③ 1.e5! fxe5 [1...d5 2.cxd5 exd5 3.♖xd5 +−; 1...♘b7 2.♕f3 +−] 2.♘xd6! ♘d7 [2...♖cxd6 3.♕xe5+; 2...e4 3.♘f5+!] 3.♘b7 1:0, Velikov – Arduman, Athens 1989

1101 ④ 1.♗xh7+! ♔xh7 2.♘e4! ♕b4 [2...♕d7 3.♘g5+!] 3. ♕xb4 ♘xb4 4.♘g5+ ♔g8 5. ♘xe6+− Vooremaa – Juksti, USSR 1977

1102 ④ 1.♘xc6! ♗xc6 2.exd5 exd5 3.cxd5 ♗b7 4.d6! ♗xg2 5.dxe7! ♕xe7 6.♔xg2+− Antoshin – Kovacs, Sarajevo 1970

1103 ④ 1.♘d7! ♖e8 [1...♕xd7 2.♗xf7+!] 2.♗xf7+! ♔xf7 3. ♕d5+ ♔g6 4.g4 ♗g5 5.♕f5+ +− Bronstein – Boleslavsky, USSR 1950 [5...♔h6 6.h4]

1104 ❹ 1...g5! 2.♗xg5 [2.♗g3 g4!] 2...♗xd2+ [or 2...♘xd2; or 2...♘xg5 3.♘xg5 ♗xd2+ 4.♔xd2 ♕a5+ 5.♔d1 ♕xg5] 3.♘xd2 ♕a5! 0:1, Sangla – Karpov, 1968 [3...♕xb3? 4.axb3 ♘xg5 5.h4]

1105 ⑤ 1.♘b6! axb6 [1...♖d8 2.♕xa6 axb6 3.cxb6 ♕e4 4.♕d3 ♕xd3 5.♖xd3 ♗xf4 6.♗xf4 ♖xf4 7.b7! ♖ff8 8.a4+−] 2.cxb6 ♕b7 [2...♕e4 3.♖d4] 3.♖xd7! ♖f7 4.♖xf7 ♔xf7 5.bxc7 ♖c8 6.♕h5+ ♔f8 7.♖d1 ♕xc7 8.♕xh7 ♕c3 9.♗d4+− Petrosian – Matanovic, USSR - Yugoslavia 1959

1106 ⑤ 1.♘e7+! ♖xe7 2.♕xd5 ♘xd5 3.♗xe7 ♘d2 4.♖d4! ♘xf1 5.♖xd5 ♖e8 6.♖d7 ♘d2 7.♖xa7+− Dvoirys – Eingorn, L'vov 1990

1107 ⑤ 1.c5! ♘bxd5 [1...dxc5 2.d6!] 2.cxd6 ♗xd6 3.♘xd6 ♕xd6 4.g4! ♗g6 [4...♘xg4 5.hxg4 ♗xg4 6.♘xd5 cxd5 7.♕xd5 ♕xd5 8.♗xd5 ♗xe2 9.♖e1] 5.e4! ♖fd8 6.exd5 ♘xd5 7.♘e4 1:0, Darga – Stein, Amsterdam 1969

1108 ⑤ 1.♘d4! [1.♖c4? ♖d6] 1...f5 [1...exd4 2.♕b3+! ♔f8 3.♕xd1] 2.♘xc6! 1:0, Benko – Robey, USA 1963 [2...fxe4 3. ♕b8+! ♔f7 4.♘xe5+ ♔e7 5. ♘xd7]

1109 ❺ 1...♘xf2! 2.♔xf2 g5! 3.♕d2 [3.♗c1 ♗xd4+! 4.♖xd4 ♕f6+] 3...gxf4 4.♕xf4 c5 5.♘b5 ♕xe2+ 6.♔g1 ♕e3+ 7.♕xe3 ♖xe3∓ Romanishin – Akopian, Moscow 1989

1110 ❻ 1...♘xf2! 2.♔xf2 ♕h4+! 3.♔f3 ♗xh3 4.♗xh3 ♕xh3+ 5.♔f2 ♕h4+ 6.♔f3 ♗e5! 7.e3 ♗xf4 8.exf4 ♕h3+ 9.♔f2 ♖e3 10.♖g1 ♖ae8 11.♖g2 ♕h4+ −+ after Goglidze vs Flohr, Moscow 1935 (B♙c6 removed)

1111 ⑤ 1.♘de5+! [or 1.♘fe5+!] 1...fxe5 2.♘xe5+ ♔f6 [2...♔e7 3.♕xc6!] 3.♕xa5 ♘xa5 4.♖xb8! ♖hxb8 5.♖xb8 ♖xb8 6.♘d7+ ♔e7 7.♘xb8+− «Deep Thought» – «Mephisto-Lyon», New York 1990

1112 ⑦ 1.♘xb7! ♖xb7 2.♕xb7! ♕xb7 3.♖xc8 ♔f8 4.♖b8! ♕e7 [4...♕a7 5.♖cc8 ♘ac7 6.♘c6!; 4...♕xb8 5.♘d7+!] 5.♖xa8 g6 6.♖cc8 ♔g7 7.♖xe8+− Taimanov – Lisitsyn, Leningrad 1948

1113 ❺ 1...♖xe3! −+ after Karafiath vs Neistadt, corr. 1967 (W♘e3 added) [2.♗xe3 ♘f3+! 3.♔g3 ♘xd4; 2.♕xe3 ♘f1+!; 2.♖xe3 ♕xd4; 2.♕d5 ♕xc3 3.♕xf5+ g6 4.♕f7+ ♕g7 5.♕xg7+ ♔xg7 6.♗xe3 ♘f1+! 7.♔g1 ♘xe3]

1114 ❹ 1...♕xc3!! 2.♗xc3 ♘xe2+ 3.♔h1 ♘xc3 4.♕b3 ♘xb1 5.♕xb1 f3! 6.♗xf3 gxf3 7.♖g1 ♗h3! 0:1, Lewy – Adamski, Polanica Zdroj 1969

1115 ⑥ 1.♕xa6! bxa6 2.♘xc6 ♕d7 3.♘xd8 ♘xc3 [3...♕xd8 4.♗xa5 ♕d7 5.♗xd5 exd5 6.♖e1] 4.♖xc3 ♕xd8 5.♖dc1 ♗d7 6.♗b7 g6 7.♖c8 1:0, Lukin – Balashov, USSR 1967

1116 ⓭ 1...♖xh2!! 2.♖xh2 ♕xa3!! 3.bxa3 [3.♔b1 ♘c3+! 4.bxc3 ♔a8!; 3.c3 ♕a1+! 4.♔c2 ♕a4+! 5.♔c1 ♗c5! 6.♕f3 g4 7.♕e2 (7.♕f1 ♗e3+!) 7...♘xc3! 8.bxc3 ♕xf4+ 9.♔c2 ♕xh2−+] 3...♗xa3+ 4.♔b1 ♘c3+ 5.♔a1 ♗b2+! 6.♔xb2 ♘xd1+ 7.♔c1 ♘xe3 0:1, Andreev – Dolukhanov, USSR 1935

1117 ③ 1.♘xb6! +− after Adorjan vs Lautier, Moscow 1989 (B♖e8 moved to f8) [1...♕xb6 2.♖xd6 ♖xd6 3.♖xd6 +−]

1118 ⑥ 1.♗xd6! ♖xd6 2.♘f5! gxf5 3.♖xd6! +− Taimanov – Serebriysky, USSR 1951 [3...♖xd6 4.♕g3+! ♔f7 5.♕xd6 ♕b7 6.♕xc5 ♘c8 7.♕xf5; 3...♖d7!? 4.♕e1!! (4.♕xc5? ♘c8!) 4...♖xd6 5.♕g3+!; 3...♖c8 4.♕xc5 ♕c7 5.♕xf5]

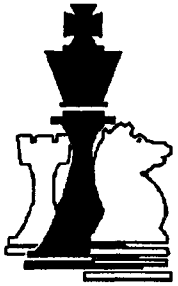
1119 ⑥ 1.♘xf7!! ♗xf7 2.♘c3 ♖xc3 [2...♘xc3 3.♕xf7+ ♔h8 4.♖xe7 ♘e2+ 5.♔h1 ♖g8 6.♖xd7] 3.bxc3 ♕c6 4.♖xe7! ♘xe7 5.♕xf7+ ♔h8 6.♕xe7 1:0, J.Nun – Sapis, Hradec Kralove 1987/88

1120 ⑥ 1.♘xe5!! [1.♘xc5? ♖xd2! 2.♖xd2 ♖xd2 3.♗xd2 ♘xc5] 1...♖xd2 [1...fxe5? 2.♗g5+! ♔e8 3.♗xd8!; 1...♗xe3? 2.♖xd7+ ♖xd7 3.♖xd7+ ♔e8 4.♖d3!] 2.♘c6+! ♔e8 3.♗xd2! [3.♖xd2? ♖xd2 4.♗xd2 ♗xa3] 3...♖d7 [3...♖d6 4.♘b4!] 4.♔c2 ♘d6 [4...♗xa3 5.♖a1!] 5.♘ed4! ♘c7 6.♗f4!± Blokh – Zaderman, Moscow, 1981

1121 ⑥ 1.e6! [1.♕xd5? ♖g1+! 2.♖xg1 ♕xh3++; 1.hxg4? ♕xg4 2.♘xf7+ ♔h7] 1...♕xe6! [1...♖h4? 2.♕d4+!! ♖xd4 3.exd7; 1...fxe6? 2.hxg4] 2.♘xf7+! [2.♖xe6? ♖g1+! 3.♔h2 ♖8g2++] 2...♔h7 [2...♕xf7 3.hxg4 ♕f3+=] 3.♘g5+! ♖8xg5 4.♕a7+ [or 4.♕c7+] 4...♔h8 [4...♖g7? 5.♕xg7+!] 5.♕b8+ [or 5.♕a8+] 5...♔g7 6.♕c7+ ♔f8 7.♕d8+ ♔f7 8.♕c7+ 1/2, Zelcic – Mirkovic, Belgrad 1989

1122 ❾ 1...e4! 2.♘d4 [2.dxe4 ♘c3! 3.♖a1 ♕xd2 4.♘xd2 (4.♗xd2 ♘xe4!) 4...♘e2+!] 2...♘xe3! 3.♘xe6 [3.♕xe3 ♗xd4] 3...♘xf1! 4.♘xf8 ♘xd2! 5.♘xd7 ♗d4+ 6.♔h1 ♘xb1 7.♘xb6 ♗xb6 8.♘c4 [8.♘xb1 ♖a1] 8...exd3! 0:1, Mrozek – Krasenkov, Poland 1991 [9.♘xb6 ♖e8!]

1123 ❹ 1...♗xf3! 2.♗xf3 ♗d4!! [2...♘xf3+? 3.♕xf3 ♕xd6 4.c5 ♕d4! 5.cxb6 ♘xe4 6.♘xe4 ♕xa1 7.0-0 axb6 8.♘c3!?=] 3.♗b2 [3.♕xd4?? ♘xf3+ 4.♔f2 ♘xd4−+] 3...♕xd6 4.♗e2 [4.c5 ♕e6!−+; 4.♖f1 ♖ad8 −+] 4...♖ad8 5.♕c2 ♘fg4 6.♗xg4 [6.♘d1 ♗xb2 7.♕xb2 ♘d3+ 8.♗xd3 ♕xd3 9.♕e2 ♕d4 10.♖c1 ♖fe8−+] 6...♘xg4 7.0-0-0 ♘e3 8.♕e2 ♘xd1 9.♖xd1 ♕h6+ 0:1, R.Singh – Sahu, India 1994.



1124 ❷ 1...♕c2+!! [1...♔xh7?? 2.♘g5+! ♔g8 3.♕h3!; 1...♘xe3?? 2.♖h8++] 0:1, Suer - Nunchert, Germany 1973 [2.♔a2 ♘b4+ 3.♔a3 ♘d3+! 4.♔a2 ♕xb2++; 2.♔xc2 ♘xe3+! 3.fxe3 ♔xh7; 2.♔a1 ♕d1+ 3.♔a2 ♘b4+ 4.♔a3 ♕a1++]

1125 ❺ 1...♖xf3! 2.♕xf3 [2.♖g1 ♖af8−+] 2...♗g4! 3.♕f2 ♗f3+! 4.♔g1 [4.♕xf3 ♕xh2++] 4... ♗xh2+ 0:1, Donner – Gligoric, Eerzel 1968 [5.♕xh2 ♖g8+; 5.♔f1 ♕h3+]

1126 ③ 1.♗xf7!! 1:0, Wade – Vauxhall, Middleton 1953 [1...♕xd4 2.♘g6++; 1...♖xf7 2.♘g6+! ♔g8 3.♘xe5]

1127 ❹ 1...♖e1! 2.♗xe1 [2.♖xe1 ♘f2+!] 2...♘b2! 3.♗c3 [3.♘xb2 ♕xf1++] 3...♘xd1 4.♖xd1 ♕e2 0:1, Jones – Dueball, Nice 1974

1128 ③ 1.♕xg7+! [1.exf5? ♕b4!] 1...♔xg7 [1...♘xg7 2.♖h8++] 2.♖xe6+! axb2 3.♖xe7+− Kupreichik – Gufeld, USSR 1973

1129 ❹ 1...♘c4+! 2.bxc4 ♖xa4+! 3.♔xa4 ♕a2+ 4.♔b4 ♕xb2+ 5.♔xc5 ♕xf2+ −+ Tartakower – Euwe, Venice 1948

1130 ❺ 1...♗g1+!! 2.♔xh3 ♖b3!! 3.♕xb3 ♕h2+ 4.♔g4 ♕xg2+ 5.♕g3 [5.♔f4? ♗h2+ 6.♔e3 ♕g3+ 7.♔d2 ♕xb3−+] 5...h5+! [5...f5+?? 6.♘xf5+! gxf5+ 7.♔f4+!] 6.♔f4 [6.♔h4? ♗f2! 7.♘f5+ ♔h7−+] 6...♗h2 7.♕xh2 [7.♖a3? ♕f2+! 8.♖f3 ♗xg3+] 7...♕xh2+ 8.♔f3 ♕h1+ 9.♔f2 [9.♔g3? ♕g1+ 10.♔f3 ♕f1+ 11.♔g3 ♕xa6; 9.♔e2 ♕g2+! 10.♔e3 ♕xd5 11.♘e4 g5!] 9...♕xd5 10.♖e2! h4 11.♘e8+! ♔h6 12.♖f6! ♔g5 13.♔e1 h3 14.♖f1 c4! 15.♘f6 ♕a5+ 1/2 after Huuskonen vs Blokh, corr. 1992-95 (B♙h7 moved to h6)

1131 ④ 1.♖xf5! gxf5 2.g3! ♕d4 [2...♕g5 3.♘f7+!; 2...♖ac8 3.♕d6 ♖cd8 4.♘f7+ ♔g7 5.♘xd8] 3.♕xf6+ +− after Blokh vs Gostola, corr. 1987-90 (W♙b2 removed) [3...♔g8 4.♕g5+! ♔f8 5.♘cd7+]

1132 ③ 1.♗e7! ♕d7 [1...♕xe7 2.♗xd5! ♕xh4 3.♗xe6+ ♔h8 4.♘xh4; 1...♘xe7 2.♖xe6!] 2.♖xe6! [or 2.♘g5 h6 3.♘xe6 +−] 2...♕xe6 3.♘g5! +− after Landstetter vs Janos, Konigsfeld 1971 (B♙b7 moved to c5)

1133 ❹ 1...♕xf3! 2.♘xf3 ♖xh3+ 3.♔g1 ♖xf3 4.♘c4 [4.♕d1 ♖g3+ 5.♔f2 (5.♔f1 ♘d3+ 6.♔e2 ♖f2++ ; 5.♔h2 ♖g2+ 6.♔h1 ♖f6) 5...♖g2+ 6.♔f1 ♖xb2−+; 4.♕h2 ♖f6 5.♘c4 ♖g6+ 6.♔h1 ♘d3] 4...♖f6 5.♘xe5 ♖g3+ 6.♔h2 [6.♔f2 ♖g2+; 6.♔f1 ♘d3+ 7.♔e2 ♖f2+] 6...♖g5! 7.♘g6 ♖fxg6 −+ after Illy vs Carls, Switzerland 1968 (W♙b3 moved to b4)

1134 ❼ 1...e5! 2.♗xe5 ♕xe5! 3.fxe5 ♖xf3 4.♕d4 ♖xg3+ 5.♔h2 [5.♔h1 ♖f4!] 5...♖f2+ 6. ♔h1 ♖f4 7.♖d2 ♖xh4+ 8.♖h2 ♘f2+! 0:1, Meduna – Inkev, Gausdal 1988 [9.♕xf2 d4+!]

1135 ④ 1.♘xd5! g6 [1...exd5 2.♘xd7 ♕xd7 3.♗xh7+ ♔h8 4.♗f5+!] 2.♘xe7+ ♕xe7 3.♗xc4 ♖xc4 4.♖xc4 bxc4 5.♗g5 1:0, Freedman – Vidmar, Budapest 1934

1136 ⑧ 1.♗xh7+!! ♔xh7 2.♕h3+ ♔g8 3.♖xd5! ♗xc6 [3...♕xd5 4.♘e7++; 3...exd5 4.♕xd7] 4.♖xd7+− after Honfi vs Csenady, Hungary 1963 (W♙b4 added)

1137 ⑤ 1.♖xe7! ♘xe7 [1...♕xe7 2.♘f5 ♕c5 3.♖xg7+ ♔h8 4.♕h5] 2.♗h7+! ♔xh7 3.♕xd6 ♖ad8 4.♖xg7+! ♔h8! 5.♖h7+! ♔xh7 [5...♔g8 6.♕e6+! ♔xh7 7.♕xe7+] 6.♕xe7+ ♔g8 7.f3 1:0, Lindgren – Iskov, Gausdal 1988

1138 ④ 1.♖d6! ♗xe7 [1...♔f7 2.♖xe6! ♔xe6 3.♕d5++] 2.♗xe7 [or 2.♖d7! ♕xd7!? 3.♕xe5+! +−] 2...♕xe7 [2...♔f7 3.♗g5] 3.♖d7 !! +− Gligoric – Szabo, Venice 1948

1139 ⑤ 1.♘xf6! ♔xf6 2.♘e4+ ♔g7 3.♖c2 ♕a4 4.♕xg5+ ♗g6 [4...♔h8 5.♕xd8 ♕xc2 6.♕xf8+] 5.♖c7+ ♔g8 [5...♖d7 6.b3! ♕b5 7.♕f6+ ♔g8 8.♕e6+ ♖f7 9.♘g5+−] 6.♕xg6+!! hxg6 7.♘f6+ after Fine vs Dake, Boston 1933 (BW♙a7 removed)

1140 ❹ 1...♖xd4! 2.♖xd4 ♘e4! 3.♖dxe4 [3.♕xe7 ♘f2+ 4.♔g1 ♕xg2++] 3...♗xg5 −+ after Dahl – Sinko, corr. 1978 (W♖a1 moved to e1)

1141 ⑤ 1.♘f5!! [1.♘e6?! ♘xe6! 2.♕xe5 ♗xe5 3.♗xe5+ ♔g8] 1...♕xb2 [1...♕xf5 2.♖d8+ ♖f8 3.♕xg7++] 2.♗xb2!! and 3.♖d8! with checkmate

❸ 1...♕xg3+!! 2.♔g1 [2.♔xg3 ♗e5++] 2...♕xh4!?−+ [or 2...♕e3+ 3.♔h1 ♘d3−+]

1142 ⑥ 1.♘f6!! ♕xb2+ [1...♕xg4 2.♘xe8! ♕e2+ 3.♖xe2!; 1...gxf6 2.♕g7++] 2.♔h1 ♖g8 [2...♖xe7 3.♕xc8+] 3. ♕e4! 1:0, Kornflit – Hukel, corr. 1965

1143 ⑥ 1.♖b3! ♕a1 [1...♕xb3 2.♗xg7! ♗xg7 3.f6!] 2.f6! ♗xf6 3.♗xg7! ♗xg7 4.♗h7+! ♔h8 [4...♔xh7 5.♖xa1 ♗xa1 6.♖h3++] 5.♖xa1 ♗xa1 6.♗e4! ♗g7 7.♖h3!+−] Muchnik – Estrin, Moscow 1961

1144 ⑥ 1.♘e7+! ♔g7 [1...♔f8 2.♘c6 ♕xb2 3.♘xb8 ♘xb8 4.♕a8!] 2.♘c6! ♕xb2 3.♖d2! [3.♘xb8? ♘xb8 4.d7? ♗d4+!] 3...♕c3 4.♖d3! ♕b2 5.♗c1!! ♕c2 [5...♕a1 6.♗h6+! ♔xh6 7.♖xa1] 6.♘xe5! ♘xe5 7.♕f6+ ♔g8 8.♗h6 1:0, Blokh – Veksler, Moscow 1978

1145 ❽ 1...♖e2!! −+ [1...♖xg5? 2.hxg6] after B.Sigurjonsson vs Blokh, corr. 1988/91 (W♙h3 moved to h5) [2.♖d2 ♗xb2+! 3.♕xb2 (3.♔d1 ♖xd2+ 4.♕xd2 ♕a4+! 5.♕c2 ♖d8+) 3...c3! 4.♕b4 (4.♖xe2 cxb2+ 5.♖xb2 ♕c7+!) 4...cxd2+ 5.♔d1 ♕c7! 6.♘e4 ♖e1+! 7.♔xd2 (7.♖xe1 ♕c1+! 8.♔e2 ♕xe1+!) 7...♕c1+ 8.♔d3 ♖d8+ −+; 2.♕b1 ♗xb2+ 3.♔d1 ♕a4+!]

1146 ❻ 1...♗xd4+!! 2.♔f1 [2.♖xd4 ♖e1+! 3.♔f2 ♖f1+!!] 2...♖e3!! 0:1, Tukmakov – Gufeld, USSR 1972 [3.♘xe3 ♕xd3+!]

1147 ⑦ 1.♖xc5! dxc5 [1...♘b5 2.♗xb5 dxc5 3.♘e5! ♕h5 4.♗c4] 2.♘e5! [2.d6? ♗e6 3.♘e5 ♗xc4!] 2...♕e8 3.d6+ ♗e6 [3...♘e6 4.d7!] 4.d7! ♕h5 5.♗a5 ♗xc4 6.♕xc4+ ♔h7 7.♗xc7 ♕d1+ 8.♕f1 1:0, Trofimov – Psakhis, USSR 1979

1148 ③ 1.♘d5! exd5 [1...♗xb2 2.♘e7+ ♔f8 3.♘xc6 +–] 2.exd5 ♕d7 3.♗xf6 gxf6 4.♖g3+ ♔h8 [4...♔f8 5.♕xh7 +–] 5.♕xh7+! ♔xh7 6.♖d4 1:0, Tkachev – W.Watson, London 1993

1149 ⑦ 1.a6!! ♘g3 [1...bxa6 2.♕b6! ♖c8 (2...♗b5 3.♖c7 ♕e8 4.g4!?) 3.♗xa6 ♗b7 4.♖xc8+ ♗xc8 5.♕b8! ♘e7 6.♗f6! (or 6.♗d6!) 6...♕c6 (6...♔f7 7.♗xe7 ♗xa6 8.♕f8++) 7.♗xe7! ♕xa6 8.♕c7! h5 9.♕d8+ ♔h7 10.♕f8; 1...♘xe3 2.axb7 ♕xb7 (2...♗xb7 3.♖c7) 3.♕d6! ♗d7 4.♖c7 ♕b1+ 5.♔h2; 1...b5 2.♗xb5! ♗xb5 3.♖c7 ♕e8 4.a7!] 2.♗b5!! ♗xb5 [2...♖c8 3.a7!?] 3.♖c7! ♖xa6! [3...♖c8!? 4.axb7!! ♖xc7 5.b8♕+ ♖c8 6.♕4xb5!] 4.♕e1!! [4.♖xd7?? ♖a1+! =; 4.♕b1? ♗d3!; 4.♕b2? ♕xc7! 5.♗xc7 ♗c4!] 4...♕xc7 [4...♕d8 5.♖g7+! ♔f8 6.♕b4+! ♖d6 7.♖xh7!; 4...♘f5 5.♖xd7 ♗xd7 6.g4 ♘g7 7.♕b4+–] 5.♗xc7 ♘f5 [5...♖c6 6.♕xg3! ♖xc7 7.f5!] 6.g4+– Blokh – Chindyaev corr. 1987/89

1150 ⑦ 1.♘e6! fxe6 [1...♗xe6 2.♗xh6! ♗xh6 3.dxe6!] 2.dxe6 ♕e7 3.♖d8+! ♘e8 [3...♕xd8 4.e7+!] 4.♕f7+! ♘xf7 5.exf7+ ♕xf7 6.♖xe8+ ♗f8 7.♗h6 ♗e6 8.♖xb8 ♕xf1+ 9.♘xf1 +– after Olsson vs Holmstad, Stockholm 1969 (B♙b4 added)

1151 ⑦ 1.h4!! ♕h5 [1...♕f6 2.♘e4! +–; 1...♗xf5 2.♘xf5 ♕h5 (2...♕g4 3.♖e4! ♕h5 4.g4!+–) 3.g4! ♕xg4 4.♘h6+!! gxh6 5.♖g1! ♖xd4 6.♕d1! ♖xd1 7.♖xg4+ ♔f7 8.♖xd1 +–] 2.♖xe6! ♘xe6 3.♘e7+ ♔h8 4.♘f7+ +– after Blokh vs Mazya, Moscow 1986 (B♖a8 moved to b8)

1152 ⑦ 1.♕b7+!! ♗xb7 2.♗xb7+ ♔a5 3.♗b4+ ♔b6 4.♗xd2+!! [4.♗c3+? (Ljublinsky – Nechiperovich, USSR 1950) 4...♔c7! 5.♗xd4 ♖xd1+ 6.♔xd1 ♖b8!] 4...♔c7 5.♗a5+ ♘xa5 6.♖xd4 +–

1153 ⑩ 1.♕xg7+! ♔xg7 2.♗d8+! ♔h8 [2...♔h6 3.♖h3++; 2...♔f7 3.♗h5++] 3.♖g8+! ♖xg8 4.♗f6+ ♖g7 5.♗xg7+ ♔g8 6.♗xd4+ ♔f7 7.♗xb2 1:0, Westerinen – Sigurjonsson, New York 1978

1154 ⑧ 1.♘e7+!! ♘xe7 [1...♖xe7 2.♖xf2+–] 2.♕g3+!! ♕xg3 3.♗xf7++

❸ 1...♘f4! 2.♘e7+ [2.♗xf4 ♕xg2++; 2.♗xf7+ ♔xf7 3.♕c4+ ♘e6; 2.♕g3+ ♕xg3 3.♘xg3 ♗xg2+ 4.♔g1 ♗xf1] 2...♖xe7 3.♖xf2 ♘xd3 4.♗xd3 ♗xd4 –+

1155 ⑧ 1.c5! bxc5 2.♘xf7! ♔xf7 3.♖xe6 ♕xe6 4.♗xe6+ ♔xe6 5.d5+! ♔f7 [5...♔d6 6.♖e1! ♘e5 7.f4+–] 6.d6! ♖b7 7.♕d5+ ♔f8 8.♕f5+! [8.♖e1? ♘f6!] 8...♔g8 9.♖e1! ♖f8 10.♕d5+ ♔h8 11.♕c6! [11.♖e7? c4!] 11...♘b8 12.♕xc5 ♖bf7 13.♖e7 1:0, Blokh – Hustert, corr. 1989-93

1156 ⑧ 1.♗e6!! ♘c6 [1...♘xe6 2.♗xe5+ ♔g8 3.♕f6 ♕xe5 4.♕xe5 ♖xf7 5.♕xe4+–] 2.♖d7 ♖xd7 3.♖xd7 ♕b8 4.♖xh7+! +– after Rausis vs Gofstein, Sofia 1988 (B♙a7 removed) [4...♔xh7 5.♕h6++]

1157 ①② 1.♖d4!! ♖xf4 [1...♗xd4 2.♗xd4+ ♕xd4 3.♘xg6+! hxg6 4.♕xd4+] 2.♖d8+! ♖f8 [2...♗f8 3.♖xf8+! ♖xf8 4.♗d4+!] 3.♖xf8+ ♗xf8 4.♕xe4 1:0, Geller – Kapengut, USSR 1971 [4...♗xe4 5.♗d4+ ♖g7 6.♖c8]

1158 ①② 1.♕xd5!! [1.cxb5?? ♗xd4+!] 1...♕xd5 [1...♖bxd5 2.♖b2+! ♖b5 3.♖xb5+ ♖xb5 (3...♔a8 4.♗c6++) 4.♖xg8+] 2.♖f8+ ♔b7 3.♗c8+ ♔a8! [3...♔c6 4.cxd5+ ♖bxd5 5.♖c3+!; 3...♔b8 4.♗a6+] 4.♗e6+! ♔b7 5.♗xd5+ ♖bxd5 [5...♖gxd5 6.♖xh8!] 6.♖b3+! ♔a6 7.cxd5 ♗xd4+ 8.♔b1 +– after Varavin vs Golitsyn, USSR 1990 (W♙h6 moved to h3)

1159 ①② 1.♗xh6!! ♗xh6 2.♕xh6+! ♔xh6 3.♖g6+ ♗xg6 4.♖xg6+ ♔xh5 [4...♔h7 5.♘g5+ ♔h8 6.♘xf7+ ♔h7 7.♘xd8] 5.♘xe5+! ♘g4 [5...♔h4 6.♖h6+ ♔g5 7.♘xf7+ ♔f5 8.♘xd8 ♖xd8 9.♗c2+ ♔e5 10.f4+] 6.♗xg4+ ♔h4 7.♖h6+ ♔g5 8.♘xf7+ ♔xg4 9.♘xd8 1:0, Averbakh – Bondarevsky, USSR 1951

1160 ❶❷ 1...♖xg3!! 2.♗a6 [2.♔h2 ♖b3!! 3.♖xb3 (3.♗a6 ♖xb1 4.♕xb1 ♕a5!–+) 3...♘xb3 4.♕a3 ♘d4! 5.♗a6 ♕a5! –+; 2.♗xg3 ♘e2+] 2...♘ef3+! [2...♘df3+? 3.♔h1 ♖xh3+ 4.gxh3 ♕d7 5.♔g2 ♕xa4 6.♗c4!] 3.♔h1 ♖xh3+! 4.gxh3 ♕h4 5.♔g2 ♗e5!! 6.♗xe5 [6.♗g3 ♕xe4] 6...♖xe5 7.♖b8+ ♔g7 0:1, Nitze – Blokh, corr. 1987/89 [8.♖h1 ♖g5+ 9.♔f1 ♕xh3+ 10.♖xh3 ♖g1++; 8.♗c8 ♖g5+ 9.♔h1 f5]

1161 ⑥ 1.♘e7+! ♗xe7 2.fxe7 ♕xe7 [2...♖xd2 3.♗xf7+! ♔g7 4.♕a1+! ♔h6 5.exf8♕+ ♔h5 6.♖f5; 2...♕xd2 3.♗xf7+! ♔g7 4.exf8♕+ ♔xf8 5.♗d5+! ♔g7 6.♕xd2] 3.♖xf7! ♖xf7 4.♖xd8+ 1:0, Savon – Litvinov, USSR 1976 [4...♔g7 5.♗xf7]

1162 ④ 1.♖xg7! ♖xg7 2.♘xf6 ♕e7 3.♘xe8 ♕xe8 4.♕f4 ♖e7 5.f6 ♘g6 [5...♖e6 6.♖xe5! ♖xe5 7.f7!] 6.♖xe7 [or 6.♕c7! +–] 6...♘xe7 7.f7! 1:0, Tartakower – Rubinstein, Moscow 1925 [7...♕f8 8.♕f6+ ♕g7 9.f8♕+]

1163 ❽ 1...♗xh3! 2.gxh3 [2.♕e3! ♗a3! 3.♖ce1 ♗e6] 2...g2 3.♖fe1 [3.♖f2 ♗xd4 4.cxd4 ♕xc1+] 3...♖xd4! 4.cxd4 ♗xd4+ 5.♔h2 ♕d6+ 6.e5 ♗xe5+! –+ after Aufman vs Zhdanov, Riga 1963 (B♙f7 added) [7.♕xe5 g1♕+]

1164 ⑧ 1.b4!! cxb3 [1...♘xb4 2.d7!; 1...♕b5 2.a4 ♕a6 3.b5] 2.♖c1! ♕a5 [2...♕a3 3.♘xe5! ♗xe5 4.♖xc6! bxc6 5.d7!] 3.

♕xb3 ♘xf3 [3...♗d7 4.♘xe5 ♗xe5 5.♕xb7] 4.♕xf3 ♘e5 5.♕b3! ♘c6 6.♘c7 ♘d4 7.♘xa8! ♘xb3 8.♖xc8+ ♗f8 9.♖xf8+ ♔g7 10.♖8xf7+ ♔h6 11.♗f8+ ♔g5 12.h4+ ♔xh4 13.♖xh7+ ♔g5 14.♗h6+ 1:0, Blokh – Sirik, Moscow 1975

1165 ⑧ 1.♘xg6!! [1.♗d5? ♖c5!] 1...fxg6 [1...hxg6 2.♖h4 f6 3.♖xf6 ♗f7 4.♖xg6+! ♗xg6 5.♗d5+] 2.♗d5 ♗xd5+ [2...♕d7 3.♖f8+!] 3.♕xd5+ ♔g7 [3...♔h8 4.d7] 4.♕f7+ ♔h8 5.♖h4 h5 6.d7 ♖e1 7.♖xe1 ♘xe1 8.♕xg6 1:0, Perez Garcia – M.Kuijf, the Netherlands 1988

1166 ⑩ 1.d6! ♖ad8 [1...♗xe2 2.♗d5+! ♔g7 (2...♔f8 3.♘d7++) 3.♘xg4+ ♔f8 4.♘f6! ♗xd6 5.♘xh7+! ♔e7 6.♖e1!; 1...♘xe5 2.♖xe5 ♖xe5 3.♗xe5 ♖d8 4.d7 ♗b5 5.♗h3!] 2.♘d7! ♗c4 [2...♗xe2 3.♗d5+; 2...♖xd7 3.♖xe8+ ♔f7 4.♖h8!] 3.♖xe8+ ♖xe8 4.♘xc5 bxc5 5.d7 ♖d8 6.♗h3 ♗e6 [6...h5 7.♗xg4 hxg4 8.♗f6] 7.f3+− Taimanov – Vaganian, Leningrad 1977

1167 ①③ 1.c7! ♖xe4 2.♗xb6! ♖xc4 [2...♗e6 3.♘g5!!] 3.♘g5!! ♖c6 [3...♗e6 4.♘xe6 axb6 (4...♕xe6 5.♕d8+! ♕e8 6.♕d5+!) 5.♕d5! ♕c6 6.♕d8+! ♕e8 7.♖ac1! +−] 4.♕b3+! [4.♕d5+? ♗e6 5.♘xe6 ♖xe6] 4...♗e6 5.♘xe6 axb6 [5...♖xe6 6.♖ad1! axb6 7.♖d8! ♖xd8 8.♕xe6+! ♔h8 9.♖c1! +−] 6.♘d8+ [or 6.♘g5+] 6...♔h8 7.♘f7+ ♔g8 8.♘d6+! 1:0, Blokh – Kalugin, Moscow, 1978

1168 ①③ 1.♗d6! ♕xd6 2.dxe6! ♕b4 3.♖e4! ♕c3 4.♕xf7+! ♔h8 5.e7! ♖xf7 [5...♗f5 6.exf8♕+ ♖xf8 7.♖e8!] 6.♖d8+! ♗f8 7.♖xf8+ ♔g7 8.♖xf7+ ♔h6 9.g3! ♕c1+ [9...♗g4 10.♖xg4 ♕c1+ 11.♔g2+−] 10.♔g2 ♕c6 11.e8♕ ♗h3+ 12.♔xh3 ♖xe8 13.♖h4+ ♔g5 14.f4++ Glek – Chernikov, USSR 1990

1169 ❹ 1...d4! 2.♗a5 [2.♗d2 ♖xd2! 3.♕xd2 ♕xf5] 2...♖e5! [2...♕xf5? 3.♕xe2 ♕xa5 4.♕e6+!] 3.♖xe5 ♕xe5 0:1, Geller – Tseshkovsky, Moscow 1974 [4.g3 ♕xa5]

1170 ④ 1.b5! [1.♘xe6? ♖xd1+! 2.♖xd1 ♗d7!] 1...♗xb5 [1...♕b6 2.b3!] 2.♘xb5 ♖xd1+ 3.♖xd1 1:0, Bednarski – Ornstein, Malmo 1977 [3...♕xb5 4.♖d8+ ♖f8 5.♕xe6+]

1171 ❻ 1...♗d1!! 2.♘xf7+ ♔g8 3.♖xe8+ ♘xe8 4.♕e7 [4.♕xb2 ♕e1++] 4...♖e2! −+ after Bahtiar vs Liang, Indonesia 1961 (B♙a6 moved to c6)

1172 ❽ 1...d3! 2.♕xd3 [2.cxd3 ♘d4!] 2...♖d8 3.♕c3 [3.♕e3!? ♘d4! 4.♖d2 (4.♖e1 ♘xc2) 4...♖e8! 5.♖xd4 ♖xe3∓] 3...f4 4.♗xf4 ♕g4! 5.♗xh6 [5.♕e3 ♕xf4] 5...♖d1+ [5...♕xe2?? 6.♕xg7++] 6.♖e1 ♘d4! 7.h3 ♘f3+ 8.♔f1 ♕c4+! 9.♕xc4 ♖xe1++ Kopaev – Novopashin, USSR 1954

1173 ❺ 1...f6+! [1...♖xe5+? 2.♔f6!] 0:1, Kjellander - Zecchi, corr. 1961 [2.♕xf6 ♖xe5+ 3.♔h4 ♖h5+; 2.exf6 ♖e5+ 3.♔h4 ♖h5+ 4.♔g3 ♖h3++]

1174 ❹ 1...d4!! 2.♗xd4 ♘xd4 3.♕xd4 ♗e6! 0:1, Ogaard – Lundin, Oslo 1972 [4.c4 ♖ad8! 5.♕e3 ♗xc4]

1175 ❹ 1...♘h4+! 2.♔g3 [2.♔f1 ♕d7! 3.♔e2 h6 4.♘f3 ♕b5+ −+] 2...♘h5+! 3.♔xh4 [3.gxh5 ♕xg5+] 3...h6! 4.f4 hxg5+ 5.fxg5 ♕xg5+! 6.♔xg5 f6+ 7.♔g6 [7.♔h4 g5++] 7...♖h6++ B.Vladimirov – Vorotnikov, USSR 1973

1176 ❼ 1...♖xg3! 2.♕xg3 ♗xf1 3.♖xf1 ♕c2! 4.♕e3 [4.♕g2 ♖b2! 5.♖f2 ♕d1+! 6.♔h2 ♗d4! 7.♗e3 (7.♖e2 ♗c3!) 7...♗xe3! 8.♖xb2 ♗xf4+] 4...♖b2! [4...♖b3? 5.♖c1!] 5.♖f2 ♖b3! 6.♕e2 ♗d4! 7.♖h2 [7.♗e1 ♕b1! 8.♔g2 ♖e3!; 7.♖g2 ♖xh3+ 8.♖h2 ♖xh2+!] 7... ♖b1+ −+ Sciupokas – Blokh, corr. 1987/89

1177 ❽ 1...c1♕! [1...♕e7? 2.♕xe6! ♕h4+ 3.♔g2] 2.♘xc1 [2.♖xc1 ♗xc1 3.♘xc1 ♕e7!] 2...♕e7!! 3.♔g3 ♘xf4! 4.♔xf4 ♕h4+ 5.♔f3 [5.♔xf5 ♖f8+ 6.♖f6 gxf6] 5...♕xh5+ 6.♔f4 ♗xc1+ 7.♖xc1 ♕h4+! [7... ♖xc1? 8.♕d8+ ♔h7 9.♖xg7+ ♔xg7 10.♕f6+ =] 8.♔xf5 ♕h5+ 9.♔f4 ♖f8+ 10.♖f6 ♖xf6+ 0:1, Wedberg – Liberzon, Haifa 1989

1178 ❷ 1...♖xe3+! 2.fxe3 [2.♕xe3 ♕xh1+] 2...♗b4+ 3.♔d1 ♕d2++ Szell – Orszo, Budapest 1978

1179 ④ 1.♖xe5! ♕xe5 2.♕xf7+ ♔d8 3.♘xe6+! ♕xe6 [3...♗xe6 4.♖d1+!] 4.♕xh5 +− after Diaz vs V.Nikolic, Vrnjacka Banja 1976 (W♙h2 added)

1180 ⑥ 1.♘xe6! fxe6 2.♗g5 ♕f7 3.♖f3 ♕g8 4.♕g4 cxd4 [4...♘f8 5.♖xf8+! ♗xf8 (5...♕xf8 6.♕xe6+!) 6.♗xe6 h5 7.♕h3! ♕h7 8.♗g8! (or 8.♗d5+−) 8...♕b7 (8...♕xg8 9.♕c8+ ♔f7 10.e6+! ♔g7 11.♕b7+ +− ; 8...♕d7 9.e6! +−) 9.♕e6+ +−] 5.♗xe6 ♘xe5 6.♗f7+! +− after Shaposhnikov vs Mikhailichenko, USSR 1962 (W♙h3 moved to h2) [6...♕xf7 7.♕c8++]

1181 ⑤ 1.e5! ♕xe5 2.♖e1 ♕c5 [2...♕h5 3.♘d5+−; 2...♕a5 3.♖xe7+! ♔xe7 4.♘d5+ +−] 3.b4! ♕c6 [3...♕xb4 4.♖xe7+! +−] 4.♘d5 ♗e6 5.♗b5! 1:0, Morella – Trois, Cuba 1994 [5...♕xb5 6.♘xc7+ +−]

1182 ⑥ 1.♗h6! ♕c7 [1...♗xh6 2.♕xe5 ♔e7 (2...♔d7 3.♕d6+ ♔c8 4.♕xe6+) 3.♕d6+ ♔f7 4.♖hf1+!] 2.♘d6+! ♔d8 [2...♔f8 3.♖hf1+ ♔g8 4.♖f7 ♕xf7 5.♘xf7 ♔xf7 6.♗xg7 ♔xg7 7.♕xe5+] 3.♗xg7 ♕xg7 4.♕xe5 1:0, Fischer – Beach, USA 1963 [4...♕xe5 5.♘f7+]

1183 ⑧ 1.♖xc5! [1.♘fxd4? ♘xd4 2.♗xb7 ♖b8 3.♘xd4 ♖xb7] 1...bxc5 2.♘xc5 ♖b8 [2...♕e7 3.♘xb7 ♕xb7 4.♘e5; 2...0-0-0 3.♕a4 ♕e7 4.♖c1!] 3.♘xd4! +− after Coles vs Jadoul, Belgium 1990 (W♙e2 added) [3...♕xd4 4.♗xc6+!; 3...♘xd4 4.♕a4+!]

1184 ⑩ 1.♖xe7+! ♔f8! [1...♕xe7 2.♖xc8+; )1...♔xe7 2.♖e1+ ♔d6 (2...♔d8 3.♘e6+ ♔e7 4.♘c5+) 3.♕b4+ ♔c7 4.♘e6+ ♔b8 5.♕f4+ ♖c7 6.♘xc7 ♕xc7

7.♖e8++] 2.♖f7+! ♔g8 3.♖g7+! ♔h8 [3...♔f8 4.♘xh7+ ♔xg7 5.♕xd7+] 4.♖xh7+! ♔g8 5.♖g7+! ♔h8 6.♕h4+! ♔xg7 7.♕h7+ ♔f8 8.♕h8+ ♔e7 9.♕g7+ ♔e8 10.♕g8+! ♔e7 11.♕f7+ ♔d8 12.♕f8+ ♕e8 13.♘f7+ ♔d7 14.♕d6++ after Steinitz vs Bardeleben, Hastings 1895 (W♙b2 removed)

1185 ❼ 1...♖xe5!! 2.fxe5 ♘xe5 3.♕d1 [3.♕e2 ♕c5! 4.♗h3 ♖e4−+] 3... ♖xh4!! 4.gxh4 ♘g4+ 5.♔e1 [5.♔g1 d3! 6.cxd3 ♕f4 7.♕e2 ♕d4+ 8.♔g2 ♗c6+ 9.♔g3 ♘f6! −+; 5.♔g2 ♘e3+] 5... ♕f4 6.♕e2 ♗b5! −+ after Cobo vs Ivkov, Havana, 1963 (B♔c8 moved to b8)

1186 ① 1.♕f7+!! ♗xf7 2.♖xf7+ ♖g7 3.♖xg7+ ♔h8 4.♖xc7+! ♘xd4 5.♖xc8+ ♔g7 6.cxd4 +−

❷ 1...♕b2+!! 2.♘xb2 ♘a3++

1187 ② 1.♖xd7! ♕xd7 2.♕f6! ♕d8 3.♕xf3 +− Blokh – Mazya, Moscow 1980

1188 ③ 1.e6! ♗xe6 2.♘e5! 1:0, Kirpichnikov – Veksler, USSR 1965 [2...♘xe5 3.♕xe5 f6 4.♕xe6+; 2...♕b7 3.♘xc6 ♕xc6 4.♕e5! f6 5.♕xe6+]

1189 ③ 1.♗d8! 1:0, Dunhaupt – Kuhnert, corr. 1952/53 [1...♖axd8 2.♕xf7+ ♔h8 3.♕xg7 ++; 1...♖f8 2.♕xa8]

1190 ③ 1.♘d7! [1.♖c1? ♕xc1+! 2.♗xc1 ♖xd5] 1...♖fe8 [1...♖xd7 2.♕g4! g6 3.♖xd7; 1...♘c6 2.♕g4! g6 3.♕h3!! ♖fe8 (3...f6 4.♘xf8! ♖xd5 5.♕e6+! ♔xf8 6.♕xd5 +−) 4.♕c3! f6 5.♘xf6+! ♗xf6 6.♕xf6! +−] 2.♕g4! g6 [2...f6 3.♗xf6] 3.♕d4! f6 4.♘xf6+ 1:0, Belousenko – Golikov, corr. 1969

1191 ❹ 1...♖f4! 2.♔g2 [2.♖c2 ♖f3! 3.♕xb6? ♕h4!] 2...♖xf2+! 3.♕xf2 ♕g5+ 4.♔f3 [4.♕g3 ♕xc1 5.♕xd6 ♕d2+ 6.♔f3 ♕d3+ 7.♔g4 f5+! 8.♔f4 ♕d4+ =] 4...♕xc1 5.♕xb6 ♕xc4 6.♔e3 ♕c3+ 7.♔e2 ♕c4+ 8.♔e3 ♕c3+ 9.♔e2 ♕c4+ 1/2, Smirnov V. – Blokh, Moscow 1980

1192 ❹ 1...♖xf3+! 2.gxf3 [2.♗xf3 ♗xc4+] 2...♗h3+ 3.♔e1 ♕g1+ 4.♔d2 ♕g5+ = after Ragozin vs Sokolsky, USSR 1954 (W♙a3 moved to a2)

1193 ❸ 1...♗xf2+! 2.♔xf2 ♘g4+ 3.♔f1 [3.♔g1 ♕c5+!] 3... ♕xc4! [3...♘xh2+? 4.♔g1 ♕xg3 5.♕e7!] 4.♕xc4 ♘e3+ 5.♔e2 ♘xc4 6.b3 ♘e5 7.♘f1 f4 8.♘d2 f6 9.c4 ♔f7 10.a4 ♗c6 −+ after Vizantiadis vs Pachman, Vrnjacka Banja 1967 (B♙g6 moved to g7)

1194 ❼ 1...♖xf2! 2.♘e4! [2.♔xf2 ♘g4+!] 2...♘xe4! 3.♖exd3 ♖f1+!! 4.♖xf1 [4.♔xf1 ♕f5+! 5.♔g1 ♕c5+ 6.♔h1 ♘f2+] 4...♕c5+ −+ Evans – Larsen, Dallas 1957 [5.♔h1 ♘f2+ 6.♖xf2 ♕c1+ 7.♖d1 ♖xd1+]

1195 ❽ 1...♗xf2+! 2.♔xf2 [2.♖xf2 ♖xe1+] 2...♕b6! 3.♖xe6 [3.♗e3 ♖d2+] 3...♖xf4+! 0:1, Serebrijsky – Solmanis, USSR 1946 [4.♔g3 fxe6 5.♖xf4 g5−+]

1196 ⑤ 1.♖xh6+!! [1.f6?? ♖d1!! 2.fxg7+ ♔g8!] 1...♔g8 2.♖h8+! ♔xh8 3.♕h4+ ♔g8 4.♕xd8+ ♔h7 5.♕h4+! ♔g8 6.♕xe4 +−

❷ 1...♖d1! 2.♖xh6+ [2.♕xd1 ♘xc3+ 3.♔a1 ♘xd1] 2...♔g8 3.♖h8+ ♔xh8 4.♕h4+ ♔g8 5.♕xe4 [5.♕d8+ ♖xd8] 5... ♕b1++

1197 ⑥ 1.h6! ♗xh6 2.♖f6! ♘xf6 3.exf6 ♕f7 [3...♕d7 4.♕h3 ♗f8 5.♗h5; 3...♕f8 4.♗h5] 4.♕h3 e5 5.♕xh6 ♕g6 [5...exd4 6.♗h5 ♖e1+ 7.♔f2] 6.♗h5! 1:0, Am.Rodriguez – Borges Mateos, Havana 1991

1198 ③ 1.f5! ♗xe3 2.f6! ♗xf2+ 3.♕xf2 ♕e8 4.♕f4 ♔h7 5.♘xe6! ♖xc2 6.♘g5+ ♔h8 7.♖xc2 ♘c6 8.♖g2 1:0, Ravikumar – Camel, Graz 1978

1199 ⑥ 1.♘e4!! fxe4 2.♕xe4+! ♖f5 3.♘g6 ♕f7 4.♘xe7 ♕xe7 5.♖e1! ♕d6 6.♕xe6 ♕f4+ 7.♕e3 ♔g8 8.♗xf5 ♕xf5 9.♖hg1+ 1:0, Vyzhmanavin – Ruban, Sochi, 1989

1200 ①⑥ 1.h5!! ♘xf4 [1...♖xg4 2.♕xg4 ♕xd6 3.♕g7++] 2.hxg6 ♕xd6 [2...♖xe6 3.♖xh7+ ♔g8 4.gxf7+ ♔f8 5.♖h8+! ♔xf7 6.♗xe6+ ♘xe6 7.♖xb6 +−; 2...♘d3+ 3.♖hxd3! ♕xd6! 4.gxf7!! ♕c6 5.fxe8♕ ♕xe8 6.♖d8 +−] 3.♖xh7+ ♔g8 4.gxf7+ ♔xh7 5.fxe8♕ ♘xe6 6.♗f5+ ♔g7 7.♕g6+ ♔f8 8.♕xf6+ ♔e8 9.♗xe6 ♕f8 [9...e3 10.fxe3 ♗xg2 11.♗f7+ ♔d7 12.♗e8+! ♔c7 13.♕g7+! ♔d8 14.♕xg2 ♔xe8 15.♕e4+! +−] 10.♗d7+ 1:0, Kasparov – Kramnik, Novgorod 1994

1201 ⑦ 1.♘xe6!! [or 1.♘f5!! ♖xc4 2.♘xe7+ ♔f8 3.♗xg7+! ♔xe7 4.bxc4 +−] 1...♖xc4 [1...fxe6 2.♕c3! ♖xc4 3.♕xg7++] 2.♘h6+! 1:0, Larsen – Matanovic, Zagreb 1965 [2...gxh6 3.♕xh6; 2...♔h8 3.♗xg7++]

1202 ⑧ 1.♗g5!! [1.♕h5? ♕xh4+] 1...hxg5 [1...f6 2.♗xf6!; 1...♕f8 2.f6! hxg5 3.hxg5! ♗b6 4.♕h5+ ♔g8 5.g6] 2.hxg5 ♘d7 [2...♔g8 3.f6 ♕f8 4.♕h5 ♘d7 5.♕g6+ ♔h8 6.♗xf7 ♘xf6 7.♕xf6+] 3.♗xf7! 1:0, Gavrilov – Kevorkian, corr. 1989/90 [3...♘f6 4.♕h3+ ♔g7 5.♗e6 (or 5.♗c4; or 5.♗b3) 5...♘h7 6.f6+ ♘xf6 7.♕h6++; 3...♔g7 4.f6+ ♘xf6 5.gxf6+ ♔xf6 6.♕g6++]

1203 ①② 1.♘xd6! [1.♖xb7? ♖xb7 2.♘xd6? ♗xd6 3.e5 ♕xe5!] 1...♗xd6 2.e5! ♕xe5 [2...♗xe5 3.♖xb7! ♖xb7 4.♖c8 ♕d7 5.♕h7+ ♔f6 6.♕h8+! ♔e7 7.♕xe5+ +−; 2...♗xc7 3.♕h7+ ♔f8 4.♕xh6+ ♔e7 5.♕xg5+ ♔f8 6.♕h6+ ♔e7 7.♕f6+ ♔f8 8.d6 +−] 3.♖xd7 ♖xd7 4.♕xd7 +− Perenyi – Pinter, Hungary 1988

1204 ❶❺ 1...♖xe3! 2.fxe3 ♘xe3 3.♕b3 [3.♕d2 ♘xd1 (3...♘g4? 4.♕b4!) 4.♘dc5 (4.♕xd1 ♗xd4+ 5.♔h1 (5.♘f2 ♗xf2+ 6.♔xf2 ♗xb1 7.♖xb1 ♕h4+ 8.♔g1 ♕xa4−+) 5...♗e3! 6.♖c3 d4! 7.♖c5 ♗xd3 8.♗xd3 b5 9.♗xb5 cxb5 10.♖xb5 ♕d7 11.♖b4 ♖c7−+) 4...♗xb1 5.♖xb1 b5 6.♕xd1 bxa4 7.♘xa4 ♕h4−+] 3...♗xd4 4.♔h1 [4.♘f2 ♘xd1 5.♖xd1 ♗xf2+ 6.

♔xf2 ♗xb1 7.♖xb1 ♕h4+ 8.g3 ♕xa4] 4...♕h4! 5.♘dc5 [5.♘e1 ♕f2 6.♗d3 ♘g4 7.♘f3 ♕g1+ 8.♖xg1 ♘f2++] 5...♕f2! 6.♖g1 ♗h3! 7.♕xe3 ♗xe3 8.♘d3 ♕h4 0:1, I.Ivanov – Tseshkovsky, USSR 1977

1205 ①③ 1.e5! dxe5 [1...♘xe5 2.♘xe5 dxe5 3.♕h4!; 1...♘xd3 2.♗xe7! ♘xe7 (2...♕xe7 3.exd6!) 3.exd6 (3.♘g5? ♘f5) 3...♘f5 4.dxc7 ♘xg3+ 5.hxg3 ♘xb2 6.♘e5! ♖e8 7.♖ab1! ♘c4 8.♘xc4 bxc4 9.♖b8 ♗d7 10.♖xa8 ♖xa8 11.♖d1+–] 2.♗xh7! ♔xh7 [2...♖xf3 3.♕xf3 ♔xh7 (3...♗xg5 4.♗g6!) 4.♕h5+ ♔g8 5.♕f7+ ♔h7 6.♖f3! ♗xg5 7.♕xc7] 3.♗xe7 ♖xf3 [3...♕xe7 4.♘g5+!; 3...♘xe7 4.♘g5+ ♔g8 5.♖xf8+ ♔xf8 6.♕f3+!] 4.♖xf3! ♕xe7 [4...♘xe7 5.♖f7!] 5.♖af1! ♔g8 [5...♖a7 6.♖f8; 5...♘d8 6.♖f8 ♘d7 7.♕h3+ ♔g6 8.♖h8 ♘f6 9.♘e4!] 6.♕g6! 1:0, Svidler – Holst, Copenhagen 1991 [6...♘d8 7.♖h3 ♘f7 8.♕h7+ ♔f8 9.♕h8++]

1206 ②① 1.♘d5!! exd5 [1...♗xd5 2.exd5 ♘xe3 3.♗xg7+! ♔e8 (3...♔xg7 4.♕h7+ ♔f6 5.fxe3+) 4.fxe3] 2.exd5 ♗f6! [2...♘xe3 3.♗xg7+! ♔e8 4.fxe3 ♗b7 5.♖xf7!! ♔xf7 6.♕g6+] 3.♕h7! ♗e5 [3...♘xe3 4.♗xf6 gxf6 5.♕xh6+! ♔e8 (5...♔e7 6.♕xe3+ ♔f8 7.♕h6+) 6.♖e1! ♔d7 7.♕h3+! f5 8.♕xf5+] 4.♖xe5! ♘xe5 [4...dxe5 5.♗a3+ ♔e8 6.♕g8+ ♔d7 7.♗f5++] 5.f4! 1:0, Makarychev – Tong Yanming, Beijing 1988 [5...♗xd5 6.cxd5 ♕c5+ 7.♖f2 ♘d7 8.♗xg7+ ♔e7 9.♕e4+]

---

Международный гроссмейстер

**Максим Владимирович Блох**

◆ проводит занятия, консультации.

◆ предлагает свои книги:

- ✓ "Комбинационные мотивы" (304 страницы, свыше 1400 заданий),
- ✓ "600 комбинаций" (96 страниц)
- ✓ "Дебюты современных шахмат. Открытые дебюты и французская защита" (96 страниц)
- ✓ "Учебник шахмат" (144 страницы, 956 диаграмм),
- ✓ "Книга-блокнот «Помощник шахматиста»" (60 бланков, карточки, таблицы, справочные материалы),
- ✓ "Блокнот шахматиста»" (27 бланков, карточки, таблицы, 24 учебных задания),

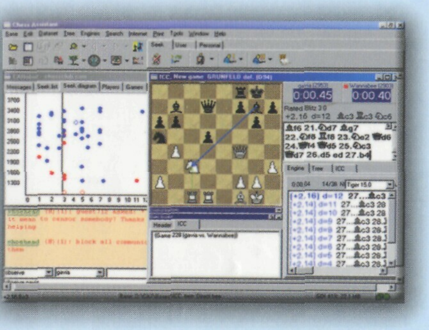
◆ распространяет шахматные компьютерные программы

Телефон (095) 331-21-20. E-mail: blokh@zuzino.ru

Адрес: 117418, г. Москва, а/я 13.

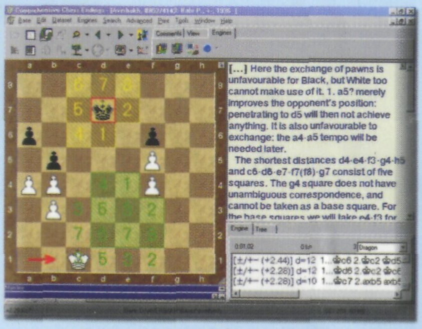
Не забудьте вложить пустой конверт с заполненным адресом для ответа.

# CHESS ASSISTANT SOFTWARE



## TOTAL CHESS TRAINING

**Total Chess Training contains five unique, training programs on one CD: Chess Tactics Art 3.0; Strategy 2.0; Encyclopedia of Middlegame; Encyclopedia of Opening Blunders; Studies 2.0 covering every phase or aspect of chess. All in all Total Chess Training includes more than 9.000 commented games and positions to be solved for chess players with ratings from 1.800 to 2.400 ! Total Chess Training is the product of the best Russian chess instructors' efforts. Take advantage of their training and knowledge now, and raise your playing level to a new standard. Language versions: English, German, Spanish, French and Italian.**



[...] Here the exchange of pawns is unfavourable for Black, but White too cannot make use of it. 1. a5? merely improves the opponent's position: penetrating to d5 will then not achieve anything. It is also unfavourable to exchange: the a4-a5 tempo will be needed later.

The shortest distances d4-e4-f3-g4-h5 and c6-d6-e7-f7(f8)-g7 consist of five squares. The g4 square does not have unambiguous correspondence, and cannot be taken as a base square. For

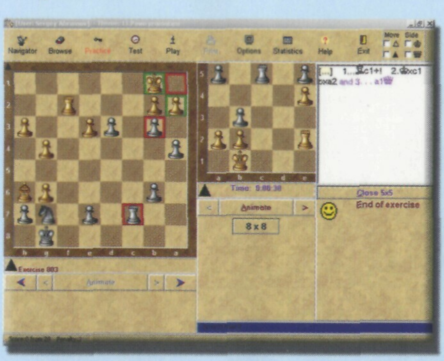
[±/+− (+2.44)] d=12 1...♚c6 2.♚c2 ♚d5

[±/+− (+2.28)] d=12 1...♚d6 2.♚c2 ♚c6

[±/+− (+2.28)] d=10 1...♚c7 2.axb5 axb5

## CHESS ASSISTANT 7.1

**Chess Assistant 7 is the unique tool for managing chess games and databases ( the CA7.1 included database contains 2.117.000 games), playing chess on the Internet Chess Club, viewing electronic textes in CA, PGN and CBH formats, study opening with the Encyclopedia Chess Openings 2003, analyzing games, or playing chess against the computer. For playing and analyzing, you can use Chess Assistant with its built-in engines (Chess Tiger 15, Gambit Tiger 3.0, and Crafty), or, if wished, with a wide variety of other engines (Shredder 6/7, Winboard engines, just to give a few examples.). Roundabout 10.000 new games per monthas a download for free via the Internet on our servers for all purchasers at their conveninence.**



## COMPREHENSIVE CHESS ENDINGS

**This is a unique and fundamental program for the studying of the endgame theory. The contained material is supplied by the prominent endgame theoretician GM Yuri Averbakh. The program includes 4.143 theoretically important games and examples, which are thoroughly analyzed and classified into 300 different themes.**

**http://www.ChessAssistant.com**

**E-mail: sales@chessassistant.com**